MINUTES

OF

THE BOARD OF REGENTS

OF

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Quarterly Board Meeting

August 8-9, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMMITTEE MEETINGS....3
ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE....4
PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE....6
FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE....7
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING....9
I. CALL TO ORDER....9
II. ATTENDANCE....9
III. WELCOME REMARKS....9
IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES....9
V. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS....9
VI. FINANCE AND AUDIT....11
VII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION....12
VIII. CONTRACTS....12
IX. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS....13
X. PERSONNEL....13
XI. MISCELLANEOUS....13
XII. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION....14
XIII. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION....14
XIV. RECESS OPEN SESSION....14
XV. RECONVENE....15
XVI. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) INTRODUCTIONS....15
XVII. CHIEF STUDENT AFFAIRS OFFICERS' REPORT....15
XVIII. CAMPUS UPDATES....15
XIX. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE....15
XX. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA....15
XXI. GENERAL MOTIONS....15
XXII. PUBLIC COMMENTS....15
XXIII. ADJOURNMENT....15
CONSENT/APPENDIX....17

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

The committee meetings were each held prior to the Board of Regents meeting via teleconference as follows:

• Academic and Health Affairs	July 29, 2024	2:00 p.m.	CDT
• Planning and Construction	July 30, 2024	11:00 a.m.	CDT
• Finance and Audit	July 30, 2024	1:30 p.m.	CDT

ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Committee Members
Regent Russell Gordy, Committee Chair; Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Stephen Lee

Call to Order
The Academic and Health Affairs Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on July 29th, 2024 at 2:00 p.m. CDT by Committee Member Stephen Lee. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present
Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Stephen Lee; Regent Don Flores filling in for absent Regent.

Also Present
Student Regent Olivia Discon; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Dr. Mike Wintemute, Vice Chancellor for Marketing & Communications; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Senior Director of Creative and Digital Communications; Ms. Malú Gonzalez, Director of Board Operations;

Absent
Regent Russell Gordy

Discussion Items
Committee member Stephen Lee called on Dr. John Hayek to present the agenda items.

Dr. Hayek presented SHSU: New College Creation – Sam Houston State University Polytechnic College. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SRSU: Add New Embedded Associate of Science in Animal Science. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SRSU: Add New Embedded Associate of Science in Computer Science. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SRSU: Add New Embedded Associate of Science in Geology. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SRSU: Add New Embedded Associate of Science in Mathematics. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SRSU: Add New Embedded Associate of Science in Natural Resource Management. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCO: Approval of 2025-2029 Strategic Plan. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCPA: Create a New Associate of Applied Science Degree and Level I Certificate in Mechanical Maintenance. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

- LU: Addition of Undergraduate Certificate in Banking and Credit Analysis
- LU: Changes to the B.A. in American Sign Language
- LU: Program Modification – Master of Science in Hospitality Leadership
- SHSU: Certificate Program Addition – Undergraduate Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety Technology
- SHSU: Change in Program Delivery – Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology
- SHSU: Degree Program Title Change – Bachelor of Business Administration, Major in General Business Administration
- SHSU: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Change – Doctor of Philosophy Digital and Cyber Forensics
- TXST: Change the Name of the Department of Theatre and Dance to the School of Theatre, Dance, and Film
- TXST: New Guidelines for Admission to Undergraduate Degree Programs in the Ingram School of Engineering and the Department of Computer Science
- LIT: Revision of Associate of Science in Engineering
- TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment
There being no further business before the Committee, Committee member Stephen Lee adjourned the meeting at 2:21 p.m. CDT.

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE

Committee Members
Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Russell Gordy

Call to Order
The Planning and Construction Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on July 30th, 2024 at 11:00 a.m. CDT by Committee member Duke Austin. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present
Regent Duke Austin; Regent Sheila Faske and Regent Don Flores filling in for absent Regents.

Also Present
Regent Alan Tinsley; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Dr. Mike Wintemute, Vice Chancellor for Marketing & Communications; Dr. Ashley Spicer-Runnels, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Peter Maass, Director of Capital Projects Administration; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Senior Director of Creative and Digital Communications; Ms. Nisa Barger, Director of Public Art; Ms. Malú Gonzalez, Director of Board Operations; Ms. Ramona Stricklan, Director Internal Audit; various component campus representatives

Absent
Regent Bill Scott; Regent Russell Gordy

Discussion Items
Committee member Duke Austin called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented SHSU: Design Development Documents for the Bowers Stadium Press Box Replacement and Stadium Improvements. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TXST: Design Development Documents for Esperanza Hall. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Planning and Construction Report. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Adjournment
There being no further business before the Committee, Committee member Duke Austin adjourned the meeting at 11:11 a.m. CDT.

FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE

Committee Members
Regent Stephen Lee, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Tom Long; Regent Bill Scott

Call to Order
The Finance and Audit Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on July 30th, 2024, at 1:31 p.m. CDT by Committee Chair Stephen Lee. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present
Regent Stephen Lee, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Tom Long

Also Present
Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Don Flores; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Dr. Mike Wintemute, Vice Chancellor for Marketing and Communications; Dr. Ashley Spicer-Runnels, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Kelly Wintemute, Compliance Officer; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Senior Director of Creative and Digital Communications; Ms. Malú Gonzalez, Director of Board Operations; Ms. Kelly Blissett, Director Internal Audit; Ms. Marylyn Byrd, Associate Director Internal Audit; Mr. Mike Miller, Director Internal Audit; Ms. Ramona Stricklan, Director Internal Audit; various component campus representatives

Absent
Regent Bill Scott

Discussion Items
Committee Chair Stephen Lee called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Operating Budgets for Fiscal Year 2025. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Fiscal Year 2025 Audit and Compliance Plan. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

SHSU: M.Ed. in School Leadership Program Fee
SHSU: Establish Cost for Students Participating in Certain Master of Education Programs
SHSU: Establish Cost for Students Participating in the RN to BSN Program
SRSU: Ellucian SaaS Order Form Contract Ratification
TXST: Dual Credit Designated Tuition and Fee Rates
TXST: Purchase of the Cormac McCarthy Archives

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment
There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Stephen Lee adjourned the meeting at 2:05 p.m. CDT.

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

I. CALL TO ORDER

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of The Texas State University System was called to order on Thursday, August 8, 2024 at 12:30 p.m. CDT by Chairman of the Board Alan Tinsley. The meeting was held at the AT&T Hotel and Conference Center, 1900 University Avenue, Salon C, Austin, TX. Noting the presence of a quorum, Chairman Tinsley also noted Regent Russell Gordy and Regent Bill Scott were absent. Chairman Tinsley called upon Regent Stephen Lee to deliver the invocation, Regent Sheila Faske to lead in the United States flag pledge, and Regent Don Flores to lead in the Texas flag pledge.

II. ATTENDANCE

Present
Chairman Alan Tinsley
Vice Chairman Don Flores
Regent Charlie Amato
Regent Duke Austin
Regent Sheila Faske
Regent Stephen Lee
Regent Tom Long
Student Regent Olivia Discon

Absent
Regent Russell Gordy
Regent Bill Scott

Also Present
Chancellor Brian McCall; President Jaime Taylor, LU; President Alisa White, SHSU; President Carlos Hernandez, SRSU; President Kelly Damphousse, TXST; President Sid Valentine, LIT; President Thomas Johnson, LSCO; President Betty Reynard, LSCPA

III. WELCOME REMARKS

Chairman Tinsley welcomed all present and Student Regent Olivia Discon to her first board meeting.

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

2024-74 TSUS: Approval of Minutes May 2024
Upon motion of Chairman Tinsley, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held May 16-17, 2024, are approved.

V. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

Regent Stephen Lee, member of the Academic and Health Affairs Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2024-75 SHSU: New College Creation – Sam Houston State University Polytechnic College
Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sam Houston State University is authorized to implement the following changes in its organizational structure, with an implementation as of Spring 2025:

1) Re-institute the Josey School of Vocational Education
2) Re-name the Josey School of Vocational Education to the Polytechnic College

2024-76 SRSU: Add New Embedded Associate of Science in Animal Science
Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer a new embedded Associate of Science degree in Animal Science, effective fall 2024 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.

2024-77 SRSU: Add New Embedded Associate of Science in Computer Science
Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer a new embedded Associate of Science degree in Computer Science, effective fall 2024 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.

2024-78 SRSU: Add New Embedded Associate of Science in Geology
Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer a new embedded Associate of Science degree in Geology, effective fall 2024 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.

2024-79 SRSU: Add New Embedded Associate of Science in Mathematics
Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer a new embedded Associate of Science degree in Mathematics, effective fall 2024 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.

2024-80 SRSU: Add New Embedded Associate of Science Natural Resource Management
Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer a new embedded Associate of Science degree in Natural Resource Management, effective fall 2024 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.

2024-81 LSCO: Approval of 2025-2029 Strategic Plan
Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Faske, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange's 2025-2029 Strategic Plan, including a revision to the Vision Statement and Core Values is approved.

2024-82 LSCPA: Create a New Associate of Applied Science Degree and Level I Certificate in Mechanical Maintenance

Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College Port Arthur is authorized, in accordance with the rules and regulations for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to offer an Associate of Applied Science Degree and a Level I Certificate in Mechanical Maintenance. The effective date is the Spring 2025 Semester.

Regent Lee noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- LU: Addition of Undergraduate Certificate in Banking and Credit Analysis
- LU: Changes to the B.A. in American Sign Language
- LU: Program Modification – Master of Science in Hospitality Leadership
- SHSU: Certificate Program Addition – Undergraduate Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety Technology
- SHSU: Change in Program Delivery – Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology
- SHSU: Degree Program Title Change – Bachelor of Business Administration, Major in General Business Administration
- SHSU: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Change – Doctor of Philosophy in Digital and Cyber Forensics
- TXST: Change the Name of the Department of Theatre and Dance to the School of Theatre, Dance, and Film
- TXST: New Guidelines for Admission to Undergraduate Degree Programs in the Ingram School of Engineering and the Department of Computer Science
- LIT: Revision of Associate of Science in Engineering
- TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

VI. FINANCE AND AUDIT

Regent Stephen Lee, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee presented the following agenda items:

2024-83 TSUS: Operating Budgets for Fiscal Year 2025

Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budgets for Components of the Texas State University System is approved.

2024-84 TSUS: Fiscal Year 2025 Audit and Compliance Plan

Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Faske, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Fiscal Year 2025 Audit and Compliance Plan for the Texas State University System is approved.

Informational Item – TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations

The Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Lee noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- SHSU: M.Ed. in School Leadership Program Fee
- SHSU: Establish Cost for Students Participating in Certain Master of Education Programs
- SHSU: Establish Cost for Students Participating in the RN to BSN Program
- SRSU: Ellucian SaaS Order Form Contract Ratification
- TXST: Dual Credit Designated Tuition and Fee Rates
- TXST: Purchase of the Cormac McCarthy Archives

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

VII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

Regent Duke Austin, member of the Planning and Construction Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2024-85 SHSU: Design Development Documents for the Bowers Stadium Press Box Replacement and Stadium Improvements

Upon motion of Regent Austin, seconded by Regent Long, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the design development documents for the Bowers Stadium Press Box Replacement and Stadium Improvements project at Sam Houston State University is approved.

2024-86 TXST: Design Development Documents for Esperanza Hall

Upon motion of Regent Austin, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the design development documents for the Esperanza Hall project at Texas State University is approved.

Informational Item – TSUS: Planning and Construction Report

The Planning and Construction Report was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

VIII. CONTRACTS

Chairman Tinsley noted that all contracts are on the Consent Agenda.

SHSU: Agreement with Multiple Vendors (Pool) for University Digital Advertising

Sam Houston State University is authorized to execute agreements, renewals, and/or successive amendments with Proscalar LLC; SimpsonScarborough LLC; Encoura; Carnegie Dartlet LLC and EducationDynamics for digital advertising services for a total dollar amount not to exceed $6,000,000 over the life of the contract.

SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number One to Ticket Sales Agreement

Sam Houston State University is authorized to execute Amendment Number One to the Ticket Sales Agreement, dated January 1, 2022, with Learfield Amplify Ticketing, LLC (f/k/a IMG Learfield Ticket Solutions, LLC).

TXST: Amendment #1 to the Contract with Podium Education, Inc.

Amendment #1 to the contract between Texas State University and Podium Education, Inc., is approved. The original contract commenced December 21,

2023, with a not to exceed amount of $499,999. Due to the success of the program, the university is requesting an increase to $3,000,000.

TXST: Approval to Purchase Learning Management System
Texas State University is authorized to enter into a new agreement with Instructure, Inc. for a new subscription for the Canvas student learning management system for three years in an amount not to exceed $2,200,000.

TXST: Custom Study Abroad Programs — Educational Services Abroad
A contract to provide custom study abroad programs, commencing January 1, 2025, between Texas State University and Educational Services Abroad, is approved for a five-year term and a not-to-exceed amount of $2,000,000.

TXST: Custom Study Abroad Programs – WorldStrides
A contract for custom study abroad programs, commencing January 1, 2025, between Texas State University and WorldStrides dba Lakeland Tours, LLC, is approved for a five-year term and a not-to-exceed amount of $2,000,000.

TXST: Texas State University Mexico
Texas State University is approved and authorized to contract with Texas State University Mexico (TXSTM), a private third-party, to operate and maintain an educational facility in Queretaro, Mexico. TXSTM will provide all facilities and employ all staff and faculty to teach a Texas State University approved curriculum and award Texas State University degrees.

All contract items were passed under the Consent Agenda and can be found following the meeting minutes.

IX. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Chairman Tinsley called on Regent Amato, who asked Vice Chancellor Sean Cunningham to make a brief report. Vice Chancellor Cunningham presented a legislative update concerning state and federal issues that have the potential to impact the Texas State University System.

X. PERSONNEL

Chairman Tinsley noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Faculty Personnel

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XI. MISCELLANEOUS

Chairman Tinsley noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Gift Report

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XII. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chairman Tinsley recessed the Board to Executive Session at 1:17 p.m. CDT in accordance with *Chapter 551* of the Texas *Government Code* to discuss legal, real estate and personnel issues.

XIII. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION

The Board reconvened in open session at 3:40 p.m. CDT on Thursday August 8, 2024.

XIV. RECESS OPEN SESSION

At 3:40 p.m. CDT, Chairman Tinsley recessed the meeting until the following morning.

XV. RECONVENE

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of the Texas State University System was reconvened on Friday, August 9, 2024 at 10:00 a.m. CDT by Chairman of the Board Alan Tinsley. The meeting was held at the AT&T Hotel and Conference Center, 1900 University Avenue, Salon C, Austin, TX. A quorum was present. Chairman Tinsley noted Regents Russell Gordy and Regent Bill Scott are absent.

XVI. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) INTRODUCTIONS

Chairman Tinsley asked each president to introduce his or her respective students to the Board.

XVII. CHIEF STUDENT AFFAIRS OFFICERS' REPORT

Chairman Tinsley asked Dr. Cynthia Hernandez, Vice President for Student Success at Texas State University to provide the Chief Student Affairs Officers' Report.

XVIII. CAMPUS UPDATES

Chairman Tinsley called on Dr. Bernie Cantens, Executive Vice President and Provost for Academic Affairs to present a campus update for Sul Ross State University.

Chairman Tinsley called on President Tom Johnson to present a campus update for Lamar State College Orange.

XIX. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE

Dr. Mike Wintemute, Executive Director of the Foundation, made a presentation to the Board regarding the current status of Foundation funds, awards, and scholarships.

XX. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

2024-87 TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

Upon motion of Chairman Tinsley, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, the Board acknowledged those items on the Consent Agenda which have been reviewed and approved at the campus level as being presented to the Board for informational purposes only, and that all other items on the Consent Agenda that are not for informational purposes only, are approved.

XXI. GENERAL MOTIONS

Chairman Tinsley outlined one general informational item regarding the schedule of upcoming board meetings:

Dates:	Host:	City:
November 21-22, 2024	Lamar University	Beaumont
February 13-14, 2025	Texas State University System	Austin
May 1-2, 2025	Texas State University	San Marcos
August 7-8, 2025	Sul Ross State University	Alpine

XXII. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Chairman Tinsley called for public comments. There were no public comments.

XXIII. ADJOURNMENT

Chairman Tinsley adjourned the meeting at 10:38 a.m. CDT.

Attested by:
Brian McCall, Ph.D.
Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

CONSENT/APPENDIX

CONSENT – ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

LU: Addition of Undergraduate Certificate in Banking and Credit Analysis

Lamar University is authorized to offer a new 18 SCH Undergraduate Certificate in Banking and Credit Analysis, to be located in the School of Accounting and Finance within the College of Business in accordance with the Texas Education Code and the rules and regulations for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, effective Fall 2024. The certificate will be offered in person and online.

Explanation

Several leading Texas universities have created banking programs for their students. These include Texas A&M, Texas Tech, the University of Houston, the University of Texas at El Paso, Sam Houston State University, and others. Some offer these programs as tracks or minors, or even degrees. However, we believe that an embedded certificate program within the undergraduate finance major is the best way to launch our offering.

Local leaders in banking have indicated a strong interest in hiring students who are prepared for a fast-track career in banking. According to these bankers, the retirement of an expected 20-25% of the current middle and top bank managers over the next ten years is creating an urgent need to recruit new employees with high potential into this industry. A number of our past graduates are currently working in the banking industry, whether that be at a commercial bank or at a credit union. Most of them appear to be advancing into middle management withing 5 to 7 years of graduating. This embedded certificate program will make our graduates even more attractive to these financial institutions and allow more of our students to successfully embark on a well-paying professional career upon graduation. The banks have also indicated a willingness to provide paid internships for some of our students prior to graduation.

With a number of area banks interested in hiring our students, this program creates a great opportunity for students who wish to stay in the Golden Triangle. It also provides a great head start for students who wish to relocate to the major cities of Texas, or even to other parts of the state or the country.

Certificate Requirements {18-credit hours)

This proposal is for an embedded certificate that would allow undergraduate finance majors to simultaneously earn a Certificate in Banking and Credit Analysis along with their Bachelor of Business Administration in Finance degree.

All of the following courses (12 hours)

- **ACCT 4330 Financial Analysis and Valuation:** This course focuses on using firm accounting information to evaluate whether the firm is a good investment or lending prospect. A unique feature of the course is its multidisciplinary approach, blending financial ratios and forensic analysis from accounting, discounted cash and earnings flows from economics and finance, competitive business strategy firm management and marketing, and even concepts from psychology, into a toolkit for evaluating firm performance and value.
  Prerequisite(s): None

- **FINC 4330 Commercial Banking:** An overview of the regulation, operation, and management of the commercial bank; asset and liability management policy; loan policy, investment policy, capital adequacy, liquidity management.
  Prerequisite(s): FINC 3310

- **FINC 4340 Credit Analysis (new course}:** This course provides a background in commercial lending concepts and prepares students to earn the Credit Essentials Certificate issued by the Risk Management Association (RMA). The curriculum consists of nine chapters divided into three units. The course focuses on banks' commercial loan customers and developing the tools needed to determine the viability of lending to that customer and, if viable, the optimal loan structure for that customer. The course will also delve into tips for identifying problem loans.
  Prerequisite(s): FINC 3310

- **FINC 4350 Mortgage Lending:** Methods of real estate financing, sources of funds from financial institutions and governmental agencies. Financial instruments available to the investor, mortgage, risk analysis, and loan principles.
  Prerequisite(s): FINC 3310

One (1) of the following courses (3 hours)

- **FINC 3330 Money & Banking: (new course prefix/number for existing course, previously ECON 3320)** This course delves into the role and determinants of interest rates, the functions and policies of monetary and banking systems, the US central bank known as Federal Reserve, and monetary policy and its effect on economic stability and growth. *Prerequisite(s): FINC 3310*

- **FINC 4300 Financial Statement Analysis:** (new course – elective) Learn the basics of finance statement analysis. Develop financial statement analysis skills and abilities. Perform financial statement analysis. *Prerequisite(s): FINC 3310*

- **FINC 4320 Financial Markets & Institutions:** A study of the supply and demand for funds in financial markets; analysis of sectoral supply and demand in various sub-markets; the role of financial intermediaries; interest rate forecasting. *Prerequisite(s): FINC 3310*

One (1) of the following courses (3 hours)

- **ACCT 4320 Data Analytics for Accounting:** This course provides in-depth coverage of data analytics, giving students hands-on experience working with different types of data and the tools used to analyze it. The topics covered in this course include but are not limited to: Critical Thinking, Data Preparation and Cleaning, Data Modeling and Evaluation, Data Presentation, Generating Key Performance Indicators, and Financial Statement Analysis. Various software tools will be introduced to enhance students' hands-on capabilities.
  Prerequisite(s): None

- **FINC 4380 Financial Modeling for Decision Making:** An introduction to financial modeling for decision making. Students will apply financial concepts and theories learned in the introductory finance course to solve real world problems by using Excel software and data. Students will also have the opportunity to acquire advanced spreadsheet skills that are useful in a wide variety of business applications.
  Prerequisite(s): FINC 3310

Delivery Methods: On-campus and online

LU: Changes to the B.A. in American Sign Language

Lamar University is authorized to implement, in accordance with the Texas Education Code and the rules and regulations for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the following changes to the B.A. in American Sign Language degree plan effective Fall 2024:

1) To add the ASL – G General track
2) To revise the ASL – C Teaching track
3) To revise the ASL I – Interpretation track

Explanation

The Deaf Studies and Deaf Education department proposes a new track in General American Sign Language and updates to the Teacher Certification and Interpretation tracks in the B.A. in American Sign Language. The revisions to the degree plans allow students to complete ASL I thru VI within the first three semesters of the degree program.

BA – American Sign Language (ASL-C) Teaching Track

Fall Semester – Year One DSDE 1371 ASL I DSDE 1372 ASL II ENGL 1301 DSDE 2377 ASL Structure MATH 1332	**Spring Semester Year One** ENGL 1302 DSDE 2371 ASL III DSDE 2372 ASL IV HIST 1301 DSDE 2382 ASL Linguistics
Fall Semester – Year Two DSDE 2380 ASL V DSDE 2381 ASL VI DSDE 1378 Introduction to Interpreting DSDE 2384 Fingerspelling Linguistics HIST 1302	**Spring Semester – Year Two** CREATIVE ARTS (2) DSDE 1377 Intro to Deaf Ed POLS 2301 PEDG 2310 Intro to Teach Ed SCIENCE (3) Elective (4)
Fall Semester – Year Three LANG, PHIL, AND CULTURE (1) DSDE 1374 Deaf Studies PEDG 3300 Human Growth & Learning POLS 2302 DSDE 3307 ASL Lit/Visual Media PEDG 2342 Diversity of Learners or PEDG 4355 Inclusion in the General Education classroom	**Spring Semester Year Three** DSDE 4310 Sign ang & Sign Codes PSYC 2301 DSDE 4309: PRA: Classroom Component Area 090 Option (5) DSDE 4308 Teaching ASL SCIENCE (3)
Fall Semester – Year Four READ 3326 Reading/Literacy PEDG 3380 Secondary Curriculum/Methodology PEDG 4340 Elem Class Management Elective (4) Elective (4)	**Spring Semester – Year Four** DSDE 4621 Interpreter Internship

Total	**120**

Notes (120 total hours):
(1) LANG, PHIL, AND CULTURE (3 hours): ENGL 2326 or ENGL 2331
(2) CREATIVE ARTS (3 hours): THEA 1310 or ARTS 1301
(3) SCIENCE (6 hours): BIOL 1308, GEOL 1390
(4) Core option - BA Students must complete 42 hours of core courses. 39 hours are specified in the degree plan. The remaining three hours based on Texas Core 090 requirements will vary. Discuss your options with the advisor

Electives (12 hours): Approved by advisor

BA – American Sign Language (ASL-G) General Track

Fall Semester – Year One DSDE 1371 ASL I DSDE 1372 ASL II ENGL 1301 DSDE 1379 ASL Structure MATH 1332	**Spring Semester Year One** ENGL 1302 DSDE 2371 ASL III DSDE 2372 ASL IV HIST 1301 DSDE 2382 ASL Linguistics
Fall Semester – Year Two DSDE 2380 ASL V DSDE 2381 ASL VI LANG, PHIL, AND CULTURE (1) DSDE 1378 Introduction to Interpreting DSDE 2384 Fingerspelling Linguistics	**Spring Semester – Year Two** CREATIVE ARTS (2) DSDE 1377 Intro to Deaf Ed POLS 2301 DSDE 3311 Advocacy & Services SCIENCE (3)
Fall Semester – Year Three DSDE 1374 Deaf Studies POLS 2302 DSDE 3307 ASL Lit/Visual Media DSDE 3322 Research Theory COMM 1375	**Spring Semester Year Three** PSYC 2301 Component Area 090 Option (5) DSDE 3328 Deafhood and Allyship (new) Elective (4) Elective (4)
Fall Semester – Year Four COMM 1375 DSDE 3312 Social Justice & Advocacy DSDE 4309 PRA: Advocacy Elective (4) SCIENCE (3)	Spring Semester – Year Four DSDE 4308 Teaching ASL DSDE 4320 Global Deaf Communities (new) Elective (4) DSDE 4620 or Two Electives (4)
Total	**120**

Notes (120 total hours):
LANG, PHIL, AND CULTURE (3 hours): ENGL 2326 or ENGL 2331
CREATIVE ARTS (3 hours): THEA 1310 or ARTS 1301
SCIENCE (6 hours): SPSC 1301, GEOL 1390
Electives (21 hours): Approved by advisor
Core option - BA Students must complete 42 hours of core courses. 39 hours are specified in the degree plan. The remaining three hours based on Texas Core 090 requirements will vary. Discuss your options with the advisor.

ASLG students can opt to take DSDE 4620 Advocacy internship instead of the final 6 hours of electives.

BA – American Sign Language (ASL-I) Interpreting Track

Fall Semester – Year One DSDE 1371 ASL I DSDE 1372 ASL II ENGL 1301 DSDE 1379 ASL Structure MATH 1332	**Spring Semester Year One** ENGL 1302 DSDE 2371 ASL III DSDE 2372 ASL IV HIST 1301 DSDE 2382 ASL Linguistics
Fall Semester – Year Two DSDE 2380 ASL V DSDE 2381 ASL VI DSDE 1378 Introduction to Interpreting DSDE 2384 Fingerspelling Linguistics HIST 1302	**Spring Semester – Year Two** CREATIVE ARTS (2) DSDE 1377 Intro to Deaf Ed POLS 2301 DSDE 2378 Interpreting I SCIENCE (3) COMM 1375
Fall Semester – Year Three LANG, PHIL, AND CULTURE (1) DSDE 1374 Deaf Studies DSDE 3378 Interpreting II POLS 2302 DSDE 3307 ASL Lit/Visual Media DSDE 3314 Interactive Interpreting	**Spring Semester Year Three** DSDE 3314 Interactive interpreting PSYC 2301 DSDE 4378 Interpreting III DSDE 3304 ASL to English Interpreting Elective (4) DSDE 4308 Teaching ASL
Fall Semester – Year Four DSDE 4309: PRA: Interpreting Component Area 090 Option (5) DSDE 4314 K-12 Interpreting Elective (4) SCIENCE (3)	**Spring Semester – Year Four** DSDE 4621 Interpreter Internship
Total	**120**

Notes (120 total hours):
LANG, PHIL, AND CULTURE (3 hours): ENGL 2326 or ENGL 2331
CREATIVE ARTS (3 hours): THEA 1310 or ARTS 1301
SCIENCE (6 hours): BIOL 1308, GEOL 1390
Electives (12 hours): Approved by advisor

Core option - BA Students must complete 42 hours of core courses. 39 hours are specified in the degree plan. The remaining three hours based on Texas Core 090 requirements will vary. Discuss your options with the advisor

LU: Program Modification – Master of Science in Hospitality Leadership

Lamar University is authorized to change the name of the existing degree in Master of Science in Hospitality Leadership to Master of Science in Hospitality Management. Additionally, the number of hours in the program will be reduced from 36 to 30.

Explanation

The new name better aligns the field of hospitality with the most recent market analysis.
The reduction from 36 hours to 30 hours will result in removing HOSP 5373- Ethics and Diversity and HOSP 5357- Hospitality Operational Analysis from the degree plan. The course content for these two courses is addressed sufficiently in other program courses to appropriately address overall program goals.

These requested changes will allow for the degree to be completed in a timelier manner while still entering the hospitality field with marketable skills.

M.S. in Hospitality Management (30 hours)
Starting in Fall and Ending the Following Summer- 12 months

YEAR 1 – FALL (12 hours)	YEAR 1 – SPRING (12 hours)
HOSP 5374- Contemporary Issues **HOSP 5362-** Current Marketing Topics **HOSP 5372-** Leadership Strategies **HOSP 5335-** Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Research	**HOSP 5341-** Research Methods in Hospitality **HOSP 5358-** Hospitality Law **HOSP 5371-** Data Analysis **HOSP 5361**- Service Management[a]
YEAR 1 - SUMMER (6 hours) **HOSP 5381**- Hospitality Capstone **HOSP 5360-** Organizational Management for Services[a]	

[a] Qualified students can apply and with approval receive credit waiver for applicable work experience.

SHSU: Certificate Program Addition — Undergraduate Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety Technology

Sam Houston State University is authorized to offer a 100% online certificate program, leading to the Undergraduate Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety Technology, housed in the Department of Engineering Technology within the College of Science and Engineering Technology, with an implementation date of Spring 2025, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Explanation

The proposed, 16-semester credit hour, 100% online Undergraduate Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety Technology effectively combines theoretical knowledge with practical application to serve manufacturing, construction, oil and gas, healthcare, and energy and utilities industry demand, which prioritize workforce well-being and adherence to strict safety regulations. Target occupations in the Texas workforce, related to the Undergraduate Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety Technology, are expected to grow by 18.3% over the next decade (from 2023 to 2033), with specific occupations within this group showing individual growth rates ranging from 14.97% to 19.55%. The proposed Undergraduate Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety Technology positions SHSU as a regional leader in safety education by addressing significant student and industry demands for specialized safety education and aligning with University's commitment to career-relevant learning.

Upon completion of the proposed Undergraduate Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety Technology, students will be able to:

- Understand Fundamental Principles of Occupational Safety and Health
- Develop Competence in Safety and Health Regulations and Standards
- Enhance Skills in Emergency Response and Crisis Management
- Cultivate Expertise in Workplace Health and Safety Programs
- Promote a Culture of Safety and Health Advocacy

The following courses comprise the certificate curriculum:

- ETEC 1010 Engineering Foundations
- ETSM 2310 Introduction to Occupational Safety
- ETSM 3363 Safety Program Management
- ETSM 3386 Industrial Safety
- ETSM 4313 Industrial Hygiene
- EESM 4375 Safety Hazard Mitigation
  OR
  ETSM 4379 Emergency Management & Planning

SHSU: Change in Program Delivery — Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology

Sam Houston State University is authorized to offer the Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology degree program, located in the Department of Engineering Technology within the College of Science and Engineering Technology, via 100% online modality as of January 1, 2025.

Explanation

The faculty of the Department of Engineering Technology, within the College of Science and Engineering Technology, are requesting approval to add 100% online mode of delivery to the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree program in Engineering Technology, a degree encompassing a variety of concentrations. The initial concentration to add the 100% online modality will be the Environmental, Health, and Safety Management concentration. The B.S. in Engineering Technology: Environmental, Health, and Safety Management Concentration is designed to provide a comprehensive education for students aspiring to excel in environmental, health, and safety management. The program equips students with the knowledge and skills to address critical challenges in these domains.

Introducing the degree program in an online format is essential to meet the evolving needs of today's learners. Many prospective students are working professionals who seek to enhance their career prospects while balancing work and other responsibilities. Offering the degree program 100% online provides greater accessibility and flexibility for such individuals, enabling them to pursue a high-quality education without geographical constraints.

In addition, the environmental, health, and safety management field is of growing significance, both nationally and internationally. As such, the online mode of delivery will attract students from across the nation and beyond who are eager to enroll in a program aligned with the latest industry standards and practices. Furthermore, faculty members who specialize in environmental, health, and safety management in the Department of Engineering Technology at SHSU possess a distinguished national and international reputation. This expertise will be an asset in attracting students eager to learn from leading experts in the field.

The Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology: Environmental, Health, and Safety Management concentration requires 120 semester credit hours. To support online students' success, a dedicated online Academic Advisor will be available to provide guidance and support. Additionally, all students in this program will have access to a comprehensive range of student support services to ensure their academic and personal success.

SHSU: Degree Program Title Change — Bachelor of Business Administration, Major in

Sam Houston State University is authorized to implement the following change in the Department of Business Administration and Entrepreneurship, within the College of Business Administration, as of September 1, 2025.

1) To change the title of the Bachelor of Business Administration, Major in General Business Administration TO Bachelor of Business Administration, Major in Business Administration

Explanation

The faculty of the Department of Business and Entrepreneurship requests permission to change the title of the Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) with a major in General Business Administration to a BBA with a major in Business Administration.

The proposed degree program title (Business Administration) more clearly identifies the emphasis and diverse course offerings in the curriculum. Since Business Administration is the most used title for degree programs of this nature in Texas and nationally, the title change will more closely align Sam Houston State University with the degree offerings of other institutions. The degree title change will reduce confusion amongst students choosing a degree program and employers seeking to recruit graduates, as well as permit the department to support fundraising and marketing efforts more effectively, and recruit students and faculty to the program.

In addition, the proposed degree title is better aligned with the mission of the department: To provide targeted coursework to meet current industry needs in business and job market demands. Moreover, the department recently changed its name from General Business to Business Administration and Entrepreneurship.

SHSU: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Change — Doctor of Philosophy in Digital and Cyber Forensics

Sam Houston State University is authorized to decrease the semester credit hours (SCH) for the Doctor of Philosophy in Digital and Cyber Forensics, housed in the Department of Computer Science within the College of Science and Engineering Technology, from 85 to 74, to be implemented September 1, 2025, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Explanation

The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Digital and Cyber Forensics program was reviewed in Spring 2023. At that time, the external reviewers recommended the need for a reduction in the program's semester credit hours (SCH). The doctoral program committee concurred and determined the appropriate change was to reduce the semester credit hours from 85 to 74. The reduction of semester credit hours aims at improving recruitment, expediting students' graduation, and streamlining the curriculum to better target emerging industry needs. Furthermore, the resulting semester credit hour total is in line with most doctoral programs in cyber forensic science across the country.

Currently, the Ph.D. in Digital and Cyber Forensics program at SHSU is at a competitive disadvantage with respect to other graduate programs in the state and country. Many high-quality universities offering cyber security and digital forensics programs require approximately 70 SCHs, such as Iowa State University (72 SCH), Colorado School of Mines (72 SCH), University of Tennessee (72 credits), University of Idaho (78 SCH), University of Missouri (72 SCH), Dakota State University (72 SCH), University of North Texas, (60-72 SCH), New York University (75 SCH), and Augusta University (72 SCH).

As noted above, the range of 60 to 78 SCH requirement is common in the cyber security and digital forensics and related programs in Texas and nationally. Therefore, the department proposes to reduce the program's required SCHs from 85 to 74 to bring the degree program in line with the SCH requirement for similar programs available at competitor institutions. While continuing to ensure curriculum content meets discipline expectations, reducing the number of SCH would serve to lessen both time to completion and cost of the program; therefore, making the degree program more attractive to potential students.

TXST: Change the Name of the Department of Theatre and Dance to the School of Theatre, Dance, and Film

Texas State University is authorized to change the name of the Department of Theatre and Dance to the School of Theatre, Dance, and Film effective fall 2024.

Explanation

The change in the name of the Department of Theatre and Dance to the School of Theatre, Dance, and Film aligns with the national professional trend to house performing arts programs within a school. Examples include the University of Oklahoma, Florida State University, Ohio University, Texas Tech University, San Diego State University, the University of Arizona, Louisiana State University, the University of Houston, and Oklahoma City University. Enrollment has consistently increased for over a decade and continued its growth during the pandemic, while other theatre programs across the country saw declining enrollment. This growth is anticipated to continue.

The department has expanded its academic programs, recently adding a terminal degree, the Master of Fine Arts in Theatre where students may choose from two concentrations within the degree program. The department offers seven degree programs with 15 concentrations. The department has also broadened the diversification of areas of study, most notably the new film program, which is currently absent from the department name.

Because the three disciplines of theatre, dance, and film have significant crossover, it makes sense for them to be housed in the same school. Concurrently, they diverge enough from one another to justify the school designation with three divisions housed therein. The unit's name change will help articulate program offerings and attract additional enrollment, attention, and resources needed to support the growing programs.

The degree program inventory for the School of Theatre, Dance, and Film would include the following programs and the assigned Classification of Instructional Programs codes:

Theatre	BA	50.0501.00
Musical Theatre	BFA	50.0509.00
Theatre	BFA	50.0501.00
Dance	BA	50.0301.00
Dance	BFA	50.0301.00
Theatre	MFA	50.0501.00
Theatre	MA	50.0501.00

There are no anticipated new costs with this department name change.

TXST: New Guidelines for Admission to Undergraduate Degree Programs in the Ingram School of Engineering and the Department of Computer Science

Texas State University is authorized to adopt the following guidelines for admission to the undergraduate programs in Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Computer Science:

- Eligibility to enroll in MATH 2471 (Calculus I) in the initial semester of enrollment according to current prerequisite requirements found in the Undergraduate Catalog.

Explanation

The rationale for the above changes is to foster student success by ensuring that students admitted to the above programs are prepared for the academic rigor of the curricula and that those who seek admission to these programs have specific institutional support. These guidelines are in line with those of other colleges and universities in Texas that have similar programs.

Students who do not meet the eligibility requirements to enroll in MATH 2471 (Calculus I) in their initial semester of enrollment will be assigned a pre-major status for their intended major. Pre-majors will receive specific academic advising to support their understanding of the course of action that may lead to admission in the major being sought and the pursuit of the requirements for admission to the full major.

LIT: Revision of Associate of Science in Engineering

Lamar Institute of Technology is authorized to revise the Associate of Science in Engineering, to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The revisions will be effective Fall 2024.

Explanation

The Associate of Science in Engineering provides a solid foundation in engineering principles and technical skills, preparing graduates for entry-level positions in various industries or for further academic pursuits in engineering. The degree plan is being revised to include entry level engineering courses that will present varied engineering principles while introducing students to different engineering specializations.

ADD:

MATH 1314	College Algebra	3:3:0
MATH 2412	Pre-Calculus Math	4:4:0
ENGR 1304	Engineering Graphics	3:3:0
ENGR 2304	Programming for Engineers	3:3:3
ENGR 2308	Engineering Economics	3:3:0

DELETE:

CHEM 1112	General Chemistry II Lab	1:0:3
CHEM 1312	General Chemistry II	3:3:0
MATH 2414	Calculus II	4:4:0
MATH 2415	Calculus III	4:4:0
PHYS 2126	University Physics II Lab	1:0:1
PHYS 2326	University Physics II	3:3:0

TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

Recommendation

The proposed Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs for the following Texas State University System components are approved.

Background

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)6 Out-of-state course offerings* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

Lamar University

Out-of-Country Study Report

Spring 2024

Location:	Liverpool, ENGLAND
Course Number and Title:	MGMT 4390—Special Topics in Management; CMGT Special Topics in Construction Management; BUSI 5380 Global Enrichment
Dates of Travel:	December 9 – December 23, 2023 (Spring 2024)
Instructor:	Prof. Melinda Nelson, Instructor, Business
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Liverpool, ENGLAND
Course Number and Title:	CMGT Special Topics in Construction Management
Dates of Travel:	December 9 – December 23, 2023 (Spring 2024)
Instructor:	Prof. Melinda Nelson, Instructor, Business
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Liverpool, ENGLAND
Course Number and Title:	BUSI 5380 Global Enrichment
Dates of Travel:	December 9 – December 23, 2023 (Spring 2024)
Instructor:	Prof. Melinda Nelson, Instructor, Business
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Summer 2024

Location:	China
Course Number and Title:	MGMT 4390—Special Topics in Management
Dates of Travel:	May 24 – June 3, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. John McCollough, Professor, Business
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	China
Course Number and Title:	CMGT Special Topics in Construction Management
Dates of Travel:	May 24 – June 3, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. John McCollough, Professor, Business
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	China
Course Number and Title:	BUSI 5380 Global Enrichment
Dates of Travel:	May 24 – June 3, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. John McCollough, Professor, Business
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Dubrovnik, CROATIA
Course Number and Title:	CRIJ 4313 International Perspectives on Justice
Dates of Travel:	May 9 – May 27 (May Mini)
Instructor:	Dr. Kirstie Boyett, Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Dubrovnik, CROATIA
Course Number and Title:	CRIJ 5313 International Perspectives on Justice
Dates of Travel:	May 9 – May 27 (May Mini)
Instructor:	Dr. Kirstie Boyett, Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Belmopan, BELIZE
Course Number and Title:	BIOL 4452 Tropical Marine Biology
Dates of Travel:	June 1 – June 13, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. Matthew Hoch, Assistant Professor, Biology
Credit for Course:	4 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Belmopan, BELIZE
Course Number and Title:	BIOL 4432 Tropical Terrestrial and Watershed Biology
Dates of Travel:	June 1 – June 13, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. Matthew Hoch, Assistant Professor, Biology
Credit for Course:	4 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Belmopan, BELIZE
Course Number and Title:	BIOL 5452 Graduate Tropical Marine Biology
Dates of Travel:	June 1 – June 13, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. Matthew Hoch, Assistant Professor, Biology
Credit for Course:	4 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Belmopan, BELIZE
Course Number and Title:	BIOL 5432 Graduate Tropical Terrestrial and Watershed Biology
Dates of Travel:	June 1 – June 13, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. Matthew Hoch, Assistant Professor, Biology
Credit for Course:	4 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Nova Scotia, Canada
Course Number and Title:	DSDE 4350 Deaf Studies: International Art
Dates of Travel:	July 29 – August 7 (Summer II)
Instructor:	Dr. Zanthia Smith, Associate Professor; Douglas Williams, Asst Professor
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	London, ENGLAND; Vienna, AUSTRIA; Amsterdam, THE NETHERLANDS
Course Number and Title:	non-credit bearing
Dates of Travel:	May 13 – May 23
Instructor:	Dr. Stacey Knight, Associate professor, Nursing
Credit for Course:	0 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Seoul, South Korea
Course Number and Title:	POLS 4361 DS: Comparative Korean Politics Independent Study
Dates of Travel:	June 7 – June 16
Instructor:	Dr. Christina Gregory, Associate Professor, Political Science
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Summer Semester Exchange Programs

- 1 Exchange Student at Chungnam National University – South Korea.

Sul Ross State University

Out-of-Country Study Report

Location:	Glasgow, Scotland
Course Number and Title:	MUS 1112/3112 – Vocal Ensemble
Dates of Travel:	May 13 – 21, 2024
Instructor:	Dr. Andrew Alegria
Credit for Course:	1

Location:	Cordoba, Spain
Course Number and Title:	SPAN 3314 – Culture and Civilization of Spain
Dates of Travel:	May 8 – 18, 2024
Instructor:	Dr. Esther Daganzo-Cantens
Credit for Course:	3

Texas State University

Out-of-Country Study Report

Summer 2024

Location:	Paris, France
Course Number and Title	MC 4329 Sports Media
Dates of Travel:	July 22, 2024 – August 2, 2024
Instructor:	Mr. Gene Brenek

This is an after-the-fact notification, as the School of Journalism and Mass Communication chair notified us after the BOR's May meeting of the change due to a faculty member leaving Texas State University.

Spring 2025

Location:	Ho Chi Minh, Vietnam & Singapore, Singapore
Course Number and Title:	MKT 3343 Principles of Marketing
Dates of Travel:	December 30, 2024 – January 11, 2025
Instructor:	Dr. Rick Wilson

Location:	Ho Chi Minh, Vietnam & Singapore, Singapore
Course Number and Title:	MGT 3303 Management of Organizations
Dates of Travel:	December 30, 2024 – January 11, 2025
Instructor:	Mr. Mark Evans

Location:	Ho Chi Minh, Vietnam & Singapore, Singapore
Course Number and Title:	MGT 3301 Introduction to Management
Dates of Travel:	December 30, 2024 – January 11, 2025
Instructor:	Mr. Mark Evans

Location:	Ho Chi Minh, Vietnam & Singapore, Singapore
Course Number and Title:	BA 4300 Independent Study in Global Business
Dates of Travel:	December 30, 2024 – January 11, 2025
Instructor:	Mr. Mark Evans

CONSENT – FINANCE AND AUDIT

SHSU: M.Ed. in School Leadership Program Fee

Sam Houston State University is authorized to set the M.Ed. in School Leadership Program Fee at $280 per semester credit hour effective Spring 2025 for resident students.

Explanation

The current price structure for SHSU's Master of Education (M.Ed.) in School Leadership has created an organic erosion in enrollment due to the higher costs than other universities in Texas. The current rate is $413.25 per Semester Credit Hour (SCH).

The proposed rates of $280 per SCH for the Spring 2025 semester ($8,400 for 30 sch) will position the program with its peers from a total program cost perspective. Educational Leadership and Administrative programs are listed as one of the top six fastest-growing programs nationally in the Chronicle of Higher Education report: The Right Mix of Academic Programs: Making Decisions to Add, Cut, Grow, or Shrink Departments and Degrees, 2019.

Non-resident students will continue to pay published graduate rates.

SHSU: Establish Cost for Students Participating in Certain Master of Education Programs

Sam Houston State University is authorized to reduce the approved rate of designated tuition and distance learning fee by $75 and $51, respectively, for students participating in the required 36 hours for the Master's Degree (Med) in Special Education with Diagnostician certification and the Master's Degree (MLS) in Library Science with School Librarian certification.

Explanation

The College of Education houses multiple Master's degrees leading to advanced certifications for school personnel in Texas. These degree programs operate in highly competitive external markets that are impacted by for-profit partnerships by other institutions offering reduced prices.

The Master's Degree (MEd) in Special Education with Diagnostician certification is the pathway for certified Texas teachers to earn their Master's of Education degree and Educational Diagnostician Certification from the State of Texas. Texas presently has over 5.5 million students in K-12 schools, and one of the areas of most need is in qualified educational diagnosticians who are able to skillfully assess and diagnose students who have differentiated learning needs to be successful in the classroom. Many districts across the state face challenges staffing these critical positions. Students depend on these assessments to ensure an appropriate educational opportunity is provided, and districts depend on these professionals to ensure compliance with state and federal laws. The SHSU program is a 36 SCH program, available fully online to a wide market.

The Master's Degree (MLS) in Library Science with School Librarian certification is the pathway for certified Texas teachers to earn their Master's of Library Science degree and School Librarian Certification from the State of Texas. State data shows Texas has approximately 150 less full-time librarians in 2022-23 than 2018-19. The SHSU program is a 36 SCH program, available fully online to a wide market, particularly in underserved areas.

A reduced cost model at SHSU will provide high quality pathways that are market competitive for serving these high need fields in Texas.

SHSU: Establish Cost for Students Participating in the RN to BSN Program

Sam Houston State University is authorized to reduce the approved rate of designated tuition and distance learning fee by $119 and $51, respectively, for students participating in the required 30 hours for the RN to BSN program.

Explanation

The RN-BSN program is a pathway for associate degree-prepared nurses to obtain their Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) degree. According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, there were 251,840 Registered Nurses employed in Texas in 2023. Of active RNs, 66% have at least a BSN degree, leaving over 85,000 RNs in Texas with a potential interest in obtaining a BSN. There are 49 RN-BSN programs in Texas, and most offer flexible, affordable, online classes, making the market for these students highly competitive. Data from the 2023 Nursing Education Program Information Survey shows that between 5,000-8,500 qualified applications have been submitted to RN-BSN programs in Texas annually since 2015.

According to the American Association of Colleges of Nursing (AACN), “over 70% of employers express a strong preference for BSN program graduates. The education and experience gained with a BSN is necessary to meet the healthcare system’s changing demands and ensure adequate patient outcomes.”

SRSU: Ellucian SaaS Order Form Contract Ratification

The order forms between TCC Members Sul Ross State University and Lamar Institute of Technology for the Ellucian Banner SaaS Cloud Software System modernization for $2,851,806 for a cost not to exceed $2,900,000, is ratified.

Explanation

Sul Ross State University signed a Texas Connection Consortium (TCC) contract order form for the Ellucian Banner SaaS Cloud Software System modernization (Order Form #E240053). The upgrade is contingent upon receipt of i) a current Certificates of Insurance, ii) Form 1295 certificates, and iii) issuance of approved purchase orders. Lamar Institute of Technology manages the Ellucian contract on behalf of TCC currently.

Sul Ross State University will be using appropriated and/or local funding, as realized, to cover the total cost of the system upgrade project.

TXST: Dual Credit Designated Tuition and Fee Rates

Texas State University is authorized to set designated tuition rate and all mandatory fees at $0 per semester credit hour for dual enrolled San Marcos High School students for the 2024-2025 academic year.

Explanation

In order to facilitate goodwill in our local community, Texas State desires to allow eligible students from San Marcos High School (SMHS) to take a small number of classes on our San Marcos campus. SMHS will provide transportation to students, pay for any learning materials, and any necessary learning accommodations. Should the program continue in future years, a designated tuition and fee level commensurate with that charged by other TSUS institutions for dual credit courses will be proposed for Board approval. The Board of Regents has previously waived the statutory tuition rate of $50 per semester credit hour.

Classes to be offered in the 2024-2025 academic year (substitutions may be provided based on seat availability in these courses):

a. 11th grade

Fall 2024
English 1310: College Writing I
History 1310: History of the United States to 1877
Spring 2025
English 1320: College Writing II
History 1320: History of the United States 1877 to date

b. 12th grade

Fall 2024
Math 1315: College Algebra
POSI 2310: Principals of American Gov't
Spring 2025
COMM 1310 Fundamental of Communication
SOCI 1310: Intro to Sociology

TXST: Purchase of the Cormac McCarthy Archives

Texas State University is authorized to purchase the Cormac McCarthy archives from the Cormac McCarthy Literary Trust for $1,000,000.

Explanation

The Wittliff Collections at Texas State University would like to add this considerable Cormac McCarthy literary archive to its already extensive collection from the famed author. McCarthy (1933-2023) is widely regarded as one of the greatest American novelists. The collection includes 36 banker's boxes of manuscripts, drafts, typescripts, notebooks, journals, professional and personal correspondence, personal artifacts, and extensive family archives. The addition of these pieces to the Wittliff Collection's inventory will allow these invaluable pieces to be made available for public access. These archives will also open a trove of previously unseen research content for scholars worldwide and will, for the first time, reveal the personal side behind this famously private Pulitzer Prize and National Book Award winning author.

The Wittliff Collections purchased the first part of McCarthy's archive in 2007. Since that time, more than eight hundred researchers representing more than 20 countries across six continents, as well as all 50 states in the U.S., have visited Texas State University in person to conduct personal and original research. The acquisition of these additional archives will likely increase these numbers in subsequent years.

CONSENT – CONTRACTS

SHSU: Agreement with Multiple Vendors (Pool) for University Digital Advertising

Sam Houston State University is authorized to execute agreements, renewals, and/or successive amendments with Proscalar LLC; SimpsonScarborough LLC; Encoura; Carnegie Dartlet LLC and EducationDynamics for digital advertising services for a total dollar amount not to exceed $6,000,000 over the life of the contract.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Sam Houston State University and SimpsonScarborough LLC; Proscalar LLC; Encoura; Carnegie Dartlet LLC and EducationDynamics respectively.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Digital Advertising
Purpose:	To assist digital marketing campaigns for brand awareness, enrollment efforts, academic programs and events. The academic program campaign will consist of at least sixteen academic programs selected from the University's eight colleges with the goal of creating awareness, generating inquiries and applications leading to enrollment.
Price:	The total contract value for all vendors for the duration of the term, including optional extensions, shall not exceed $6,000,000.
Duration:	September 1, 2024, through August 31, 2025, with three (3) optional one (1) year renewals. The agreements would expire on August 31, 2028, if all optional renewals are exercised.
Amendments:	N/A
Source of Funding:	Institutional funds.
Review Statement:	Sam Houston State University hereby affirms that prior to execution, the contracts will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	SHSU verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number One to Ticket Sales Agreement

Sam Houston State University is authorized to execute Amendment Number One to the Ticket Sales Agreement, dated January 1, 2022, with Learfield Amplify Ticketing, LLC (f/k/a IMG Learfield Ticket Solutions, LLC).

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Sam Houston State University and Learfield Amplify Ticketing, LLC (f/k/a IMG Learfield Ticket Solutions, LLC).
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Management of outbound athletics ticket sales for Sam Houston State University.
Purpose:	To renew the Agreement for an additional year, through December 31, 2025, and to update the financial alignment model.
Revenue Generation:	Revenue sharing of income generated by sales of Athletic tickets. Compensation to SHSU and Ticket Solutions is revised to a flat 25% revenue share of all athletics ticket revenue. The estimated revenue over the entire life of the Agreement is $3,750,000.
Duration:	The Initial Term was for three (3) years from January 1, 2022 – December 31, 2024, with two (2) one-year optional extensions. Amendment Number One will extend the Agreement for the first optional renewal year, through December 31, 2025.
Amendments:	Number One
Source of Funding:	Shared revenue generated by ticket sales from athletic events and activities for the Department of Athletics.
Review Statement:	Sam Houston State University hereby affirms that prior to execution, the contract amendment will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	SHSU verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

TXST: Amendment #1 to the Contract with Podium Education, Inc.

Amendment #1 to the contract between Texas State University and Podium Education, Inc., is approved. The original contract commenced December 21, 2023, with a not to exceed amount of $499,999. Due to the success of the program, the university is requesting an increase to $3,000,000.

	Explanation
Parties to the Contract:	Texas State University and Podium Education, Inc.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Internship opportunities for Texas State University's degree programs and community members.
Purpose:	This contract allows Texas State University to provide non-traditional internships such as virtual, global and collaborative internships to online and on-campus students.
Contract Value:	Increase contract from $499,000 to $3,000,000 throughout the life of the contract.
Duration:	Five years.
Amendments:	Amendment #1.
Source of Funding:	Self-supporting extension course fees
Review Statement:	Texas State University affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by The Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and The Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	Texas State University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

TXST: Approval to Purchase Learning Management System

Texas State University is authorized to enter into a new agreement with Instructure, Inc. for a new subscription for the Canvas student learning management system for three years in an amount not to exceed $2,200,000.

Explanation

Canvas is the core learning management system facilitating most Texas State classes, both online and in-person. This vendor was originally selected from RFP 754-TXST-2018-RFP-130-ITS and a new contract with the same vendor is proposed to effectively extend the services.

Parties to the Contract:	Instructure, Inc. and Texas State University
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Software subscription for a Learning Management System.
Purpose:	To provide an innovative online learning environment for Texas State students.
Price:	Not to exceed $2,200,000 ($733,000 annually).
Duration:	The original software contract for the Canvas learning management system with Instructure Inc. began on September 1, 2019 and extends through August 31, 2024. This new contract with Instructure will be for three (3) years from the execution date.
Amendments:	There are no amendments.
Source of Funding:	Local Institutional Funds
Review Statement:	Texas State University affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be reviewed by the TSUS Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and the TSUS Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	Texas State University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

TXST: Custom Study Abroad Programs — Educational Services Abroad

A contract to provide custom study abroad programs, commencing January 1, 2025, between Texas State University and Educational Services Abroad, is approved for a five-year term and a not-to-exceed amount of $2,000,000.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Texas State University and Educational Services Abroad
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Study Abroad Programs for International Student Travel Services.
Purpose:	This contract's primary purpose is to provide international travel services for student education programs abroad.
Price:	Not to exceed $2,000,000
Duration:	Five years
Amendments:	None
Source of Funding:	Funding will be provided by the students who participate and those expenses will be a pass-through from the program cost.
Review Statement:	Texas State University affirms that, prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	Texas State University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

TXST: Custom Study Abroad Programs — WorldStrides

A contract for custom study abroad programs, commencing January 1, 2025, between Texas State University and WorldStrides dba Lakeland Tours, LLC, is approved for a five-year term and a not-to-exceed amount of $2,000,000.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Texas State University and WorldStrides dba Lakeland Tours, LLC.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Study Abroad Programs for International Student Travel Services.
Purpose:	This contract's primary purpose is to provide an international travel provider for student education programs abroad.
Price:	Not to exceed $2,000,000
Duration:	Five years
Amendments:	None
Source of Funding:	Funding will be provided by the students who participate and those expenses will be a pass-through from the program cost.
Review Statement:	Texas State University affirms that, prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	Texas State University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

TXST: Texas State University Mexico

Texas State University is approved and authorized to contract with Texas State University Mexico (TXSTM), a private third-party, to operate and maintain an educational facility in Queretaro, Mexico. TXSTM will provide all facilities and employ all staff and faculty to teach a Texas State University approved curriculum and award Texas State University degrees.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Texas State University (TXST) and Texas State University Mexico (TXSTM)
Subject Matter of the Contract:	TXSTM is interested in collaborating with TXST in bringing American-style education including curricula, pedagogy, and teaching methodologies to the TXSTM Queretaro, Mexico Campus, and TXST is interested in providing such knowledge, know-how, and services to TXSTM.
Purpose:	This contract's primary purpose is to provide Texas State University degrees to TXSTM students. TXST will provide the approved curricula, administer the academic programs as required by the accrediting agency, including, but not limited to having decision-making authority over all admission requirements, subsequent academic decisions with respect to students enrolled in its academic programs and faculty qualifications. However, TXST will not have hiring or firing decision-making authority over any faculty or staff. TXST and TXSTM will agree on an operating budget for TXSTM, including tuition and fees, on an annual basis.
Price:	$10,000,000
Duration:	10 years
Amendments:	Two possible additional five-year terms upon written approval.
Source of Funding:	This is a revenue generating contract. TXSTM will pay TXST a rate of $18 per semester credit hour in the first year for academic administration of the programs which will escalate over time.
Review Statement:	Texas State University affirms that, prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

Compliance Statement: Texas State University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

CONSENT - PERSONNEL

Lamar University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

Resignations

1. Brown, Kelly; Asst Professor; Ed Leadership; effective August 31, 2024.
2. Brubaker, Katherine Ann; Mathematics, effective August 31, 2024.
3. Greene-Woods, Ashley; Asst Professor, Deaf Stud/Educ, effective August 31, 2024.
4. He, Ping; Assoc Professor; Mechanical Engineering; Effective August 31, 2024.
5. Marjason, Michelle; Asst Professor; Ed Leadership; effective August 31, 2024.
6. Morris, Lekeitha; Assoc Professor, Spch/Hearing, effective May 31, 2024.
7. Wallace, Hayley; Clinic Supv/Instr, Spch/Hearing, effective May 31, 2024.
8. Greene-Woods, Ashley; Asst Professor; Deaf Stud/Edu, effective August 31, 2024.

Retirements

1. Randall, Terry; Associate Professor, Biology, effective July 31, 2024.

Leave of Absence

1. Troutman, Christopher; Assoc Professor, Art & Design, begin LOA, effective September 1, 2024.

Non-Reappointments

1. Allison, Amanda; Instructor, Earth and Space Science, effective May 31, 2024.
2. Ballentine, Pauline; Visit Asst Professor, Deaf Stud/Educ, effective May 31, 2024.
3. Baker, Sharon; Visit Clinical Instr, Deaf Stud/Educ, effective May 31, 2024.
4. Loya-Boggs, April; Instructor, SSWCJ, effective May 31, 2024.
5. Puente, Christina; Clinical Instructor, Educational Leadership, effective May 31, 2024.

Return from Leave

1. LaPoint, Catherine; Instructor, Nursing, return from FMLA, effective March 25, 2024
2. Phillips, Arron; Instructor, Math, return from FMLA, effective April 1, 2024
3. Phillips, Meagan; Instructor, English, return from FMLA, effective April 3, 2024
4. O'Brien, Patricia; Instructor, Nursing, return from FMLA, effective April 1, 2024

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES							
N	Alam, Tauhidul	PhD	Asst Professor	Computer Science	1.00	$99,000	2024-2025
N	Denn, Amber	MS	Instructor	Nursing	1.00	$62,000	2024-2025
N	Ganegamage, Susantha	PhD	Asst Professor	Chemistry	1.00	$68,000	2024-2025
N	Garcia Gutierrez, Sandra	PhD	Instructor	English	1.00	$60,500	2024-2025
N	Gutierrez, Sandra	PhD	Asst Professor	English	1.00	$60,500	2024-2025
N	Haeggquist, Chelsea	MS	Instructor	Nursing	1.00	$62,000	2024-2025
N	Huff, Jennifer Michelle	MA	Adjunct	Nursing	.100	$1,500	Sum 2024
R	Hullett, Lindsey	MA	Adjunct	Nursing	.40	$5,600	Sum 2024
R	Morrell, Patricia	DNP	Asst Professor	Nursing	1.0	$80,000	2024-2025
N	Qi, Dan	PhD	Asst Professor	Political Science	.40	$66,000	2024-2025
N	Reimers, Laurie	MS	Instructor	Nursing	1.00	$62,000	2024-2025
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS							
R	Bandyopadhyay, Kakoli	PhD	Professor	SAIS	.25	$12,762	Sum 2024
R	Bandyopadhyay, Soumava	PhD	Professor	BUSI	.25	$11,079	Sum 2024
R	Booth, Kara	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	$4,000	Sum 2024

R	Burns, Clare	MSA	Instructor	SAIS	.25	$7,325	Sum 2024
R	Chakraborty, Kalyan	PhD	Assoc Professor	BUSI	.25	$10,000	Sum 2024
R	Chen, Chunda	PhD	Professor	BUSI	.50	$25,284	Sum 2024
N	Chowdhury, Sharmistha	PhD	Asst Professor	BUSI	1.00	$120,000	2024-2025
R	Cohen, Eric	MBA	Adjunct	SAIS	.20	$5,000	Sum 2024
N	Deo, Ankit	PhD	Asst Professor	SAIS	1.00	$123,000	2024-2025
R	Elhoubi, Ashraf	PhD	Professor	BUSI	.25	$10,925	Sum 2024
R	Flosi, Alicen	PhD	Adjunct	SAIS	.20	$4,000	Sum 2024
R	Fontenot, Dale	MBA	Instructor	SAIS	.25	$6,775	Sum 2024
N	Guduru, Rakesh	PhD	Asst Prof	SAIS	1.00	$123,000	2024-2025
R	Howell, Paul	MBA	Instructor	BUSI	.50	$9,176	Sum 2024
R	Karani, Komal	PhD	Professor	BUSI	.25	$11,149	Sum 2024
R	Karimi, Mohammad	PhD	Instructor	SAIS	.25	$6,000	Sum 2024
R	Kim, Minkyum	PhD	Asst. Professor	BUSI	.25	$7,560	Sum 2024
R	Kukeli, Agim	PhD	Assoc Professor	BUSI	.50	$20,000	Sum 2024
R	Kurash, Jamie	PhD	Instructor	BUSI	.25	$6,000	Sum 2024
R	Mandal, Purnendu	PhD	Professor	BUSI	.25	$11,732	Sum 2024
R	Mayer, Brad	PhD	Professor	BUSI	.50	$23,012	Sum 2024
R	McCollough, John	PhD	Assoc Professor	BUSI	.50	$18,418	Sum 2024
R	McCoy, Tim	PhD	Professor	SAIS	.25	$10,925	Sum 2024
R	Natarajan, Vivekshankar	PhD	Professor	BUSI	.25	$10,870	Sum 2024
R	Nelson, Melinda	MS	Instructor	SAIS	.25	$5,208	Sum 2024
R	Rose, David	MSA	Instructor	SAIS	.25	$6,153	Sum 2024
R	Swift, Orrin	PhD	Assoc Professor	SAIS	.25	$12,158	Sum 2024
R	Tovar-Silos, Ricardo	PhD	Assoc Professor	BUSI	.25	$9,636	Sum 2024
R	Walker, Natasha	MS	Instructor	SAIS	.25	$6,000	Sum 2024
R	Weeks, Kelly	PhD	Assoc Professor	BUSI	.25	$10,583	Sum 2024
R	Samuel, Melaney	JD	Adjunct	BUSI	.40	$8,000	Sum 2024
R	Zhao, Yu	PhD	Assoc Professor	SAIS	.25	$11,158	Sum 2024
R	Zimmerman, Ellen	PhD	Instructor	BUSI	.25	$5,208	Sum 2024

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

R	Akkurt, Mehmet Nurullah	PhD	Asst Professor	Counseling	.50	$11,190	Sum 2024
R	Akkurt, Mehmet Nurullah	PhD	Asst Professor	Counseling	.25	$5,595	Sum 2024
R	Ashley, Candice Renee	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sp 2024
R	Ashley, Candice Renee	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
N	Atchley, Stephanie	EdD	Asst Professor	Ed Leadership	1.0	$70,000	2024-2025
R	Barnes, Jessica	PhD	Adjunct	Nutr, Hosp, and Hum Srvs	.40	$6,000	Sum 2024
R	Beckett, Donica Gale	MS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.20	$3,000	Sp 2024
R	Belaire, Christine Ann	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sp 2024
R	Belaire, Christine Ann	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	$6,000	Sum 2024
R	Borel, Daryl Ann	EdD	Clinic Instructor	Ed Leadership	.25	$6,293	Sum 2024
R	Botos, Michelle Lynn	PhD	Clinic Instructor	Ed Leadership	.50	$4,946	Sum 2024
R	Brown, Johnny Edward	EdD	Asst Professorf	Ed Leadership	.25	$5,417	Sum 2024
R	Brown, Kelly A	EdD	Asst Professorf	Ed Leadership	1.00	$24,104	Sum 2024
R	Brown, Timothy	PhD	Clinical Professor	Counseling	.50	$12,232	Sum 2024
R	Carlisle, Robert M	PhD	Clinical Professor	Counseling	.50	$10,756	Sum 2024
R	Casey, Jane Elizabeth	PhD	Assoc Professor	Teacher Ed	.50	$15,500	Sum 2024
R	Chancy, Eric Joseph	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sp 2024
R	Chancy, Eric Joseph	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
R	Chen, Jau-Jiin	PhD	Professor	Nutr, Hosp, and Hum Srvs	.25	$7,879	Sum 2024
R	Chilek, Daniel R	PhD	Asst Professor	Health & Kine	.25	$6,637	Sum 2024
R	Cogswell, Lauren	PhD	Clinical Instructor	Counseling	.25	$5,122	Sum 2024
R	Collins, Crystal Janel	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sp 2024
R	Collins, Crystal Janel	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	$6,000	Sum 2024
N	Cooper, Lori	PhD	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.20	$3,000	Sp 2024
R	Corcoran, Katy Leigh	EdD	Clinical Instructor	Ed Leadership	.50	$10,416	Sum 2024
R	Dokes, Rosa	PhD	Asst Professor	Teacher Ed	.50	$10,834	Sum 2024
R	Faulk, Neil Terence	EdD	Asst Professor	Ed Leadership	1.00	$22,836	Sum 2024
R	Fennick, Michelle Annette	PhD	Asst Professor	Ed Leadership	1.00	$70,000	2024-2025

R	Flamez, Brande N	PhD	Clinical Professor	Counseling	.50	$10,892	Sum 2024
R	Fong, Donna Lynn	EdD	Clinical Instructor	Ed Leadership	.50	$21,722	Sum 2024
R	Frels, Rebecca Karen	Phd	Professor	Counseling	.50	$17,074	Sum 2024
N	Gober, Donna L	EdD	Clinic Instructor	Teacher Ed	1.0	$70,000	2024-2025
R	Greenidge, Wendy Lou Leslie	PhD	Assoc Professor	Counseling	.50	$13,906	Sum 2024
R	Hamza, Mohammad K	PhD	Professor	Counseling	.50	$16,132	Sp 2024
R	Harris, Patricia Acosta	PhD	Clinical Instructor	Counseling	.50	$11,464	Sum 2024
R	Harrison, Glen A	EdD	Clinical Instructor	Ed Leadership	.25	$10,388	Sum 2024
N	Hart, Linda M	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
R	Harvey, Thomas W	EdD	Asst Professor	Ed Leadership	.50	$21,667	Sum 2024
R	Hinerman, Krystal	PhD	Asst Professor	Ed Leadership	1.00	$23,908	Sum 2024
R	Holdiness, Sacky	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$6,000	Sum 2024
R	Holmes, Krystin	PhD	Asst Professor	Counseling	.50	$11,132	Sum 2024
R	Hood, Caleb Payne	PhD	Asst Professor	Teacher Ed	.25	$5,584	Sum 2024
N	Johnson, Diane Elaine	PhD	Asst Professor	Ed Leadership	1.00	$70,000	2024-2025
R	Jones-Trebatoski, Kathleen Ann	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sp 2024
R	Killough, Jill E	PhD	Instructor	Nutr, Hosp, and Hum Srvs	.25	$6,463	Sum 2024
R	Laub, James Donald	PhD	Asst Professor	Ed Leadership	1.00	$22,323	Sum 2024
R	Le, Thien Kim	MS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
R	Lim, Mee-Gaik	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sp 2024
R	Lim, Mee-Gaik	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	$6,000	Sum 2024
R	Lopez, Belinda Jean	PhD	Assoc Professor	Counseling	.50	$12,992	Sum 2024
N	Long, Natalie		Clinical Inst	Nutr, Hosp, and Hum Srvs	1.00	$55,000	2024-2025
R	Marjason, Michele	EdD	Asst Professor	Ed Leadership	.25	$5,417	Sum 2024
R	Marjason, Michele	EdD	Asst Professor	Ed Leadership	.25	$5,417	Sum 2024
R	Martin, Kenyetta Valeda	EdD	Asst Professor	Ed Leadership	1.00	$21,667	Sum 2024
R	Martinez-Perez, Frances	EdD	Asst Professor	Ed Leadership	1.00	$70,000	2024-2025
R	McFarlin, Shannon Lea	PhD	Asst Professor	Counseling	.50	$11,492	Sum 2024
R	McGee Snyder, Monalisa	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sp 2024
R	McGee Snyder, Monalisa	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	$6,000	Sum 2024
R	McGough, Kimberly Jean	PhD	Asst Professor	Counseling	.50	$11,266	Sum 2024
R	Meeuwse, Kristi Woods	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
R	Millmore, Patrick J	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sp 2024
R	Millmore, Patrick J	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
R	Mohr, John Darrell	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	$6,000	Sum 2024
R	Monachello, Ronald Jay	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sp 2024
R	Monachello, Ronald Jay	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
R	Msengi, Clementine Mukeshimana	EdD	Visiting Professor	Ed Leadership	.50	$24,683	Sum 2024
R	Mylroie, Robika Modak	PhD	Clinical Professor	Counseling	.25	$10,784	Sum 2024
R	Nguyen, Anna Dimy	PhD	Clinical Instructor	Counseling	.50	$12,318	Sum 2024
R	O'Connor, Jennifer J	MS	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
R	Oge, Debra Reviere	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
R	Padovan, Federico Nicholas	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
R	Patterson, Pamela Jo	MS	Adjunct	Teacher Ed	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
R	Powell, Melanie S	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
R	Ramsey, Donna Boyd	MS	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
R	Sadik, Suhad	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	$6,000	Sum 2024
R	Shelton, Virginia Kaye	PhD	Professor	Ed Leadership	1.00	$34,576	Sum 2024
R	Shows, Amy Russell	PhD	Professor	Nutr, Hosp, and Hum Srvs	.50	$16,216	Sum 2024
N	Simmons, Jennifer Parsons	EdD	Asst Professor	Nutr, Hosp, and Hum Srvs	1.00	$65,000	2024-2025
N	Simon, Tiffany	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
R	Taylor, Janice L	EdD	Asst Professor	Ed Leadership	.25	$5,417	Sum 2024
R	Troxclair, Debbie A	PhD	Assoc Professor	Ed Leadership	.25	$6,397	Sum 2024

R	Wallet, Kimberly Ann	PhD	Assoc Professor	Nutr, Hosp, and Hum Srvs	.50	$14,714	Sum 2024
R	Washington, Kathryn Johnnae	EdD	Asst Professor	Ed Leadership	.25	$5,680	Sum 2024
R	Webb-Johnson, Deborah	MS	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
R	White, Janeal Marie	EdD	Asst Professor	Nutr, Hosp, and Hum Srvs	.25	$5,417	Sum 2024
R	Yan, Yan	PhD	Asst Professor	Teacher Ed	.50	$11,158	Sum 2024
R	Ybarra, Barbara Anna	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$4,000	Sum 2024
R	Yoo, Hyunjeong	PhD	Assoc Professor	Ed Leadership	.25	$6,561	Sum 2024
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING							
N	HomChaudhuri, Baisravan		Asst Prof	Mechinical	1.0	$93,000	2024-2025
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION							
N	Banister, Logan	DMA	Asst Professor	Music	1.0	$65,000	2024-2025
N	Bartnik, Michael	DMA	Chair/Assoc Professor	Music	1.0	$76,000	2024-2025
N	Bencak, Jamie	MS	Clinic Asst Professor	Deaf Stud/Educ	1.0	$72,000	2024-2025
R	Cathey, Kristyn	MMC	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
R	Felipe, Lilian	PhD	Assoc Professor	Spch/Hearing	.25	$7,157	Sum 2024
N	Gilder, Chasisty	MA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	$3,000	Fall 2024
N	Grudier, Christi	EdD	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	$3,000	Sp 2024
R	Hauser, Eric	PhD	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
N	Iles, Jennifer	DMA	Asst Professor	Music	1.0	$65,000	2024-2025
N	Jaisinghani, Priyanka	PhD	Asst Professor	Spch/Hearing	1.0	$78,000	2024-2025
R	Stanley, Ruth	MA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	$3,000	Sum 2024
N	Wright, Amy	MFA	Asst Professor	Theatre/Dance	1.0	$51,000	2024-2025
LIBRARY							
N	McClendon, Vivienne	PhD	Professor	Dean	1.0	$145,000	2024-2025

Tenure Effective Summer 2024

1. McClendon, Vivenne; Professor; Library

Sam Houston State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

Resignations

1. Alvarez, Diego, Professor and Chair, Physiology and Pharmacology, effective May 15, 2024.
2. Anglesey, Leslie, Assistant Professor, English, effective August 31, 2024.
3. Bennett, Kristin, Assistant Professor, English, effective August 31, 2024.
4. Choudhary, Sanjeev, Professor, Molecular and Cellular Biology, effective May 31, 2024.
5. Cofield, Demetrius, Assistant Professor, Counselor Education, effective August 31, 2024.
6. Drukker, David, Associate Professor, Economics and International Business, effective June 30, 2024.
7. Griffin, Michael, Assistant Professor, Molecular and Cellular Biology, effective May 10, 2024.
8. Kinskey, Melanie, Assistant Professor, Teaching and Learning, effective July 31, 2024.
9. Kryston, Kevin, Assistant Professor, Business Administration and Entrepreneurship, effective August 31, 2024.
10. Perry, Karin, Associate Professor, Library Science and Technology, effective August 31, 2024.
11. Truong, Dieu, Assistant Professor, Psychology and Philosophy, effective May 31, 2024.

Retirements

1. Longmire, Dennis, Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective August 31, 2024.

Early Retire to Retirement

1. Pappas, Nicholas, Professor, History, effective May 31, 2024.

Changes in Status

1. Ingram, Jason, Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology; to Professor and Chair, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective June 1, 2024.
2. Orrick, Erin, Associate Professor and Chair, Criminal Justice and Criminology; to Associate Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology and Associate Dean, College of Criminal Justice, effective June 1, 2024.
3. Rocic, Petra, Associate Professor and Acting Chair, Physiology and Pharmacology; to Associate Professor and Chair, Physiology and Pharmacology, effective May 21, 2024.

Leaves of Absences

1. Shuker, Zeinab, Assistant Professor, Sociology, effective September 2, 2024.
2. Woolford, Megan, Assistant Professor, Primary Care and Clinical Medicine, effective May 15, 2024.

Tenure

1. Wolff, Kevin, Associate Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective September 1, 2024.

.

Promotion to Senior Lecturer

1. Albert, Julie, Lecturer, Mathematics and Statistics, effective September 1, 2024.
2. Bachman, Zachary, Lecturer, Psychology and Philosophy, effective September 1, 2024.
3. Brommage, Thomas, Lecturer, Psychology and Philosophy, effective September 1, 2024.
4. Burns, Kirk, Lecturer, Computer Science, effective September 1, 2024.
5. Cates, Caron, Lecturer, Sociology, effective September 1, 2024.
6. Child, Jennifer, Lecturer, English, effective September 1, 2024.
7. Clune, Alan, Lecturer, Psychology and Philosophy, effective September 1, 2024.
8. Couch, Sarah, Lecturer, Biological Sciences, effective September 1, 2024.
9. Dean, Amy, Lecturer, History, effective September 1, 2024.
10. Dickens, Gregory, Lecturer, Management, Marketing and Information Systems, effective September 1, 2024.
11. Dippel, David, Lecturer, Mathematics and Statistics, effective September 1, 2024.
12. Garrison, Nicole, Lecturer, Business Administration and Entrepreneurship, effective September 1, 2024.
13. Gutierrez-Beltran, Vianey, Lecturer, World Languages and Cultures, effective September 1, 2024.

14. Harris, Katie, Lecturer, Accounting, effective September 1, 2024.
15. Lee, Jessica, Lecturer, Psychology and Philosophy, effective September 1, 2024.
16. Leipnik, Oleina, Lecturer, Sociology, effective September 1, 2024.
17. Lockwood, Cathy, Lecturer, Mathematics and Statistics, effective September 1, 2024.
18. Lopez, Donnie, Lecturer, English, effective September 1, 2024.
19. Lynch, Candy, Lecturer, Accounting, effective September 1, 2024.
20. Medina Lopez, Julio, Lecturer, World Languages and Cultures, effective September 1, 2024.
21. Milner, Robert, Lecturer, Business Administration and Entrepreneurship, effective September 1, 2024.
22. Minich, Vohla, Lecturer, Biological Sciences, effective September 1, 2024.
23. Mudge, Lindsey, Lecturer, Accounting, effective September 1, 2024.
24. Myers, Sujey, Lecturer, World Languages and Cultures, effective September 1, 2024.
25. Patane, Christopher, Lecturer, Political Science, effective September 1, 2024.
26. Payne, Gary, Lecturer, Management, Marketing and Information Systems, effective September 1, 2024.
27. Seaberg, Bradley, Lecturer, Psychology and Philosophy, effective September 1, 2024.
28. Wynveen, Brooklyn, Lecturer, Sociology, effective September 1, 2024.

Promotion to Clinical Associate Professor

1. Domonoske, Angelique, Clinical Assistant Professor, Nursing, effective September 1, 2024.
2. Edeogu, Jennifer, Clinical Assistant Professor, Nursing, effective September 1, 2024.
3. Fulton, Daphne, Clinical Assistant Professor, Public Health, effective September 1, 2024.
4. Harte, Susan, Clinical Assistant Professor, Teaching and Learning, effective September 1, 2024.
5. Hemmen, Janene, Clinical Assistant Professor, Educational Leadership, effective September 1, 2024.
6. Manolovitz, Tyler, Clinical Assistant Professor, Library Public Services, effective September 1, 2024.

Promotion to Professor of Practice

1. Breaux, Mary, Associate Professor of Practice, Victim Studies, effective September 1, 2024.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND MEDIA							
R	Garcia, Analisa	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.25	3,002	3 2024
R	Martinez, Aaron P.	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.50	6,003	3 2024
R	Murthy, Divya	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.33	3,962	3 2024
R	Neve, Erin J.	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.33	3,962	3 2024
R	Ramsay, Patricia K.	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.25	3,002	3 2024
R	Read, Jonathan M.	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm.	0.25	3,002	3 2024
R	Willis, Martha E.	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.25	3,002	3 2024
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION							
N	Bonnett, Aaron W.L.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Mngt, Mrkt & Info	1.00	105,498	FY 2024
R	Mehta, Gurinderjit B.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Busi, Admn & Entrp.	0.25	3,917	3 2024
N	Narayanasamy, Arun P.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Busi, Admn & Entrp.	1.00	135,000	FY 2024
COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE							
R	Dunman, Jeremy T.	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	1,500	2 2024
R	Price, Rebecca A.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	1,500	2 2024
R	Root, Carl	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,000	3 2024
R	Watkins, Rita J.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,000	3 2024
R	Weaver, Laura M.	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,000	2 2024
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION							
N	Edelberg, Thomas S.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Library Sci. & Tech.	1.00	65,016	FY 2024
R	Fiaschetti, Carolyn F.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.50	6,003	3 2024
R	Harkrider, Timothy T.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	3 2024
R	Kinnaird, Kimberly C.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci. & Tech.	0.50	6,003	3 2024
R	Lambert, Jarod M.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	3 2024
R	Lebron, Juan C.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	3 2024
R	Mizell, Staci E.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.50	6,003	3 2024
R	Petty, Benjamin S.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	3 2024
R	Pitts, Erin N.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.75	9,005	3 2024
R	Seneca, Tammy S.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci. & Tech.	0.25	3,002	3 2024
R	Smith-Edwards, Beverly A.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci. & Tech.	0.50	6,003	3 2024
R	Stover, Jennifer H.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	3,002	3 2024
R	Taylor, Shannon M.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	3 2024
R	Vijil, Veronica	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	3 2024
R	Warren, Rachel H.	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	3 2024
COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES							
R	Beatty, Lindsey B.	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.50	11,001	3 2024
R	Jarrell, Angela F.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.50	11,001	3 2024
R	Runyan, Jack D.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Public Hlth	0.25	5,063	3 2024
COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES							

R	Boyle, Michael C.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,000	3 2024
R	Burnett, John P.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,000	3 2024
N	Chiasson, Rebekah M.	M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Comm. Studies	1.00	60,516	FY 2024
R	Doukas, Gregory E.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,000	3 2024
R	George, Amber E.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,000	3 2024
R	Karnes, Clifton H.G.	M.P.A.	Lect.-Pool	Political Science	0.25	3,000	3 2024
R	Shively, Elizabeth L.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Political Science	0.25	3,000	3 2024
R	Smith, Treston M.	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.75	9,000	3 2024
R	Thomas, Sharon A.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,000	3 2024
R	Weathers, Melinda R.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	0.25	3,000	3 2024
R	Zitzmann, Jonathan E.	M.P.A.	Lect.-Pool	Political Science	0.25	3,000	3 2024

COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE

N	Suter, Robert E.	D.O.	Prof.-Sr.Assoc. Dean	Prim.Care& Cln.Med	1.00	400,000	FY 2025

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

R	Holland, Lonna A.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.25	1,500	2 2024
R	Lannom, Max L.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Biological Sciences	0.50	6,000	3 2024
R	Rabe, Christopher J.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech.	0.50	7,167	3 2024
R	Waugh, Terrence R.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech.	1.00	15,000	3 2024

NEWTON GRESHAM LIBRARY

N	Schattle, Misty S.	M.S.	Asst. Prof.	Library Public Services	1.00	60,000	FY 2024

Sul Ross State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

Resignations

1. None to report.

Retirements

1. Nicosia, Patricia, Associate Provost, RGC, effective August 2024
2. Stocks, Gina, Professor, Education, effective May 31, 2024
3. Tresslar, Christopher, Assistant Professor, Education, effective August 31, 2024

Leave Of Absence

1. None to report.

Non-Reappointments

1. None to report.

Changes In Status

1. Kelsch, Jessica, Instructor of Geology to Assistant Professor of Geology, Physical Sciences, effective January 16, 2024
2. Roche, Sarah, Professor of English and Chair of Languages and Literature and Chair of Humanities to Dean of Academic Affairs, effective April 1, 2024
3. Saka, Mark, Professor of History to Chair and Professor of History, Humanities, effective June 1, 2024

Promotion To Associate Professor

1. Alegria, Andrew, Assistant Professor of Music to Associate Professor of Music, Visual and Performing Arts, effective September 2024
2. Gonzalez-Gonzalez, Carlos, Assistant Professor of Natural Resource Management to Associate Professor of Natural Resource Management, Natural Sciences, effective September 2024
3. Velasco, Jessica, Assistant Professor of Public Administration to Associate Professor of Public Administration, Behavioral and Social Sciences, effective September 2024
4. Ray, Billy Jack, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology to Associate Professor, Kinesiology and Human Performance, effective September 2024

Promotion To Professor

1. Velasco, Joseph, Associate Professor of Communication to Professor of Communication, Behavioral and Social Sciences, effective September 2024

Tenure

1. Alegria, Andrew, Associate Professor of Music, Visual and Performing Arts, effective September 2024
2. Gonzalez-Gonzalez, Carlos, Associate Professor of Natural Resource Management, Natural Sciences, effective September 2024
3. Velasco, Jessica, Associate Professor of Public Administration, Behavioral and Social Sciences, effective September 2024
4. Miller-Ray, Jennifer, Associate Professor, Education, effective September 2024
5. Busby, Eric, Associate Professor of Industrial Technology, Agriculture and Industry, effective September 2024

Terminal Contracts

1. None to report.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES							
R	Dutt, Amanda	M.S.	Lecturer	Natural Science	3	$2,550	Summer 2024
R	Hilscher, Anne Marie	M.L.I.S, M.S.	Lecturer	Natural Science	3	$4,200	Summer 2024
N	Mallery, Christopher	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Natural Science	3	$2,700	Summer 2024
R	Moody, Shanna	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Kinesiology	3	$2,700	Summer 2024
COLLEGE OF LITERATURE, ARTS & SOCIAL SCIENCES							
N	Tuck, Marcia	M.A.	Lecturer	BASS	3	$2,550	Summer 2024
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES							
N	Estrada, Lisa	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	6	$8,400	Summer 2024
N	Franco, Ruben	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	6	$5,100	Summer 2024
R	Garibay, Rebecca	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	3	$2,550	Summer 2024
N	Kimberline, Melissa	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	3	$2,550	Summer 2024
N	Kunkle, Meredith	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	3	$2,550	Summer 2024
R	Medellin, Raul	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Education	3	$2,700	Summer 2024
R	Quintanilla, Brenda	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Education	3	$1,080	Summer 2024
DEL RIO, EAGLE PASS, AND UVALDE CAMPUSES							
	NONE						

Texas State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

Death

1. Capers, Corey N., Assistant Professor, Department of History, effective May 6, 2024.

Leave Of Absence

1. Yidan, Zhu, Assistant Professor, Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, effective Fall 2024 and Spring 2025.

Non-Reappointments

1. Chakraborty, Aindrila, Assistant Professor, Department of Information Systems and Analytics, effective May 31, 2025.
2. Driskill, Matthew W., Assistant Professor, Department of Accounting, effective May 31, 2025.
3. Jacobowitz, Seth D., Assistant Professor, Department of World Languages and Literatures, effective May 31, 2025.
4. Yang, Jie, Assistant Professor, Department of Communication Disorders, effective May 31, 2025.
5. Young, Glen M., Assistant Professor, Department of Accounting, effective May 31, 2025.

Changes In Status

1. Fall, Kevin A., from Chair and Professor, Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, to Professor, Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, effective September 1, 2024.
2. Garcia, Theresa J., from Interim Director and Associate Professor, St. David's School of Nursing, to Director and Associate Professor, St. David's School of Nursing, effective August 1, 2024.
3. Hartwig, Elizabeth K., from Associate Professor, Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology to Chair and Professor, Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, effective September 1, 2024.
4. Irani, Farzan, from Professor, Department of Communication Disorders, to Chair and Professor, Department of Communication Disorders, effective August 1, 2024.
5. Stiritz, Lori L., from Interim Chair and Clinical Assistant Professor, Department of Communication Disorders, to Clinical Assistant Professor, Department of Communication Disorders, effective August 1, 2024.

Resignation

1. Brooks, Maneka D., Associate Professor, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, effective June 21, 2024.
2. Fillman, Jacob D., Assistant Professor, Department of Mathematic, effective July 31, 2024.
3. Jeong, Shinhee, Associate Professor, Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, effective August 31, 2024.
4. Purswell, Katherine E., Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, effective May 31, 2024.
5. Sachs, Miranda R., Assistant Professor, Department of History, effective July 31, 2024.
6. Rabotkina, Daria S, Associate Professor, School of Music, effective May 31, 2024.
7. Randolph, Justin M., Assistant Professor, Department of History, effective July 31, 2024.
8. Reynolds, Marc D., Assistant Professor, School of Music, effective August 31, 2024.
9. Ruiz, Gerardo J., Assistant Professor, Department of Theatre and Dance, effective July 15, 2024.
10. Sachs, Miranda R., Assistant Professor, Department of History, effective July 31, 2024.
11. Steiger, Caroline N., Associate Professor, School of Music, effective May 31, 2024.
12. Yoo, Yong S., Assistant Professor, Department of Theatre and Dance, effective May 31, 2024.

Retirement

1. Chee, Kyong H., Professor, Department of Sociology, effective May 31, 2024.
2. Chittenden, William T., Associate Professor, Department of Finance and Economics, effective May 31, 2024.
3. Gragera, Antonio, Associate Professor, Department of World Languages and Literatures, effective May 31, 2024.
4. Guerra, Patricia L., Associate Professor, Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, effective May 31, 2024.
5. Jamieson, Jay D., Professor, School of Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective May 31, 2024.
6. Mejia, Jaime A., Associate Professor, Department of English, effective May 31, 2024.
7. Sellers, Christine S., Professor, School of Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective May 31, 2024.
8. Yuan, Lijun, Professor, Department of Philosophy, effective May 31, 2024.

Appointment With Tenure

1. Basu, Soumitra, Professor, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, effective July 15, 2024.
2. Rubin, Tammie R., Associate Professor, School of Art and Design, effective August 16, 2024.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS							
R	Bravo Moix, Marie	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	25,121.25	Fall 2024
N	Brown, Wyatt D.	Ph.D.	Associate Professor of Instruction	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	1.00	66,000.06	2024-2025
N	Chitwanga, Anissa	M.S.W.	Assistant Professor	School of Social Work	1.00	72,000.00	2024-2025
N	Coleman, John D.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	0.20	6,000.00	Fall 2024
N	Devin, Jessica L.	M.A.I.S.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce and Leadership Studies	0.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Dier, Shannon E.	M.S.	Assistant Professor	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	84,444.50	2024-2025
R	Guerrero, Georgen	Ph.D.	Associate Professor of Instruction	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	1.00	66,000.06	2024-2025
N	Jenkins, Austin G.	B.S.	Assistant Professor of Practice	Department of Military Science	1.00	0.00	2024-2025
R	Kabir, Md Mahruf	M.S.	Assistant Professor	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	76,000.05	2024-2025
N	Kelly, Alan M.	H.S.	Assistant Professor of Practice	Department of Military Science	1.00	0.00	2024-2025
N	Ozturk, Burcu	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	School of Social Work	1.00	72,000.00	2024-2025
N	Roberts, Christopher B.	M.A.	Professor of Practice	Department of Military Science	1.00	0.00	2024-2025
N	Schneider, Joshua	B.A.	Assistant Professor of Practice	Department of Military Science	1.00	0.00	2024-2025
N	Smith, Rebecca J.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	0.40	10,000.00	Fall 2024

R	Weber, Adrianna	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	0.20	5,000.00	Fall 2024
N	Williams, Kasey L.	M.A.I.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	0.20	5,000.00	Fall 2024
MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION							
N	Ellison, Amanda T.	M.S.A.	Assistant Professor	Department of Accounting	1.00	165,000.06	2024-2025
N	Flynn, Matthew J.	B.S.	Assistant Professor	Department of Finance and Economics	1.00	157,000.05	2024-2025
N	Heredia Canales, Rene A.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Department of Management	1.00	100,000.08	2024-2025
N	Hurwitz, Donald C.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Information Systems and Analytics	0.20	5,000.00	Fall 2024
N	Hutchinson, Melanie D.	M.Acc.	Lecturer	Department of Accounting	1.00	80,000.01	2024-2025
N	Lin, Zewei	B.S.	Assistant Professor	Department of Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	142,500.06	2024-2025
N	Mallon, Timothy R.	M.B.A.	Assistant Professor	Department of Accounting	1.00	165,000.06	2024-2025
N	Moniruzzaman, Md	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor of Practice	Department of Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	117,000.00	2024-2025
N	Perry, David R.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Marketing	0.40	8,600.00	Fall 2024
R	Proschko, Christopher R.	J.D.	Associate Professor of Practice	Department of Accounting	1.00	125,000.01	2024-2025
N	Schumm, Joshua	M.B.A.	Assistant Professor	Department of Management	1.00	140,000.04	2024-2025
N	Tarkom, Augustine	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of Finance and Economics	1.00	157,000.05	2024-2025
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION							
R	Brunkenhoefer, Dawn M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	0.20	4,500.00	SSI-SSII
N	Feuer, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	0.20	4,500.00	SSI
N	Rodriguez Delgado, Monica	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	0.20	4,500.00	SSI-SSII
N	Samora dos Santos, Milena	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	74,000.07	2024-2025
N	Sanchez-Garciaguirre, Aitiana I.	M.A.	Assistant Professor	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	73,000.08	2024-2025
N	Uriegas, Nancy A.	M.S.	Assistant Professor	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	74,000.07	2024-2025
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION							
N	Campos, Jr., Cirilo	M.Ed.	Associate Professor of Practice	School of Music	1.00	74,000.07	2024-2025
N	Duttweiler, Joshua	M.F.A.	Assistant Professor	School of Art and Design	1.00	73,205.01	2024-2025
N	Frahm, Joel D.	B.M.	Assistant Professor	School of Music	1.00	60,000.03	2024-2025
N	Johnson, Tamara	M.F.A.	Assistant Professor	School of Art and Design	1.00	66,500.01	2024-2025
N	Makady, Heidi A.	Ph.D.	Assistant	School of Journalism and Mass	1.00	72,000.00	2024-2025

			Professor	Communication			
R	Ranpura, Nishra	M.F.A.	Assistant Professor	School of Art and Design	1.00	70,000.02	2024-2025
R	Rodriguez Tang, Victor R.	M.F.A.	Assistant Professor	School of Art and Design	1.00	71,000.01	2024-2025
N	Rosen, Brandon	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	51,000.03	2024-2025
N	Rowden, Amanda	M.M.	Lecturer	School of Music	0.40	8,000.00	Fall 2024
N	Warren, Deonte L.	M.M.	Assistant Professor of Practice	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	67,925.07	2024-2025
COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS							
R	Austin, Nathalie L.	M.B.A.	Clinical Assistant Professor	Medical Laboratory Science Program	1.00	75,153.78	2024-2025
N	Cooper, Stacy D.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	0.20	6,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Habenicht, Tristan	B.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	0.20	3,500.00	SSI-SSII
N	Hughes, Veronica	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	0.20	6,500.00	SSI-SSII
N	Kamerick, Nathanial C.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	0.20	6,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	McMahon, Shannon L.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	0.20	6,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Patterson, Thomas	M.S.	Lecturer	Medical Laboratory Science Program	0.20	9,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Wood, Bonnie A.	M.H.I.M.	Clinical Assistant Professor	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	1.00	75,000.06	2024-2025
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS							
N	Arreguin, Dilan H.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Psychology	0.20	4,000.00	Fall 2024
N	Bursztajn-Illingworth, Zoe M.	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of English	1.00	72,557.01	2024-2025
R	Busby, Cameron	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	24,000.03	Fall 2024
N	Cantirino, Matthew	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Political Science	1.00	48,936.60	2024-2025
N	Ceron Canche, Romy Y.	Ph.D.	Visiting Assistant Professor	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	58,000.05	2024-2025
N	Duckels, Gabriel L.	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of English	1.00	71,000.01	2024-2025
N	Harris, Jim A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	55,545.03	2024-2025
N	James, Jasmine	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	47,368.08	2024-2025
R	Jones-Rincon, Amanda M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	49,990.50	2024-2025
R	Lemoine, Florence	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	0.40	8,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Morshed, Md Niaz	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	0.20	4,500.00	Fall 2024
R	Obike, Chisom C.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	24,000.03	Fall 2024
R	Rowlands, Lauren	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of Political Science	1.00	69,510.06	2024-2025
N	Stern, Lindsay O.	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of English	1.00	72,557.10	2024-2025
R	Vance, Olivia K.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	23,994.00	Fall 2024
N	Wilson-Lemoine, Jeremy E.C.D.	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of Psychology	1.00	76,308.75	2024-2025
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING							
N	Adhanom, Isayas	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of Computer Science	1.00	118,000.08	2024-2025

N	Ahmed, Shibbir	M.S.	Assistant Professor	Department of Computer Science	1.00	113,000.04	2024-2025
N	Au, Tsz-Chiu	Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Department of Computer Science	1.00	125,000.01	2024-2025
N	Cai, Wenting	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	80,000.01	2024-2025
N	Choi, Junseo	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of Engineering Technology	1.00	94,000.05	2024-2025
N	de Cresce El Debs, Luciana	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of Engineering Technology	1.00	94,000.05	2024-2025
N	Dutta, Anandi K.	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	99,515.07	2024-2025
N	Galli, Brian J.	Ph.D.	Associate Professor of Instruction	Department of Engineering Technology	1.00	100,000.08	2024-2025
N	Guo, Xingzhou	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of Engineering Technology	1.00	86,000.04	2024-2025
N	Perez-Rosas, Veronica	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of Computer Science	1.00	118,000.08	2024-2025
N	Shougat, Md Raf E. Ul	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	100,000.08	2024-2025
HONORS COLLEGE							
N	Carranza, John	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor of Instruction	Honors College	1.00	57,500.01	2024-2025

Lamar Institute of Technology

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

Additions
1. Courville, Esther, M.A., Instructor I, General Education and Development Studies, effective 09/01/2024
2. Valdez, Daniel, M.A., Instructor I, General Education and Developmental Studies, effective 09/01/2024

Resignations
1. Cheng, Yunyan, M.S., Instructor I, effective 05/10/2024
2. Dailey, Zachary, Ph.D., Instructor I, effective 08/31/2024
3. Fontenot, Elizabeth, M.F.A., Instructor I, effective 05/10/2024
4. Greer, Brandon, M.F.A., Instructor I, effective 08/03/2024
5. Thibodeaux, Ashely, M.A., Instructor I, effective 05/31/2024

Retirements
1. Williams, Gail, M.S. Instructor IV, effective 05/31/2024

Leave of Absence
1. Nance, Sheryl, B.A.A.S., Instructor IV, began 04/29/2024
2. Chisholm-Springer, LeAnn, Ph.D., Instructor I, began 04/17/2024
3. Chisholm-Springer, LeAnn, Ph.D., Instructor I, returned 06/17/2024

Non-Reappointments
1. Jones, Christopher, M.A., Instructor I, effective 05/31/2024
2. Liang, Jie, D.E., Instructor I, effective 05/31/2024
3. Narayanan, Anitha, M.S., Instructor I, effective 05/31/2024
4. Wilson, Robert, M.A., Instructor I, effective 05/31/2024

Changes In Status/Title
1. Joiner, Steven, M.B.A., Instructor I, Business Technologies Logistics and Supply Management $58,795, effective 09/01/2024

With Tenure
1. None to Report

Promotion
1. None to Report

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	Name	Degree	Rank	Program	FTE	Salary	Period
ALLIED HEALTH AND SCIENCES							
R	Adams, Mark	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Sonography	.25	$7,000	Summer 3 2024
R	Barron, Bryan	D.C.	Instr. II	Biology	.38	$10,800	Summer 2 2024
R	Cheng, Yunyan	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	.13	$3,600	Summer 1 2024
R	Cheng, Yunyan	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	.13	$3,600	Summer 2 2024
R	Cobb, Tena	M.S.	Instr. II	HITT	.05	$1,600	Summer 1 2024
R	Cross, Deborah	B.S.	Adjunct	HITT	.08	$2,200	Summer 3 2024

R	Daleo, Melanie	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	.20	$6,000	Summer 1 2024
R	Daleo, Melanie	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	.08	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
R	Dixon, Marla	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Respiratory	.38	$10,500	Summer 3 2024
R	Dupuis, Nicole	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.29	$8,225	Summer 3 2024
R	Falcone, Della Michelle	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.12	$3,281.50	Summer 3 2024
R	Garrett, Coya	D.H.A.	Adjunct	Pharmacy	.08	$2,100	Summer 1 2024
R	Garrett, Coya	D.A.A.	Adjunct	Pharmacy	.08	$2,100	Summer 2 2024
R	Grass, Connie	D.C.	Instr. I	Biology	.25	$7,200	Summer 1 2024
R	Kirkwood, Keisha	M.S.	Adjunct	Biology	.13	$3,600	Summer 1 2024
R	Kirkwood, Keisha	M.S.	Adjunct	Biology	.13	$4,600	Summer 2 2024
R	Lewis, Shunetta	M.E.	Instr. I	Pharmacy	.10	$2,900	Summer 1 2024
R	Lewis, Shunetta	M.E.	Instr. I	Pharmacy	.10	$2,900	Summer 2 2024
N	Lytle, Taylor	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.08	$2,362.50	Summer 3 2024
R	Mendosa, Kristina	D.D.S.	Instr. I	Dental Hygiene	.13	$3,700	Summer 3 2024
R	Neal, Bryan	M.S.	Instr. I	Physics	.15	$4,500	Summer 1 2024
R	Neal, Bryan	M.S.	Instr. I	Physics	.15	$4,200	Summer 2 2024
R	Petrovich, Kimberly	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.18	$4,900	Summer 3 2024
R	Smith, Bailey	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.26	$7,219	Summer 3 2024
R	Smith, Conor	M.S.	Instr. I	Chemistry	.25	$7,200	Summer 3 2024
R	Stimson, Olivia	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.16	$4,550	Summer 3 2024
R	Tuguta, Fadhili	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	.13	$3,600	Summer 1 2024
R	Tuguta, Fadhili	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	.13	$3,600	Summer 2 2024
R	Waldrep, Staci	M.S.	Instr. IV	HITT	.08	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
R	Waldrep, Staci	M.S.	Instr. IV	HITT	.10	$3,400	Summer 2 2024
BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY							
R	Carson, Sharon	M.E.	Instr. III	Business	.08	$960	Spring mini 2024
R	Carson, Sharon	M.E.	Instr. III	Business	.15	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
R	Hudnall, Stephen	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Real Estate	.23	$5,600	Summer 1 2024
R	Hudnall, Stephen	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Real Estate	.15	$4,800	Summer 2 2024
R	Johnson, Matthew	M.S.	Instr. I	Economics	.18	$5,600	Summer 3 2024
R	Joiner, Steven	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Network Security	.08	$2,400	Summer 3 2024
R	Joiner, Susan	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Computers	.03	$800	Summer 3 2024
N	Medhekar, Sarita	M.S.	Adjunct	Web Design	.15	$4,000	Summer 1 2024
N	Medhekar, Sarita	M.S.	Adjunct	Web Design	.15	$3,200	Summer 2 2024
R	Shin, Yumi	Ed.D.	Instr. I	Business	.08	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
R	Shin, Yumi	Ed.D.	Instr. I	Business	.08	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
R	Siau, Tina	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Business	.15	$4,800	Summer 1 2024
R	Storbeck, Timothy	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Computers	.15	$4,000	Summer 1 2024
R	Victorian, Cindy	M.S.	Adjunct	Accounting	.08	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
R	Wright, James	M.S.	Adjunct	Accounting	.08	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES							
R	Abedelwahab, Widad	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Mathematics	.08	$2,400	Summer 3 2024
R	Abedelwahab, Widad	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Mathematics	.03	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
R	Babin II, Dexter	M.A.	Instr. I	History	.08	$2,400	Summer 3 2024
R	Babin II, Dexter	M.A.	Instr. I	History	.05	$4008	Summer 2 2024

R	Bates, Christopher	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Government	.08	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
R	Bates, Christopher	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Government	.08	$2,400	Summer 3 2024
R	Batiste, Thadius	M.A.	Instr. I	Sociology	.08	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
R	Batiste, Thadius	M.A.	Instr. I	Sociology	.03	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
R	Blain, Joyce	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.03	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
R	Burnside, Donna	M.A.	Instr. I	Public Speaking	.08	$2,400	Spring mini 2024
R	Calder, Kandi	B.A.	Adjunct	DORI	.15	$3,200	Summer 1 2024
R	Cantu Galarza, Joseph	M.E.	Adjunct	Mathematics	.15	$3,200	Summer 3 2024
R	Cathey, Kristyn	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.08	$2,400	Summer 3 2024
R	Celeste, Renee	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.08	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
R	Cobb, Joshua	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.03	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
R	Culbertson, Patricia	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Developmental	.10	$3,200	Summer 1 2024
R	Culbertson, Robert	D.M.A.	Adjunct	Humanities	.08	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
R	Dailey, Zachary	M.P.A.	Instr. I	Humanities	.08	$2,400	Spring mini 2024
R	Dailey, Zachary	M.P.A.	Instr. I	Humanities	.08	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
R	Davis, Trevor	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.08	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
R	De La Rosa, Alfred	M.S.	Instr. III	Mathematics	.08	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
R	De La Rosa, Alfred	M.S.	Instr. III	Mathematics	.05	$4,800	Summer 2 2024
R	Dove, Daniel	M.S.	Instr. I	Mathematics	.08	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
R	Henry, Bradd	M.E.	Instr. I	Mathematics	.10	$3,200	Summer 1 2024
R	Hernandez, Viviana	M.A.	Instr. I	History	.08	$2,400	Summer 3 2024
R	Hernandez, Viviana	M.A.	Instr. I	History	.03	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
R	Holt, Walter	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	.05	$4,800	Summer 2 2024
R	Johnson, Diane	Ed.D.	Instr. I	English	.10	$3.200	Summer 1 2024
R	Jung, David	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.08	$2,400	Summer 3 2024
R	Katz, Dawn	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Speech	.05	$4,800	Summer 2 2024
R	Knox, Donald	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Psychology	.15	$5,200	Summer 3 2024
R	Knox, Donald	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Psychology	.03	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
N	Longmire, Joshua	M.A.	Adjunct	Government	.03	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
R	Martin, Allison	B.B.A.	Adjunct	DORI	.08	$1,600	Summer 3 2024
R	Mires, Nicholas	M.A.	Instr. I	Philosophy	.08	$2,500	Summer 1 2024
R	Mires, Nicholas	M.A.	Instr. I	Philosophy	.08	$2,400	Summer 3 2024
R	Mires, Nicholas	M.A.	Instr. I	DORI	.03	$1,600	Summer 2 2024
R	Morris, Erin	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Humanities	.08	$2,400	Summer 3 2024
R	Odom, Brenda	M.E.	Adjunct	DORI	.08	$1,600	Summer 3 2024
R	Odom, Brenda	M.E.	Adjunct	DORI	.03	$1,600	Summer 2 2024
R	Rawls, James	M.F.A.	Instr. I	Humanities	.03	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
R	Ray, Tonya	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.08	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
R	Rekieta, Casi	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Speech	.15	$4,900	Summer 1 2024
R	Robinson-Gregg, Cori	M.A.	Instr. I	English	.15	$4,800	Summer 1 2024
R	Robinson-Gregg, Cori	M.A.	Instr. I	English	.08	$2,400	Summer 3 2024
R	Rueda, Emily	M.S.	Instr. IV	Mathematics	.08	$2,400	Summer 3 2024
R	Sams, Christopher	M.S.	Instr. I	Mathematics	.08	$2,400	Summer 3 2024
R	Sams, Christopher	M.S.	Instr. I	Mathematics	.03	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Instr. II	Arts	.08	$2,400	Summer 3 2024
N	Strother, Brittney	M.S.	Adjunct	Psychology	.03	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
R	Thibodeaux, Ashley	M.A.	Instr. I	English	.08	$2,400	Summer 3 2024

R	Thibodeaux, Ashley	M.A.	Instr. I	English	.08	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
R	Tiefenwerth, Jana	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	.08	$2,400	Spring mini 2024
R	Valdez, Daniel	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.08	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
R	Wallace, Sarah	M.P.A.	Instr. I	Government	.08	$2,400	Spring mini 2024
R	Wallace, Sarah	M.P.A.	Instr. I	Government	.08	$2,400	Summer 3 2024
R	Wallace, Sarah	M.P.A.	Instr. I	Government	.08	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
	PUBLIC SERVICE AND SAFETY						
R	Mitchell, Nicole	M.S.	Instr. II	Criminal Justice	.05	$1,600	Summer 3 2024
R	Stelly, Trazarra	M.S.	Instr. I	Criminal Justice	.05	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
	TECHNOLOGY						
R	Campbell, Brent	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Drafting	.15	$3,200	Summer 1 2024
R	Day, Thomas	B.S.	Instr. I	Troubleshooting	.20	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
R	Grissom, Darrell	M.B.A.	Instr. II	HVAC	.08	$800	Summer 3 2024
R	Neely, Edgar	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.18	$2,800	Summer 1 2024
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.18	$4,000	Summer 1 2024
R	Hoke, Chelsea	M.E.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.08	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
R	Hoke, Chelsea	M.E.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.03	$800	Summer 3 2024
R	Hoke, Chelsea	M.E.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.53	$3200	Summer 2 2024
R	Matak, Pete	A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Diesel Engine	.05	$800	Summer 3 2024
R	Neely, Edgar	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.18	$4,000	Summer 1 2024
R	Parrack, Brian	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Tech	.15	$3,600	Summer 1 2024
R	Parrack, Brian	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Tech	.40	$4,800	Summer 2 2024
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Drafting	.15	$3,200	Summer 1 2024
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Drafting	.27	$3,200	Summer 2 2024
R	Robinson, James		Instr. I	Instrumentation	.13	$2,800	Summer 1 2024
R	Robinson, James		Instr. I	Instrumentation	.30	$3,600	Summer 2 2024
R	Spooner, Stanley	B.S.	Instr. II	Drafting	.15	$3,200	Summer 1 & 3 2024
R	Stelly, Trazarra	M.S.	Instr. I	CRIJ	.08	$2,400	Summer 2 2024
R	Williams, Lloyd		Adjunct	Process Tech	.15	$3,600	Summer 1 2024
R	Williams-Parker, Tiffany	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Tech	.08	$2,400	Summer 1 2024
R	Williams-Parker, Tiffany	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Tech	.27	$4,200	Summer 2 2024
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Instr. II	OSHA	.10	$3,200	Summer 1 2024
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Instr. II	OSHA	.20	$2,400	Summer 2 2024

Lamar State College Orange

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

Additions

1. Michael Richard, Industry Certifications Faculty Coordinator, effective 5/15/2024
2. Jason Teal, Welding Instructor, appointment effective 9/1/2024

Retirements

1. Dr. Jongchul Kim, effective 8/31/2024

Promotions

1. None to report

Leave of Absence

1. None to report

Terminations

1. None to report

Non-Reappointments

1. None to report

Resignations

1. Howard Bailey, Instructor, effective 5/31/2024

Changes in Status

1. None to report

With Tenure

1. None to report

Faculty Appointments, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
Health Sciences and Workforce Technology							
Full-time Overload and Adjunct Faculty							
R	Baker, Colleen	A.A.S.	Instructor	Dental Assisting	1.27	17,614.40	Summer 2024
R	Baker, Suzanne	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.22	21,573.36	Summer 2024
R	Cole, Angela	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	2.00	28,972.63	Summer 2024
R	Culp, Thomas	A.A.S.	Instructor	Instrumentation	0.25	2,956.80	Summer 2024
R	Davis, Tammy	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.06	15,896.76	Summer 2024
R	DeMontmollin, Stacy	A.A.S.	Instructor	Dental Assisting	0.46	5,472.00	Summer 2024
R	Fabriguze, Jennifer	A.A.S.	Instructor	Pharmacy Tech	0.00	2,400.00	Summer 2024
R	Foreman, Sherri	M.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.40	20,739.04	Summer 2024
R	Halliburton, Crystal	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nursing	1.22	14,592.00	Summer 2024
R	Harris, Susan	M.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.36	20,400.60	Summer 2024
R	LaGrone, Toni	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.41	19,381.88	Summer 2024
R	Land, Richard	CERT.	Instructor	Emergency	0.20	4,800.00	Summer 2024
R	Lemons, Janet	Ed.D.	Asst Prof	Upward Mobility	1.02	19,470.01	Summer 2024
R	Lundquist, Gary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	0.47	5,630.40	Summer 2024
R	Montgomery, Jessica	CERT.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.22	20,539.99	Summer 2024
R	Naymik, Patricia	M.S.	Adjunct	Registered Nursing	1.03	12,403.20	Summer 2024
R	Peters, Erin	B.S.	Instructor	Massage Therapy	0.00	0.00	Summer 2024
R	Potter, Kaitlyn	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.05	11,860.24	Summer 2024
R	Ramsey, Hank	B.S.	Instructor	Industrial Tech	0.00	0.00	Summer 2024
N	Richard, Michael	A.A.S.	Faculty Coordinator	Industry Certs	1.00	12,359.01	Summer 2024
R	Singleton, Jacqueline	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.40	20,057.49	Summer 2024

R	Smith, Cristy	A.A.S.	Instructor	Court Reporting	0.62	11,416.00	Summer 2024
R	Trotter, Jennifer	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	0.91	10,867.20	Summer 2024
R	Wood, Emilee	B.A.	Adjunct	Vocational Nursing	1.14	13,680.00	Summer 2024
Business and Technology							
R	Bramblett, Tony	DIPL	Instructor	Indus./Process Tech	0.00	0.00	Summer 2024
R	Bryant, Christy	M.S.	Instructor	Information Tech	0.00	0.00	Summer 2024
R	Dotson, Diane	M.Ed.	Instructor	Information Tech	0.23	5,210.40	Summer 2024
R	Holland, Ryan	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Real Estate Management	0.06	720.00	Summer 2024
R	Malouf, Kevin	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Business Management	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2024
R	Morian, Martha	B.A.	Adjunct	Real Estate Management	0.06	3,120.00	Summer 2024
R	Rice, Kressida	M.S.	Adjunct	Construction Management	0.02	2,651.20	Summer 2024
N	Teal, Jason	CERT	Adjunct	Welding	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2024
Sciences							
R	Barker, Charlotte	Ph.D.	Assoc Prof	Biology	0.47	6,624.00	Summer 2024
R	Keeney, Hunter	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Biology	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2024
R	McClure, Matt	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	0.42	8,249.60	Summer 2024
R	Sanford, Jerry	D.C.	Professor	Biology	0.00	0.00	Summer 2024
R	Stelly, Karen	M.S.	Adjunct	Geology	0.28	3,312.00	Summer 2024
R	Song, Ni	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	0.00	0.00	Summer 2024
Education and Mathematics (Including Developmental)							
Full-time Overload and Adjunct Faculty							
R	Bourgeois, Renee	M.S.	Instructor	Dev. Math	0.40	4,800.00	Summer 2024
R	Jureidini, Elias	M.S.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	0.40	4,800.00	Summer 2024
R	Kim, Jongchul	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	0.00	0.00	Summer 2024
R	Moore, Andrew	B.S.	Instructor	Dev. Math	0.08	912.00	Summer 2024

R	Scarborough, George	M.S.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	0.38	7,760.00	Summer 2024
R	Slaughter, Skylar	Ph.D.	Instructor	Education	0.38	4,560.00	Summer 2024

Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences

Full-time Overload and Adjunct Faculty

R	Bergan, Nicholas	M.S.	Adjunct	Economics	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2024
R	Brown, Cheylyn	M.A.	Professor	English	0.40	4,800.00	Summer 2024
R	Bullock, Donald	M.A.	Adjunct	Arts	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2024
R	Cruz, Carrie	M.A.	Adjunct	Music	0.10	1,200.00	Summer 2024
R	Doss, Kevin	M.A.	Instructor	Speech	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2024
R	Durso, Cassandre	M.A.	Adjunct	History	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2024
R	Edwards, Deniss	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	0.40	4,800.00	Summer 2024
R	Ewer, Audrey	M.A.	Assoc Prof	Sociology	0.0	0.00	Summer 2024
R	Fant, Jessica	M.A.	Adjunct	Spanish	0.28	3,312.00	Summer 2024
R	Gates, Hallie	M.S.	Instructor	Criminal Justice	0.00	0.00	Summer 2024
R	Lindsey, Richard	M.A.	Instructor	Government	0.16	4,320.00	Summer 2024
R	Little, Meredith	M.S.	Adjunct	History	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2024
R	Lumpkin, Byron	M.A.	Instructor	English	0.00	0.00	Summer 2024
R	Lundquist, Gary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	0.47	5,630.40	Summer 2024
R	Moreau, Dallas	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	0.00	0.00	Summer 2024
R	Owens, Eric	M.A.	Asst Prof	History	0.20	5,600.00	Summer 2024
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Adjunct	Arts/Huma	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2024
R	Smith, Amanda	M.F.A.	Asst Prof	English	0.55	8,960.00	Summer 2024
R	Tiefenwerth, Jana	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	0.20	2,400.00	Summer 2024
R	Williams, Jessica	M.A.	Instructor	Arts	0.00	0.00	Summer 2024

Lamar State College Port Arthur

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

New Hires

1. Danielle Nicholson, Instructor of Social Media & Digital Communications Management, effective 9/1/2024.

Exits

1. Matthew Roe, effective 5/31/2024.

Retirements

1. Dr. Tina Capeles, effective 5/31/2024.
2. Albert Faggard, effective 5/31/2024.
3. Electra Guidry, effective 8/31/2024.
4. Helen Fonteno, effective 8/31/2024.
5. Deborah Lawson, effective 8/31/2024.

Non-Reappointments

1. None to report.

Changes In Status

1. Frank Hare, Instructor, leave of absence 6/3/2024 – 7/15/2024.
2. Cade Brown, HVAC Instructor I from Adjunct, effective 9/1/2024.

With Tenure

1. None.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	PERIOD
ALLIED HEALTH						
R	Allen, Shalanda	LVN	Instructor I	Nurse Aid	1.00	SUM 2024
R	Arceneaux, Cynthia	B.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.20	SUM 2024
R	Breaux, Heather	A.A.S.	Instructor I	LVN	1.00	SUM 2024
R	Carrion, Robyn	A.A.S.	Instructor I	LVN	1.00	SUM 2024
R	Davis, Eursula	B.S.	Instructor	Nurse Aid	1.20	SUM 2024
R	Gott, Joanna	B.S.N.	Instructor	LVN	1.20	SUM 2024
R	Hare, Diane	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.25	SUM 2024
R	Hare, Frank	A.A.S.	Instructor	Surg Tech	1.00	SUM 2024
R	Holmes, Lois	A.A.S.	Instructor	LVN	1.00	SUM 2024
R	Hunter, Donnis	---	Instructor I	Surg tech	1.20	SUM 2024
R	James, Melanie	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.10	SUM 2024
R	MacNeill, Shirley	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	.25	SUM 2024
R	Perry, Mary	A.A.S.	Instructor I	LVN	1.00	SUM 2024
R	Ratcliff, Lauren	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.10	SUM 2024
R	Reyes, Andrea	B.S.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.00	SUM 2024
R	Ross, Margaret	A.A.S.	Instructor I	LVN	1.20	SUM 2024
R	Smith, Melissa	A.A.S.	Instructor	LVN	1.00	SUM 2024
R	Smith, Sarah	A.A.S.	Instructor I	LVN	1.00	SUM 2024
R	Wolfford, Tracie	A.A.S.	Instructor	LVN	1.00	SUM 2024

BUSINESS & INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

R	Ballou, Kenneth	---	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.57	SUM 2024
R	Bohn, George	B.S.	Instructor	Instrumentation	1.00	SUM 2024
R	Booth, Kara	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Economics	1.00	SUM 2024
R	Buckner, Kellie	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Accounting	.50	SUM 2024
R	Cammack, Jim	M.B.A.	Instructor III	Business Admin	1.00	SUM 2024
R	Chaddick, Morgan	A.A.S.	Instructor	Air Conditioning	.50	SUM 2024
R	Champagne, Adriane	B.A.A.S.	Instructor	Office Admin	.57	SUM 2024
R	Harbert, Tonya	A.A.S.	Instructor I	Med Office Adm	.50	SUM 2024

COMMERCIAL MUSIC, VISUAL, & PERFORMING ARTS

R	Abelman, Maurice	M.A.	Instructor I	Graphic Design	.50	SUM 2024
R	Bullock, Donald	M.A.	Adjunct	Art	1.50	SUM 2024
R	Canedo, Blas	D.M.A.	Assist Prof	Music	1.26	SUM 2024
R	Faggard, Albert	M.A.F.A.	Adjunct	Art	.50	SUM 2024
R	Fontenot, Caleb	B.M.	Instructor	Music	.39	SUM 2024

GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

R	Askew, Michelle	M.S.	Instructor III	Math	.50	SUM 2024
R	Barbay, Carol	Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology	.50	SUM 2024
R	Culver, Chesney	B.S.	Instructor	Math	.50	SUM 2024
R	Galloway, Chelsey	M.A.	Instructor	English	.50	SUM 2024
R	Godwin, Marshall	B.A.	Instructor	History	.50	SUM 2024
R	Hay, Paul	M.S.	Instructor	Math	1.00	SUM 2024
R	James, Caitlin	M.A.	Instructor	English	1.00	SUM 2024
R	Jordan, Percy	Ph.D.	Assoc Prof	Biology	1.22	SUM 2024
R	Judice, Michelle	Ed.D.	Assist Prof	English	.50	SUM 2024
R	Lawson, Sha Nelle	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.50	SUM 2024
R	Lowe, Zebulon	M.A.	Instructor	English	.50	SUM 2024
R	Pete, Desiree	M.A	Instructor	Speech	.50	SUM 2024
R	Placette, Amber	B.A.	Adjunct	Dev Math	.50	SUM 2024
R	Spell, Buffie	M.A.	Adjunct	Government	1.50	SUM 2024
R	Stelly, Trazarra	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.50	SUM 2024

INMATE EDUCATION

R	Briscoe, Sonya	M.A.	Adjunct	Psychology	.50	SUM 2024
R	Brown, Lawanda	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.50	SUM 2024
R	Chavez, Javier	A.A.S.	Instructor	Air Conditioning	1.50	SUM 2024
R	Davis, Michelle	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Speech	.50	SUM 2024
R	Holt, Walter	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	.50	SUM 2024
R	Mires, Nicholas	M.A.	Adjunct	Philosophy	.55	SUM 2024
R	Sosa, Damaso	B.A.	Adjunct	Government	.85	SUM 2024

CONSENT – MISCELLANEOUS

Lamar University

The following gifts of $5,000 or more given to Lamar University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
03/01/24	Baptist Hospitals of Southeast Texas	$9,000.00	College of Arts and Sciences – JoAnne Gay Dishman School of Nursing
03/07/24	Mr. Jerry D. Conn	$10,000.00	College of Arts and Sciences – English and Modern Languages; College of Fine Arts and Communication – Le Grand Bal Underwriting
03/18/24	Mrs. Sheila M. Umphrey	$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Le Grand Bal Underwriting
03/19/24	Mrs. Pat Tubbs	$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Men's Basketball
03/22/24	Gale Foundation	$75,000.00	College of Arts and Sciences – JoAnne Gay Dishman School of Nursing
03/22/24	Giglio Distributing Co., Inc.	$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Le Grand Bal Underwriting
03/22/24	Mr. and Mrs. Roger D. McCurry	$6,201.60	Department of Athletics – Women's Basketball
03/26/24	Mr. Edwin E. Vallery	$14,500.00	Edwin E. Vallery Scholarship Fund in Business; Edwin E. Vallery Scholarship for Collegiate 100; and Edwin E. Vallery Scholarship for Student Members of National Pan-Hellenic Council
03/27/24	Anonymous	$26,059.00	Scholarship Fund for Graduate Students in Mathematics
04/03/24	Compass Group USA, Inc.	$34,000.00	Chartwells's Scholarship in Dietetics; Chartwell's Scholarship in Hospitality Administration; and Chartwell's Scholarship in Marketing
04/03/24	Houston Gas Processors Association	$8,000.00	Houston GPA Midstream Association Endowed Scholarship
04/05/24	Foundation for Southeast Texas, on behalf of the Estate of Dr. Sallye J. Keith	$18,038.92	Alice Keith Memorial Endowed Fellowship/Scholarship in Fine Arts
04/15/24	Foundation for Southeast Texas, on behalf of the Estate of Mrs. Sue S. Weisenfelder	$18,616.91	James and Sue Mann Fund Scholarship

04/23/24	The Charles and Susan Gordon and Julia Gordon Gray Memorial Trust	$345,655.00	Charles and Susan Gordon and Julia Gordon Gray Memorial Scholarship
04/23/24	The Hargrove Foundation	$5,000.00	Hargrove Foundation Scholarship Fund
04/30/24	Beaumont Foundation of America	$50,000.00	Reaud Honors College Programs – Texas Legislative Internship
05/08/24	ExxonMobil Corporation	$20,000.00	LU Finance and Operations – Landscaping and Lights for Cardinal Lights
05/08/24	Ms. Becky Fussell	$5,000.00	Rebecca Lynn Fussell Presidential Scholarship in Chemical Engineering
05/08/24	Golden Pass LNG Terminal LLC	$8,000.00	College of Arts and Sciences - Biology
05/20/24	Anonymous	$10,014.00	Cheerleading and Dance Team

Total: $683,085.43

Lamar University Foundation

The following gifts of $5,000 or more given to Lamar University Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
03/08/24	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	$15,920.30	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
03/22/24	Delta Tau Delta Fraternity	$24,187.45	Delta Tau Delta Scholarship
03/26/24	Jack Robertson Living Trust	$150,361.29	Elmer T. and Maida Lee Robertson Endowed Regents Scholarship in Environmental Engineering
03/27/24	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	$15,473.60	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
03/27/24	Drs. Jeannette and David Hall	$20,000.00	Vernon Ray and Grace Sparks Asbury Scholarship in Elementary Education
04/02/24	Mr. and Mrs. T. Max Stallings	$52,200.00	College of Business – Dean’s Fund for Excellence in Business Education
04/03/24	Estate of Dr. Jerry R. Dunn	$10,000.00	Dr. Jerry R. Dunn Regents Endowment in Mechanical Engineering

04/03/24	Gale Foundation	$75,000.00	Gale Foundation Scholarship Fund in Nursing
04/05/24	Anonymous	$5,000.00	Minh-Dang Nguyen Memorial Scholarship in Nursing
04/11/24	Dr. Donna B. Birdwell	$11,384.90	Dr. Donna Birdwell Honors Scholarship
04/11/24	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	$33,213.63	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
04/30/24	Mrs. Ellen W. Rienstra	$10,000.00	Dan Rienstra Faculty Scholar for the College of Business
05/02/24	Market Basket Charitable Foundation	$10,000.00	Market Basket Charitable Foundation Scholarship
05/06/24	Ms. Phyllis Greenberg	$12,456.41	S. L. Greenberg Presidential Endowed Scholarship
05/06/24	Ms. Maxine Johnston	$10,000.00	Gray Library Special Collections
05/08/24	Mr. and Mrs. Gary L. Greenberg	$12,307.90	S. L. Greenberg Presidential Endowed Scholarship
05/08/24	Mr. and Mrs. Shayne D. Moses	$12,064.08	S. L. Greenberg Presidential Endowed Scholarship
05/15/24	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	$31,475.19	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
05/15/24	Fidelity Charitable, on behalf of Ms. Heather C. Petkovsek	$60,000.00	Joy and Will Crenshaw Teacher Education Fellowship
05/15/24	Mr. and Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller	$15,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Director Excellence Fund; Phillip E. and Cheryl S. Fuller Scholarship in Business
05/15/24	Dr. Anita L. Riddle and Dr. Steven P. Schmidt	$8,910.93	Dr. Jack R. Hopper Memorial Scholarship in Engineering; Dr. Anita L. Riddle Endowment for the Society of Women Engineers
05/17/24	Mr. and Mrs. Ronald E. Proctor, Sr.	$5,000.00	Ronald and Anita Proctor Scholarship in Accounting
05/17/24	Dr. Anita L. Riddle and Dr. Steven P. Schmidt	$7,028.87	Dr. Anita L. Riddle Endowment for the Society of Women Engineers
	Total:	**$606,984.55**	

Explanations

The following gifts of $5,000 or more given to Lamar University.

- Baptist Hospitals of Southeast Texas gave $9,000.00 to the College of Arts and Sciences for the JoAnne Gay Dishman School of Nursing for sponsorship of the 2023-2024 Nursing Awards Ceremony.
- Mr. Jerry D. Conn gave $10,000.00 to the College of Arts and Sciences for English and Modern Languages Department for the Freshmen English Program and to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for Le Grand Bal Underwriting.
- Mrs. Sheila M. Umphrey gave $5,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for Le Grand Bal Underwriting.
- Mrs. Pat Tubbs gave $10,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Men's Basketball Program.
- Gale Foundation gave $75,000.00 to the College of Arts and Sciences for the JoAnne Gay Dishman School of Nursing.
- Giglio Distributing Co., Inc. gave $5,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for Le Grand Bal Underwriting.
- Mr. and Mrs. Roger D. McCurry gave $6,201.60 to the Department of Athletics for the Women's Basketball Program.
- Mr. Edwin E. Vallery gave $14,500.00 to add to the Edwin E. Vallery Scholarship in Business, Edwin E. Vallery Scholarship for Collegiate 100, and the Edwin E. Vallery Scholarship for Student Members of National Pan-Hellenic Council.
- An Anonymous Donor gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at $26,059.00 to the Scholarship Fund for Graduate Students in Mathematics.
- Compass Group USA, Inc. gave 34,000.00 to the Chartwell's Scholarship in Dietetics, Chartwell's Scholarship in Hospitality Administration, and Chartwell's Scholarship in Marketing.
- Houston Gas Processors Association gave $8,000.00 to the Houston GPA Midstream Association Endowed Scholarship.
- Foundation for Southeast Texas, on behalf of the Estate of Dr. Sallye J. Keith, gave $18,038.92 to add to the Alice Keith Memorial Endowed Fellowship/Scholarship in Fine Arts.
- Foundation for Southeast Texas, on behalf of the Estate of Mrs. Sue S. Weisenfelder, gave $18,616.91 to add to the James and Sue Mann Fund Scholarship.
- The Charles and Susan Gordon and Julia Gordon Gray Memorial Trust gave $345,655.00 to the Charles and Susan Gordon and Julia Gordon Gray Memorial Scholarship.
- The Hargrove Foundation gave $5,000.00 to add to the Hargrove Foundation Scholarship Fund.
- Beaumont Foundation of America gave $50,000.00 to the Reaud Honors College to establish the Texas Legislative Internship Program.
- ExxonMobil Corporation gave a restricted gift of $20,000.00 for the 2023-2024 Cardinal Lights Sponsorship.
- Ms. Becky Fussell gave $5,000.00 to add to the Rebecca Lynn Fussell Presidential Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.
- Golden Pass LNG Terminal LLC gave $8,000.00 to the College of Arts and Sciences for the Biology Speaker Series Sponsorship and department student scholarships.
- Anonymous Donors gave an aggregated total of $10,014.00 to Student Engagement for the university's Cheer and Dance Teams.

The following gifts of $5,000 or more given to Lamar University Foundation.

- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of $15,920.30 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Delta Tau Delta Fraternity gave a gift using funds from unclaimed money held by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts of $24,187.45 to establish the Delta Tau Delta Scholarship.
- Jack Robertson Living Trust gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at $150,361.29 to establish the Elmer T. and Maida Lee Robertson Endowed Regents Scholarship in Environmental Engineering.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of $15,473.60 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Drs. Jeannette and David Hall gave $20,000.00 to establish the Vernon Ray and Grace Sparks Asbury Scholarship in Elementary Education.
- Mr. and Mrs. T. Max Stallings gave an IRA distribution of $52,200.00 for the Dean's Fund for Excellence in Business Education in the College of Business.
- The Estate of Dr. Jerry R. Dunn gave a bequest of a $10,000.00 IRA distribution to add to the Dr. Jerry R. Dunn Regents Endowment in Mechanical Engineering.
- Gale Foundation gave $75,000.00 to establish the Gale Foundation Scholarship Fund in Nursing.
- An Anonymous Donor gave an IRA distribution of $5,000.00 to add to the Minh-Dang Nguyen Memorial Scholarship in Nursing.
- Dr. Donna B. Birdwell gave an IRA distribution of $11,384.90 to add to the Dr. Donna Birdwell Honors Scholarship.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest totaling $33,213.63 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mrs. Ellen W. Rienstra gave $10,000.00 to establish the Dan Rienstra Faculty Scholar for the College of Business.
- Market Basket Charitable Foundation gave $10,000.00 to the Market Basket Charitable Foundation Scholarship.
- Ms. Phyllis Greenberg gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at $12,456.41 to the S. L. Greenberg Presidential Endowed Scholarship honoring Mr. Greenberg's 90th birthday.
- Ms. Maxine Johnston gave $10,000.00 to the Mary and John Gray Library Special Collections.
- Mr. and Mrs. Gary L. Greenberg gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at $12,307.90 to the S. L. Greenberg Presidential Endowed Scholarship honoring Mr. Greenberg's 90th birthday.
- Mr. and Mrs. Shayne D. Moses gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at $12,064.08 to the S. L. Greenberg Presidential Endowed Scholarship honoring Mr. Greenberg's 90th birthday.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest totaling $31,475.19 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Fidelity Charitable, upon advisement of Ms. Heather C. Petkovsek, gave $60,000.00 to establish the Joy and Will Crenshaw Teacher Education Fellowship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller gave $15,000.00 to the Margie Hartsfield Fuller Scholarship in Education and the Department of Athletics for the Athletic Director Fund.
- Dr. Anita L. Riddle and Dr. Steven P. Schmidt gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at $8,910.93 to add to the Dr. Jack R. Hopper Memorial Scholarship in Engineering and to establish the Dr. Anita L. Riddle Endowment for the Society of Women Engineers.

- Mr. and Mrs. Ronald E. Proctor, Sr. gave $5,000.00 to add to the Ronald and Anita Proctor Scholarship in Accounting.
- Dr. Anita L. Riddle and Dr. Steven P. Schmidt gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at $7,028.87 to establish the Dr. Anita L. Riddle Endowment for the Society of Women Engineers.

Sam Houston State University

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to Sam Houston State University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
4/1/2024	Ray A. and LuAnn T. Burgess	$15,000.00	Bearkat Champions General Fund
4/3/2024	Ellucian	$12,000.00	Friends of Spirit Programs
4/9/2024	Katherine Powell Hill	$6,765.74	Rather-Powell American History Endowment
4/9/2024	Quanta Services, Inc.	$120,000.00	Friends of Rodeo
4/10/2024	Houston Methodist Hospital West	$5,000.00	Friends of Banking
4/11/2024	InduMar Products Inc.	$5,000.00	Texas Bankers Legacy Enrichment Endowment
4/12/2024	Bryan G. and Danielle L. Osterhaus	$5,000.00	Bearkat Champions General Fund
4/15/2024	Ray A. and LuAnn T. Burgess	$5,000.00	Bearkat Champions General Fund
4/16/2024	American First National Bank	$10,000.00	Texas Bankers Legacy Enrichment Endowment
4/16/2024	Broadway Bank	$5,000.00	Texas Bankers Legacy Enrichment Endowment
4/18/2024	Sam Houston University Foundation	$250,000.00	SHUF Agency Account-Admin
4/18/2024	Sam Houston University Foundation	$10,000.00	Zuspan Scholarship Endowment
4/18/2024	Sam Houston University Foundation	$94,000.00	SHUF Agency Account-Admin
4/22/2024	Grover G. and Kathryn M. Fickes	$10,000.00	Friends of the College of Health Sciences
4/22/2024	Joe B. and Winnie M. Sandel	$5,000.00	Football Enrichment
4/22/2024	R. Tracy and Leesa Williams	$8,000.00	Football Enrichment

4/22/2024	John M. and Dana G. Hoyt	$8,100.00	Football Enrichment
4/23/2024	Michael T. and Sara Stephenson	$5,000.00	BearKat Marching Band Scholarship Endowment
4/23/2024	Charles A. Caughey	$500,000.00	Chuck Caughey Geoscience Scholarship Endowment
4/23/2024	Carolyn L. Faulk	$5,000.00	Football Enrichment
4/24/2024	Matthew C. and Carrie S. Bethea	$5,000.00	University Scholarships
4/24/2024	Travis B. and Tracy D. Lacox	$15,000.00	Lieutenant Everette Edwards Scholarship Endowment
4/24/2024	Dayna M. Worchel	$5,000.00	Harris Worchel Special Collections Memorial Endowment
4/26/2024	Alisa R. White and Elliott Herzlich	$5,000.00	Christopher Charles White Scholarship
4/26/2024	John M. and Jihyi Deveau	$5,000.00	COBA Enrichment
4/26/2024	Michael J. and Patricia A. Dilick	$10,000.00	College of Education Development
4/30/2024	Cheryl A. Peschke-Benton and Steven B. Benton	$20,000.00	Nathan Scott Peschke Memorial Scholarship
4/30/2024	Houston Endowment, Inc.	$500,000.00	ORA Holding FOAP
4/30/2024	Houston Endowment, Inc.	$235,000.00	ORA Holding FOAP
5/1/2024	Bill Fick Ford	$5,000.00	Football Enrichment
5/1/2024	RDGK Holding LLC	$9,000.00	Football Enrichment
5/6/2024	Dana A. Grams	$5,000.00	Softball Enrichment
5/6/2024	John L. McMaster	$100,000.00	John Lee McMaster Criminal Justice Scholarship Endowment
5/7/2024	Cheryl A. Peschke-Benton and Steven B. Benton	$5,000.00	COBA Student Success

5/7/2024	Cheryl A. Peschke-Benton and Steven B. Benton	$20,000.00	COBA Enrichment
5/13/2024	Jill S. Vaughan	$5,000.00	Texas Bankers Legacy Enrichment Endowment
5/14/2024	Community Bank & Trust	$5,000.00	Texas Bankers Legacy Enrichment Endowment
5/14/2024	The Powell Foundation	$6,845.78	Rather-Powell American History Endowment
5/29/2024	Robert L. and Ann C. Thompson	$5,000.00	Athletic Construction Fund-HTCF
5/29/2024	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.	$5,250.00	San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship
5/31/2024	W. T. Byler Co., Inc.	$5,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
6/3/2024	Moody Bank	$10,000.00	Texas Bankers Foundation Chair in Commercial Banking Endowment
6/6/2024	Lupe Normand	$99,320.88	Emma Normand Biological Sciences Endowment
6/7/2024	James E. and Jill H. Baine	$8,500.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
6/7/2024	CP Insurance Associates	$7,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
6/7/2024	First National Bank of Huntsville	$5,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
6/7/2024	Stellar Bank	$8,500.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
6/7/2024	Texas Bankers Association	$5,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
6/7/2024	Woodforest National Bank	$5,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
6/12/2024	Dr. Phillip M. Campbell	$20,000.00	Friends of Advancement
6/12/2024	Don A. and Laura K. Sanders	$15,000.00	Football Enrichment
6/12/2024	ExxonMobil Foundation - Educational Matching Gift Program	$7,500.00	Sharon L. and Lawrence G. Edwards Scholarship Endowment

6/12/2024	ExxonMobil Foundation - Educational Matching Gift Program	$15,000.00	Raven/Kappa Alpha Endowment
6/18/2024	SHSU Office of the Provost and VP Academic Affairs	$5,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
6/20/2024	J. Clint and Ashley Riley	$5,000.00	William B. Green International Business Scholarship Endowment
6/25/2024	Randy D. and Trisha S. Pollard	$10,000.00	Pollard Family Scholarship Endowment
	TOTAL GIFTS	**$2,285,782.40**	

The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at $5,000 or more were made to Sam Houston State University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
4/2/2024	Tony R. Clifton	$74,711.00	GIK - Natural History Collections
5/17/2024	Dominey Fabulous Enterprises LLC	$210,000.00	GIK - College of Science and Engineering Technology
5/30/2024	Lagree Fitness, Inc.	$15,300.00	GIK - College of Health Sciences
6/14/2024	Carol L. McDonald and L. Scott Schmidt	$13,850.00	GIK - College of Arts and Media
6/20/2024	William K. Dabaghi and Marilyn A. Harris	$5,845.50	GIK - Museum
	TOTAL GIFTS-IN-KIND	**$319,706.50**	

Explanations

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made to Sam Houston State University.

- Mr. and Mrs. Ray A. Burgess provided $20,000.00 to the Bearkat Champions General Fund.
- Ellucian donated $12,000.00 to the Department of Spirit Programs.
- Mrs. Katherine Powell Hill contributed $6,765.74 to the Rather-Powell American History Endowment.
- Quanta Services, Inc. gave $120,000.00 to the rodeo program.
- Houston Methodist Hospital West provided $5,000.00 to the Department of Banking.
- InduMar Products Inc. donated $5,000.00 to the Texas Bankers Legacy Enrichment Endowment.

- Mr. and Mrs. Bryan G. Osterhaus contributed $5,000.00 to the Bearkat Champions General Fund.
- American First National Bank provided $10,000.00 to the Texas Bankers Legacy Enrichment Endowment.
- Broadway Bank donated $5,000.00 to the Texas Bankers Legacy Enrichment Endowment.
- Sam Houston University Foundation contributed $250,000.00 for the President's residency, $10,000.00 to the Zuspan Scholarship Endowment and $94,000.00 to the Smith-Hutson Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Grover G. Fickes donated $10,000.00 to the College of Health Sciences.
- Mr. and Mrs. Joe B. Sandel, Sr. contributed $5,000.00 to the football program.
- Mr. and Mrs. R. Tracy Williams gave $8,000.00 to the football program.
- Mr. John M. Hoyt and Dr. Dana G. Hoyt provided $8,100.00 to the football program.
- Dr. and Mrs. Michael T. Stephenson donated $5,000.00 to the BearKat Marching Band Scholarship Endowment.
- Mr. Charles A. Caughey contributed $500,000.00 to the Chuck Caughey Geoscience Scholarship Endowment.
- Ms. Carolyn L. Faulk gave $5,000.00 to the football program.
- Mr. and Mrs. Matthew C. Bethea provided $5,000.00 to University Scholarships.
- Mr. and Mrs. Travis B. Lacox donated $15,000.00 to the Lieutenant Everette Edwards Scholarship Endowment.
- Mrs. Dayna M. Worchel contributed $5,000.00 to the Harris Worchel Special Collections Memorial Endowment.
- Dr. Alisa R. White and Mr. Elliott Herzlich gave $5,000.00 to the Christopher Charles White Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. John M. Deveau provided $5,000.00 to the College of Business Administration.
- Mr. and Mrs. Michael J. Dilick III donated $10,000.00 to the College of Education.
- Mr. Steven B. Benton and Mrs. Cheryl A. Peschke-Benton contributed $20,000.00 to the Nathan Scott Peschke Memorial Scholarship, $5,000.00 to COBA Student Success, and $20,000.00 to the College of Business Administration.
- Houston Endowment, Inc. gave $500,000.00 for a College of Education grant and $235,000.00 to the Civic Engagement Program.
- Bill Fick Ford donated $5,000.00 to the football program.
- RDGK Holding LLC contributed $9,000.00 to the football program.
- Mr. Dana A. Grams gave $5,000.00 to the softball program.
- Mr. John L. McMaster provided $100,000.00 to the John Lee McMaster Criminal Justice Scholarship Endowment.

- Mrs. Jill S. Vaughan gave $5,000.00 to the Texas Bankers Legacy Enrichment Endowment.
- Community Bank & Trust provided $5,000.00 to the Texas Bankers Legacy Enrichment Endowment.
- The Powell Foundation donated $6,845.78 to the Rather-Powell American History Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Robert L. Thompson contributed $5,000.00 to the Athletic Construction Fund-HTCF.
- San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. gave $5,250.00 to the San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship.
- W. T. Byler Co., Inc. provided $5,000.00 to the Alumni Association.
- Moody Bank donated $10,000.00 to the Texas Bankers Foundation Chair in Commercial Banking Endowment.
- Mrs. Guadalupe Normand contributed $99,320.88 to the Emma Normand Biological Sciences Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. James E. Baine gave $8,500.00 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- CP Insurance Associates provided $7,000.00 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- First National Bank of Huntsville donated $5,000.00 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- Stellar Bank contributed $8,500.00 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- Texas Bankers Association gave $5,000.00 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- Woodforest National Bank provided $5,000.00 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- Dr. Phillip M. Campbell, D.D.S. donated $20,000.00 to the Department of Advancement.
- Mr. and Mrs. Don A. Sanders contributed $15,000.00 to the football program.
- ExxonMobil Foundation - Educational Matching Gift Program gave $7,500.00 to the Sharon L. and Lawrence G. Edwards Scholarship Endowment and $15,000.00 to the Raven/Kappa Alpha Endowment.
- SHSU Office of the Provost and VP Academic Affairs donated $5,000.00 to the Alumni Association.
- Mr. and Mrs. J. Clint Riley contributed $5,000.00 to the William B. Green International Business Scholarship Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Randy D. Pollard provided $10,000.00 to the Pollard Family Scholarship Endowment.

The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at $5,000 or more were made to Sam Houston State University.

- Mr. Tony R. Clifton provided an in-kind contribution of tiger beetle specimens valued at $74,711.00 to the SHSU Natural History Collections.

- Dominey Fabulous Enterprises LLC provided an in-kind contribution of 10.46 acres of property valued at $210,000.00 to the College of Science and Engineering Technology.
- Lagree Fitness, Inc. provided an in-kind contribution of two Mini Pro with Life Kit Lagree Machines and one Level 1 Trainer Certification valued at $15,300.00 to the College of Health Sciences.
- Mr. L. Scott Schmidt and Mrs. Carol L. McDonald provided an in-kind contribution of four Limited Edition Woodblack Prints valued at $13,850.00 to the College of Arts and Media.
- Mr. and Mrs. William K. Dabaghi provided an in-kind contribution of a raven statue valued at $5,845.50 to the Sam Houston Memorial Museum and Republic of Texas Presidential Library.

Sul Ross State University

University and Foundation Endowments

Sul Ross State University's endowment had a market value of $27.77 million through June 2024. Additionally, Sul Ross State University Foundation had a balance of $579,863.52 in endowments.

Advancement and Donor Relations

Sul Ross and its foundations received gifts from April 1 through June 30, 2024, totaling $1,043,027.50.

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to Sul Ross State University.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
Apache Corporation	3/25/2024	$441,280	Apache-Recovering Desert Grasslands
Mr. and Mrs. Johnny Weisman	4/1/2024	$5,000	Museum of the Big Bend
Safari Club International West Texas Chapter Inc	4/5/2024	$25,000	BRI Pronghorn Restoration Project
Permian Basin Area Foundation	5/15/2024	$35,000	West Texas Water Research Center-Operations
Still Water Foundation	5/15/2024	$60,000	Museum of the Big Bend
The Horizon Foundation	5/16/2024	$125,000	West Texas Water Research Center-Operations
JB Bar Ranch Holdings LP	5/16/2024	$30,000	BRI Nine Point Mesa Antler Project
JB Bar Ranch Holdings LP	5/16/2024	$50,000	BRI Habitat Enhancement Scaled Quail
PNC Private Bank	5/23/2024	$10,000	BRI Operating Fund
Big Bend Ranch Rodeo	5/29/2024	$12,500	SRSU Rodeo Scholarships
Anonymous Donor through Fidelity Charitable	5/30/2024	$5,000	BRI Stewardship
Greater Houston Quail Coalition, Inc.	6/10/2024	$20,500	Borderlands Research Institute
Stuart Stedman	6/21/2024	$5,000	BRI Stewardship
	TOTAL:	**$824,280**	

Sul Ross State University Foundation

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to Sul Ross State University Foundation.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
None to report			
	TOTAL:		

Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
The Brown Foundation	3/27/2024	$100,000	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
Lykes Bros Corporation	4/25/2024	$50,000	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
Wayne and JoAnne Moore Charitable Foundation	6/3/2024	$25,000	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
Cynthia and George Mitchell Foundation	6/7/2024	$10,000	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
	TOTAL:	**$185,000**	

Explanation

The Apache Corporation donated $441,280 to the Borderlands Research Institute Apache Recovering Desert Grasslands fund.

Mr. and Mrs. Johnny Weisman donated $5,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

The Safari Club International West Texas Chapter, Inc. donated $25,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Pronghorn Restoration Project.

The Permian Basin Area Foundation donated $35,000 to the West Texas Water Research Center.

The Still Water Foundation donated $60,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

The Horizon Foundation donated $125,000 to the West Texas Water Research Center.

JB Bar Ranch Holdings LP donated $30,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Nine Point Mesa Antler Project.

JB Bar Ranch Holdings LP also donated $50,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Habitat Enhancement Scaled Quail fund.

The PNC Private Bank donated $10,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

The Big Bend Ranch Rodeo donated $12,500 to the Sul Ross State University Rodeo Scholarships fund.

An anonymous donor, through Fidelity Charitable, donated $5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

The Greater Houston Quail Coalition, Inc. donated $20,500 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Mr. Stuart Stedman donated $5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

The Brown Foundation donated $100,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

The Lykes Bros Corporation donated $50,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

The Wayne and JoAnne Moore Charitable Foundation donated $25,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

The Cynthia and George Mitchell Foundation donated $10,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

Texas State University

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to Texas State University.

Donor	Date(s) of Gift	Gift Amount	Beneficiary(ies)
Mr. and Mrs. Chris Boening	3/1/2024	$12,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Obligation, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, and Athletic Club Seat
Mr. and Mrs. Scott L. Irvine	3/4/2024	$17,500.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suites
Mr. and Mrs. Bob Strauss	3/5/2024	$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund
Mr. Eric M. Willis	3/6/2024	$7,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund and Athletic Club Seat
Mr. Craig Nunez	3/6/2024	$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund and Athletic Club Seat
Dr. Teresa K. Smith-Knuppel and Mr. Ryan Heath Knuppel	3/15/2024	$6,250.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat
Mr. and Mrs. Bill Fly	3/18/2024	$7,500.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Obligation, Athletic Club Seat, and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
Ms. Olivia McDonald	3/22/2024	$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners' Program
The First Commercial Bank National Association	3/22/2024	$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – McCoy College Excellence in Banking Fund

Stelos Alliance Educational Scholarship Foundation	3/22/2024	$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communications – Mariachi Ensemble Scholarship and Support Fund
H-E-B Austin/Central Texas	3/29/2024	$10,000.00	College of Liberal Arts – College of Liberal Arts Excellence Fund
Mr. and Mrs. Don Stricklin	4/2/2024	$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball/Softball Complex Support Fund
Mr. and Mrs. Justin J. Hopkins	4/2/2024	$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Johnny and Nathali Weisman Football Performance Center
United Rentals	4/2/2024	$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners' Program
Ernst & Young Foundation Matching Gift Program	4/5/2024	$8,500.00	McCoy College of Business – EY Program Support Fund and McCoy College of Business Excellence Fund
First Lockhart National Bank	4/5/2024	$15,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Obligation, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, and Athletic Club Seats
Cintas Corporation	4/8/2024	$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners' Program
Ken Stoepel Ford, Inc.	4/9/2024	$29,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Obligation, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, and Athletic Club Seats

Mr. and Mrs. Bart Hutton	4/10/2024	$12,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Obligation and Athletic Club Seats
Cengage Learning	4/10/2024	$16,280.42	College of Liberal Arts – Statistics Unplugged Fund
Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Visel	4/15/2024	$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seats
Laird Plastics Inc.	4/15/2024	$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners' Program
Moran Family Foundation	4/18/2024	$5,000.00	Division of University Advancement – Alumni Association Priority Fund
The James and Shauna Lorenz Family Fund	4/18/2024	$25,000.00	College of Health Professions – Physical Therapy Excellence Fund
Mr. and Mrs. Brian K. Frizzell	4/19/2024	$8,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Obligations and Athletic Club Seats
Mr. and Mrs. Bill Poston	4/22/2024	$10,500.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Obligation and Athletic Club Seats
Mr. and Mrs. Charlie Head	4/22/2024	$8,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Obligation and Athletic Club Seats

Mr. and Mrs. Tom Sims, Jr.	4/24/2024	$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Obligation, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, and Athletic Club Seats
Stelos Alliance Educational Scholarship Foundation	4/26/2024	$13,000.00	Office of the President – President's Leadership Class Support Fund
Stelos Alliance Educational Scholarship Foundation	4/26/2024	$2,000.00	Division of University Advancement – LBJ Outstanding Senior Award Endowment
Stelos Alliance Educational Scholarship Foundation	4/26/2024	$2,500.00	McCoy College of Business – Jordan Johnson Sales Award of Distinction
Stelos Alliance Educational Scholarship Foundation	4/26/2024	$25,000.00	Honors College – Stelos Scholars Program
Mr. Sean M. Huiet and Mr. Bryan Glatt	5/1/2024	$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Volleyball Non-membership
Anonymous	5/2/2024	$6,000.00	Division Student Success – The Career Services Excellence Fund
Mr. and Mrs. David R. Rodriguez	5/2/2024	$20,000.00	Departments of Athletics – Johnny and Nathali Weisman Football Performance Center
Berman Family Fund	5/6/2024	$5,000.00	Division of University Advancement – Cormac McCarthy Archive at The Wittliff Collections
Mr. and Mrs. Daniel P. Baker	5/6/2024	$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball/Softball Complex Support Fund

Mr. and Mrs. Mike Bowman	5/6/2024	$10,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Manufacturing Research Senior Design Fund
Mr. Pat Tobin	5/13/2024	$30,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball Non-membership
Mr. and Mrs. Brad H. Manos	5/14/2024	$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Obligation, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, and Athletic Club Seats
Dr. and Mrs. Gary A. Hartman	5/14/2024	$5,000.00	College of Liberal Arts – Center for Texas Music History – Operating
Mr. and Mrs. Tanner P. Moy	5/15/2024	$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund
Mr. and Mrs. John L. Navarrette	5/15/2024	$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund
OneSupport	5/15/2024	$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund
Dr. Paul Phillips III and Dr. Brenna J. Nance-Phillips	5/15/2024	$12,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund
The Burdine Johnson Foundation	5/15/2024	$30,000.00	Office of the Vice President for Research – Meadows Center Headwaters Fund

McCoy Corporation	5/17/2024	$15,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Student Success Center
Linahan Family Giving Fund	5/24/2024	$5,000.00	Office of the Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs

TOTAL: **$498,030.42**

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at $5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

Donor	Date(s) of Gift	Gift Amount	Beneficiary(ies)
Chartwells	3/8/2024	$6,000.00	Division of Student Success, GIK – VP Student Affairs

TOTAL: $6,000.00

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation.

Donor	Date(s) of Gift	Gift Amount	Beneficiary(ies)
Mr. and Mrs. Jeff T. Harvey	3/1/2024	$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communications – KGBTexas Endowment in Advertising and Public Relations
Xi Delta Alumni Foundation	3/7/2024	$25,000.00	Office of the Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs – Xi Delta Alumni Foundation Endowment
Texas Pioneer Foundation	3/7/2024	$50,000.00	College of Applied Arts – OWLS 50th Anniversary Endowed Scholarship

Santa Gertudis Foundation	3/8/2024	$5,000.00	College of Applied Arts – Kevin and Heather Blewett Agricultural Science Research Quasi-Endowment for Freeman Ranch
William & Loma Hobson Donor Advised Fund	3/14/2024	$78,870.46	College of Health Professions – William and Loma Hobson Endowed Scholarship in Nursing
Mr. and Mrs. Bill T. Hobson	3/19/2024	$25,000.00	College of Health Professions – William and Loma Hobson Endowed Scholarship in Nursing
Stelos Alliance Educational Scholarship Foundation	3/22/2024	$5,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Gwen S. Durrenberger Scholarship in Science
The Summerlee Foundation	3/25/2024	$10,000.00	Office of the Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs – Summerlee Foundation – Anthology of Black Texas Writers
Ms. Carolyn Barkley	3/26/2024	$100,370.80	McCoy College of Business – Carolyn Barkley Scholarship in Marketing and Advertising
Mr. and Mrs. You-Kin Chin	3/27/2024	$50,000.00	College of Health Professions – Edith and You-Kin Chin Endowed Scholarship
Mr. and Mrs. Ken Huewitt	3/29/2024	$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – The Hurd, Paden, Huewitt Family Endowed Scholarship for Texas State
Westmoreland Family Giving Fund	4/4/2024	$9,000.00	Department of Athletics – Brad and Jill Westmoreland Family Endowed Scholarship for Texas State University
Mrs. Christy Heaney	4/9/2024	$6,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Marty Heaney Memorial Endowed Scholarship
Mr. and Mrs. Bob R. Covey	4/23/2024	$50,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communications – Bob R. and Kathleen Covey Choral Endowed Scholarship

Mr. and Mrs. Bob R. Covey	4/23/2024	$50,000.00	College of Education – Bob R. and Kathleen Covey College of Education Endowed Scholarship
Stelos Alliance Educational Scholarship Foundation	4/26/2024	$30,000.00	Division of University Advancement – Stelos Alliance Leadership Scholarship and William Hatfield Hogue Memorial Scholarship
Katherine Peake and Philip Wickes Donor Advised Fund	4/29/2024	$5,000.00	College of Liberal Arts – John F. Ahrns Family Endowed Scholarship for Environmental Studies
Ms. Tracy L. Shoemake	4/30/2024	$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Paul D. Shoemake Memorial Endowed Scholarship for Texas State University
The Still Water Foundation	4/30/2024	$40,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communications – Still Water Foundation – Musical Theatre Scholarships
The Pastrano Law Firm, P.C.	5/7/2024	$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Chevo, Ginna, and Gino Pastrano Endowed Scholarship for Texas State Athletics
Ms. Shannon M. FitzPatrick and Mr. Ron Bowden	5/7/2024	$7,632.95	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Music Building Quasi-Endowment
Pinnacle Technical Resources, Inc.	5/15/2024	$34,000.00	Office of the Vice President for Research – Nina Vaca Innovation and Entrepreneurship Award Scholarship and Nina Vaca Innovation and Entrepreneurship Award Endowment
Brown Distributing Company	5/15/2024	$100,000.00	Department of Athletics – The Brown Family/Brown Distributing – Endzone Complex Support Fund

Dr. and Mrs. Rich Condit	5/24/2024	$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Swan Condit Memorial Graduate Theater Design Scholarship
Ms. and Mr. Ginger Baker	5/26/2024	$20,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Tom Copeland Memorial Film Scholarship
Mx. Joann Cornelius	5/27/2024	$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Tom Copeland Memorial Film Scholarship
Mr. and Mrs. Wayne L. Tiemann	5/30/2024	$12,500.00	Department of Athletics – Wayne and Deborah Tiemann Endowed Scholarship

TOTAL: **$743,374.21**

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business at Texas State University.

Donor	Date(s) of Gift	Gift Amount	Beneficiary(ies)
KPMG Foundation Employee Giving	3/21/2024	$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – KPMG Foundation Employee Giving
McCoy's Building Supply Donor Advised Fund	3/27/2024	$8,000.00	McCoy College of Business – McCoy's Building Supply Donor Advised Fund
The Callaway Foundation Trust	3/29/2024	$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – The Callaway Foundation Trust
Mr. and Mrs. J.B. Kolodzey	4/4/2024	$6,000.00	McCoy College of Business – W. Kent Hamilton Undergraduate Scholarship in Business

Ernst & Young Foundation Matching Gift Program	4/5/2024	$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Ann L. Watkins, Ph. D. Professorship in Accounting and Excellence Endowment for the Department of Accounting
The Emerson Group	4/11/2024	$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – W. Kent Hamilton Undergraduate Scholarship in Business
The Emerson Group	4/24/2024	$300,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Brian Buffone Faculty Fellowship Endowment
Sam and Ann Barshop Family Fund	5/17/2024	$16,333.34	McCoy College of Business – Sam and Ann Barshop Endowed Chair in Entrepreneurship
	TOTAL:	**$355,333.34**	

Lamar Institute of Technology

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar Institute of Technology.

Date	Donor		Amount	Beneficiary
05/07/2024	Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo	$	33,500.00	Development
05/24/2024	Hargrove Foundation	$	5,000.00	Development
06/05/2024	Sabine Neches Chief's Association	$	15,000.00	Development
06/06/2024	Sudela Family Scholarship Endowment	$	10,000.00	Foundation
06/13/2024	Smith-Hutson Scholarship	$	7,000.00	Development
	Total		**$70,500.00**	

Explanations

$33,500.00 was received on May 7, 2024, for the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo Scholarship to provide scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in Air Conditioning, Computer Drafting, and Utility Line during the Fall 2024 and Spring 2025 semesters.

$5,000.00 was received on May 24, 2024, for the Hargrove Foundation Scholarship to provide scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in Computer Drafting during the Fall 2024 and Spring 2025 semesters.

$15,000.00 was received on June 5, 2024, from the Sabine Neches Chief's Association to provide scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in the Fire Academy, Police Academy, EMS Program and Emergency Management Program during the Fall 2024 and Spring 2025 semesters.

$10,000.00 was received on June 6, 2024, from the Sudela Family Scholarship Endowment to provide scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in the Drafting Technology Program during the Fall 2024 and Spring 2025 semesters.

$7,000.00 was received on June 13, 2024, from the Smith-Hutson Scholarship to provide scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in all LIT Programs during the Summer 2024 semester.

Lamar State College Port Arthur

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar State College Port Arthur Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
5/10/2024	Lawrence V. Sclerandi, Jr.	$15,000	L.V. Sclerandi, Jr. & Ruth J. Rubio Endowed Scholarship Fund
5/10/2024	Ruth J. Rubio	$5,000	L.V. Sclerandi, Jr. & Ruth J. Rubio Endowed Scholarship Fund
5/21/2024	Baptist Hospitals of Southeast Texas	$50,000	General Support
	TOTAL	**$70,000**	

Lawrence V. Sclerandi, Jr. donated $15,000 to the L.V. Sclerandi, Jr. & Ruth J. Rubio Endowed Scholarship Fund for student scholarships.

Ruth J. Rubio donated $5,000 to the L.V. Sclerandi, Jr. & Ruth J. Rubio Endowed Scholarship Fund for student scholarships.

Baptist Hospitals of Southeast Texas donated $50,000 for general support.

APPENDIX – ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

Lamar State College Orange

Strategic Plan: 2025-2029

Vision: Where Hope Meets Opportunity

Lamar State College Orange will prepare individuals for a changing world by creating a place where hope meets opportunity. Our students will arrive with the hope of a productive future and leave with the knowledge and opportunities for success that a Lamar State College Orange education provides.

Mission: Transforming Lives

Lamar State College Orange transforms lives and communities through the continual pursuit of academic, professional, and personal excellence. We provide new and unique opportunities for growth and success. We are the bridge connecting those we serve to a bright, Orange future.

Core Values

Quality: Providing access to educational excellence

Growth: Building a shared vision of opportunity and advancement

Service: Addressing and serving the needs of the community and beyond

Innovation: Pursuing and creating an array of unique educational opportunities

Success: Achieving personal and professional goals

LSCO Strategic Planning Goals (SPG)	LSCO Strategic Planning Strategies (SPS)	LSCO Strategic Planning Outcomes (SPO)	LSCO Strategic Planning Targets (SPT)
GOAL 1: Lamar State College Orange will provide access to programs and services that meet the highest standards of excellence (derived from core value of Quality)	**1.** LSCO will provide access to professional development activities. **2.** Conduct institutional and locally developed research to determine student needs and challenges and use results to improve access to services. **3.** Conduct surveys and other evaluations to determine the needs of our campus and communities we serve. **4.** Maintain accreditation and compliance in areas regulated or monitored by outside agencies. **5.** Attract, hire, retain, and invest in excellent faculty, staff, and administrators. **6.** Ensure the safety and security of our faculty, staff, students, and community.	I. All LSCO faculty and staff will engage in ongoing professional development in their area of expertise. II. LSCO will conduct annual surveys of student satisfaction, and departments within student services will submit biennial reports. In addition, the college will administer the Community College Survey of Student Engagement (CCSSE) biennially. III. All LSCO programs accredited by external agencies will meet or exceed the standard(s) of accreditation. IV. The General Education Assessment Committee (GEAC) will create and foster the growth of a campus-wide culture of assessment, leading to the constant improvement in quality of curriculum and teaching. V. Responsible departments will annually review policies, procedures, and practices to assure efficient and effective service. VI. All LSCO faculty will undergo annual evaluation to include periodic peer review, student evaluation, and supervisory observation of teaching, both in face-to-face and online courses. VII. Safety, Security, & Risk Management committee will meet regularly to ensure the safety of the campus community.	a. Eight or more hours of professional development per staff and faculty member are expected each academic year. b. Information Services will annually provide required training sessions related to LSCO applications and/or State of Texas mandates. c. Annual institution-wide satisfaction survey to drive continual quality improvement. d. Distance Education Committee (DEC) will conduct online course reviews periodically. e. General Education Assessment Committee (GEAC) will conduct annual review of general and specific learning outcomes for six competencies in general education courses as required by THECB. f. Efficiency review of policies, procedures, and practices annually to ensure compliance. g. Annual evaluation of faculty and staff to include supervisor feedback. h. Develop and annually evaluate a campus survey to determine the extent to which the campus community feels safe.

Goal 2: Lamar State College Orange will engage our students and communities to build and foster a shared vision of opportunity and advancement (derived from core value of Growth)	1. LSCO will monitor emerging trends and collaborate with business and industry to identify workforce training needs and curricular guidelines to create or redesign course offerings and programs. 2. Grow the community's college-bound culture and increase the college's enrollment by communicating with potential students regarding opportunities for employment or advancement that college can open to graduates. 3. Collaborate with high school partners to create pathways that bridge a seamless transition to LSCO. 4. Collaborate with four-year institutions to create pathways that bridge a seamless transition from LSCO. 5. Facilitate efficient admission, advising, and registration services at LSCO.	**I.** LSCO will engage in a data-informed, data-driven process to: • identify new or expanding job and career opportunities, • define the knowledge, skills and abilities a candidate for employment in the field should possess, and • partner with local business and industry to develop programs and facilities to allow LSCO graduates to successfully compete for employment or career advancement. **II.** LSCO will engage in outreach efforts to inform our area's diverse population of the advantages and opportunities provided by a college education. **III.** LSCO will work with high school partners to ensure college readiness to grow and strengthen the community's college-bound culture. **IV.** LSCO will regularly engage in collaborative processes to conduct ongoing course and program development. **V.** LSCO faculty and staff will actively participate in academic advising and recruiting each semester to promote increasing student enrollment and retention.	a. Annual meeting with university, business, and industry leaders. b. A minimum of one public service outreach initiative per semester promoting the value of education to the community's growth and prosperity. c. Enrollment: total headcount (update): a. 3,245 Fall 2025 b. 3,342 Fall 2026 c. 3,443 Fall 2027 d. 3,546 Fall 2028 e. 3,652 Fall 2029 d. New programs: a. Small Engine Repair b. Hospitality and Event Planning c. Electrician d. Plumbing e. Health Information / Medical Records f. Emergency and Disaster Management g. Cardiovascular Technology e. A minimum of one new bridge / curriculum alignment initiative per academic year. f. Faculty and staff will participate in career fairs, orientations, student activity events, and other functions where potential students can be recruited.

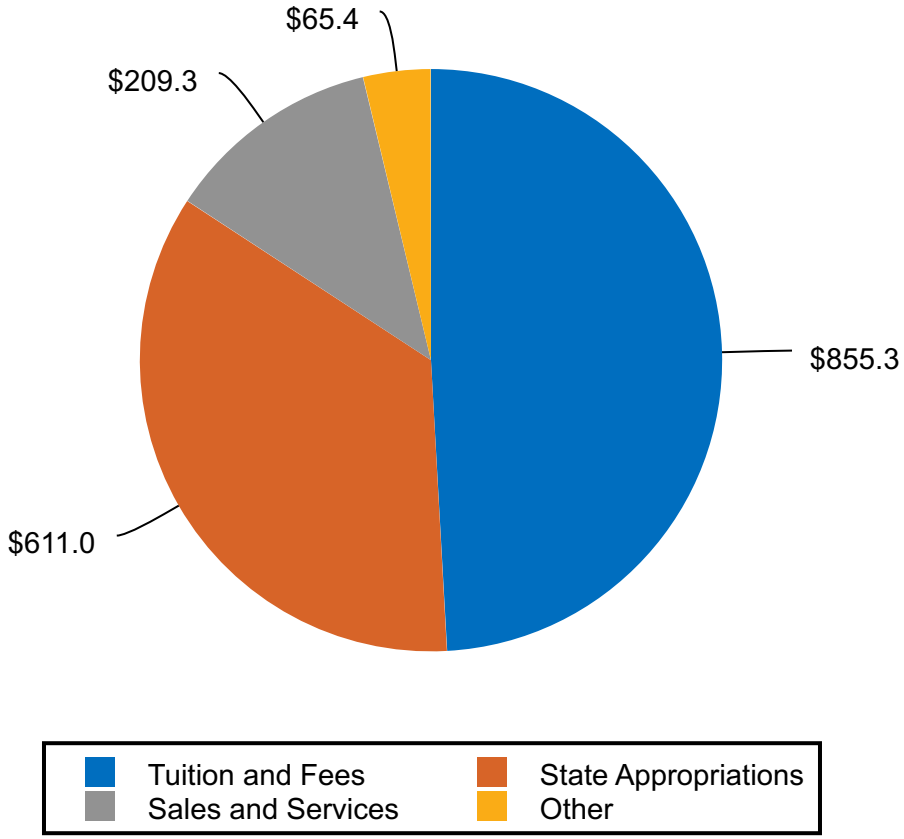
GOAL 3: Lamar State College Orange will continually strive to meet the growing and changing needs of our students, faculty, staff, businesses, industries, and high schools (derived from core value of Service).	1. Engage civic, workforce, and school partners to determine the needs of the community and develop plans in response. 2. Host, support, and participate in local nonprofit and community initiatives and projects. 3. Continually improve student and interdepartmental support services 4. Maintain transparency and facilitate public access to information pertaining to college policies, programs, and practices.	I. LSCO will collaborate with civic, business, industry, and secondary school leadership to develop and revise program and service initiatives. II. LSCO will host a minimum of two community service or outreach events annually and encourage LSCO faculty and staff to participate. III. LSCO professional staff will continually identify areas where service to students and colleagues can be improved. IV. Information Technology and Finance and Operations will provide technical services in the development and use of computer applications and budget and finance management strategies and practices. V. LSCO will ensure policies and best practices for the archiving and accessibility of college publications.	a. Biannual meetings with business and industry leaders. b. Quarterly meetings with K-12 partners. c. Dual credit enrollment: ○ 1,622 Fall 2025 ○ 1,671 Fall 2026 ○ 1,721 Fall 2027 ○ 1,773 Fall 2028 ○ 1,826 Fall 2029 d. After one year of benchmarking, departmental student satisfaction survey and institutional climate survey results will show continual improvement each year until 2029. e. Facilitate training for all end users on budget, requisitions, travel policies, and Human Resource-related documents.

Goal 4: Lamar State College Orange will create and continually adapt educational opportunities to help students and communities respond to the challenges posed by a changing world (derived from core value of *Innovation*).	1. Adapt courses and programs to use Open Educational Resources or texts and instructional materials created by LSCO faculty. 2. Networking with other institutions and vendors to learn about new technology and implement best practices. Use a Gator Growth break-out session for technology demonstration. 3. Use results of ongoing research to identify emerging careers and fields of study for designing new courses and programs. 4. Periodically redesign courses and realign programs in fields of study where rapid advance is occurring. 5. Encourage faculty to systematically incorporate emerging research, facilitated by library services, into course and program development to assure that curricula are current, and that faculty are adhering to best practices in teaching and student engagement.	I. LSCO will increase the use of Open Educational Resources or instructor-developed texts and course materials. II. LSCO will continue to research and implement available technology to increase efficiency of operational processes. III. LSCO will regularly develop new academic, technical, and workforce education programs in emerging fields of study. IV. LSCO will regularly develop new affordable and accessible continuing education programs designed to promote lifetime learning and enrichment. V. All LSCO faculty will engage in ongoing research and professional development in pedagogy and field of study, in order to ensure innovation and relevance.	a. Innovative course design leading to an increase in 2% of courses with required materials using Open Educational Resources (OERs) per academic year. b. Revise or automate at least one manual process per academic year, in response to satisfaction survey and efficiency review data. c. Develop one new academic or technical program or pathway per year in response to market study data indicating need or emerging opportunity. d. Develop one new workforce or continuing education (non-credit) opportunity or program to offer each year. e. 100% of faculty will report their professional development in their annual evaluation.
Goal 5 Lamar State College Orange will guide and support our students, faculty, staff, and community members to	1. Identify and remove barriers or obstacles to completion, graduation, and/or transfer. 2. LSCO will provide support for faculty and staff to increase their skills and knowledge in order to create advancement opportunities. 3. LSCO will be responsive to the local needs of our community members and industry partners.	I. LSCO will work to identify and remove barriers by creating new guided pathways, implementing articulation agreements, and hosting transfer school recruiting efforts. II. LSCO will work to identify and remove financial impediments to student academic success and lower student debt at graduation by designing, implementing, and/or expanding scholarship and other financial assistance.	a. Academic Success targets: ○ Completion: degrees and certificates awarded annually (all programs) ○ 2025: 649 ○ 2026: 668 ○ 2027: 689 ○ 2028: 709 ○ 2029: 730 ○ 3-year graduation rates: ○ 2025: 26.0% ○ 2026: 26.8%

achieving their educational and professional goals (derived from core value of Success).		III. LSCO will hire and train a highly qualified, diverse faculty and staff as well as promote deserving employees into desirable positions. IV. LSCO will join relevant professional organizations in order to be responsive to community and industry needs. V. LSCO will create or redesign leading edge facilities promoting and fostering achievement and success.	○ 2027: 27.6% ○ 2028: 28.4% ○ 2029: 29.2% ○ Persistence rates: ○ 2025: 54.0% ○ 2026: 55.6% ○ 2027: 57.3% ○ 2028: 59.0% ○ 2029: 60.7% b. Financial Aid Targets: ○ Up to 10 Ambassador Scholarships c. Participate in THECB Statewide Course Sharing Program opportunities. d. Hiring targets in different service, support, and instructional areas to support service, quality, and growth initiatives: ○ Hire additional faculty members in academic fields as needed. ○ Hire additional faculty members in technical fields as needed. e. Facilities: ○ Fall 2024: New Academic Building ○ Fall 2024: Student Success Center ○ Logistics Office / Classroom Building ○ Additional Nursing/Classroom Building ○ Career & Technical Center Building

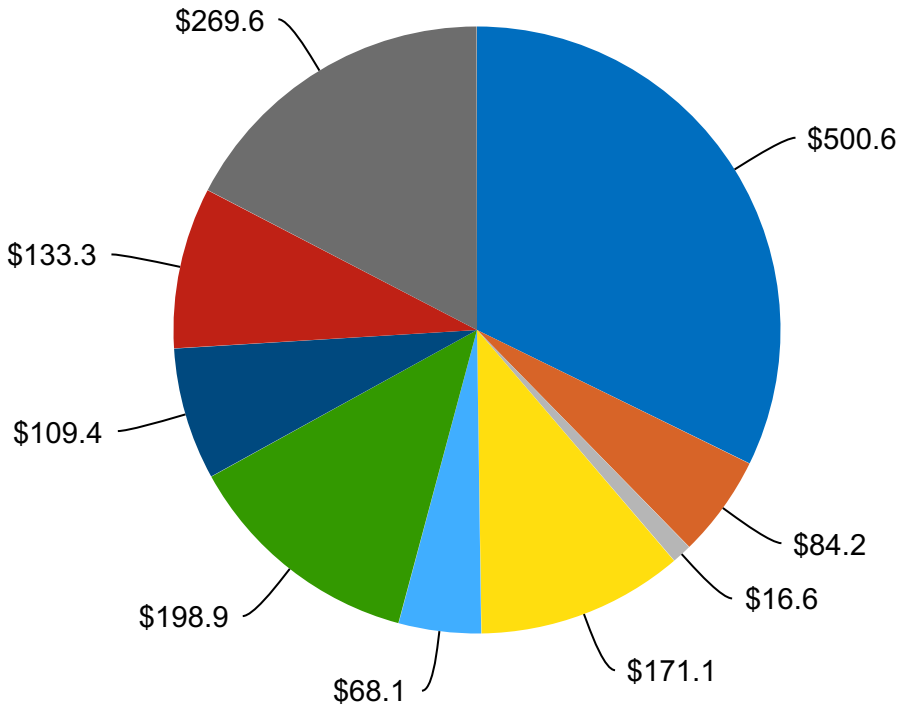
APPENDIX – FINANCE AND AUDIT

Fiscal Year 2025 Revenue by Source
(in millions)



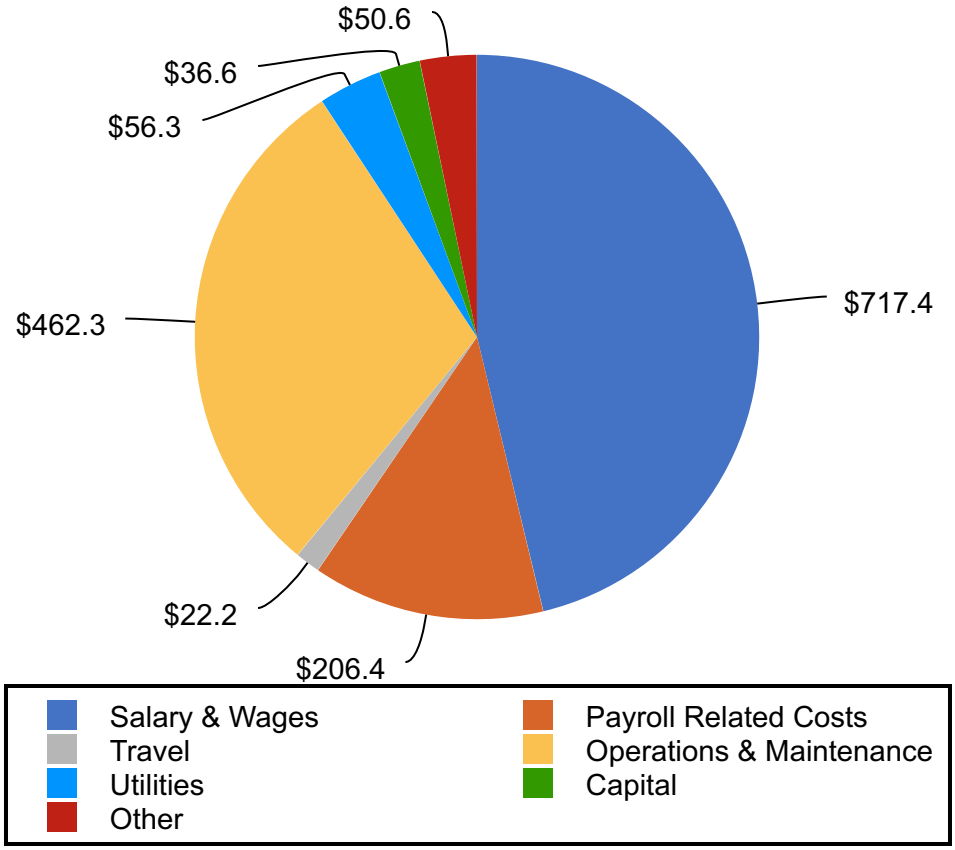
Estimated Revenue by Source	2024	2025	$ Change	% Change
Tuition and Fees	$ 823,600,815	$ 855,320,864	$ 31,720,049	3.9 %
State Appropriations	587,981,619	610,998,937	23,017,318	3.9 %
Sales and Services	181,731,968	209,321,161	27,589,193	15.2 %
Other	61,562,948	65,352,241	3,789,293	6.2 %
Total	$1,654,877,350	$1,740,993,203	$ 86,115,853	5.2 %

Fiscal Year 2025 Expenditures by Function
(in millions)



Estimated Expenditures by Function	2024	2025	$ Change	% Change
Instruction Support	$ 497,486,232	$ 500,603,136	$ 3,116,904	0.6 %
Research / Organized Research	64,931,063	84,179,320	19,248,257	29.6 %
Public Service	21,489,443	16,607,193	(4,882,250)	(22.7)%
Academic Support	162,608,952	171,103,782	8,494,830	5.2 %
Student Support	65,272,449	68,101,530	2,829,081	4.3 %
Institutional Support	192,443,988	198,930,212	6,486,224	3.4 %
Plant Support	105,583,064	109,367,442	3,784,378	3.6 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	122,524,607	133,273,106	10,748,499	8.8 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	242,419,099	269,567,764	27,148,665	11.2 %
Total	$ 1,474,758,897	$ 1,551,733,485	$ 76,974,588	5.2 %

Fiscal Year 2025 Expenditures by Object (in millions)



Estimated Expenditures by Object	2024	2025	$ Change	% Change
Salary & Wages	$ 692,278,816	$ 717,352,251	$ 25,073,435	3.6 %
Payroll Related Costs	198,853,741	206,392,674	7,538,933	3.8 %
Travel	18,735,943	22,237,264	3,501,321	18.7 %
Operations & Maintenance	425,928,771	462,291,055	36,362,284	8.5 %
Utilities	56,881,151	56,309,922	(571,229)	(1.0)%
Capital	33,487,252	36,594,053	3,106,801	9.3 %
Other	48,593,223	50,556,265	1,963,042	4.0 %
Total	$ 1,474,758,897	$ 1,551,733,485	$ 76,974,588	5.2 %

Operating Budget Summary
Fiscal Year 2025

Lamar University

Sam Houston State University

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Sul Ross State University

Sul Ross State Univeristy Rio Grande College

Texas State University

Lamar Institute of Technology

Lamar State College - Orange

Lamar State College - Port Arthur

Texas State University System Administration

601 Colorado Street ★ Austin, TX ★ 512-463-1801 ★ tsus.edu

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
I.	Consolidated Budget Summary	1
II.	Budget Summaries by Component	
	LAMAR UNIVERSITY	14
	SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY	34
	SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE	57
	SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY	72
	SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE	91
	TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	105
	LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	124
	LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE	139
	LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - PORT ARTHUR	156
	TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION	174
III.	Budget Standards	182
IV.	Glossary of Terms	183

The Texas State University System

Budget Summary

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Revenues				
Tuition and Fees	$ 823,600,815	$ 855,320,864	$ 31,720,049	3.85 %
State Appropriations	$ 587,981,619	$ 610,998,937	$ 23,017,318	3.91 %
Sales and Services	$ 181,731,968	$ 209,321,161	$ 27,589,193	15.18 %
Other	$ 61,562,948	$ 65,352,241	$ 3,789,293	6.16 %
Operating Revenues	$ 1,654,877,350	$ 1,740,993,203	$ 86,115,854	5.20 %
Transfers In	$ 122,621,349	$ 127,424,645	$ 4,803,296	3.92 %
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	$ 12,895,316	$ 16,702,994	$ 3,807,679	29.53 %
Total Revenues	$ 1,790,394,014	$ 1,885,120,842	$ 94,726,828	5.29 %
Expenditures				
Instruction Support	$ 497,486,232	$ 500,603,136	$ 3,116,903	0.63 %
Research / Organized Research	$ 64,931,063	$ 84,179,320	$ 19,248,257	29.64 %
Public Service	$ 21,489,443	$ 16,607,193	$ (4,882,249)	(22.72)%
Hospitals and Clinics	$ 2,251,520	$ 2,506,728	$ 255,208	11.33 %
Academic Support	$ 162,608,952	$ 171,103,782	$ 8,494,830	5.22 %
Student Support	$ 65,272,449	$ 68,101,530	$ 2,829,080	4.33 %
Institutional Support	$ 192,443,988	$ 198,930,212	$ 6,486,225	3.37 %
Plant Support	$ 105,583,064	$ 109,367,442	$ 3,784,378	3.58 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 122,524,607	$ 133,273,106	$ 10,748,499	8.77 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 240,167,579	$ 267,061,036	$ 26,893,457	11.20 %
Operating Expenditures	$ 1,474,758,897	$ 1,551,733,485	$ 76,974,588	5.22 %
Transfers Out	$ 315,314,253	$ 333,387,358	$ 18,073,105	5.73 %
Total Expenditures	$ 1,790,073,150	$ 1,885,120,842	$ 95,047,692	5.31 %

Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Salary & Wages	$ 692,278,816	$ 717,352,251	$ 25,073,436	3.62 %
Payroll Related Costs	$ 198,853,741	$ 206,392,674	$ 7,538,933	3.79 %
Travel	$ 18,735,943	$ 22,237,264	$ 3,501,321	18.69 %
Operations & Maintenance	$ 425,928,771	$ 462,291,055	$ 36,362,284	8.54 %
Utilities	$ 56,881,151	$ 56,309,922	$ (571,229)	(1.00)%
Capital	$ 33,487,252	$ 36,594,053	$ 3,106,801	9.28 %
Other	$ 48,593,223	$ 50,556,265	$ 1,963,042	4.04 %
Total Operating Expenditures	$ 1,474,758,897	$ 1,551,733,485	$ 76,974,588	5.22 %

The Texas State University System

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	$ 118,712,362	$ 122,398,164	$ 3,685,802	3.10 %
State Appropriation				
Bill Pattern General Revenue	$ 403,628,117	$ 421,414,896	$ 17,786,779	4.41 %
Benefits	$ 82,627,718	$ 87,931,588	$ 5,303,870	6.42 %
Higher Education Fund	$ 80,216,971	$ 80,216,971	$ -	- %
Hazlewood Reimbursement	$ 11,380,992	$ 16,099,741	$ 4,718,749	41.46 %
Other	$ 10,127,821	$ 5,335,741	$ (4,792,080)	(47.32)%
Total State Appropriations	$ 587,981,619	$ 610,998,937	$ 23,017,318	3.91 %
Other Revenue	$ 3,259,290	$ 3,735,531	$ 476,241	14.61 %
Total Revenues	$ 709,953,271	$ 737,132,632	$ 27,179,361	3.83 %
Transfers In				
Designated Tuition	$ 64,321,687	$ 64,424,383	$ 102,696	0.16 %
Technology Service Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Other	$ 18,146,619	$ 15,886,079	$ (2,260,540)	(12.46)%
Total Transfers In	$ 82,468,306	$ 80,310,462	$ (2,157,844)	(2.62)%
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 59,583	$ 405,866	$ 346,283	581.17 %
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 792,481,160	$ 817,848,960	$ 25,367,800	3.20 %

The Texas State University System

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Instruction Support	$ 370,268,320	$ 373,328,643	$ 3,060,323	0.83 %
Research / Organized Research	$ 44,419,242	$ 64,731,713	$ 20,312,471	45.73 %
Public Service	$ 18,552,866	$ 13,473,258	$ (5,079,608)	(27.38)%
Academic Support	$ 65,629,993	$ 69,386,620	$ 3,756,626	5.72 %
Student Service Support	$ 28,808,469	$ 30,350,510	$ 1,542,041	5.35 %
Institutional Support	$ 73,544,536	$ 75,247,877	$ 1,703,341	2.32 %
Plant Support	$ 51,153,820	$ 54,553,847	$ 3,400,028	6.65 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 457,261	$ 557,261	$ 100,000	21.87 %
Total Expenditures	$ 652,834,507	$ 681,629,729	$ 28,795,223	4.41 %
Transfers Out				
TPEG	$ 15,786,675	$ 16,363,614	$ 576,939	3.65 %
TRB Debt Service	$ 62,479,650	$ 63,457,400	$ 977,750	1.56 %
HEF - Debt Service	$ 11,269,970	$ 10,667,801	$ (602,169)	(5.34)%
HEF - Plant	$ 44,204,132	$ 44,153,671	$ (50,461)	(0.11)%
Other	$ 5,855,361	$ 1,576,745	$ (4,278,616)	(73.07)%
Total Transfers Out	$ 139,595,789	$ 136,219,231	$ (3,376,558)	(2.42)%
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 792,430,295	$ 817,848,960	$ 25,418,665	3.21 %

The Texas State University System

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Tuition and Fees				
Designated Tuition	$ 429,955,986	$ 448,207,896	$ 18,251,910	4.25 %
Institutional Services Fee	$ 112,439,314	$ 115,277,402	$ 2,838,088	2.52 %
Advising Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Environmental Service Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
ID / One-Card Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Library Fee	$ 331,200	$ 330,500	$ (700)	(0.21)%
International Education Fee	$ 33,000	$ 33,000	$ -	- %
Student Publication Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Academic Program Fees	$ 10,468,215	$ 11,231,937	$ 763,722	7.30 %
Distance Learning Fee	$ 41,997,924	$ 40,237,976	$ (1,759,948)	(4.19)%
Records Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Recreation Fee	$ 4,257,181	$ 3,895,871	$ (361,310)	(8.49)%
University Center Fee	$ 1,895,513	$ 1,900,869	$ 5,356	0.28 %
International Study Fee	$ 5,582,000	$ 7,032,800	$ 1,450,800	25.99 %
Repeat Fee	$ 1,690,460	$ 1,590,460	$ (100,000)	(5.92)%
Other	$ 8,877,573	$ 9,962,682	$ 1,085,109	12.22 %
Total Tuition and Fees	$ 617,528,366	$ 639,701,393	$ 22,173,027	3.59 %
Investment Income	$ 5,233,559	$ 4,778,262	$ (455,297)	(8.70)%
Other Revenue	$ 41,640,674	$ 43,682,863	$ 2,042,189	4.90 %
Total Revenues	$ 664,402,599	$ 688,162,518	$ 23,759,919	3.58 %
Transfers In				
TPEG	$ 15,716,435	$ 16,306,839	$ 590,404	3.76 %
Auxiliary Funds	$ 1,238,480	$ 918,836	$ (319,644)	(25.81)%
Other	$ 912,350	$ 5,231,339	$ 4,318,989	473.39 %
Total Transfers In	$ 17,867,265	$ 22,457,014	$ 4,589,749	25.69 %
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 8,036,286	$ 7,875,974	$ (160,312)	(1.99)%
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 690,306,150	$ 718,495,506	$ 28,189,356	4.08 %

The Texas State University System

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Instruction Support	$ 127,217,912	$ 127,274,493	$ 56,581	0.04 %
Research / Organized Research	$ 20,511,821	$ 19,447,608	$ (1,064,214)	(5.19)%
Public Service	$ 2,936,577	$ 3,133,935	$ 197,358	6.72 %
Academic Support	$ 96,978,959	$ 101,717,162	$ 4,738,204	4.89 %
Student Support	$ 36,463,980	$ 37,751,019	$ 1,287,039	3.53 %
Institutional Support	$ 118,899,452	$ 123,682,335	$ 4,782,883	4.02 %
Plant Support	$ 54,429,244	$ 54,813,594	$ 384,350	0.71 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 122,067,346	$ 132,715,845	$ 10,648,499	8.72 %
Total Expenditures	$ 579,505,291	$ 600,535,992	$ 21,030,700	3.63 %
Transfers Out				
System Assessment	$ 11,501,349	$ 12,048,171	$ 546,822	4.75 %
Debt Service	$ 15,127,858	$ 15,880,914	$ 753,056	4.98 %
E&G	$ 64,321,687	$ 64,424,383	$ 102,696	0.16 %
Auxiliary	$ 18,860,501	$ 19,927,593	$ 1,067,092	5.66 %
Other	$ 719,464	$ 5,678,453	$ 4,958,989	689.26 %
Total Transfers Out	$ 110,530,860	$ 117,959,514	$ 7,428,654	6.72 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 690,036,151	$ 718,495,506	$ 28,459,355	4.12 %

The Texas State University System

Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Fees				
Athletic Fee	$ 33,009,121	$ 34,921,149	$ 1,912,028	5.79 %
Medical Service Fee	$ 7,864,571	$ 8,530,094	$ 665,523	8.46 %
Student Service Fee	$ 20,353,914	$ 20,252,662	$ (101,252)	(0.50)%
Recreational Sport Fee	$ 7,809,550	$ 9,231,556	$ 1,422,006	18.21 %
Student Center Fee	$ 12,045,181	$ 13,746,596	$ 1,701,415	14.13 %
Student Bus Fee	$ 6,070,700	$ 6,332,100	$ 261,400	4.31 %
ID Card Fee	$ 6,750	$ 6,750	$ -	- %
Other	$ 200,300	$ 200,400	$ 100	0.05 %
Total Fees	$ 87,360,087	$ 93,221,307	$ 5,861,220	6.71 %
Sales and Services				
Housing	$ 96,103,216	$ 112,440,554	$ 16,337,338	17.00 %
Dining	$ 44,313,000	$ 51,690,000	$ 7,377,000	16.65 %
Parking	$ 11,664,579	$ 11,635,263	$ (29,316)	(0.25)%
Athletics	$ 17,975,181	$ 20,327,303	$ 2,352,122	13.09 %
Bookstore	$ 3,021,745	$ 3,672,405	$ 650,660	21.53 %
Hospital and Clinics	$ 2,177,280	$ 2,506,728	$ 329,448	15.13 %
Other	$ 6,476,967	$ 7,048,908	$ 571,941	8.83 %
Total Sales and Services	$ 181,731,968	$ 209,321,161	$ 27,589,193	15.18 %
Investment Income	$ 2,862,267	$ 3,849,680	$ 987,413	34.50 %
Other Income	$ 8,567,158	$ 9,305,905	$ 738,747	8.62 %
Total Revenues	$ 280,521,480	$ 315,698,053	$ 35,176,574	12.54 %
Transfers In				
Designated Tuition	$ 18,705,410	$ 18,924,493	$ 219,083	1.17 %
Other	$ 3,580,368	$ 5,732,676	$ 2,152,308	60.11 %
Total Transfers In	$ 22,285,778	$ 24,657,169	$ 2,371,391	10.64 %
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 4,799,446	$ 8,421,154	$ 3,621,708	75.46 %
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 307,606,704	$ 348,776,377	$ 41,169,673	13.38 %

The Texas State University System

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Athletic Fee	$ 30,438,481	$ 31,818,567	$ 1,380,086	4.53 %
Medical Service Fee	$ 8,515,284	$ 8,951,856	$ 436,572	5.13 %
Student Service Fee	$ 18,288,696	$ 17,836,353	$ (452,343)	(2.47)%
Recreational Sport Fee	$ 5,408,126	$ 6,371,802	$ 963,677	17.82 %
Student Center Fee	$ 7,559,109	$ 9,347,468	$ 1,788,359	23.66 %
Student Bus Fee	$ 6,070,700	$ 6,332,100	$ 261,400	4.31 %
ID Card Fee	$ 8,950	$ 21,050	$ 12,100	135.20 %
Total Fee Based Expenditures	$ 76,289,345	$ 80,679,196	$ 4,389,851	5.75 %
Housing	$ 61,356,362	$ 68,473,215	$ 7,116,853	11.60 %
Dining	$ 41,947,031	$ 49,673,844	$ 7,726,813	18.42 %
Parking	$ 6,696,144	$ 7,066,453	$ 370,309	5.53 %
Athletics	$ 37,898,085	$ 42,743,723	$ 4,845,638	12.79 %
Bookstore	$ 2,671,536	$ 3,269,142	$ 597,606	22.37 %
Hospital and Clinics	$ 2,251,520	$ 2,506,728	$ 255,208	11.33 %
Other	$ 13,309,076	$ 15,155,462	$ 1,846,386	13.87 %
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	$ 166,129,753	$ 188,888,567	$ 22,758,814	13.70 %
Transfers Out				
Debt Service				
Medical Service	$ 549,600	$ 553,350	$ 3,750	0.68 %
Athletics	$ 7,459,314	$ 7,206,310	$ (253,004)	(3.39)%
Student Center	$ 5,630,701	$ 5,688,513	$ 57,812	1.03 %
Student Service	$ 1,456,156	$ 1,441,225	$ (14,931)	(1.03)%
Housing	$ 33,548,448	$ 47,847,588	$ 14,299,140	42.62 %
Dining	$ 2,041,759	$ 2,044,594	$ 2,835	0.14 %
Parking and Public Safety	$ 4,846,905	$ 4,474,398	$ (372,507)	(7.69)%
Recreational Sports	$ 3,899,096	$ 3,582,200	$ (316,896)	(8.13)%
Other	$ 230,705	$ 230,158	$ (547)	(0.24)%
Real Estate Rental	$ 251,665	$ 251,665	$ -	- %
Vending	$ 300,000	$ 308,000	$ 8,000	2.67 %
Designated Funds	$ 1,238,480	$ 878,470	$ (360,010)	(29.07)%
Other	$ 3,734,776	$ 4,702,142	$ 967,366	25.90 %
Total Transfers Out	$ 65,187,605	$ 79,208,613	$ 14,021,008	21.51 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 307,606,704	$ 348,776,377	$ 41,169,673	13.38 %

The Texas State University System

Table D
Intercollegiate Athletics
Estimated Revenue and Budgeted Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2025

	MEN					WOMEN				
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	OTHER	BASKETBALL	VOLLEYBALL	SOFTBALL	TRACK	OTHER
Revenues										
Sales and Service										
Gate Receipts/Parking	$ 2,139,500	$ 223,500	$ 331,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ 44,000	$ 24,000	$ 74,000	$ -	$ 8,000
Game Guarantees	$ 2,185,000	$ 740,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 175,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Concessions	$ 80,000	$ -	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -
Other										
Advertising	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Licensing Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Camps	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 45,000	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 5,000	$ 20,000	$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000
NCAA Revenue Sharing	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Stadium Operations	$ 1,003,500	$ -	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,000	$ -	$ -
Other	$ 858,000	$ 193,500	$ 125,000	$ 50,000	$ 25,000	$ 147,500	$ 25,000	$ 229,000	$ 50,000	$ 25,000
Total Sales and Services	$ 6,266,000	$ 1,172,000	$ 601,500	$ 50,000	$ 41,500	$ 371,500	$ 69,000	$ 329,000	$ 50,000	$ 48,000
Designated Tuition	$ 2,213,576	$ 498,451	$ 463,359	$ 330,120	$ 221,600	$ 563,158	$ 431,774	$ 515,821	$ 471,600	$ 989,300
Athletic Fee	$ 3,494,909	$ 1,069,650	$ 812,381	$ 292,624	$ 227,758	$ 707,184	$ 424,048	$ 437,490	$ 292,624	$ 1,072,390
Total Tuition and Fees	$ 5,708,485	$ 1,568,101	$ 1,275,740	$ 622,744	$ 449,358	$ 1,270,342	$ 855,822	$ 953,311	$ 764,224	$ 2,061,690
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (21)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 11,974,485	$ 2,740,101	$ 1,877,240	$ 672,744	$ 490,858	$ 1,641,821	$ 924,822	$ 1,282,311	$ 814,224	$ 2,109,690
Expenditures										
Salaries	$ 6,867,941	$ 2,205,780	$ 1,273,217	$ 484,622	$ 489,686	$ 1,513,756	$ 634,238	$ 819,973	$ 284,795	$ 1,206,252
Benefits	$ 1,917,596	$ 612,178	$ 362,247	$ 150,376	$ 135,883	$ 425,312	$ 195,572	$ 252,438	$ 94,424	$ 394,023
Travel	$ 3,125,640	$ 963,371	$ 745,390	$ 406,800	$ 268,232	$ 817,317	$ 415,268	$ 669,167	$ 256,800	$ 831,107
Scholarships	$ 8,272,577	$ 1,538,162	$ 1,163,272	$ 1,528,262	$ 628,352	$ 1,597,402	$ 1,185,302	$ 1,266,702	$ 1,219,302	$ 2,903,006
Other Maintenance & Operating	$ 3,238,060	$ 437,264	$ 324,700	$ 192,850	$ 135,863	$ 306,134	$ 196,025	$ 373,373	$ 97,850	$ 389,116
Capital	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,300	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 23,421,814	$ 5,756,755	$ 3,868,826	$ 2,762,910	$ 1,708,316	$ 4,659,921	$ 2,626,405	$ 3,381,652	$ 1,953,171	$ 5,723,503

	TOTAL MEN	TOTAL WOMEN	OTHER ACTIVITIES	ADMIN	GRAND TOTAL
Revenues					
Sales & Services					
Gate Receipts	$ 2,696,000	$ 150,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,846,000
Games Guarantees	$ 2,925,000	$ 175,000	$ -	$ -	$ 3,100,000
Concessions	$ 105,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 160,000	$ 270,000
Other					
Advertising	$ -	$ -	$ 435,000	$ 2,380,000	$ 2,815,000
Licensing Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 870,000	$ 870,000
NCAA Revenue Sharing	$ 75,000	$ 55,000	$ -	$ 2,480,649	$ 2,610,649
Camps	$ -	$ -	$ 895,000	$ 3,495,000	$ 4,390,000
Stadium Operations	$ 1,078,500	$ 6,000	$ -	$ 522,154	$ 1,606,654
Other	$ 1,251,500	$ 476,500	$ 296,000	$ 2,091,600	$ 4,115,600
Total Sales and Services	$ 8,131,000	$ 867,500	$ 1,626,000	$ 11,999,403	$ 22,623,903
Designated Tuition	$ 3,727,106	$ 2,971,653	$ 12,245,140	$ 5,280,462	$ 24,224,361
Auxiliary Transfer	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,482,676	$ 4,482,676
Athletic Fee	$ 5,897,322	$ 2,933,736	$ 5,005,000	$ 22,285,091	$ 36,121,149
Total Tuition and Fees	$ 9,624,428	$ 5,905,389	$ 17,250,140	$ 32,048,229	$ 64,828,186
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -	$ (21)	$ -	$ 3,128,910	$ 3,128,889
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 17,755,428	$ 6,772,868	$ 18,876,140	$ 47,176,542	$ 90,580,978
Expenditures					
Salaries	$ 11,321,246	$ 4,459,014	$ 167,851	$ 9,367,546	$ 25,315,657
Fringe Benefits	$ 3,178,280	$ 1,361,769	$ 21,128	$ 2,231,430	$ 6,792,608
Travel	$ 5,509,433	$ 2,989,659	$ 8,000	$ 608,385	$ 9,115,477
Scholarships	$ 13,130,624	$ 8,171,713	$ -	$ 360,000	$ 21,662,337
O&M	$ 4,328,737	$ 1,362,498	$ 22,500	$ 11,351,050	$ 17,064,785
Capital	$ 50,300	$ -	$ -	$ 70,000	$ 120,300
Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,829,660	$ 5,829,660
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,092,905	$ 3,092,905
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 37,518,620	$ 18,344,653	$ 219,479	$ 32,910,976	$ 88,993,729

The Texas State University System

TABLE E
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	$ 10,385,143	$ 11,093,261	$ 708,118	6.82 %
Forecasted Revenue:				
SSF Revenue	$ 20,036,086	$ 19,927,261	$ (108,825)	(0.54)%
Revenue Earned from Activities	$ 215,000	$ 155,000	$ (60,000)	(27.91)%
Interest Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Transfer In	$ 429,053	$ 208,108	$ (220,945)	(51.50)%
Total Forecasted Revenue:	$ 20,680,139	$ 20,290,369	$ (389,770)	(1.88)%
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:				
1. Textbook Rentals	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
2. Recreational Activities	$ 751,543	$ 738,993	$ (12,550)	(1.67)%
3. Health and Hospital Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
4. Medical Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	$ 1,500,500	$ 1,200,000	$ (300,500)	(20.03)%
6. Artists and Lecture Series	$ 387,930	$ 361,430	$ (26,500)	(6.83)%
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	$ 354,129	$ 342,808	$ (11,321)	(3.20)%
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	$ 53,933	$ 43,833	$ (10,100)	(18.73)%
9. Student Publications	$ 332,859	$ 267,975	$ (64,883)	(19.49)%
10. Student Government	$ 195,473	$ 200,440	$ 4,967	2.54 %
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	$ 9,367	$ 6,270	$ (3,097)	(33.06)%
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	$ 77,600	$ 102,347	$ 24,747	31.89 %
13. Other	$ 17,526,099	$ 17,181,327	$ (344,773)	(1.97)%
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 21,189,433	$ 20,445,423	$ (744,010)	(3.51)%
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 9,875,849	$ 10,938,207	$ 1,062,358	10.76 %

The Texas State University System

Table F
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Hospitals and Clinics	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Maintenance of Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	$343,963,050	$36,638,407	$ 6,815,341	$1,036,328	$ 85,389,157	$50,649,765	$ 89,650,835	$ 39,511,356	$ 792,906	$ 62,905,107	$ 717,352,251
Benefits	$ 87,151,158	$13,241,346	$ 1,728,956	$ 329,486	$ 16,158,537	$13,873,561	$ 44,910,784	$ 10,929,538	$ -	$ 18,069,309	$ 206,392,674
Travel	$ 6,468,150	$ 749,485	$ 199,300	$ -	$ 1,820,638	$ 980,803	$ 1,526,559	$ 1,213,434	$ 5,000	$ 9,273,897	$ 22,237,264
O&M	$ 49,663,819	$29,321,197	$ 7,463,655	$1,140,914	$ 42,017,198	$19,764,718	$ 51,825,483	$ 27,077,568	$ 110,160,318	$123,856,185	$ 462,291,055
Utilities	$ 173,774	$ 201,202	$ 183,608	$ -	$ 68,378	$ 331,932	$ 1,043,562	$ 32,827,900	$ -	$ 21,479,567	$ 56,309,922
Capital	$ 2,684,557	$ 1,307,191	$ 66,492	$ -	$ 21,641,035	$ 1,501,436	$ 2,173,912	$ 1,911,752	$ -	$ 5,307,677	$ 36,594,053
Other	$ 10,060,762	$ 2,720,493	$ 171,668	$ -	$ 4,123,490	$ 435,773	$ 6,464,512	$ 327,900	$ 23,413,761	$ 2,837,906	$ 50,556,265
Total	$500,165,269	$84,179,320	$16,629,020	$2,506,728	$171,218,433	$87,537,987	$197,595,646	$ 113,799,448	$ 134,371,985	$243,729,647	$1,551,733,485

The Texas State University System

Table G 1
Restricted Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 ADJUSTED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Pell Grant	$ 42,000,000	$ 42,000,000	$ -	- %
Other Federal Grant	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ -	- %
TEXAS Grant	$ 16,000,000	$ 17,922,696	$ 1,922,696	12.02 %
Endowment Income Distributions	$ 5,142,941	$ 5,006,808	$ (136,133)	(2.65)%
Charter School	$ 4,087,545	$ 4,397,209	$ 309,664	7.58 %
Osteopathic Medicine	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Other Grants/Research	$ 28,005,215	$ 31,290,475	$ 3,285,260	11.73 %
Discounts & Allowances	$ (58,000,000)	$ (58,000,000)	$ -	- %
Total Revenues	$ 39,235,701	$ 44,617,188	$ 5,381,487	13.72 %
Transfers In				
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Total Transfers In	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Budgeted Use of Fund Balances	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 39,235,701	$ 44,617,188	$ 5,381,487	13.72 %

The Texas State University System

Table G 2
Restricted Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 ADJUSTED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Instruction Support	$ 637,077	$ 1,488,088	$ 851,011	133.58 %
Research / Organized Research	$ 7,659,796	$ 11,035,612	$ 3,375,816	44.07 %
Public Service	$ 22,431,244	$ 23,350,689	$ 919,445	4.10 %
Academic Support	$ 1,646,777	$ 693,535	$ (953,242)	(57.89)%
Student Support	$ 28,750	$ 28,202	$ (548)	(1.91)%
Institutional Support	$ 386,789	$ 345,770	$ (41,019)	(10.61)%
Plant Support	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 64,445,268	$ 65,675,292	$ 1,230,024	1.91 %
Discounts & Allowances	$ (58,000,000)	$ (58,000,000)	$ -	- %
Total Expenditures	$ 39,235,701	$ 44,617,188	$ 5,381,487	13.72 %
Transfers Out				
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Total Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 39,235,701	$ 44,617,188	$ 5,381,487	13.72 %

The Texas State University System

Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves
For Fiscal Year Ending August 31, 2025

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	$ 737,132,632	$ 80,310,462	$ 405,866	$ 817,848,960	$ (681,629,729)	$(136,219,231)	$ (817,848,960)	$ (55,908,769)
Designated	$ 688,162,518	$ 22,457,014	$ 7,875,974	$ 718,495,506	$ (600,535,992)	$(117,959,514)	$ (718,495,506)	$ (95,502,500)
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 315,698,053	$ 24,657,169	$ 8,421,154	$ 348,776,377	$ (269,567,764)	$ (79,208,613)	$ (348,776,377)	$ (54,551,444)
Total	$1,740,993,203	$127,424,645	$16,702,994	$1,885,120,842	$(1,551,733,485)	$(333,387,358)	$(1,885,120,842)	$(205,962,713)

LAMAR UNIVERSITY
MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

June 30, 2024

Members of the Board of Regents

The Texas State University System

The Honorable Regents:

We are pleased to present and recommend for your approval the annual operating budget for Lamar University (LU) for the fiscal year (FY) ending August 31, 2025. The proposed $326M operating budget comprises all funding classified as Education and General, Designated, and Auxiliary Enterprises. Development of the FY 2025 budget was guided by the principles of unbiased forecasts of enrollment, revenue, and expenditures, and in compliance with Texas State University System (TSUS) and Board of Regents rules and regulations.

Financial Health

Lamar University has made significant strategic investments in our infrastructure and personnel over the past two years utilizing the significant increase in funding provided by our State Legislature and TSUS Board of Regents. Additionally, growth of international student enrollment, primarily in our STEM & Business programs has provided additional resources to conduct the University's mission. These positive changes have positioned the University to better address long-term issues such as facilities maintenance and disaster mitigation.

On-campus enrollment continues to exert pressure on fee-based auxiliary units such as the student health center, recreation center, athletics, housing, dining, student union, and student services/activities. We continue to implement cost-containment measures in these units, although debt service remains a sizable portion of the expenditures.

Overall, we believe the financial situation at LU has stabilized and is on a positive trajectory. However, LU continues to face challenges in resource allocation while maintaining quality, supporting new, innovative programs, maintaining legacy programs, and offering competitive salaries and benefits to faculty and staff. The FY 2025 budget includes a 3% merit pool for faculty and staff.

Enrollment Outlook

As Lamar University has made considerable progress in four key areas: access/enrollment, student success, excellence, and affordability. These achievements are closely tied to our performance in the state formula funding model and as such, we will continue to focus on exceeding targets in the coming years.

In FY24, LU experienced a 4.3% increase in headcount and an increase of 9% in total student credit hours (SCH) over FY23. Over the past five years, LU's enrollment has grown 20%. In FY24 we observed a significant increase in international headcount and fully online SCHs, as well as a record number of degrees and certificates awarded over the past three years. These positive results reflect our continued investment in strategic enrollment management strategies. Online enrollment has grown by 10%, while on-campus undergraduate has stayed consistent the past few years. The FY25 budget reflects the continued growth of international non-resident enrollment and a projected increase of 1.5% in overall enrollment.

Strategic Investment Funds

The proposed budget has allocated $4M from Designated funds to support future growth, priorities, and other university initiatives. Deploying these funds will require consideration of LU's overall financial health and gathering input from the campus community including faculty, staff, students, and other stakeholders.

Lamar University will continue to pursue ongoing initiatives guided by our strategic plan to advance the University's mission. We will manage our finances prudently, balancing the need for adequate reserves with investments in innovation, enrollment growth, student success, research, scholarship, and artistic profile enhancement, all while navigating the key trends in higher education.

Thank you for considering the Fiscal Year 2025 operating budget proposal for Lamar University. As always, we are available to respond to any questions and provide any additional information as needed.

Sincerely,

Jaime R. Taylor, Ph.D.
President

Mark A Robinson, MBA
Chief Financial Officer

Lamar University

Budget Summary

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Revenues				
Tuition and Fees	$ 142,243,085	$ 149,446,124	$ 7,203,039	5.06 %
State Appropriations	$ 113,057,466	$ 114,588,359	$ 1,530,893	1.35 %
Sales and Services	$ 24,695,245	$ 23,660,745	$ (1,034,500)	(4.19)%
Other	$ 2,317,075	$ 2,268,000	$ (49,075)	(2.12)%
Operating Revenues	$ 282,312,871	$ 289,963,228	$ 7,650,357	2.71 %
Transfers In	$ 32,460,886	$ 36,368,234	$ 3,907,348	12.04 %
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	$ (2,024,645)	$ -	$ 2,024,645	(100.00)%
Total Revenues	$ 312,749,112	$ 326,331,462	$ 13,582,350	4.34 %
Expenditures				
Instruction Support	$ 94,909,126	$ 96,503,070	$ 1,593,944	1.68 %
Research / Organized Research	$ 10,499,416	$ 10,471,115	$ (28,301)	(0.27)%
Public Service	$ 1,112,587	$ 1,211,269	$ 98,682	8.87 %
Academic Support	$ 23,911,181	$ 25,505,290	$ 1,594,109	6.67 %
Student Support	$ 11,561,844	$ 12,905,023	$ 1,343,179	11.62 %
Institutional Support	$ 34,668,381	$ 34,674,766	$ 6,385	0.02 %
Plant Support	$ 16,588,789	$ 17,898,165	$ 1,309,376	7.89 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 20,499,691	$ 22,113,530	$ 1,613,839	7.87 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 37,043,153	$ 38,777,627	$ 1,734,474	4.68 %
Operating Expenditures	$ 250,794,168	$ 260,059,855	$ 9,265,687	3.69 %
Transfers Out	$ 61,954,944	$ 66,271,607	$ 4,316,663	6.97 %
Total Expenditures	$ 312,749,112	$ 326,331,462	$ 13,582,350	4.34 %

Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Salary & Wages	$ 97,024,283	$ 102,767,094	$ 5,742,811	5.92 %
Payroll Related Costs	$ 32,909,362	$ 34,474,792	$ 1,565,430	4.76 %
Travel	$ 3,131,036	$ 3,210,636	$ 79,600	2.54 %
Operations & Maintenance	$ 69,274,760	$ 69,476,657	$ 201,897	0.29 %
Utilities	$ 5,990,145	$ 6,064,583	$ 74,438	1.24 %
Capital	$ 2,137,744	$ 2,122,573	$ (15,171)	(0.71)%
Other	$ 40,326,838	$ 41,943,520	$ 1,616,682	4.01 %
Total Operating Expenditures	$ 250,794,168	$ 260,059,855	$ 9,265,687	3.69 %

Lamar University

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	$ 21,683,533	$ 21,717,181	$ 33,648	0.16 %	
State Appropriation					
Bill Pattern General Revenue	$ 82,480,531	$ 82,457,971	$ (22,560)	(0.03)%	
Benefits	$ 17,039,286	$ 18,592,739	$ 1,553,453	9.12 %	1
Higher Education Fund	$ 13,537,649	$ 13,537,649	$ -	- %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total State Appropriations	$ 113,057,466	$ 114,588,359	$ 1,530,893	1.35 %	
Other Revenue	$ 480,000	$ 700,000	$ 220,000	45.83 %	2
Total Revenues	$ 135,220,999	$ 137,005,540	$ 1,784,541	1.32 %	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ 14,759,394	$ 18,283,988	$ 3,524,594	23.88 %	3
Technology Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ 14,759,394	$ 18,283,988	$ 3,524,594	23.88 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 149,980,393	$ 155,289,528	$ 5,309,135	3.54 %	

Lamar University

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Benefits	$ 1,553,453	Increase appropriations determined by GAA.
2	Other Revenue	$ 220,000	Increase revenue generation from Texas Academy enrollment.
3	Designated Tuition	$ 3,524,594	Increase support for labor expenditures and merit.

Lamar University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 62,480,279	$ 63,596,805	$ 1,116,526	1.79 %	
Research / Organized Research	$ 9,087,871	$ 8,966,051	$ (121,820)	(1.34)%	
Public Service	$ 604,038	$ 636,540	$ 32,502	5.38 %	
Academic Support	$ 13,735,342	$ 15,510,006	$ 1,774,664	12.92 %	1
Student Service Support	$ 8,435,661	$ 9,336,897	$ 901,236	10.68 %	2
Institutional Support	$ 22,432,923	$ 23,280,768	$ 847,845	3.78 %	
Plant Support	$ 12,224,689	$ 12,969,032	$ 744,343	6.09 %	3
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Expenditures	$ 129,000,803	$ 134,296,099	$ 5,295,296	4.10 %	
Transfers Out					
TPEG	$ 3,470,691	$ 3,484,530	$ 13,839	0.40 %	
CCAP Debt Service	$ 8,871,250	$ 8,871,250	$ -	- %	
HEF - Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
HEF - Plant Other	$ 8,637,649	$ 8,637,649	$ -	- %	
	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 20,979,590	$ 20,993,429	$ 13,839	0.07 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 149,980,393	$ 155,289,528	$ 5,309,135	3.54 %	

Lamar University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Academic Support	$ 1,774,664	Increase support for labor expenditures and merit.
2	Student Service Support	$ 901,236	Increase support for labor expenditures and merit.
3	Plant Support	$ 744,343	Increase support for labor expenditures and merit.

Lamar University

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Tuition and Fees					
Designated Tuition	$ 77,628,000	$ 80,779,000	$ 3,151,000	4.06 %	
Institutional Services Fee	$ 17,000,000	$ 19,650,000	$ 2,650,000	15.59 %	1
Advising Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Environmental Service Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
ID / One-Card Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Library Fee	$ 330,000	$ 330,000	$ -	- %	
International Education Fee	$ 33,000	$ 33,000	$ -	- %	
Student Publication Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Academic Program Fees	$ 8,400,000	$ 9,300,000	$ 900,000	10.71 %	2
Distance Learning Fee	$ 4,180,000	$ 3,730,000	$ (450,000)	(10.77)%	3
Records Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Recreation Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
University Center Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
International Study Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Repeat Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other	$ 2,046,552	$ 2,526,943	$ 480,391	23.47 %	4
Total Tuition and Fees	$ 109,617,552	$ 116,348,943	$ 6,731,391	6.14 %	
Investment Income	$ 400,000	$ 400,000	$ -	- %	
Other Revenue	$ 941,000	$ 713,000	$ (228,000)	(24.23)%	5
Total Revenues	$ 110,958,552	$ 117,461,943	$ 6,503,391	5.86 %	
Transfers In					
TPEG	$ 3,470,691	$ 3,484,530	$ 13,839	0.40 %	
Auxiliary Funds	$ 1,238,480	$ 886,470	$ (352,010)	(28.42)%	6
Other	$ 400,000	$ -	$ (400,000)	(100.00)%	7
Total Transfers In	$ 5,109,171	$ 4,371,000	$ (738,171)	(14.45)%	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ (1,821,945)	$ (614,854)	$ 1,207,091	(66.25)%	8
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 114,245,778	$ 121,218,089	$ 6,972,311	6.10 %	

Lamar University

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Institutional Services Fee	$	2,650,000	Consolidation of Advising Fee, Tech Fee, ID Card Fee, Library Fee, and Records Fee. Increase based on anticipated online enrollment (40%) and adjustments from prior-year adopted budgets (60%).
2	Academic Program Fees	$	900,000	Increase based on anticipated online enrollment.
3	Distance Learning Fee	$	(450,000)	Anticipated decline to hybrid delivery (online and campus enrolled).
4	Other	$	480,391	Increased MBA program enrollment and university web applications.
5	Other Revenue	$	(228,000)	Reduction in scope from shared services agreement.
6	Auxiliary Funds	$	(352,010)	Reduced housing support for scholarship inflation.
7	Other	$	(400,000)	Decreased general restricted fund support to designated.
8	Budgeted Fund Balances	$	1,207,091	Increased support for university continued operations and reserve levels.

Lamar University

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 32,428,847	$ 32,906,265	$ 477,418	1.47 %	
Research / Organized Research	$ 1,411,545	$ 1,505,064	$ 93,519	6.63 %	
Public Service	$ 508,549	$ 574,729	$ 66,180	13.01 %	
Academic Support	$ 10,175,839	$ 9,995,284	$ (180,555)	(1.77)%	
Student Support	$ 3,126,183	$ 3,568,126	$ 441,943	14.14 %	1
Institutional Support	$ 12,235,458	$ 11,393,998	$ (841,460)	(6.88)%	2
Plant Support	$ 4,364,100	$ 4,929,133	$ 565,033	12.95 %	3
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 20,499,691	$ 22,113,530	$ 1,613,839	7.87 %	4
Total Expenditures	$ 84,750,212	$ 86,986,129	$ 2,235,917	2.64 %	
Transfers Out					
System Assessment	$ 1,950,000	$ 2,039,135	$ 89,135	4.57 %	
Debt Service	$ 193,851	$ 195,591	$ 1,740	0.90 %	
E&G	$ 14,759,394	$ 18,283,988	$ 3,524,594	23.88 %	5
Auxiliary	$ 12,592,321	$ 13,713,246	$ 1,120,925	8.90 %	6
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 29,495,566	$ 34,231,960	$ 4,736,394	16.06 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 114,245,778	$ 121,218,089	$ 6,972,311	6.10 %	

Lamar University

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Student Support	$ 441,943	Increased support for labor expenditures.
2	Institutional Support	$ (841,460)	Decrease due to designated labor expenditures realigned to E&G.
3	Plant Support	$ 565,033	Increased support for continued operations.
4	Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 1,613,839	Increase to institutional funded scholarships.
5	E&G	$ 3,524,594	Increase support for labor expenditures and merit.
6	Auxiliary	$ 1,120,925	Increase support to Athletics, Health Center, and Student Center for continued operations.

Lamar University

Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Fees					
Athletic Fee	$ 3,180,000	$ 3,800,000	$ 620,000	19.50 %	1
Medical Service Fee	$ 856,000	$ 870,000	$ 14,000	1.64 %	
Student Service Fee	$ 3,900,000	$ 3,700,000	$ (200,000)	(5.13)%	2
Recreational Sport Fee	$ 1,396,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 4,000	0.29 %	
Student Center Fee	$ 1,405,000	$ 1,405,000	$ -	- %	
Student Bus Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	- %	
Other	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ -	- %	
Total Fees	$ 10,942,000	$ 11,380,000	$ 438,000	4.00 %	
Sales and Services					
Housing	$ 13,970,000	$ 13,340,000	$ (630,000)	(4.51)%	
Dining	$ 6,992,000	$ 6,670,000	$ (322,000)	(4.61)%	
Parking	$ 377,000	$ 350,000	$ (27,000)	(7.16)%	
Athletics	$ 2,392,500	$ 2,342,000	$ (50,500)	(2.11)%	
Bookstore	$ 201,745	$ 201,745	$ -	- %	
Other	$ 762,000	$ 757,000	$ (5,000)	(0.66)%	
Total Sales and Services	$ 24,695,245	$ 23,660,745	$ (1,034,500)	(4.19)%	
Investment Income	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other Income	$ 496,075	$ 455,000	$ (41,075)	(8.28)%	
Total Revenues	$ 36,133,320	$ 35,495,745	$ (637,575)	(1.76)%	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ 12,592,321	$ 13,713,246	$ 1,120,925	8.90 %	3
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ 12,592,321	$ 13,713,246	$ 1,120,925	8.90 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ (202,700)	$ 614,854	$ 817,554	(403.33)%	4
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 48,522,941	$ 49,823,845	$ 1,300,904	2.68 %	

Lamar University

Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Athletic Fee	$ 620,000	Application of fee extended to SCH through online course delivery.
2	Student Service Fee	$ (200,000)	Reduction based on campus enrollment trends.
3	Designated Tuition	$ 1,120,925	Increase support to Athletics, Health Center, and Student Center for continued operations.
4	Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 817,554	Increase housing and food service reserve use supporting capital improvement, maintenance, and continued operations.

Lamar University

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Athletic Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Medical Service Fee	$ 1,344,687	$ 1,507,658	$ 162,971	12.12 %	
Student Service Fee	$ 1,941,753	$ 2,006,000	$ 64,247	3.31 %	
Recreational Sport Fee	$ 1,000,841	$ 820,587	$ (180,254)	(18.01)%	
Student Center Fee	$ 748,018	$ 870,547	$ 122,529	16.38 %	
Student Bus Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	- %	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	$ 5,040,299	$ 5,209,792	$ 169,493	3.36 %	
Housing	$ 7,457,165	$ 7,736,402	$ 279,237	3.74 %	
Dining	$ 6,077,000	$ 6,077,000	$ -	- %	
Parking	$ 262,570	$ 262,688	$ 118	0.04 %	
Athletics	$ 16,933,878	$ 18,264,185	$ 1,330,307	7.86 %	1
Bookstore	$ 202,241	$ 178,640	$ (23,601)	(11.67)%	
Other	$ 1,070,000	$ 1,048,920	$ (21,080)	(1.97)%	
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	$ 32,002,854	$ 33,567,835	$ 1,564,981	4.89 %	
Transfers Out					
Debt Service					
Medical Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ 1,581,250	$ 1,587,250	$ 6,000	0.38 %	
Student Center	$ 1,638,711	$ 1,681,028	$ 42,317	2.58 %	
Student Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Housing	$ 5,317,483	$ 5,324,212	$ 6,729	0.13 %	
Dining	$ 312,364	$ 312,258	$ (106)	(0.03)%	
Parking and Public Safety	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Recreational Sports	$ 1,191,500	$ 1,185,000	$ (6,500)	(0.55)%	
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Real Estate Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Vending	$ -	$ 8,000	$ 8,000	100.00 %	
Designated Funds	$ 1,238,480	$ 878,470	$ (360,010)	(29.07)%	2
Other	$ 200,000	$ 70,000	$ (130,000)	(65.00)%	
Total Transfers Out	$ 11,479,788	$ 11,046,218	$ (433,570)	(3.78)%	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 48,522,941	$ 49,823,845	$ 1,300,904	2.68 %	

Lamar University

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Athletics	$ 1,330,307	Increase support for scholarship inflation, personnel, and continuing operations.
2	Designated Funds	$ (360,010)	Reduced housing support for scholarship inflation.

Lamar University

Table D
Intercollegiate Athletics
Estimated Revenue and Budgeted Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2025

	MEN					WOMEN				
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	OTHER	BASKETBALL	VOLLEYBALL	SOFTBALL	TRACK	OTHER
Revenues										
Sales and Service										
Gate Receipts/Parking	$ 180,000	$ 82,000	$ 60,000	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 2,500	$ 12,500	$ -	$ 4,000
Game Guarantees	$ 310,000	$ 215,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Concessions	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other										
Advertising	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Licensing Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Camps	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 45,000	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 5,000	$ 20,000	$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000
NCAA Revenue Sharing	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Stadium Operations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 30,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Sales and Services	$ 565,000	$ 312,000	$ 105,000	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 130,000	$ 22,500	$ 27,500	$ -	$ 19,000
Designated Tuition	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Athletic Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Tuition and Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (21)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 565,000	$ 312,000	$ 105,000	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 129,979	$ 22,500	$ 27,500	$ -	$ 19,000
Expenditures										
Salaries	$ 1,183,265	$ 633,120	$ 351,740	$ 199,827	$ 150,755	$ 510,124	$ 192,583	$ 181,285		$ 320,205
Benefits	$ 331,314	$ 177,274	$ 98,487	$ 55,952	$ 42,211	$ 142,835	$ 53,923	$ 50,760		$ 89,658
Travel	$ 400,000	$ 215,000	$ 160,000	$ 150,000	$ 100,000	$ 170,000	$ 65,000	$ 110,000		$ 170,000
Scholarships	$ 2,205,000	$ 380,000	$ 325,000	$ 660,000	$ 230,000	$ 430,000	$ 320,000	$ 285,000		$ 720,000
Other Maintenance & Operating	$ 500,000	$ 90,000	$ 130,000	$ 95,000	$ 60,000	$ 90,000	$ 40,000	$ 95,000		$ 100,000
Capital										
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 4,619,579	$ 1,495,394	$ 1,065,227	$ 1,160,779	$ 582,966	$ 1,342,959	$ 671,506	$ 722,045	$ -	$ 1,399,863

	TOTAL MEN	TOTAL WOMEN	OTHER ACTIVITIES	ADMIN	GRAND TOTAL
Revenues					
Sales and Service					
Gate Receipts/Parking	$ 322,000	$ 39,000			$ 361,000
Game Guarantees	$ 525,000	$ 75,000			$ 600,000
Concessions	$ -	$ -			$ -
Other					
Advertising	$ -	$ -	$ 435,000		$ 435,000
Licensing Fees	$ -	$ -			$ -
Camps	$ 75,000	$ 55,000			$ 130,000
NCAA Revenue Sharing	$ -	$ -	$ 895,000		$ 895,000
Stadium Operations	$ -	$ -			$ -
Other	$ 75,000	$ 30,000	$ 296,000		$ 401,000
Total Sales and Services	$ 997,000	$ 199,000	$ 1,626,000	$ -	$ 2,822,000
Designated Tuition	$ -	$ -	$ 12,030,661		$ 12,030,661
Athletic Fee	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000		$ 5,000,000
Total Tuition and Fees	$ -	$ -	$ 17,030,661	$ -	$ 17,030,661
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -	$ (21)		$ 23,795	$ 23,774
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 997,000	$ 198,979	$ 18,656,661	$ 23,795	$ 19,876,435
Expenditures					
Salaries	$ 2,518,707	$ 1,204,197		$ 2,172,765	$ 5,895,669
Fringe Benefits	$ 705,238	$ 337,176		$ 608,375	$ 1,650,789
Travel	$ 1,025,000	$ 515,000		$ 125,000	$ 1,665,000
Scholarships	$ 3,800,000	$ 1,755,000		$ 145,000	$ 5,700,000
O&M	$ 875,000	$ 325,000		$ 2,177,727	$ 3,377,727
Capital	$ -	$ -			$ -
Debt Service	$ 1,389,750	$ 197,500			$ 1,587,250
Other					$ -
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 10,313,695	$ 4,333,873	$ -	$ 5,228,867	$ 19,876,435

Lamar University

TABLE E

Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees

Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Student Services Fee per Semester Credit Hour	$ 23.75	$ 23.75	$ -	- %	
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Forecasted Revenue:					
SSF Revenue	$ 3,900,000	$ 3,700,000	$ (200,000)	(5.13)%	1
Revenue Earned from Activities	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ -	- %	
Interest Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Transfer In	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Forecasted Revenue:	$ 4,000,000	$ 3,800,000	$ (200,000)	(5.00)%	
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook Rentals	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
2. Recreational Activities	$ 600,000	$ 600,000	$ -	- %	
3. Health and Hospital Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
4. Medical Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,200,000	$ (300,000)	(20.00)%	2
6. Artists and Lecture Series	$ 351,000	$ 324,500	$ (26,500)	(7.55)%	
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	$ 30,000	$ 40,000	$ 10,000	33.33 %	
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
9. Student Publications	$ 60,000	$ 30,000	$ (30,000)	(50.00)%	
10. Student Government	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ -	- %	
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	$ 65,000	$ 65,000	$ -	- %	
13. Other (See Detail Below)	$ 1,410,753	$ 1,521,500	$ 110,747	7.85 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 4,041,753	$ 3,806,000	$ (235,753)	(5.83)%	
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	$ (41,753)	$ (6,000)	$ 35,753	(85.63)%	
Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting:	03/28/2023	03/21/2024			
Detail of Other:					
Title IX -Sexual Violence Education	$ 144,018	$ 151,223	$ 7,205	5.00 %	
Contingency for unanticipated expenditures or unplanned variances	$ 47,000	$ 130,500	$ 83,500	177.66 %	
International Student Council	$ 30,000	$ 40,000	$ 10,000	33.33 %	
Retention (Orientation, Week of Welcome, Parents)	$ 205,000	$ 205,000	$ -	- %	
Leadership (Leadership Development, Kemble Shaw Gentry Recognition)	$ 60,000	$ 56,000	$ (4,000)	(6.67)%	
Homecoming	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ -	- %	
Greek Life	$ 68,000	$ 41,000	$ (27,000)	(39.71)%	
Co-sponsorship for Student Organizations	$ 75,000	$ 75,000	$ -	- %	
Civic Engagement	$ 40,000	$ 20,000	$ (20,000)	(50.00)%	
Major Events	$ 75,000	$ 125,000	$ 50,000	66.67 %	
Cheer and Dance Operations	$ 73,000	$ 73,000	$ -	- %	
Student Service Fee Administration	$ 108,735	$ 114,777	$ 6,042	5.56 %	
Marching Band	$ 300,000	$ 265,000	$ (35,000)	(11.67)%	
Student Relations Programming, Cardinal Activities Board, and Weekend Student Programming	$ 155,000	$ 195,000	$ 40,000	25.81 %	
Provide Description	$ -	$	$ -	- %	
Total Other	$ 1,410,753	$ 1,521,500	$ 110,747	7.85 %	

Lamar University

TABLE E
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	SSF Revenue	$ (200,000)	Reduction based on campus enrollment trends.
2	5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	$ (300,000)	Realigned support to student activity programming.

Lamar University

Table F
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Maintenance of Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	$ 50,938,618	$ 2,496,196	$ 516,987	$ 11,825,226	$ 8,464,863	$ 10,444,346	$ 8,135,285		$ 9,945,573	$ 102,767,094
Benefits	$ 14,262,813	$ 698,936	$ 144,756	$ 3,311,064	$ 2,370,160	$ 8,624,420	$ 2,277,880		$ 2,784,763	$ 34,474,792
Travel	$ 622,300	$ 158,000	$ 3,500	$ 157,000	$ 181,000	$ 206,000	$ 35,000		$ 1,847,836	$ 3,210,636
O&M	$ 21,285,326	$ 3,574,651	$ 363,599	$ 8,499,447	$ 1,596,394	$ 10,596,740	$ 4,670,405		$ 18,890,095	$ 69,476,657
Utilities	$ 128,853	$ 38,437	$ 25,772	$ 3,064	$ 3,022	$ 577,500	$ 2,384,000		$ 2,903,935	$ 6,064,583
Capital	$ 257,706	$ 784,402	$ -	$ 61,272	$ 4,534	$ 257,180	$ 67,795		$ 689,684	$ 2,122,573
Other	$ 9,007,454	$ 2,720,493	$ 156,655	$ 1,648,217	$ 285,050	$ 3,968,580	$ 327,800	$ 22,113,530	$ 1,715,741	$ 41,943,520
Total Budget	$ 96,503,070	$ 10,471,115	$ 1,211,269	$ 25,505,290	$ 12,905,023	$ 34,674,766	$ 17,898,165	$ 22,113,530	$ 38,777,627	$ 260,059,855

Lamar University

Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves

For Fiscal Year Ending 2025

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	$ 137,005,540	$ 18,283,988	$ -	$ 155,289,528	$ (134,296,099)	$ (20,993,429)	$ (155,289,528)	$ (2,709,441)
Designated	$ 117,461,943	$ 4,371,000	$ (614,854)	$ 121,218,089	$ (86,986,129)	$ (34,231,960)	$ (121,218,089)	$ (29,860,960)
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 35,495,745	$ 13,713,246	$ 614,854	$ 49,823,845	$ (38,777,627)	$ (11,046,218)	$ (49,823,845)	$ 2,667,028
Total	$ 289,963,228	$ 36,368,234	$ -	$ 326,331,462	$ (260,059,855)	$ (66,271,607)	$ (326,331,462)	$ (29,903,373)

Alisa White

Sam Houston State University

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Office of the President

Board of Regents
The Texas State University System

Dear Honorable Regents:

Sam Houston State University (SHSU) submits its $470 million fiscal year 2025 Annual Operating Budget, inclusive of the SHSU – College of Osteopathic Medicine (COM), reflecting stable enrollment and state appropriations approved by the 88th Legislature. This balanced budget, supported by fund balance reserves, encompasses educational and general funds, designated funds, and auxiliary enterprises. The following is a summary of new initiatives and key highlights included in the 2025 budget.

Enrollment Outlook:
In fiscal year 2024, SHSU maintained a stable enrollment of 21,403 students for the Fall 2023 semester, which includes 484 students from the SHSU College of Osteopathic Medicine. The proposed budget is based on flat enrollment, continuing a conservative approach given the unpredictability of economic impacts on student retention and new student enrollments, particularly in the transfer and graduate markets.

Educational & General Appropriated Funds:
For 2025, the university's appropriated general revenue will increase by approximately $1.85 million, primary due to an increase of $2.96 million in appropriated fringe benefits. Additional increases include $0.48 million in statutory tuition for SHSU-COM and a budgeted Hazlewood reimbursement of $4.8 million for the main campus. These gains are offset by a technical change of support salaries being placed on COM state funding in lieu of the previous year's $2.6 million administrative transfer to SHSU main and a $4.2 million reduction in the LEMIT/CMIT appropriation revenue.

Designated Funds:
The designated funds budget projects an overall revenue decrease of $1.4 million, mainly attributed to reduced reliance on fund balance reserves ($1.9 million reduction) and lower student headcount impacting student-designated tuition and fees ($1.5 million reduction). However, the College of Osteopathic Medicine projects an increase of $1.5 million in designated funds due to an added cohort along with a $0.5 million dollar increase in TPEG transfers.

Auxiliary Funds:
The auxiliary funds budget reflects an increase of $5.6 million, driven by a $4.9 million increase in projected revenue from expanded housing and dining services and pricing adjustments, along with $0.3 million from additional Bearkat course revenue, $0.3 million from additional COM Clinic revenue, and $0.3 million from Coliseum revenue.

Major Budgeted Initiatives:
The budget includes:

- Establishment of the College of Health Science's Physician Assistant/Physical Therapist program.
- Program-specific marketing to support colleges and enrollment strategically.
- Initiatives aimed at enhancing student success and retention.

Conclusion:
Sam Houston State University's financial health and enrollment, supported by a slight increase in semester credit hours in fiscal year 2024, remain robust. We anticipate concluding fiscal year 2024 in a strong financial position. Early indicators for Fall 2024 are positive, and the fiscal year 2025 budget provides a solid foundation for continued growth and student success.

This budget has been carefully prepared to the best of our knowledge and abilities. Your approval is respectfully requested.

Sincerely,

Alisa R. White, PhD, President — Date: 7-10-2024

Amanda Withers, CPA, Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President for Operations — Date: 7-10-2024

Sam Houston State University

Budget Summary

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Revenues				
Tuition and Fees	$ 222,449,426	$ 221,004,812	$ (1,444,614)	(0.65)%
State Appropriations	$ 123,662,091	$ 125,873,718	$ 2,211,627	1.79 %
Sales and Services	$ 51,505,216	$ 56,461,754	$ 4,956,538	9.62 %
Other	$ 19,519,249	$ 19,148,186	$ (371,063)	(1.90)%
Operating Revenues	$ 417,135,982	$ 422,488,470	$ 5,352,488	1.28 %
Transfers In	$ 6,862,115	$ 4,427,513	$ (2,434,602)	(35.48)%
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	$ 4,593,550	$ 3,977,726	$ (615,824)	(13.41)%
Total Revenues	$ 428,591,647	$ 430,893,709	$ 2,302,062	0.54 %
Expenditures				
Instruction Support	$ 113,497,867	$ 117,465,756	$ 3,967,889	3.50 %
Research / Organized Research	$ 6,652,583	$ 6,656,022	$ 3,439	0.05 %
Public Service	$ 17,207,706	$ 12,335,645	$ (4,872,061)	(28.31)%
Hospitals and Clinics	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Academic Support	$ 68,752,150	$ 68,247,454	$ (504,696)	(0.73)%
Student Support	$ 22,825,475	$ 22,447,445	$ (378,030)	(1.66)%
Institutional Support	$ 36,830,874	$ 35,271,825	$ (1,559,049)	(4.23)%
Plant Support	$ 22,054,281	$ 22,015,089	$ (39,192)	(0.18)%
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 23,732,580	$ 23,921,148	$ 188,568	0.79 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 68,230,570	$ 72,962,689	$ 4,732,119	6.94 %
Operating Expenditures	$ 379,784,086	$ 381,323,073	$ 1,538,987	0.41 %
Transfers Out	$ 48,807,561	$ 49,570,636	$ 763,075	1.56 %
Total Expenditures	$ 428,591,647	$ 430,893,709	$ 2,302,062	0.54 %

Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Salary & Wages	$ 192,921,005	$ 192,865,833	$ (55,172)	(0.03)%
Payroll Related Costs	$ 49,949,899	$ 51,653,816	$ 1,703,917	3.41 %
Travel	$ 5,557,955	$ 5,963,515	$ 405,560	7.30 %
Operations & Maintenance	$ 103,517,085	$ 102,420,395	$ (1,096,690)	(1.06)%
Utilities	$ 8,392,522	$ 8,348,364	$ (44,158)	(0.53)%
Capital	$ 19,445,620	$ 20,071,150	$ 625,530	3.22 %
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Total Operating Expenditures	$ 379,784,086	$ 381,323,073	$ 1,538,987	0.41 %

Sam Houston State University

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	$ 29,597,725	$ 30,037,593	$ 439,868	1.49 %	
State Appropriation					
Bill Pattern General Revenue	$ 76,523,005	$ 76,488,965	$ (34,040)	(0.04)%	
Benefits	$ 19,996,073	$ 21,594,155	$ 1,598,082	7.99 %	1
Higher Education Fund	$ 18,787,013	$ 18,787,013	$ -	- %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	$ -	$ 4,890,585	$ 4,890,585	100.00 %	2
Other	$ 8,356,000	$ 4,113,000	$ (4,243,000)	(50.78)%	3
Total State Appropriations	$ 123,662,091	$ 125,873,718	$ 2,211,627	1.79 %	
Other Revenue	$ 589,418	$ 589,852	$ 434	0.07 %	
Total Revenues	$ 153,849,234	$ 156,501,163	$ 2,651,929	1.72 %	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ -		$ -	- %	
Technology Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ 2,694,216	$ -	$ (2,694,216)	(100.00)%	4
Total Transfers In	$ 2,694,216	$ -	$ (2,694,216)	(100.00)%	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 156,543,450	$ 156,501,163	$ (42,287)	(0.03)%	

Sam Houston State University

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Benefits	$ 1,598,082	Increase in benefit allocation on final appropriated bill
2	Hazlewood Reimbursement	$ 4,890,585	The increase in the Hazlewood Reimbursement was not budgeted in FY24.
3	Other	$ (4,243,000)	Decrease in the second year of approprations for Law Enforcement Management Institute of Texas and Correctional Management Institute of Texas.
4	Other	$ (2,694,216)	Will not transfer COM overhead allowance. Support positions to be directly paid on COM funds.

Sam Houston State University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 69,089,229	$ 72,694,182	$ 3,604,953	5.22 %	1
Research / Organized Research	$ 1,620,113	$ 1,721,530	$ 101,417	6.26 %	
Public Service	$ 16,168,562	$ 11,329,982	$ (4,838,580)	(29.93)%	2
Academic Support	$ 24,680,306	$ 24,005,010	$ (675,296)	(2.74)%	
Student Service Support	$ 5,026,597	$ 5,356,968	$ 330,371	6.57 %	3
Institutional Support	$ 9,392,317	$ 10,296,869	$ 904,552	9.63 %	4
Plant Support	$ 8,816,127	$ 9,346,559	$ 530,432	6.02 %	5
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ -	- %	
Total Expenditures	$ 134,796,251	$ 134,754,100	$ (42,151)	(0.03)%	
Transfers Out					
TPEG	$ 4,167,899	$ 4,177,513	$ 9,614	0.23 %	
TRB Debt Service	$ 12,236,650	$ 12,238,150	$ 1,500	0.01 %	
HEF - Debt Service	$ 5,342,650	$ 5,331,400	$ (11,250)	(0.21)%	
HEF - Plant	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 21,747,199	$ 21,747,063	$ (136)	- %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 156,543,450	$ 156,501,163	$ (42,287)	(0.03)%	

Sam Houston State University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Instruction Support	$ 3,604,953	Increase of state funding allocated to support faculty salaries. Allocation increase of HEF funds to support Instruction.
2	Public Service	$ (4,838,580)	Reduced expended budget from revenue decrease on Appropriated LEMIT and CMIT funding
3	Student Service Support	$ 330,371	Increase of state funding allocated to support student service. Allocation increase of HEF funds to support student service.
4	Institutional Support	$ 904,552	Increase of state funding allocated for institutional support. Allocation increase of HEF funds for institutional support.
5	Plant Support	$ 530,432	Increase of state funding allocated to support plant initiatives. Allocation increase of HEF funds to support plant initiatives.

Sam Houston State University

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Tuition and Fees					
Designated Tuition	$ 96,452,274	$ 96,057,452	$ (394,822)	(0.41)%	
Institutional Services Fee	$ 40,974,888	$ 40,888,976	$ (85,912)	(0.21)%	
Advising Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Environmental Service Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
ID / One-Card Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Library Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
International Education Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Student Publication Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Academic Program Fees	$ 1,791,314	$ 1,747,753	$ (43,561)	(2.43)%	
Distance Learning Fee	$ 21,904,420	$ 21,311,873	$ (592,547)	(2.71)%	
Records Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Recreation Fee	$ 4,257,181	$ 3,895,871	$ (361,310)	(8.49)%	1
University Center Fee	$ 1,895,513	$ 1,900,869	$ 5,356	0.28 %	
International Study Fee	$ 39,000	$ 40,000	$ 1,000	2.56 %	
Repeat Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Tuition and Fees	$ 167,314,590	$ 165,842,794	$ (1,471,796)	(0.88)%	
Investment Income	$ 3,613,608	$ 2,460,189	$ (1,153,419)	(31.92)%	2
Other Revenue	$ 7,245,140	$ 7,247,240	$ 2,100	0.03 %	
Total Revenues	$ 178,173,338	$ 175,550,223	$ (2,623,115)	(1.47)%	
Transfers In					
TPEG	$ 4,167,899	$ 4,177,513	$ 9,614	0.23 %	
Auxiliary Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ 4,167,899	$ 4,177,513	$ 9,614	0.23 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 3,903,755	$ 3,434,079	$ (469,676)	(12.03)%	3
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 186,244,992	$ 183,161,815	$ (3,083,177)	(1.66)%	

Sam Houston State University

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Recreation Fee	$ (361,310)	Decrease in enrollment
2	Investment Income	$ (1,153,419)	Budget of excess to cover one-time investment of new website and branding research
3	Budgeted Fund Balances	$ (469,676)	Reduction of Fund Balance Budget Fund Balance Breakdown: Institutional Fee - $423,494 SHSU Online - $600,000 Distance Learning Innovation - $1,750,000 Various College Distance Learning - $393,498 Undergrad Application Fee - $100,000 Nursing Program Fee - $150,000 College of Science Program Fee - $17,087

Sam Houston State University

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 44,408,638	$ 44,771,574	$ 362,936	0.82 %	
Research / Organized Research	$ 5,032,470	$ 4,934,492	$ (97,978)	(1.95)%	
Public Service	$ 1,039,144	$ 1,005,663	$ (33,481)	(3.22)%	
Academic Support	$ 44,071,844	$ 44,242,444	$ 170,600	0.39 %	
Student Support	$ 17,798,878	$ 17,090,477	$ (708,401)	(3.98)%	
Institutional Support	$ 27,438,557	$ 24,974,956	$ (2,463,601)	(8.98)%	1
Plant Support	$ 13,238,154	$ 12,668,530	$ (569,624)	(4.30)%	
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 23,729,580	$ 23,918,148	$ 188,568	0.79 %	
Total Expenditures	$ 176,757,265	$ 173,606,284	$ (3,150,981)	(1.78)%	
Transfers Out					
System Assessment	$ 2,850,000	$ 3,105,688	$ 255,688	8.97 %	2
Debt Service	$ 6,637,727	$ 6,449,843	$ (187,884)	(2.83)%	
E&G	$ -		$ -	- %	
Auxiliary	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 9,487,727	$ 9,555,531	$ 67,804	0.71 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 186,244,992	$ 183,161,815	$ (3,083,177)	(1.66)%	

Sam Houston State University

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Institutional Support	$ (2,463,601)	Excess of investment income in FY24 for one-time purchase, staff moved to COM funds to cover administrative support
2	System Assessment	$ 255,688	Increased system assessment pricing in FY24

Sam Houston State University

Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Fees					
Athletic Fee	$ 9,890,415	$ 9,754,395	$ (136,020)	(1.38)%	
Medical Service Fee	$ 3,456,219	$ 3,355,729	$ (100,490)	(2.91)%	
Student Service Fee	$ 8,367,185	$ 8,252,346	$ (114,839)	(1.37)%	
Recreational Sport Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Center Fee	$ 3,823,292	$ 3,761,955	$ (61,337)	(1.60)%	
Student Bus Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Fees	$ 25,537,111	$ 25,124,425	$ (412,686)	(1.62)%	
Sales and Services					
Housing	$ 25,783,216	$ 27,290,754	$ 1,507,538	5.85 %	1
Dining	$ 13,345,000	$ 16,794,000	$ 3,449,000	25.84 %	2
Parking	$ 4,127,000	$ 4,127,000	$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ 6,550,000	$ 6,550,000	$ -	- %	
Bookstore	$ 1,700,000	$ 1,700,000	$ -	- %	
Hospital and Clinics	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Sales and Services	$ 51,505,216	$ 56,461,754	$ 4,956,538	9.62 %	
Investment Income	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other Income	$ 8,071,083	$ 8,850,905	$ 779,822	9.66 %	3
Total Revenues	$ 85,113,410	$ 90,437,084	$ 5,323,674	6.25 %	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	100.00 %	4
Total Transfers In	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	100.00 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 689,795	$ 543,647	$ (146,148)	(21.19)%	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 85,803,205	$ 91,230,731	$ 5,427,526	6.33 %	

Sam Houston State University

Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Housing	$ 1,507,538	Increased revenue due to new resident hall purchase and housing rate increase
2	Dining	$ 3,449,000	Increased revenue from additional housed students from new resident hall and dining rate increase
3	Other Income	$ 779,822	Various revenue increases such as change of Coliseum funding type ($281,000), increase of revenue estimation for Bearkat Course ($300,000), increased revenue estimation for music camps ($58,000), increased revenue estimation for beef sales ($50,000), and increased revenue estimation for Crimes Law Enforcement ($50,000), and TSUS Shared Service transfer that had not been previously recorded ($250,000).
4	Other	$ 250,000	Transfer from TSUS as a shared service for handling of board hearing IT Support. This is a correction as it was not previously recorded as a transfer. Fund Balance Breakdown: Medical Services Fee - $337,454 Student Service Fee - $64,193 Diplomas & Transcripts - $142,000

Sam Houston State University

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Athletic Fee	$ 9,765,415	$ 9,629,395	$ (136,020)	(1.39)%	
Medical Service Fee	$ 3,478,044	$ 3,139,833	$ (338,211)	(9.72)%	1
Student Service Fee	$ 7,327,399	$ 6,930,314	$ (397,085)	(5.42)%	2
Recreational Sport Fee	$ -	$	$ -	- %	
Student Center Fee	$ 2,272,522	$ 2,193,847	$ (78,675)	(3.46)%	
Student Bus Fee	$ -	$	$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	$ -	$	$ -	- %	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	$ 22,843,380	$ 21,893,389	$ (949,991)	(4.16)%	
Housing	$ 14,314,372	$ 15,132,660	$ 818,288	5.72 %	3
Dining	$ 12,757,650	$ 16,206,650	$ 3,449,000	27.03 %	4
Parking	$ 3,043,750	$ 3,043,750	$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ 6,550,000	$ 6,550,000	$ -	- %	
Bookstore	$ 1,700,000	$ 1,700,000	$ -	- %	
Hospital and Clinics	$ -	$	$ -	- %	
Other	$ 7,021,418	$ 8,436,240	$ 1,414,822	20.15 %	5
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	$ 45,387,190	$ 51,069,300	$ 5,682,110	12.52 %	
Transfers Out					
Debt Service					
Medical Service	$ 549,600	$ 553,350	$ 3,750	0.68 %	
Athletics	$ 125,000	$ 125,000	$ -	- %	
Student Center	$ 1,750,770	$ 1,768,108	$ 17,338	0.99 %	
Student Service	$ 1,456,156	$ 1,441,225	$ (14,931)	(1.03)%	
Housing	$ 11,468,844	$ 12,158,094	$ 689,250	6.01 %	6
Dining	$ 587,350	$ 587,350	$ -	- %	
Parking and Public Safety	$ 1,083,250	$ 1,083,250	$ -	- %	
Recreational Sports	$ -	$	$ -	- %	
Other	$ -	$	$ -	- %	
Real Estate Rental	$ 251,665	$ 251,665	$ -	- %	
Vending	$ 300,000	$ 300,000	$ -	- %	
Designated Funds	$ -	$	$ -	- %	
Other	$ -	$	$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 17,572,635	$ 18,268,042	$ 695,407	3.96 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 85,803,205	$ 91,230,731	$ 5,427,526	6.33 %	

Sam Houston State University

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Medical Service Fee	$ (338,211)	Decreased revenue from loss of enrollment and reduced budgeted fund balance
2	Student Service Fee	$ (397,085)	Decreased revenue from loss of enrollment and reduced budgeted fund balance
3	Housing	$ 818,288	Increased revenue due to new resident hall purchase and housing rate increase
4	Dining	$ 3,449,000	Increased revenue from additional housed students from new resident hall and dining rate increase
5	Other	$ 1,414,822	Various revenue increases such as change of Coliseum funding type ($281,000), increase of revenue estimation for Bearkat Course ($300,000), increased revenue estimation for music camps ($58,000), increased revenue estimation for beef sales ($50,000), and increased revenue estimation for Crimes Law Enforcement ($50,000), and TSUS Shared Service transfer that had not been previously recorded ($250,000).
6	Housing	$ 689,250	Bond for new resident hall purchase

Sam Houston State University

Table D
Intercollegiate Athletics
Estimated Revenue and Budgeted Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2025

	MEN					WOMEN				
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	OTHER	BASKETBALL	VOLLEYBALL	SOFTBALL	TRACK	OTHER
Revenues										
Sales and Service										
Gate Receipts/Parking	$ 405,000	$ 55,000	$ 85,000			$ 7,500	$ 5,000	$ 10,000		$ 2,500
Game Guarantees	$ 1,125,000	$ 375,000				$ 75,000				
Concessions	$ 80,000		$ 25,000					$ 5,000		
Other										
Advertising										
Licensing Fees										
Camps										
NCAA Revenue Sharing										
Stadium Operations										
Other	$ 693,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 50,000		$ 100,000		$ 100,000	$ 50,000	
Total Sales and Services	$ 2,303,000	$ 530,000	$ 210,000	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 182,500	$ 5,000	$ 115,000	$ 50,000	$ 2,500
Designated Tuition	$ 1,629,688	$ 375,600	$ 306,540	$ 330,120	$ 117,900	$ 430,500	$ 314,400	$ 314,400	$ 471,600	$ 885,600
Athletic Fee	$ 3,494,909	$ 1,069,650	$ 812,381	$ 292,624	$ 222,758	$ 707,184	$ 414,048	$ 432,490	$ 292,624	$ 1,067,390
Total Tuition and Fees	$ 5,124,597	$ 1,445,250	$ 1,118,921	$ 622,744	$ 340,658	$ 1,137,684	$ 728,448	$ 746,890	$ 764,224	$ 1,952,990
Budgeted Fund Balances										
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 7,427,597	$ 1,975,250	$ 1,328,921	$ 672,744	$ 340,658	$ 1,320,184	$ 733,448	$ 861,890	$ 814,224	$ 1,955,490
Expenditures										
Salaries	$ 1,712,547	$ 562,250	$ 420,181	$ 135,024	$ 110,758	$ 409,384	$ 139,048	$ 160,890	$ 135,024	$ 427,090
Benefits	$ 360,000	$ 125,000	$ 115,000	$ 45,000	$ 36,000	$ 105,000	$ 60,000	$ 65,000	$ 45,000	$ 165,000
Travel	$ 800,000	$ 309,500	$ 284,000	$ 114,500	$ 42,100	$ 227,500	$ 158,200	$ 234,500	$ 114,500	$ 329,800
Scholarships	$ 2,439,500	$ 425,600	$ 306,540	$ 330,120	$ 117,900	$ 430,500	$ 314,400	$ 314,400	$ 471,600	$ 885,600
Other Maintenance & Operating	$ 524,850	$ 130,900	$ 98,800	$ 52,150	$ 36,700	$ 75,800	$ 64,900	$ 80,200	$ 52,150	$ 172,600
Capital										
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 5,836,897	$ 1,553,250	$ 1,224,521	$ 676,794	$ 343,458	$ 1,248,184	$ 736,548	$ 854,990	$ 818,274	$ 1,980,090

	TOTAL MEN	TOTAL WOMEN	OTHER ACTIVITIES	ADMIN	GRAND TOTAL
Revenues					
Sales and Service					
Gate Receipts/Parking	$ 545,000	$ 25,000		$	570,000
Game Guarantees	$ 1,500,000	$ 75,000		$	1,575,000
Concessions	$ 105,000	$ 5,000		$	110,000
Other					
Advertising	$ -	$ -	$	500,000	$ 500,000
Licensing Fees	$ -	$ -	$	345,000	$ 345,000
Camps	$ -	$ -		$	-
NCAA Revenue Sharing	$ -	$ -	$	3,405,000	$ 3,405,000
Stadium Operations	$ -	$ -	$	45,000	$ 45,000
Other	$ 943,000	$ 250,000	$	210,600	$ 1,403,600
Total Sales and Services	$ 3,093,000	$ 355,000	$ -	$ 4,505,600	$ 7,953,600
Designated Tuition	$ 2,759,848	$ 2,416,500	$	-	$ 5,176,348
Athletic Fee	$ 5,892,322	$ 2,913,736	$	948,337	$ 9,754,395
Total Tuition and Fees	$ 8,652,170	$ 5,330,236	$ -	$ 948,337	$ 14,930,743
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -	$ -		$	-
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 11,745,170	$ 5,685,236	$ -	$ 5,453,937	$ 22,884,343
Expenditures					
Salaries	$ 2,940,760	$ 1,271,436	$	2,775,621	$ 6,987,817
Fringe Benefits	$ 681,000	$ 440,000	$	912,807	$ 2,033,807
Travel	$ 1,550,100	$ 1,064,500	$	13,500	$ 2,628,100
Scholarships	$ 3,619,660	$ 2,416,500	$	215,000	$ 6,251,160
O&M	$ 843,400	$ 445,650	$	3,308,809	$ 4,597,859
Capital	$ -	$ -	$	50,000	$ 50,000
Debt Service			$	335,600	$ 335,600
Other					$ -
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 9,634,920	$ 5,638,086	$ -	$ 7,611,337	$ 22,884,343

Sam Houston State University

TABLE E

Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees

Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Student Services Fee per Semester Credit Hour	$ 17	$ 17	$ -	- %	
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	$ 852,700	$ 926,649	$ 73,949	8.67 %	
Forecasted Revenue:					
SSF Revenue	$ 8,367,185	$ 8,252,346	$ (114,839)	(1.37)%	
Revenue Earned from Activities	$ 115,000	$ 55,000	$ (60,000)	(52.17)%	
Interest Revenue	$ -		$ -	- %	
Transfer In	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Forecasted Revenue:	$ 8,482,185	$ 8,307,346	$ (174,839)	(2.06)%	
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook Rentals	$ -		$ -	- %	
2. Recreational Activities	$ -		$ -	- %	
3. Health and Hospital Services	$ -		$ -	- %	
4. Medical Services	$ -		$ -	- %	
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	$ -		$ -	- %	
6. Artists and Lecture Series	$ -		$ -	- %	
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	$ 140,988	$ 136,826	$ (4,162)	(2.95)%	
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	$ -		$ -	- %	
9. Student Publications	$ 639	$ 630	$ (9)	(1.41)%	
10. Student Government	$ 75,238	$ 74,205	$ (1,033)	(1.37)%	
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	$ -		$ -	- %	
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	$ -		$ -	- %	
13. Other (See Detail Below)	$ 8,566,690	$ 8,159,878	$ (406,812)	(4.75)%	
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 8,783,555	$ 8,371,539	$ (412,016)	(4.69)%	
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 551,330	$ 862,456	$ 311,126	56.43 %	
Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting:	03/19/2023	03/23/2024			
Detail of Other:					
Counseling Center	$ 1,502,664	$ 1,452,232	$ (50,432)	(3.36)%	
Special Population	$ 668,706	$ 468,709	$ (199,997)	(29.91)%	
Legal Services for Students	$ 301,314	$ 297,178	$ (4,136)	(1.37)%	
Student Travel	$ 293,797	$ 291,518	$ (2,279)	(0.78)%	
Scholarship	$ 548,886	$ 546,540	$ (2,346)	(0.43)%	
Program	$ 1,074,606	$ 902,146	$ (172,460)	(16.05)%	
Dean of Student Life Salary Personnel	$ 593,232	$ 495,811	$ (97,421)	(16.42)%	
Student Activities Salaries	$ 649,310	$ 704,519	$ 55,209	8.50 %	
Student Support Service	$ 1,450,386	$ 1,537,801	$ 87,415	6.03 %	
University Camp Phase II	$ 288,725	$ 284,762	$ (3,963)	(1.37)%	
Student Service Construction	$ 1,195,064	$ 1,178,662	$ (16,402)	(1.37)%	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Other	$ 8,566,690	$ 8,159,878	$ (406,812)	(4.75)%	

Sam Houston State University

Table F
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Hospitals and Clinics	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Maintenance of Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	$ 88,356,032	$4,025,560	$ 5,002,089	$ -	$28,777,370	$13,580,832	$18,451,229	$ 10,386,246	$ 162,000	$24,124,475	$192,865,833
Benefits	$ 21,017,632	$ 775,365	$ 1,135,858	$ -	$ 7,451,149	$ 4,181,098	$ 6,640,700	$ 3,189,602	$ -	$ 7,262,412	$ 51,653,816
Travel	$ 1,822,992	$ 43,717	$ 146,500	$ -	$ 861,675	$ 198,604	$ 432,047	$ 37,366	$ 5,000	$ 2,415,614	$ 5,963,515
O&M	$ 4,749,101	$1,697,491	$ 5,856,870	$ -	$17,085,715	$ 3,860,316	$ 9,126,889	$ 3,365,392	$ 23,754,148	$32,924,473	$102,420,395
Utilities	$ 42,442	$ 1,100	$ 127,836	$ -	$ 62,463	$ 311,095	$ 21,228	$ 4,553,982	$ -	$ 3,228,218	$ 8,348,364
Capital	$ 1,477,558	$ 112,789	$ 66,492	$ -	$14,009,082	$ 315,500	$ 599,732	$ 482,500	$ -	$ 3,007,497	$ 20,071,150
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Budget	$117,465,757	$6,656,022	$12,335,645	$ -	$68,247,454	$22,447,445	$35,271,825	$ 22,015,088	$ 23,921,148	$72,962,689	$381,323,073

Sam Houston State University

Table G 1
Restricted Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 ADJUSTED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Pell Grant	$ 42,000,000	$ 42,000,000	$ -	- %	
Other Federal Grant	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ -	- %	
TEXAS Grant	$ 16,000,000	$ 17,922,696	$ 1,922,696	12.02 %	1
Endowment Income Distributions	$ 5,142,941	$ 5,006,808	$ (136,133)	(2.65)%	
Charter School	$ 4,087,545	$ 4,397,209	$ 309,664	7.58 %	2
Osteopathic Medicine	$ -	$	$ -	- %	
Other Grants/Research	$ 28,005,215	$ 31,290,475	$ 3,285,260	11.73 %	3
Discounts & Allowances	$ (58,000,000)	$ (58,000,000)	$ -	- %	
Total Revenues	$ 39,235,701	$ 44,617,188	$ 5,381,487	13.72 %	
Transfers In					
Other	$ -	$	$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Budgeted Use of Fund Balances	$ -	$	$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 39,235,701	$ 44,617,188	$ 5,381,487	13.72 %	

Sam Houston State University

Table G 1
Restricted Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	TEXAS Grant	$ 1,922,696	Increase in FY25 TEXAS Grant Initial Preliminary Allocation
2	Charter School	$ 309,664	Increase in revenue from incresed pricing and attendance
3	Other Grants/Research	$ 3,285,260	Increase in grant activity and allocation

Sam Houston State University

Table G 2
Restricted Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 ADJUSTED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 637,077	$ 1,488,088	$ 851,011	133.58 %	1
Research / Organized Research	$ 7,659,796	$ 11,035,612	$ 3,375,816	44.07 %	2
Public Service	$ 22,431,244	$ 23,350,689	$ 919,445	4.10 %	
Academic Support	$ 1,646,777	$ 693,535	$ (953,242)	(57.89)%	3
Student Support	$ 28,750	$ 28,202	$ (548)	(1.91)%	
Institutional Support	$ 386,789	$ 345,770	$ (41,019)	(10.61)%	
Plant Support	$ -		$ -	- %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 64,445,268	$ 65,675,292	$ 1,230,024	1.91 %	
Discounts & Allowances	$ (58,000,000)	$ (58,000,000)	$ -	- %	
Total Expenditures	$ 39,235,701	$ 44,617,188	$ 5,381,487	13.72 %	
Transfers Out					
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 39,235,701	$ 44,617,188	$ 5,381,487	13.72 %	

Sam Houston State University

Table G 2
Restricted Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Instruction Support	$ 851,011	Increase in grant activity/awards that supports instruction
2	Research / Organized Research	$ 3,375,816	Increase in grant activity/awards that supports research
3	Academic Support	$ (953,242)	Decrease in grant activity/awards that supports academic support

Sam Houston State University

Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves

For Fiscal Year Ending 2025

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	$156,501,163	$ -	$ -	$156,501,163	$(134,754,100)	$(21,747,063)	$(156,501,163)	$(21,747,063)
Designated	$175,550,223	$4,177,513	$3,434,079	$183,161,815	$(173,606,284)	$ (9,555,531)	$(183,161,815)	$ (5,378,018)
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 90,437,084	$ 250,000	$ 543,647	$ 91,230,731	$ (72,962,689)	$(18,268,042)	$ (91,230,731)	$(18,018,042)
Total	$422,488,470	$4,427,513	$3,977,726	$430,893,709	$(381,323,073)	$(49,570,636)	$(430,893,709)	$(45,143,123)

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Budget Summary

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Revenues				
Tuition and Fees	$ 12,587,500	$ 14,522,000	$ 1,934,500	15.37 %
State Appropriations	$ 17,327,210	$ 18,748,985	$ 1,421,775	8.21 %
Sales and Services	$ 2,177,280	$ 2,506,728	$ 329,448	15.13 %
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Operating Revenues	$ 32,091,990	$ 35,777,713	$ 3,685,723	11.48 %
Transfers In	$ -	$ 538,410	$ 538,410	100.00 %
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	$ 3,262,947	$ 2,873,035	$ (389,912)	(11.95)%
Total Revenues	$ 35,354,937	$ 39,189,158	$ 3,834,221	10.84 %
Expenditures				
Instruction Support	$ 15,003,146	$ 15,866,368	$ 863,222	5.75 %
Research / Organized Research	$ 653,917	$ 796,452	$ 142,535	21.80 %
Public Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Hospitals and Clinics	$ 2,251,520	$ 2,506,728	$ 255,208	11.33 %
Academic Support	$ 7,699,293	$ 8,660,811	$ 961,518	12.49 %
Student Support	$ 2,028,245	$ 2,336,534	$ 308,289	15.20 %
Institutional Support	$ -	$ 1,281,551	$ 1,281,551	100.00 %
Plant Support	$ 561,000	$ 1,235,914	$ 674,914	120.31 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 210,600	$ 773,390	$ 562,790	267.23 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Operating Expenditures	$ 28,407,721	$ 33,457,748	$ 5,050,027	17.78 %
Transfers Out	$ 6,947,216	$ 5,731,410	$ (1,215,806)	(17.50)%
Total Expenditures	$ 35,354,937	$ 39,189,158	$ 3,834,221	10.84 %

Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Salary & Wages	$ 13,886,327	$ 15,782,746	$ 1,896,419	13.66 %
Payroll Related Costs	$ 3,365,618	$ 5,214,112	$ 1,848,494	54.92 %
Travel	$ 723,820	$ 747,576	$ 23,756	3.28 %
Operations & Maintenance	$ 10,125,154	$ 11,360,230	$ 1,235,076	12.20 %
Utilities	$ 306,802	$ 353,084	$ 46,282	15.09 %
Capital	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Total Operating Expenditures	$ 28,407,721	$ 33,457,748	$ 5,050,027	17.78 %

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	$ 3,111,250	$ 3,589,400	$ 478,150	15.37 %	1
State Appropriation					
Bill Pattern General Revenue	$ 16,160,792	$ 16,160,792	$ -	- %	
Benefits	$ 36,432	$ 1,399,276	$ 1,362,844	3740.79 %	2
Higher Education Fund			$ -	- %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement			$ -	- %	
Other	$ 1,129,986	$ 1,188,917	$ 58,931	5.22 %	
Total State Appropriations	$ 17,327,210	$ 18,748,985	$ 1,421,775	8.21 %	
Other Revenue			$ -	- %	
Total Revenues	$ 20,438,460	$ 22,338,385	$ 1,899,925	9.30 %	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition			$ -	- %	
Technology Service Fee			$ -	- %	
Other			$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Budgeted Fund Balances			$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 20,438,460	$ 22,338,385	$ 1,899,925	9.30 %	

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	$ 478,150	Increase in enrollment with addition of new cohort
2	Benefits	$ 1,362,844	Increase in benefit allocation on final appropriated bill

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 11,800,901	$ 12,688,135	$ 887,234	7.52 %	1
Research / Organized Research	$ 403,427	$ 376,167	$ (27,260)	(6.76)%	
Public Service			$ -	- %	
Academic Support	$ 4,250,172	$ 5,153,468	$ 903,296	21.25 %	2
Student Service Support	$ 1,289,744	$ 1,325,740	$ 35,996	2.79 %	
Institutional Support		$ 1,281,551	$ 1,281,551	100.00 %	3
Plant Support		$ 974,914	$ 974,914	100.00 %	4
Scholarships & Fellowships			$ -	- %	
Total Expenditures	$ 17,744,244	$ 21,799,975	$ 4,055,731	22.86 %	
Transfers Out					
TPEG		$ 538,410	$ 538,410	100.00 %	5
CCAP Debt Service			$ -	- %	
HEF - Debt Service			$ -	- %	
HEF - Plant Other			$ -	- %	
	$ 2,694,216	$ -	$ (2,694,216)	(100.00)%	6
Total Transfers Out	$ 2,694,216	$ 538,410	$ (2,155,806)	(80.02)%	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 20,438,460	$ 22,338,385	$ 1,899,925	9.30 %	

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Instruction Support	$ 887,234	Increase in fringe benefits on positions. Fringe increase from final appropriated bill.
2	Academic Support	$ 903,296	Moved library expenses off designated onto state. Increase in fringe benefits on positions.
3	Institutional Support	$ 1,281,551	Salary and benefits for SHSU staff central operations support
4	Plant Support	$ 974,914	Increase in fringe benefits on positions. Moved utility expenses from designated to state.
5	TPEG	$ 538,410	Begin budgeting TPEG for state transfer
6	Other	$ (2,694,216)	Will not transfer COM overhead allowance in FY25. Support positions to be paid directly on COM funds.

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Tuition and Fees					
Designated Tuition	$ 9,476,250	$ 10,932,600	$ 1,456,350	15.37 %	1
Institutional Services Fee			$ -	- %	
Advising Fee			$ -	- %	
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee			$ -	- %	
Environmental Service Fee			$ -	- %	
ID / One-Card Fee			$ -	- %	
Library Fee			$ -	- %	
International Education Fee			$ -	- %	
Student Publication Fee			$ -	- %	
Academic Program Fees			$ -	- %	
Distance Learning Fee			$ -	- %	
Records Fee			$ -	- %	
Recreation Fee			$ -	- %	
University Center Fee			$ -	- %	
International Study Fee			$ -	- %	
Repeat Fee			$ -	- %	
Other			$ -	- %	
Total Tuition and Fees	$ 9,476,250	$ 10,932,600	$ 1,456,350	15.37 %	
Investment Income			$ -	- %	
Other Revenue			$ -	- %	
Total Revenues	$ 9,476,250	$ 10,932,600	$ 1,456,350	15.37 %	
Transfers In					
TPEG		$ 538,410	$ 538,410	100.00 %	2
Auxiliary Funds			$ -	- %	
Other			$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ -	$ 538,410	$ 538,410	100.00 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 3,188,707	$ 2,873,035	$ (315,672)	(9.90)%	3
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 12,664,957	$ 14,344,045	$ 1,679,088	13.26 %	

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Designated Tuition	$ 1,456,350	Increase in enrollment with addition of new cohort
2	TPEG	$ 538,410	Begin budgeting TPEG for state transfer
3	Budgeted Fund Balances	$ (315,672)	Reduction in fund balance budget because of increase of revenue from enrollment

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 3,202,245	$ 3,178,233	$ (24,012)	(0.75)%	
Research / Organized Research	$ 250,490	$ 420,285	$ 169,795	67.79 %	
Public Service			$ -	- %	
Academic Support	$ 3,449,121	$ 3,507,343	$ 58,222	1.69 %	
Student Support	$ 738,501	$ 1,010,794	$ 272,293	36.87 %	1
Institutional Support			$ -	- %	
Plant Support	$ 561,000	$ 261,000	$ (300,000)	(53.48)%	2
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 210,600	$ 773,390	$ 562,790	267.23 %	3
Total Expenditures	$ 8,411,957	$ 9,151,045	$ 739,088	8.79 %	
Transfers Out					
System Assessment			$ -	- %	
Debt Service	$ 4,253,000	$ 5,193,000	$ 940,000	22.10 %	4
E&G			$ -	- %	
Auxiliary			$ -	- %	
Other			$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 4,253,000	$ 5,193,000	$ 940,000	22.10 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 12,664,957	$ 14,344,045	$ 1,679,088	13.26 %	

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Student Support	$ 272,293	Movement of funds from other functional areas
2	Plant Support	$ (300,000)	Moved utilities to be covered by E&G
3	Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 562,790	Increased by TPEG transfer
4	Debt Service	$ 940,000	Bond schedules for parking garage and COM building

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Fees					
Athletic Fee			$ -	- %	
Medical Service Fee			$ -	- %	
Student Service Fee			$ -	- %	
Recreational Sport Fee			$ -	- %	
Student Center Fee			$ -	- %	
Student Bus Fee			$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee			$ -	- %	
Other			$ -	- %	
Total Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Sales and Services					
Housing			$ -	- %	
Dining			$ -	- %	
Parking			$ -	- %	
Athletics			$ -	- %	
Bookstore			$ -	- %	
Hospital and Clinics	$ 2,177,280	$ 2,506,728	$ 329,448	15.13 %	1
Other			$ -	- %	
Total Sales and Services	$ 2,177,280	$ 2,506,728	$ 329,448	15.13 %	
Investment Income			$ -	- %	
Other Income			$ -	- %	
Total Revenues	$ 2,177,280	$ 2,506,728	$ 329,448	15.13 %	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition			$ -	- %	
Other			$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 74,240	$ -	$ (74,240)	(100.00)%	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 2,251,520	$ 2,506,728	$ 255,208	11.33 %	

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Hospital and Clinics	$ 329,448	Increase in revenue from clinic

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Athletic Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Medical Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Recreational Sport Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Center Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Bus Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Housing	$ -		$ -	- %	
Dining	$ -		$ -	- %	
Parking	$ -		$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ -		$ -	- %	
Bookstore	$ -		$ -	- %	
Hospital and Clinics	$ 2,251,520	$ 2,506,728	$ 255,208	11.33 %	1
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	$ 2,251,520	$ 2,506,728	$ 255,208	11.33 %	
Transfers Out					
Debt Service					
Medical Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Center	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
Housing	$ -		$ -	- %	
Dining	$ -		$ -	- %	
Parking and Public Safety	$ -		$ -	- %	
Recreational Sports	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Real Estate Rental	$ -		$ -	- %	
Vending	$ -		$ -	- %	
Designated Funds	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 2,251,520	$ 2,506,728	$ 255,208	11.33 %	

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Hospital and Clinics	$ 255,208	Budget increase from increased revenue

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Table F
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Hospitals and Clinics	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Maintenance of Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	$ 8,595,563	$ 280,488		$ 1,036,328	$ 3,416,444	$ 1,002,951	$ 972,971	$ 478,001			$ 15,782,746
Benefits	$ 2,952,655	$ 95,679		$ 329,486	$ 989,379	$ 388,174	$ 308,580	$ 150,159			$ 5,214,112
Travel	$ 393,000	$ 52,000		$ -	$ 237,576	$ 65,000					$ 747,576
O&M	$ 3,922,671	$ 368,100		$ 1,140,914	$ 4,014,561	$ 879,594		$ 261,000	$ 773,390		$ 11,360,230
Utilities	$ 2,479	$ 185			$ 2,851	$ 815	$ 346,754				$ 353,084
Capital											$ -
Other											$ -
Total Budget	$ 15,866,368	$ 796,452	$ -	$ 2,506,728	$ 8,660,811	$ 2,336,534	$ 1,628,305	$ 889,160	$ 773,390	$ -	$ 33,457,748

Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves

For Fiscal Year Ending 2025

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	$ 22,338,385	$ -	$ -	$ 22,338,385	$ (21,799,975)	$ (538,410)	$ (22,338,385)	$ (538,410)
Designated	$ 10,932,600	$ 538,410	$ 2,873,035	$ 14,344,045	$ (9,151,045)	$ (5,193,000)	$ (14,344,045)	$ (4,654,590)
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 2,506,728	$ -	$ -	$ 2,506,728	$ (2,506,728)	$ -	$ (2,506,728)	$ -
Total	$ 35,777,713	$ 538,410	$ 2,873,035	$ 39,189,158	$ (33,457,748)	$ (5,731,410)	$ (39,189,158)	$ (5,193,000)

July 15, 2024

Board of Regents
Texas State University System
Austin, Texas

The Honorable Regents:

The following initiatives and highlights are included in the proposed fiscal year 2025 Operating Budget for Sul Ross State University – Alpine and Sul Ross State University – Rio Grande College.

Sul Ross State University is using a conservative approach to estimate revenue for Alpine and Rio Grande College (RGC) based on previous year's enrollment. Sul Ross Alpine is showing an increase in enrollment and predicted to continue. Sul Ross RGC has experienced a decline in enrollment based on prior enrollment but is predicted to increase in future years.

Efficiencies are still being realized with the additional elimination of administrative position, a change in bookstore vendors with a reduction in cost and additional revenue, and reducing lease space for a total savings of $544,000.

SRSU employees are important to the mission of SRSU. We have included a three-year plan (based on funding) for faculty salary increases. Also, over three years, bringing our lowest level employee from $9.63 per hour to $15.00 per hour with a gradual reduction schedule for salary increases for employees up to $37,000. And a merit increases of 3% to those employees above $37,000.

Educational and General Funds
Statutory tuition and fees increased 19.65% for Alpine and decreased 18.29% for RGC. State appropriations decreased .62% with a total revenue increase of .46% and a decline of 39.04% in transfers for Alpine. RGC state appropriations decreased 3.57% with a total revenue decrease of 4.43% and overall decline of 11.42%.

Designated Funds
The designated funds estimation increased by 18.49% for Alpine based on the previous year's enrollment increase and decreased by 14.84% for RGC with the decline in previous year's enrollment.

Auxiliary Funds
Overall Auxiliary fee estimated revenue was increased for Alpine by 7.83% and 22.01% for RGC. SRSU has engaged a new bookstore vendor with a textbook flat fee of $250 ($30 of the fee utilized by SRSU). With the move into Division II for SRSU athletics, an additional three positions and scholarships were added in the budget.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
Briscoe Administration Building 200
PO Box 100 • Alpine, TX 79832
432.837.8000

Conclusion

As SRSU's enrollment continues to increase, we work to improve overall university processes with a focus on enrollment and admissions to improve the student experience and improve retention and recruitment.

Respectfully,

J Carlos Hernandez

J. Carlos Hernández, Ed.D., CPA
President

Bonnie Albright

Bonnie Albright
Vice President for Finance and Operations

Sul Ross State University

Budget Summary

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Revenues				
Tuition and Fees	$ 10,103,667	$ 11,277,541	$ 1,173,874	11.62 %
State Appropriations	$ 19,563,836	$ 19,443,376	$ (120,460)	(0.62)%
Sales and Services	$ 4,598,280	$ 5,289,183	$ 690,903	15.03 %
Other	$ 478,000	$ 389,500	$ (88,500)	(18.51)%
Operating Revenues	$ 34,743,783	$ 36,399,600	$ 1,655,817	4.77 %
Transfers In	$ 2,250,145	$ 1,492,022	$ (758,123)	(33.69)%
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	$ 258,971	$ 937,081	$ 678,110	261.85 %
Total Revenues	$ 37,252,899	$ 38,828,703	$ 1,575,804	4.23 %
Expenditures				
Instruction Support	$ 8,034,296	$ 8,239,170	$ 204,874	2.55 %
Research / Organized Research	$ 274,459	$ 268,120	$ (6,339)	(2.31)%
Public Service	$ 374,302	$ 240,541	$ (133,761)	(35.74)%
Academic Support	$ 2,912,641	$ 4,025,701	$ 1,113,060	38.21 %
Student Support	$ 1,984,819	$ 2,327,222	$ 342,403	17.25 %
Institutional Support	$ 8,649,878	$ 10,262,639	$ 1,612,761	18.64 %
Plant Support	$ 4,296,068	$ 3,362,743	$ (933,325)	(21.73)%
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 327,409	$ 242,877	$ (84,532)	(25.82)%
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 4,412,699	$ 5,241,483	$ 828,784	18.78 %
Operating Expenditures	$ 31,266,571	$ 34,210,496	$ 2,943,925	9.42 %
Transfers Out	$ 5,716,328	$ 4,618,207	$ (1,098,121)	(19.21)%
Total Expenditures	$ 36,982,899	$ 38,828,703	$ 1,845,804	4.99 %

Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Salary & Wages	$ 13,476,662	$ 16,645,707	$ 3,169,045	23.52 %
Payroll Related Costs	$ 4,732,485	$ 4,492,775	$ (239,710)	(5.07)%
Travel	$ 236,600	$ 359,270	$ 122,670	51.85 %
Operations & Maintenance	$ 7,200,881	$ 10,205,865	$ 3,004,984	41.73 %
Utilities	$ 4,296,550	$ 1,036,879	$ (3,259,671)	(75.87)%
Capital	$ 1,296,393	$ 1,200,000	$ (96,393)	(7.44)%
Other	$ 27,000	$ 270,000	$ 243,000	900.00 %
Total Operating Expenditures	$ 31,266,571	$ 34,210,496	$ 2,943,925	9.42 %

Sul Ross State University

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	$ 1,554,973	$ 1,860,573	$ 305,600	19.65 %	1
State Appropriation					
Bill Pattern General Revenue	$ 12,437,891	$ 12,089,576	$ (348,315)	(2.80)%	
Benefits	$ 4,277,344	$ 4,722,962	$ 445,618	10.42 %	2
Higher Education Fund	$ 2,216,640	$ 2,216,640	$ -	- %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	$ 398,752	$ 398,752	$ -	- %	
Other	$ 233,209	$ 15,446	$ (217,763)	(93.38)%	3
Total State Appropriations	$ 19,563,836	$ 19,443,376	$ (120,460)	(0.62)%	
Other Revenue	$ 103,000	$ 14,500	$ (88,500)	(85.92)%	
Total Revenues	$ 21,221,809	$ 21,318,449	$ 96,640	0.46 %	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Technology Service Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other	$ 2,049,145	$ 1,249,145	$ (800,000)	(39.04)%	4
Total Transfers In	$ 2,049,145	$ 1,249,145	$ (800,000)	(39.04)%	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -	$ 346,720	$ 346,720	100.00 %	5
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 23,270,954	$ 22,914,314	$ (356,640)	(1.53)%	

Sul Ross State University

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	$305,600	Increase in enrollment from FY24 to FY25.
2	Benefits	$445,618	Increase in benefit allocation on final appropriation bill.
3	Other	$(217,763)	Reduced state revenue.
4	Other	$(800,000)	No transfer of HEF for state funding.
5	Budgeted Fund Balances	$346,720	Budgeting HEF fund balance for operational projects.

Sul Ross State University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 7,432,306	$ 7,653,743	$ 221,437	2.98 %	
Research / Organized Research	$ 270,709	$ 266,620	$ (4,089)	(1.51)%	
Public Service	$ 369,302	$ 235,541	$ (133,761)	(36.22)%	
Academic Support	$ 2,228,554	$ 2,353,584	$ 125,030	5.61 %	
Student Service Support	$ 1,665,164	$ 1,797,684	$ 132,520	7.96 %	
Institutional Support	$ 5,221,026	$ 5,247,519	$ 26,493	0.51 %	
Plant Support	$ 2,302,143	$ 2,336,496	$ 34,353	1.49 %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Expenditures	$ 19,489,204	$ 19,891,187	$ 401,983	2.06 %	
Transfers Out					
TPEG	$ 201,000	$ 242,877	$ 41,877	20.83 %	
CCAP Debt Service	$ 2,780,750	$ 2,780,250	$ (500)	(0.02)%	
HEF - Debt Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
HEF - Plant Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
	$ 800,000		$ (800,000)	(100.00)%	1
Total Transfers Out	$ 3,781,750	$ 3,023,127	$ (758,623)	(20.06)%	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 23,270,954	$ 22,914,314	$ (356,640)	(1.53)%	

Sul Ross State University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Other	$ (800,000)	No transfer of HEF for state funding.

Sul Ross State University

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Tuition and Fees					
Designated Tuition	$ 5,107,448	$ 5,547,537	$ 440,089	8.62 %	1
Institutional Services Fee	$ 1,257,915	$ 1,385,363	$ 127,448	10.13 %	
Advising Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Environmental Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
ID / One-Card Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Library Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
International Education Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Publication Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Academic Program Fees	$ -		$ -	- %	
Distance Learning Fee	$ 613,416	$ 715,582	$ 102,166	16.66 %	
Records Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Recreation Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
University Center Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
International Study Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Repeat Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ 303,971	$ 457,839	$ 153,868	50.62 %	
Total Tuition and Fees	$ 7,282,750	$ 8,106,321	$ 823,571	11.31 %	
Investment Income	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ -	- %	
Other Revenue	$ 225,000	$ 225,000	$ -	- %	
Total Revenues	$ 7,657,750	$ 8,481,321	$ 823,571	10.75 %	
Transfers In					
TPEG	$ 201,000	$ 242,877	$ 41,877	20.83 %	
Auxiliary Funds	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ 201,000	$ 242,877	$ 41,877	20.83 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -	$ 587,361	$ 587,361	100.00 %	2
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 7,858,750	$ 9,311,559	$ 1,452,809	18.49 %	

Sul Ross State University

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Designated Tuition	$ 440,089	Increase in enrollment from FY24 to FY25.
2	Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 587,361	Designated fund balance for increased marketing strategies $300,000. Designated tuition set aside fund balance for one-time project $227,631. Other 59,730.

Sul Ross State University

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 601,990	$ 585,427	$ (16,563)	(2.75)%	
Research / Organized Research	$ 3,750	$ 1,500	$ (2,250)	(60.00)%	
Public Service	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	- %	
Academic Support	$ 684,087	$ 1,672,117	$ 988,030	144.43 %	1
Student Support	$ 319,655	$ 529,538	$ 209,883	65.66 %	2
Institutional Support	$ 3,428,852	$ 5,015,120	$ 1,586,268	46.26 %	3
Plant Support	$ 1,993,925	$ 1,026,247	$ (967,678)	(48.53)%	4
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 327,409	$ 242,877	$ (84,532)	(25.82)%	
Total Expenditures	$ 7,364,668	$ 9,077,826	$ 1,713,158	23.26 %	
Transfers Out					
System Assessment	$ 224,082	$ 233,733	$ 9,651	4.31 %	
Debt Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
E&G	$ -		$ -	- %	
Auxiliary	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 224,082	$ 233,733	$ 9,651	4.31 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 7,588,750	$ 9,311,559	$ 1,722,809	22.70 %	

Sul Ross State University

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Academic Support	$ 988,030	Increase in designated tuition from enrollment increase allowed for Academic Support.
2	Student Support	$ 209,883	Increase in designated tuition from enrollment increase allowed for Student Support.
3	Institutional Support	$ 1,586,268	Movement of funds from state and auxiliary along with increase in designated tuition from enrollment increase.
4	Plant Support	$ (967,678)	Movement of plant support to Housing.

Sul Ross State University

Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Fees					
Athletic Fee	$ 329,206	$ 356,254	$ 27,048	8.22 %	
Medical Service Fee	$ 76,652	$ 69,921	$ (6,731)	(8.78)%	
Student Service Fee	$ 518,294	$ 593,116	$ 74,822	14.44 %	
Recreational Sport Fee	$ 225,450	$ 205,650	$ (19,800)	(8.78)%	
Student Center Fee	$ 116,342	$ 85,706	$ (30,636)	(26.33)%	
Student Bus Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Fees	$ 1,265,944	$ 1,310,647	$ 44,703	3.53 %	
Sales and Services					
Housing	$ 2,500,000	$ 2,800,000	$ 300,000	12.00 %	1
Dining	$ 1,750,000	$ 1,500,000	$ (250,000)	(14.29)%	2
Parking	$ 90,000	$ 85,000	$ (5,000)	(5.56)%	
Athletics	$ 10,125	$ 15,000	$ 4,875	48.15 %	
Bookstore	$ -	$ 506,660	$ 506,660	100.00 %	3
Other	$ 248,155	$ 382,523	$ 134,368	54.15 %	
Total Sales and Services	$ 4,598,280	$ 5,289,183	$ 690,903	15.03 %	
Investment Income	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other Income	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Revenues	$ 5,864,224	$ 6,599,830	$ 735,606	12.54 %	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 258,971	$ 3,000	$ (255,971)	(98.84)%	4
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 6,123,195	$ 6,602,830	$ 479,635	7.83 %	

Sul Ross State University

Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Housing	$ 300,000	Increase in pricing for housing.
2	Dining	$ (250,000)	Moved dining to be more reflective of actual revenue.
3	Bookstore	$ 506,660	New textbook program added.
4	Budgeted Fund Balances	$ (255,971)	Need for debt spending reduced. Budget of Alumni for operations $8,000.

Sul Ross State University

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Athletic Fee	$ 329,206	$ 356,254	$ 27,048	8.22 %	
Medical Service Fee	$ 76,652	$ 69,921	$ (6,731)	(8.78)%	
Student Service Fee	$ 518,294	$ 593,116	$ 74,822	14.44 %	
Recreational Sport Fee	$ 151,475	$ 205,650	$ 54,175	35.76 %	
Student Center Fee	$ 116,342	$ 85,706	$ (30,636)	(26.33)%	
Student Bus Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	$ 1,191,969	$ 1,310,647	$ 118,678	9.96 %	
Housing	$ 1,122,450	$ 1,438,653	$ 316,203	28.17 %	1
Dining	$ 1,750,000	$ 1,500,000	$ (250,000)	(14.29)%	2
Parking	$ 90,000	$ 85,000	$ (5,000)	(5.56)%	
Athletics	$ 10,125	$ 15,000	$ 4,875	48.15 %	
Bookstore	$ -	$ 506,660	$ 506,660	100.00 %	3
Other	$ 248,155	$ 385,523	$ 137,368	55.36 %	
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	$ 3,220,730	$ 3,930,836	$ 710,106	22.05 %	
Transfers Out					
Debt Service					
Medical Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ 262,080		$ (262,080)	(100.00)%	4
Student Center	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
Housing	$ 1,374,496	$ 1,361,347	$ (13,149)	(0.96)%	
Dining	$ -		$ -	- %	
Parking and Public Safety	$ -		$ -	- %	
Recreational Sports	$ 73,920		$ (73,920)	(100.00)%	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Real Estate Rental	$ -		$ -	- %	
Vending	$ -		$ -	- %	
Designated Funds	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 1,710,496	$ 1,361,347	$ (349,149)	(20.41)%	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 6,123,195	$ 6,602,830	$ 479,635	7.83 %	

Sul Ross State University

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Housing	$ 316,203	Increased revenue to reflect increase in housing pricing.
2	Dining	$ (250,000)	Dining revenue reduced to be more reflective of actual revenue.
3	Bookstore	$ 506,660	New textbook program added.
4	Athletics	$ (262,080)	Debt service paid off.

Sul Ross State University

Table D
Intercollegiate Athletics
Estimated Revenue and Budgeted Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2025

	MEN					WOMEN				
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	OTHER	BASKETBALL	VOLLEYBALL	SOFTBALL	TRACK	OTHER
Revenues										
Sales and Service										
Gate Receipts/Parking	$ 4,500	$ 1,500	$ 1,500		$ 1,500	$ 1,500	$ 1,500	$ 1,500		$ 1,500
Game Guarantees										
Concessions										
Other										
Advertising										
Licensing Fees										
Camps										
NCAA Revenue Sharing										
Stadium Operations										
Other	$ 90,000	$ 17,500	$ 25,000		$ 25,000	$ 17,500	$ 25,000	$ 25,000		$ 25,000
Total Sales and Services	$ 94,500	$ 19,000	$ 26,500	$ -	$ 26,500	$ 19,000	$ 26,500	$ 26,500	$ -	$ 26,500
Designated Tuition	$ 583,888	$ 122,851	$ 156,819		$ 103,700	$ 132,658	$ 117,374	$ 201,421		$ 103,700
Athletic Fee					$ 5,000		$ 10,000	$ 5,000		$ 5,000
Total Tuition and Fees	$ 583,888	$ 122,851	$ 156,819	$ -	$ 108,700	$ 132,658	$ 127,374	$ 206,421	$ -	$ 108,700
Budgeted Fund Balances										
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 678,388	$ 141,851	$ 183,319	$ -	$ 135,200	$ 151,658	$ 153,874	$ 232,921	$ -	$ 135,200
Expenditures										
Salaries	$ 333,014	$ 70,977	$ 81,945		$ 42,700	$ 78,784	$ 74,500	$ 121,547		$ 42,700
Benefits	$ 25,374	$ 5,374	$ 10,374		$ 2,000	$ 7,374	$ 6,374	$ 20,374		$ 2,000
Travel	$ 160,000	$ 34,000	$ 46,000		$ 45,500	$ 34,000	$ 34,000	$ 46,000		$ 45,500
Scholarships	$ 90,000	$ 17,500	$ 25,000		$ 25,000	$ 17,500	$ 25,000	$ 25,000		$ 25,000
Other Maintenance & Operating	$ 70,000	$ 14,000	$ 20,000		$ 20,000	$ 14,000	$ 14,000	$ 20,000		$ 20,000
Capital										
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 678,388	$ 141,851	$ 183,319	$ -	$ 135,200	$ 151,658	$ 153,874	$ 232,921	$ -	$ 135,200

	TOTAL MEN	TOTAL WOMEN	OTHER ACTIVITIES	ADMIN	GRAND TOTAL
Revenues					
Sales and Service					
Gate Receipts/Parking	$ 9,000	$ 6,000			$ 15,000
Game Guarantees	$ -	$ -			$ -
Concessions	$ -	$ -			$ -
Other					
Advertising	$ -	$ -			$ -
Licensing Fees	$ -	$ -			$ -
Camps	$ -	$ -			$ -
NCAA Revenue Sharing	$ -	$ -			$ -
Stadium Operations	$ -	$ -			$ -
Other	$ 157,500	$ 92,500			$ 250,000
Total Sales and Services	$ 166,500	$ 98,500	$ -	$ -	$ 265,000
Designated Tuition	$ 967,258	$ 555,153	$ 214,479	$ 244,038	$ 1,980,928
Athletic Fee	$ 5,000	$ 20,000	$ 5,000	$ 326,254	$ 356,254
Total Tuition and Fees	$ 972,258	$ 575,153	$ 219,479	$ 570,292	$ 2,337,182
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -	$ -			$ -
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 1,138,758	$ 673,653	$ 219,479	$ 570,292	$ 2,602,182
Expenditures					
Salaries	$ 528,636	$ 317,531	$ 167,851	$ 288,946	$ 1,302,964
Fringe Benefits	$ 43,122	$ 36,122	$ 21,128	$ 31,128	$ 131,500
Travel	$ 285,500	$ 159,500	$ 8,000	$ 25,000	$ 478,000
Scholarships	$ 157,500	$ 92,500			$ 250,000
O&M	$ 124,000	$ 68,000	$ 22,500	$ 225,218	$ 439,718
Capital	$ -	$ -			$ -
Debt Service					$ -
Other					$ -
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 1,138,758	$ 673,653	$ 219,479	$ 570,292	$ 2,602,182

Sul Ross State University

TABLE E
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Student Services Fee per Semester Credit Hour	$ 22.00	$ 22	$ -	- %	
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	$ 300,672	$ 300,000	$ (672)	(0.22)%	
Forecasted Revenue:					
SSF Revenue	$ 518,294	$ 593,116	$ 74,822	14.44 %	
Revenue Earned from Activities	$ -		$ -	- %	
Interest Revenue	$ -		$ -	- %	
Transfer In	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Forecasted Revenue:	$ 518,294	$ 593,116	$ 74,822	14.44 %	
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook Rentals	$ -		$ -	- %	
2. Recreational Activities	$ 78,843	$ 93,993	$ 15,150	19.22 %	
3. Health and Hospital Services	$ -		$ -	- %	
4. Medical Services	$ -		$ -	- %	
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	$ -		$ -	- %	
6. Artists and Lecture Series	$ -		$ -	- %	
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	$ 27,550	$ 14,050	$ (13,500)	(49.00)%	
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	$ -		$ -	- %	
9. Student Publications	$ 14,823	$ 17,808	$ 2,985	20.14 %	
10. Student Government	$ 10,000	$ 15,000	$ 5,000	50.00 %	
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	$ 8,367	$ 6,270	$ (2,097)	(25.06)%	
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	$ -		$ -	- %	
13. Other (See Detail Below)	$ 378,711	$ 445,995	$ 67,284	17.77 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 518,294	$ 593,116	$ 74,822	14.44 %	
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 300,672	$ 300,001	$ (672)	(0.22)%	
Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting:	05/19/2023	05/06, 05/08/24			
Detail of Other:					
Advising and Orientation	$ 104,946	$ 165,790	$ 60,844	57.98 %	
Ambassadors	$ 5,000	$ -	$ (5,000)	(100.00)%	
Counseling Center	$ 132,869	$ -	$ (132,869)	(100.00)%	
Freshman Leadership	$ 13,000	$ -	$ (13,000)	(100.00)%	
Homecoming	$ 7,300	$ 15,000	$ 7,700	105.48 %	
Intercollegiate Rodeo	$ 57,900	$ 57,900	$ -	- %	
Intercollegiate Rodeo NIRA Event	$ 18,000	$ 18,000	$ -	- %	
Student Development	$ 16,455	$ 34,255	$ 17,800	108.17 %	
Student Support Services	$ 1,500	$ 11,365	$ 9,865	657.67 %	
Student Service Fee Contingency	$ 15,241	$ 137,185	$ 121,944	800.10 %	
Undergraduate Travel and Funds for Organizations	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Other	$ 378,711	$ 445,995	$ 67,284	17.77 %	

Sul Ross State University

Table F
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Maintenance of Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	$6,108,958	$204,324	$180,507	$2,597,047	$1,377,656	$ 4,168,344	$ 969,140		$1,039,731	$16,645,707
Benefits	$1,807,913	$ 62,296	$ 55,034	$ 517,260	$ 420,028	$ 1,199,305	$ 295,477		$ 135,462	$ 4,492,775
Travel	$ 76,100			$ 26,000	$ 113,500	$ 71,000	$ 3,500		$ 69,170	$ 359,270
O&M	$ 271,646	$ 1,500	$ 5,000	$ 643,017	$ 416,038	$ 1,823,257	$ 1,976,531	$ 1,341,756	$3,727,120	$10,205,865
Utilities							$ 1,036,879			$ 1,036,879
Capital						$ 1,200,000				$ 1,200,000
Other									$ 270,000	$ 270,000
Budget	$8,264,617	$268,120	$240,541	$3,783,324	$2,327,222	$ 8,461,906	$ 4,281,527	$ 1,341,756	$5,241,483	$34,210,496

Sul Ross State University

Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves

For Fiscal Year Ending 2025

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	$21,318,449	$1,249,145	$346,720	$22,914,314	$(19,891,187)	$(3,023,127)	$(22,914,314)	$ (1,773,982)
Designated	$ 8,481,321	$ 242,877	$587,361	$ 9,311,559	$ (9,077,826)	$ (233,733)	$ (9,311,559)	$ 9,144
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 6,599,830	$ -	$ 3,000	$ 6,602,830	$ (5,241,483)	$(1,361,347)	$ (6,602,830)	$ (1,361,347)
Total	$36,399,600	$1,492,022	$937,081	$38,828,703	$(34,210,496)	$(4,618,207)	$(38,828,703)	$ (3,126,185)

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Budget Summary

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Revenues				
Tuition and Fees	$ 3,070,128	$ 2,575,812	$ (494,316)	(16.10)%
State Appropriations	$ 9,468,403	$ 9,129,998	$ (338,405)	(3.57)%
Sales and Services	$ -	$ 114,000	$ 114,000	100.00 %
Other	$ 47,000	$ 50,000	$ 3,000	6.38 %
Operating Revenues	$ 12,585,531	$ 11,869,810	$ (715,721)	(5.69)%
Transfers In	$ 891,915	$ 93,256	$ (798,659)	(89.54)%
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	$ 366,907	$ 391,615	$ 24,708	6.73 %
Total Revenues	$ 13,844,353	$ 12,354,681	$ (1,489,672)	(10.76)%
Expenditures				
Instruction Support	$ 2,821,091	$ 2,571,893	$ (249,198)	(8.83)%
Research / Organized Research	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Public Service	$ 114,290	$ 94,000	$ (20,290)	(17.75)%
Academic Support	$ 965,035	$ 917,592	$ (47,443)	(4.92)%
Student Support	$ 527,080	$ 546,204	$ 19,124	3.63 %
Institutional Support	$ 1,844,276	$ 1,559,192	$ (285,084)	(15.46)%
Plant Support	$ 1,826,554	$ 1,587,572	$ (238,982)	(13.08)%
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 92,415	$ 93,256	$ 841	0.91 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 517,914	$ 631,914	$ 114,000	22.01 %
Operating Expenditures	$ 8,708,655	$ 8,001,623	$ (707,032)	(8.12)%
Transfers Out	$ 5,135,698	$ 4,353,058	$ (782,640)	(15.24)%
Total Expenditures	$ 13,844,353	$ 12,354,681	$ (1,489,672)	(10.76)%

Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Salary & Wages	$ 4,159,713	$ 3,766,494	$ (393,219)	(9.45)%
Payroll Related Costs	$ 1,101,981	$ 824,007	$ (277,974)	(25.22)%
Travel	$ 126,500	$ 1,254,915	$ 1,128,415	892.03 %
Operations & Maintenance	$ 3,320,461	$ 1,575,794	$ (1,744,667)	(52.54)%
Utilities	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Capital	$ -	$ 487,157	$ 487,157	100.00 %
Other	$ -	$ 93,256	$ 93,256	100.00 %
Total Operating Expenditures	$ 8,708,655	$ 8,001,623	$ (707,032)	(8.12)%

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	$ 620,359	$ 506,902	$ (113,457)	(18.29)%	
State Appropriation					
Bill Pattern General Revenue	$ 7,901,349	$ 7,901,332	$ (17)	- %	
Benefits	$ 684,649	$ 736,509	$ 51,860	7.57 %	
Higher Education Fund	$ 487,157	$ 487,157	$ -	- %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ 395,248	$ 5,000	$ (390,248)	(98.73)%	1
Total State Appropriations	$ 9,468,403	$ 9,129,998	$ (338,405)	(3.57)%	
Other Revenue	$ 47,000	$ 50,000	$ 3,000	6.38 %	
Total Revenues	$ 10,135,762	$ 9,686,900	$ (448,862)	(4.43)%	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ -		$ -	- %	
Technology Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ 800,000		$ (800,000)	(100.00)%	2
Total Transfers In	$ 800,000	$ -	$ (800,000)	(100.00)%	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 10,935,762	$ 9,686,900	$ (1,248,862)	(11.42)%	

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Other	$ (390,248)	Reduced state revenue.
2	Other	$ (800,000)	No transfer of HEF for state funding.

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 2,264,935	$ 2,074,102	$ (190,833)	(8.43)%	
Research / Organized Research	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Public Service	$ 114,290	$ 94,000	$ (20,290)	(17.75)%	
Academic Support	$ 638,844	$ 501,972	$ (136,872)	(21.42)%	
Student Service Support	$ 291,068	$ 363,564	$ 72,496	24.91 %	
Institutional Support	$ 774,011	$ 838,289	$ 64,278	8.30 %	
Plant Support	$ 1,826,554	$ 1,587,572	$ (238,982)	(13.08)%	1
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Expenditures	$ 5,909,702	$ 5,459,499	$ (450,203)	(7.62)%	
Transfers Out					
TPEG	$ 91,915	$ 93,256	$ 1,341	1.46 %	
CCAP Debt Service	$ 2,885,000	$ 2,885,000	$ -	- %	
HEF - Debt Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
HEF - Plant	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ 2,049,145	$ 1,249,145	$ (800,000)	(39.04)%	2
Total Transfers Out	$ 5,026,060	$ 4,227,401	$ (798,659)	(15.89)%	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 10,935,762	$ 9,686,900	$ (1,248,862)	(11.42)%	

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Plant Support	$ (238,982)	Lower statutory tuition due to lower enrollment.
2	Other	$ (800,000)	No transfer of HEF for state funding.

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Tuition and Fees					
Designated Tuition	$ 1,370,983	$ 1,106,300	$ (264,683)	(19.31)%	1
Institutional Services Fee	$ 415,376	$ 339,009	$ (76,367)	(18.39)%	
Advising Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Environmental Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
ID / One-Card Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Library Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
International Education Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Publication Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Academic Program Fees	$ -		$ -	- %	
Distance Learning Fee	$ 491,903	$ 483,502	$ (8,401)	(1.71)%	
Records Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Recreation Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
University Center Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
International Study Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Repeat Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ 20,500	$ 13,800	$ (6,700)	(32.68)%	
Total Tuition and Fees	$ 2,298,762	$ 1,942,611	$ (356,151)	(15.49)%	
Investment Income	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other Revenue	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Revenues	$ 2,298,762	$ 1,942,611	$ (356,151)	(15.49)%	
Transfers In					
TPEG	$ 91,915	$ 93,256	$ 1,341	1.46 %	
Auxiliary Funds	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ 91,915	$ 93,256	$ 1,341	1.46 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 2,390,677	$ 2,035,867	$ (354,810)	(14.84)%	

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Designated Tuition	$ (264,683)	Decrease in enrollment resulting in a decrease in designated tuition.

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 556,156	$ 497,791	$ (58,365)	(10.49)%	
Research / Organized Research	$ -		$ -	- %	
Public Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
Academic Support	$ 326,191	$ 415,620	$ 89,429	27.42 %	
Student Support	$ 236,012	$ 182,640	$ (53,372)	(22.61)%	
Institutional Support	$ 1,070,265	$ 720,903	$ (349,362)	(32.64)%	1
Plant Support	$ -		$ -	- %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 92,415	$ 93,256	$ 841	0.91 %	
Total Expenditures	$ 2,281,039	$ 1,910,210	$ (370,829)	(16.26)%	
Transfers Out					
System Assessment	$ 109,638	$ 125,657	$ 16,019	14.61 %	
Debt Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
E&G	$ -		$ -	- %	
Auxiliary	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 109,638	$ 125,657	$ 16,019	14.61 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 2,390,677	$ 2,035,867	$ (354,810)	(14.84)%	

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Institutional Support	$ (349,362)	Decrease in enrollment resulting in a decrease in institutional support funding.

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Fees					
Athletic Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Medical Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Service Fee	$ 151,007	$ 126,299	$ (24,708)	(16.36)%	
Recreational Sport Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Center Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Bus Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Fees	$ 151,007	$ 126,299	$ (24,708)	(16.36)%	
Sales and Services	$ -		$ -	- %	
Housing	$ -		$ -	- %	
Dining	$ -		$ -	- %	
Parking	$ -		$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ -		$ -	- %	
Bookstore	$ -	$ 114,000	$ 114,000	100.00 %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Sales and Services	$ -	$ 114,000	$ 114,000	100.00 %	
Investment Income	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other Income	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Revenues	$ 151,007	$ 240,299	$ 89,292	59.13 %	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 366,907	$ 391,615	$ 24,708	6.73 %	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 517,914	$ 631,914	$ 114,000	22.01 %	

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Athletic Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Medical Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Service Fee	$ 517,914	$ 517,914	$ -	- %	
Recreational Sport Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Center Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Bus Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	$ 517,914	$ 517,914	$ -	- %	
Housing	$ -		$ -	- %	
Dining	$ -		$ -	- %	
Parking	$ -		$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ -		$ -	- %	
Bookstore	$ -	$ 114,000	$ 114,000	100.00 %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	$ -	$ 114,000	$ 114,000	100.00 %	
Transfers Out					
Debt Service					
Medical Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Center	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
Housing	$ -		$ -	- %	
Dining	$ -		$ -	- %	
Parking and Public Safety	$ -		$ -	- %	
Recreational Sports	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Real Estate Rental	$ -		$ -	- %	
Vending	$ -		$ -	- %	
Designated Funds	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 517,914	$ 631,914	$ 114,000	22.01 %	

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

TABLE E
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Student Services Fee per Semester Credit Hour	$ 15.00	$ 15.00	$ -	- %
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	$ 948,388	$ 1,003,246	$ 54,858	5.78 %
Forecasted Revenue:				
SSF Revenue	$ 151,007	$ 126,299	$ (24,708)	(16.36)%
Revenue Earned from Activities	$ -		$ -	- %
Interest Revenue	$ -		$ -	- %
Transfer In	$ -		$ -	- %
Total Forecasted Revenue:	$ 151,007	$ 126,299	$ (24,708)	(16.36)%
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:				
1. Textbook Rentals	$ -		$ -	- %
2. Recreational Activities	$ -		$ -	- %
3. Health and Hospital Services	$ -		$ -	- %
4. Medical Services	$ -		$ -	- %
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	$ -		$ -	- %
6. Artists and Lecture Series	$ -		$ -	- %
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	$ -		$ -	- %
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	$ -		$ -	- %
9. Student Publications	$ 3,900	$ 3,900	$ -	- %
10. Student Government	$ 20,235	$ 20,235	$ -	- %
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	$ -		$ -	- %
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	$ -		$ -	- %
13. Other (See Detail Below)	$ 493,779	$ 493,779	$ -	- %
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 517,914	$ 517,914	$ -	- %
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 581,481	$ 611,631	$ 30,150	5.19 %

Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting:

Detail of Other:				
Student Academic Tools	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	$ -	- %
Student Development	$ 17,800	$ 17,800	$ -	- %
Student Organization Travel	$ 28,000	$ 28,000	$ -	- %
Student Services	$ 307,274	$ 307,274	$ -	- %
Student Copy Service	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ -	- %
Student Service Fee Contingency	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ -	- %
University Funds for Organizations	$ 34,765	$ 34,765	$ -	- %
Program Development	$ 24,800	$ 24,800	$ -	- %
Student Growth	$ 11,140	$ 11,140	$ -	- %
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %
Total Other	$ 493,779	$ 493,779	$ -	- %

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Table F
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Maintenance of Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	$2,083,238		$ 94,000	$ 507,450	$360,858	$ 666,362			$ 54,586	$3,766,494
Benefits	$ 381,655		$ 21,827	$ 196,719	$ 56,206	$ 150,100			$ 17,500	$ 824,007
Travel				$ 99,500	$ 20,000	$ 7,000	$ 1,100,415		$ 28,000	$1,254,915
O&M				$ 113,923	$ 74,900	$ 855,143			$531,828	$1,575,794
Utilities										$ -
Capital							$ 487,157			$ 487,157
Other								$ 93,256		$ 93,256
Budget	$2,464,893	$ -	$115,827	$ 917,592	$511,964	$ 1,678,605	$ 1,587,572	$ 93,256	$631,914	$8,001,623

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves

For Fiscal Year Ending 2025

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	$ 9,686,900	$ -	$ -	$ 9,686,900	$ (5,459,499)	$(4,227,401)	$ (9,686,900)	$ (4,227,401)
Designated	$ 1,942,611	$ 93,256	$ -	$ 2,035,867	$ (1,910,210)	$ (125,657)	$ (2,035,867)	$ (32,401)
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 240,299	$ -	$391,615	$ 631,914	$ (631,914)	$ -	$ (631,914)	$ -
Total	$11,869,810	$ 93,256	$391,615	$12,354,681	$ (8,001,623)	$(4,353,058)	$(12,354,681)	$ (4,259,802)

Kelly Damphousse
President

Office of the President
phone 512.245.2121
fax 512.245.8088
601 University Drive
San Marcos, Texas 78666-4684
www.txst.edu

July 10, 2024

Members of the Board of Regents
The Texas State University System

Dear Members of the Board of Regents:

Texas State University presents an operating budget for fiscal year 2025 that reflects an all-funds increase of approximately $69.8 million, or 8.3 percent, and brings our annual budget close to the $1 billion mark. We are particularly pleased that this budget includes no increase to tuition for our students. The primary driver of the budgeted revenue increase comes from State appropriations, namely the creation of the Texas University Fund and an increase to formula funding. The second largest driver of our projected revenue increase is the significant growth, by more than 2,000 beds, of our residential housing program and previously approved modest increases to housing and dining rates. The proposed budget reflects our commitment to academic excellence, research growth, and student success. It is designed to support our strategic initiatives while ensuring sustainable financial management and affordability. Key highlights of the budget proposal are discussed below.

During the last legislative session and subsequently approved by the voters, the State of Texas created the Texas University Fund (TUF) to stimulate the goal of gaining four more national research powerhouses within the state. In recognition of our strong commitment to research, Texas State was chosen as one of the four recipients of TUF which resulted in net new funding for research of approximately $17 million. These funds will support a broad spectrum of research areas and disciplines and will help strengthen the university's national reputation as a hub of research excellence while supporting discoveries, innovations, and solutions that have the potential to positively impact society, the economy, and global communities.

We also continue to make investments in our future. This budget includes additional funding to complete the implementation of new academic programs that were launched as part of our prior strategic planning cycle. Additionally, we have included first year funding for five new face-to-face doctoral programs identified as part of our new strategic plans including Ph.D.s in Civil Engineering, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mathematics, and Integrated and Molecular and Biophysical Chemistry.

We are celebrating the official launch of TXST Online and the more than 30 new fully online programs being offered aimed at expanding access to education and enhancing our academic reach. These programs reflect our commitment to meeting the evolving needs of students and preparing them for success in a dynamic global landscape. The budget includes support for these new programs that mark a significant milestone in our dedication to innovation and educational excellence. We anticipate that the growth of our online program will eventually generate significant revenue increases in years to come.

Texas State remains third in the state in terms of the number of applications for admission from high school students. That continued popularity with soon-to-be freshmen, in conjunction with new enrollment initiatives such as TXST Online, make us optimistic that we will achieve overall enrollment growth this next year. However, as has been our longstanding practice, the university conservatively budgets without any planned enrollment growth. As part of our plan for growth, the four-year assured merit scholarship program that was established in fiscal year 2022 continues to be implemented resulting in an over $7 million increase in scholarships.

Over the past year, we have made great progress towards growing our residential capacity with the acquisition of two apartment complexes and the completion of Alamito and Cibolo Residence Halls scheduled to open this upcoming fall semester. These developments represent significant investments in enhancing on-campus housing options and supporting our institutional goals and strategic initiatives for student recruitment, retention, and overall well-being. Again, as has been our past practice, the budget reflects a very conservative revenue estimate associated with these endeavors at an industry standard of 95% occupancy resulting in $15.2 million in increased gross revenue.

The university has included many new initiatives within this budget cycle in support of our Hopes & Aspiration High vision for the future of the university. Texas State has a bright future and is confident that this proposed budget will enable us to continue delivering an exceptional educational experience, advancing research and innovation, and making a positive impact on our students, community, and beyond. As we continue to move forward, we are particularly thankful to you, our Board of Regents, for your ongoing support. Your leadership has been instrumental in allowing us to make tremendous progress in moving the university forward and ensuring a world class education for our students.

Sincerely,

Kelly Damphousse
President

Eric Algoe
Executive Vice President for Operations and Chief Financial Officer

Enclosure

xc: Chancellor Brian McCall

Texas State University

Budget Summary

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Revenues				
Tuition and Fees	$ 412,841,064	$ 434,245,900	$ 21,404,836	5.18 %
State Appropriations	$ 222,995,426	$ 240,043,446	$ 17,048,020	7.65 %
Sales and Services	$ 98,307,729	$ 120,802,378	$ 22,494,649	22.88 %
Other	$ 36,428,647	$ 39,624,172	$ 3,195,525	8.77 %
Operating Revenues	$ 770,572,866	$ 834,715,896	$ 64,143,031	8.32 %
Transfers In	$ 65,291,513	$ 68,337,525	$ 3,046,012	4.67 %
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	$ 5,693,630	$ 8,348,929	$ 2,655,300	46.64 %
Total Revenues	$ 841,558,008	$ 911,402,350	$ 69,844,342	8.30 %
Expenditures				
Instruction Support	$ 229,836,551	$ 223,826,079	$ (6,010,472)	(2.62)%
Research / Organized Research	$ 46,850,688	$ 65,987,611	$ 19,136,923	40.85 %
Public Service	$ 1,172,635	$ 1,274,184	$ 101,549	8.66 %
Academic Support	$ 49,377,224	$ 53,226,529	$ 3,849,305	7.80 %
Student Support	$ 20,845,440	$ 21,402,484	$ 557,044	2.67 %
Institutional Support	$ 73,696,564	$ 79,799,551	$ 6,102,987	8.28 %
Plant Support	$ 52,012,944	$ 54,359,471	$ 2,346,528	4.51 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 75,485,293	$ 84,112,471	$ 8,627,178	11.43 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 127,243,480	$ 147,037,967	$ 19,794,487	15.56 %
Operating Expenditures	$ 676,520,818	$ 731,026,348	$ 54,505,529	8.06 %
Transfers Out	$ 165,037,190	$ 180,376,003	$ 15,338,813	9.29 %
Total Expenditures	$ 841,558,008	$ 911,402,350	$ 69,844,342	8.30 %

Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Salary & Wages	$ 319,820,145	$ 333,079,346	$ 13,259,202	4.15 %
Payroll Related Costs	$ 92,465,455	$ 94,827,136	$ 2,361,681	2.55 %
Travel	$ 7,999,540	$ 9,530,206	$ 1,530,666	19.13 %
Operations & Maintenance	$ 212,078,211	$ 244,804,747	$ 32,726,537	15.43 %
Utilities	$ 35,386,502	$ 38,028,432	$ 2,641,930	7.47 %
Capital	$ 8,770,966	$ 10,756,480	$ 1,985,514	22.64 %
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Total Operating Expenditures	$ 676,520,818	$ 731,026,348	$ 54,505,529	8.06 %

Texas State University

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	$ 54,822,969	$ 57,321,005	$ 2,498,036	4.56 %	
State Appropriation					
Bill Pattern General Revenue	$ 143,211,388	$ 160,423,031	$ 17,211,643	12.02 %	1
Benefits	$ 30,135,107	$ 30,135,107	$ -	- %	
Higher Education Fund	$ 38,741,061	$ 38,741,061	$ -	- %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	$ 10,907,870	$ 10,744,247	$ (163,623)	(1.50)%	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total State Appropriations	$ 222,995,426	$ 240,043,446	$ 17,048,020	7.65 %	
Other Revenue	$ 1,478,700	$ 1,534,000	$ 55,300	3.74 %	
Total Revenues	$ 279,297,095	$ 298,898,451	$ 19,601,356	7.02 %	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ 49,562,293	$ 46,140,395	$ (3,421,898)	(6.90)%	2
Technology Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -	$ 587,413	$ 587,413	100.00 %	3
Total Transfers In	$ 49,562,293	$ 46,727,808	$ (2,834,485)	(5.72)%	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 59,583	$ 59,146	$ (437)	(0.73)%	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 328,918,971	$ 345,685,405	$ 16,766,434	5.10 %	

Texas State University

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Bill Pattern General Revenue	$17,211,643	Recognition of the $22M in new TUF funding net of the $5M reduction in CORE funding
2	Designated Tuition	$(3,421,898)	Reduction to transfer in needed to cover E&G costs
3	Other	$587,413	Recognition of transfer in to cover space support salaries

Texas State University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 187,134,629	$ 182,388,194	$ (4,746,435)	(2.54)%	
Research / Organized Research	$ 33,037,122	$ 53,401,345	$ 20,364,223	61.64 %	1
Public Service	$ 169,135	$ 163,684	$ (5,451)	(3.22)%	
Academic Support	$ 12,418,571	$ 12,997,614	$ 579,043	4.66 %	
Student Service Support	$ 7,062,854	$ 6,771,348	$ (291,506)	(4.13)%	
Institutional Support	$ 3,645,409	$ 3,625,784	$ (19,624)	(0.54)%	
Plant Support	$ 18,535,504	$ 19,478,887	$ 943,383	5.09 %	2
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 454,261	$ 554,261	$ 100,000	22.01 %	
Total Expenditures	$ 262,457,485	$ 279,381,117	$ 16,923,633	6.45 %	
Transfers Out					
TPEG	$ 6,752,770	$ 6,859,278	$ 106,508	1.58 %	
TRB Debt Service	$ 23,209,000	$ 23,206,500	$ (2,500)	(0.01)%	
HEF - Debt Service	$ 5,696,320	$ 5,105,401	$ (590,919)	(10.37)%	3
HEF - Plant	$ 30,803,396	$ 31,133,109	$ 329,713	1.07 %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 66,461,487	$ 66,304,288	$ (157,199)	(0.24)%	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 328,918,971	$ 345,685,405	$ 16,766,434	5.10 %	

Texas State University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Research / Organized Research	$ 20,364,223	Expenditures associated with new TUF funding
2	Plant Support	$ 943,383	Increase in staff salaries due to re-orgs in UPD and facilities
3	HEF - Debt Service	$ (590,919)	Decrease in HEF bond transfers

Texas State University

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Tuition and Fees					
Designated Tuition	$ 234,930,695	$ 246,925,892	$ 11,995,197	5.11 %	1
Institutional Services Fee	$ 48,819,940	$ 48,986,033	$ 166,093	0.34 %	
Advising Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Environmental Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
ID / One-Card Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Library Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
International Education Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Publication Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Academic Program Fees	$ -		$ -	- %	
Distance Learning Fee	$ 13,555,000	$ 12,755,100	$ (799,900)	(5.90)%	2
Records Fee			$ -	- %	
Recreation Fee			$ -	- %	
University Center Fee			$ -	- %	
International Study Fee	$ 5,543,000	$ 6,992,800	$ 1,449,800	26.16 %	3
Repeat Fee	$ 1,690,460	$ 1,590,460	$ (100,000)	(5.92)%	
Other	$ 4,970,700	$ 5,289,200	$ 318,500	6.41 %	4
Total Tuition and Fees	$ 309,509,795	$ 322,539,485	$ 13,029,690	4.21 %	
Investment Income	$ 700,000	$ 700,000	$ -	- %	
Other Revenue	$ 31,387,680	$ 33,540,492	$ 2,152,812	6.86 %	5
Total Revenues	$ 341,597,475	$ 356,779,977	$ 15,182,502	4.44 %	
Transfers In					
TPEG	$ 6,752,770	$ 6,859,278	$ 106,508	1.58 %	
Auxiliary Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other	$ 512,350	$ 5,231,339	$ 4,718,989	921.05 %	6
Total Transfers In	$ 7,265,120	$ 12,090,617	$ 4,825,497	66.42 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 2,215,376	$ 1,424,845	$ (790,531)	(35.68)%	7
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 351,077,971	$ 370,295,439	$ 19,217,468	5.47 %	

Texas State University

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Designated Tuition	$ 11,995,197	Increase in Designated Tuition
2	Distance Learning Fee	$ (799,900)	Reduction of ECF revenue estimate
3	International Study Fee	$ 1,449,800	Increase in projected revenue due to approved rate increase
4	Other	$ 318,500	$135K Increase for McCoy Graduate Fee; $119K increase for UG App Fee; $64K increase to miscellaneous institutional fees
5	Other Revenue	$ 2,152,812	$549K increase in Admin Overhead; $1M increase in IDC revenue; $551K expected increases in income-generating accounts
6	Other	$ 4,718,989	$3.48M Accelerated Online Programs; $840K Round Rock Programs; $331K Partner Programs - transfer of revenue associated with new TXST Global initiatives
7	Budgeted Fund Balances	$ (790,531)	Current year use of reserves is attributable to the initial investment in new TXST Global initiatives

Texas State University

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 42,701,922	$ 41,437,885	$ (1,264,037)	(2.96)%	
Research / Organized Research	$ 13,813,566	$ 12,586,267	$ (1,227,300)	(8.88)%	1
Public Service	$ 1,003,500	$ 1,110,500	$ 107,000	10.66 %	
Academic Support	$ 36,958,653	$ 40,228,915	$ 3,270,262	8.85 %	2
Student Support	$ 13,782,586	$ 14,631,136	$ 848,551	6.16 %	3
Institutional Support	$ 70,051,155	$ 76,173,767	$ 6,122,612	8.74 %	4
Plant Support	$ 33,477,440	$ 34,880,584	$ 1,403,144	4.19 %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 75,031,032	$ 83,558,210	$ 8,527,178	11.36 %	5
Total Expenditures	$ 286,819,854	$ 304,607,264	$ 17,787,410	6.20 %	
Transfers Out					
System Assessment	$ 5,577,233	$ 5,713,700	$ 136,467	2.45 %	
Debt Service	$ 3,569,817	$ 3,566,317	$ (3,500)	(0.10)%	
E&G	$ 49,562,293	$ 46,140,395	$ (3,421,898)	(6.90)%	6
Auxiliary	$ 5,036,424	$ 5,036,424	$ -	- %	
Other	$ 512,350	$ 5,231,339	$ 4,718,989	921.05 %	7
Total Transfers Out	$ 64,258,117	$ 65,688,175	$ 1,430,058	2.23 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 351,077,971	$ 370,295,439	$ 19,217,468	5.47 %	

Texas State University

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Research / Organized Research	$ (1,227,300)	Reduction in research expenditures within designated funds
2	Academic Support	$ 3,270,262	$735K increase for academic hardware/software maintenance; $394K increase for academic IT due to reorganization; reclassification of expenditure functional area
3	Student Support	$ 848,551	Reclassification of expenditure functional area
4	Institutional Support	$ 6,122,612	$1.3M new staff position funding; $1.5M institutional planning contingency; $1M institutional hardware/software maintenance increase; increase in locally funded benefits
5	Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 8,527,178	$7M merit scholarships; $937K graduate ascholarships; $536K increase in financial aid set-aside and TPEG
6	E&G	$ (3,421,898)	Reduction of transfer needed to cover E&G costs
7	Other	$ 4,718,989	$3.48M Accelerated Online Programs; $840K Round Rock Programs; $331K Partner Programs - transfer of revenue associated with new TXST Global initiatives

Texas State University

Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Fees					
Athletic Fee	$ 19,609,500	$ 21,010,500	$ 1,401,000	7.14 %	1
Medical Service Fee	$ 3,475,700	$ 4,234,444	$ 758,744	21.83 %	2
Student Service Fee	$ 6,770,000	$ 6,936,900	$ 166,900	2.47 %	
Recreational Sport Fee	$ 6,188,100	$ 7,625,906	$ 1,437,806	23.24 %	3
Student Center Fee	$ 6,394,300	$ 8,245,560	$ 1,851,260	28.95 %	4
Student Bus Fee	$ 6,070,700	$ 6,332,100	$ 261,400	4.31 %	
ID Card Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Fees	$ 48,508,300	$ 54,385,410	$ 5,877,110	12.12 %	
Sales and Services					
Housing	$ 53,850,000	$ 69,009,800	$ 15,159,800	28.15 %	5
Dining	$ 22,000,000	$ 26,500,000	$ 4,500,000	20.45 %	6
Parking	$ 7,000,000	$ 7,000,000	$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ 8,994,556	$ 11,392,303	$ 2,397,747	26.66 %	7
Bookstore	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	- %	
Other	$ 5,463,173	$ 5,900,275	$ 437,102	8.00 %	8
Total Sales and Services	$ 98,307,729	$ 120,802,378	$ 22,494,649	22.88 %	
Investment Income	$ 2,862,267	$ 3,849,680	$ 987,413	34.50 %	9
Other Income	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Revenues	$ 149,678,296	$ 179,037,468	$ 29,359,173	19.61 %	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ 5,036,424	$ 5,036,424	$ -	- %	
Other	$ 3,427,676	$ 4,482,676	$ 1,055,000	30.78 %	10
Total Transfers In	$ 8,464,100	$ 9,519,100	$ 1,055,000	12.46 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 3,418,670	$ 6,864,938	$ 3,446,268	100.81 %	11
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 161,561,066	$ 195,421,507	$ 33,860,441	20.96 %	

Texas State University

Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Athletic Fee	$ 1,401,000	Recognition of additional revenue from increased enrollment and new anticipated revenue from new TXST Global initiatives
2	Medical Service Fee	$ 758,744	Increase in expected income from enrollment increases
3	Recreational Sport Fee	$ 1,437,806	Increase in expected income from enrollment increases
4	Student Center Fee	$ 1,851,260	Increase in expected income from enrollment increases
5	Housing	$ 15,159,800	Recognition of increased revenue from approved rate increase; additional revenue expected from newly acquired apartment complexes and new Cibolo and Alamito residence halls opening in Fall 2024
6	Dining	$ 4,500,000	Recognition of increased revenue from approved rate increase; additional revenue expected from new Cibolo and Alamito residence halls opening in Fall 2024
7	Athletics	$ 2,397,747	Recognition of naming rights agreement for the UCFU Stadium and other estimated income increases
8	Other	$ 437,102	$280K additional estimated income from food services within LBJ Student Center
9	Investment Income	$ 987,413	Increase anticipated from increase in interest revenue
10	Other	$ 1,055,000	Increase in support of academic incentives for athletics
11	Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 3,446,268	$2.5M Athletics use of reserves; $4.1M Housing use of reserves due to conservative budget practice of 95% of occupancy

Texas State University

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Athletic Fee	$ 19,609,500	$ 21,010,500	$ 1,401,000	7.14 %	1
Medical Service Fee	$ 3,615,901	$ 4,234,444	$ 618,543	17.11 %	2
Student Service Fee	$ 6,981,060	$ 7,145,008	$ 163,948	2.35 %	
Recreational Sport Fee	$ 4,121,424	$ 5,228,706	$ 1,107,283	26.87 %	3
Student Center Fee	$ 4,153,080	$ 6,006,183	$ 1,853,103	44.62 %	4
Student Bus Fee	$ 6,070,700	$ 6,332,100	$ 261,400	4.31 %	
ID Card Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	$ 44,551,664	$ 49,956,941	$ 5,405,277	12.13 %	
Housing	$ 38,462,375	$ 44,165,500	$ 5,703,125	14.83 %	5
Dining	$ 20,857,955	$ 25,355,014	$ 4,497,059	21.56 %	6
Parking	$ 3,236,345	$ 3,608,852	$ 372,507	11.51 %	7
Athletics	$ 14,404,082	$ 17,914,538	$ 3,510,456	24.37 %	8
Bookstore	$ 769,295	$ 769,842	$ 547	0.07 %	
Other	$ 4,961,764	$ 5,267,279	$ 305,515	6.16 %	9
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	$ 82,691,815	$ 97,081,025	$ 14,389,210	17.40 %	
Transfers Out					
Debt Service					
Medical Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ 5,490,984	$ 5,494,060	$ 3,076	0.06 %	
Student Center	$ 2,241,220	$ 2,239,377	$ (1,843)	(0.08)%	
Student Service			$ -	- %	
Housing	$ 15,387,625	$ 29,003,935	$ 13,616,310	88.49 %	10
Dining	$ 1,142,045	$ 1,144,986	$ 2,941	0.26 %	
Parking and Public Safety	$ 3,763,655	$ 3,391,148	$ (372,507)	(9.90)%	11
Recreational Sports	$ 2,633,676	$ 2,397,200	$ (236,476)	(8.98)%	12
Other	$ 230,705	$ 230,158	$ (547)	(0.24)%	
Real Estate Rental	$ -		$ -	- %	
Vending	$ -		$ -	- %	
Designated Funds	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ 3,427,676	$ 4,482,676	$ 1,055,000	30.78 %	13
Total Transfers Out	$ 34,317,586	$ 48,383,540	$ 14,065,954	40.99 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 161,561,066	$ 195,421,507	$ 33,860,441	20.96 %	

Texas State University

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Athletic Fee	$ 1,401,000	Increase to cover planned expenditures from increased revenue
2	Medical Service Fee	$ 618,543	Increase to cover planned expenditures from increased revenue
3	Recreational Sport Fee	$ 1,107,283	Increase to cover planned expenditures from increased revenue
4	Student Center Fee	$ 1,853,103	Increase to cover planned expenditures from increased revenue
5	Housing	$ 5,703,125	Increase to cover planned expenditures from increased operations for new facilities
6	Dining	$ 4,497,059	Increase to cover planned expenditures from increased revenue
7	Parking	$ 372,507	Increase to cover planned expenditures from increased revenue
8	Athletics	$ 3,510,456	Increase to cover planned expenditures
9	Other	$ 305,515	Increases in expected expenditures for LBJ Student Center food service and conference services
10	Housing	$ 13,616,310	Recognition of debt service in support of acquired apartment complexes and Alamito and Cibolo Halls
11	Parking and Public Safety	$ (372,507)	Recognition of planned debt service reduction
12	Recreational Sports	$ (236,476)	Recognition of planned debt service reduction
13	Other	$ 1,055,000	Transfer in support of academic incentives for athletics

Texas State University

Table D
Intercollegiate Athletics
Estimated Revenue and Budgeted Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2025

	MEN					WOMEN				
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	OTHER	BASKETBALL	VOLLEYBALL	SOFTBALL	TRACK	OTHER
Revenues										
Sales and Service										
Gate Receipts/Parking	$ 1,550,000	$ 85,000	$ 185,000	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -
Game Guarantees	$ 750,000	$ 150,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Concessions	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other										
Advertising	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Licensing Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Camps	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
NCAA Revenue Sharing	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Stadium Operations	$ 1,003,500	$ -	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,000	$ -	$ -
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Sales and Services	$ 3,303,500	$ 235,000	$ 260,000	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 15,000	$ 56,000	$ -	$ -
Designated Tuition										
Athletic Fee										
Total Tuition and Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Budgeted Fund Balances										
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 3,303,500	$ 235,000	$ 260,000	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 15,000	$ 56,000	$ -	$ -
Expenditures										
Salaries	$ 3,639,115	$ 856,337	$ 419,351	$ 149,771	$ 99,000	$ 515,465	$ 228,107	$ 264,347	$ 149,771	$ 416,257
Benefits	$ 1,200,908	$ 282,591	$ 138,386	$ 49,424	$ 32,670	$ 170,103	$ 75,275	$ 87,235	$ 49,424	$ 137,365
Travel	$ 1,765,640	$ 369,871	$ 255,390	$ 142,300	$ 68,132	$ 385,817	$ 158,068	$ 243,667	$ 142,300	$ 285,807
Scholarships	$ 3,538,077	$ 639,062	$ 506,732	$ 538,142	$ 255,452	$ 719,402	$ 525,902	$ 538,302	$ 747,702	$ 1,272,406
Other Maintenance & Operating	$ 2,143,210	$ 142,279	$ 75,900	$ 45,700	$ 19,163	$ 126,334	$ 77,125	$ 87,623	$ 45,700	$ 96,516
Capital	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 12,286,950	$ 2,290,140	$ 1,395,759	$ 925,337	$ 474,417	$ 1,917,120	$ 1,064,477	$ 1,221,173	$ 1,134,897	$ 2,208,350

	TOTAL MEN	TOTAL WOMEN	OTHER ACTIVITIES	ADMIN	GRAND TOTAL
Revenues					
Sales and Service					
Gate Receipts/Parking	$ 1,820,000	$ 80,000	$ -	$ -	$ 1,900,000
Game Guarantees	$ 900,000	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ 925,000
Concessions	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000	$ 160,000
Other					
Advertising	$ -	$ -		$ 1,880,000	$ 1,880,000
Licensing Fees	$ -	$ -		$ 525,000	$ 525,000
Camps	$ -	$ -		$ 2,480,649	$ 2,480,649
NCAA Revenue Sharing	$ -	$ -		$ 90,000	$ 90,000
Stadium Operations	$ 1,078,500	$ 6,000		$ 477,154	$ 1,561,654
Other	$ -	$ -		$ 1,870,000	$ 1,870,000
Total Sales and Services	$ 3,798,500	$ 111,000	$ -	$ 7,482,803	$ 11,392,303
Designated Tuition	$ -	$ -		$ 5,036,424	$ 5,036,424
Auxiliary Transfer	$ -	$ -		$ 4,482,676	$ 4,482,676
Athletic Fee	$ -	$ -		$ 21,010,500	$ 21,010,500
Total Tuition and Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 30,529,600	$ 30,529,600
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -	$ -		$ 2,497,197	$ 2,497,197
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 3,798,500	$ 111,000	$ -	$ 40,509,600	$ 44,419,100
Expenditures					
Salaries	$ 5,163,574	$ 1,573,947		$ 4,130,214	$ 10,867,734
Fringe Benefits	$ 1,703,979	$ 519,402		$ 679,120	$ 2,902,502
Travel	$ 2,601,333	$ 1,215,659		$ 444,885	$ 4,261,877
Scholarships	$ 5,477,464	$ 3,803,713		$ -	$ 9,281,177
O&M	$ 2,426,252	$ 433,298		$ 5,639,296	$ 8,498,846
Capital	$ -	$ -		$ 20,000	$ 20,000
Debt Service				$ 5,494,060	$ 5,494,060
Other				$ 3,092,905	$ 3,092,905
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 17,372,602	$ 7,546,018	$ -	$ 19,500,480	$ 44,419,100

Texas State University

TABLE E
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Student Services Fee per Semester Credit Hour	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$ -	- %	
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	$ 4,669,202	$ 5,231,267	$ 562,064	12.04 %	
Forecasted Revenue:					
SSF Revenue	$ 6,770,000	$ 6,936,900	$ 166,900	2.47 %	
Revenue Earned from Activities	$ -		$ -	- %	
Interest Revenue	$ -		$ -	- %	
Transfer In	$ 211,060	$ 208,108	$ (2,952)	(1.40)%	
Total Forecasted Revenue:	$ 6,981,060	$ 7,145,008	$ 163,948	2.35 %	
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook Rentals	$ -		$ -	- %	
2. Recreational Activities	$ 337,591	$ 306,753	$ (30,837)	(9.13)%	
3. Health and Hospital Services	$ -		$ -	- %	
4. Medical Services	$ -		$ -	- %	
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	$ -		$ -	- %	
6. Artists and Lecture Series	$ 33,930	$ 33,930	$ -	- %	
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	$ 127,791	$ 131,932	$ 4,141	3.24 %	
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	$ 39,333	$ 39,333	$ -	- %	
9. Student Publications	$ 250,997	$ 215,637	$ (35,359)	(14.09)%	
10. Student Government	$ -		$ -	- %	
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	$ 1,000		$ (1,000)	(100.00)%	
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	$ 12,600	$ 37,347	$ 24,747	196.41 %	
13. Other (See Detail Below)	$ 6,177,818	$ 6,380,075	$ 202,257	3.27 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 6,981,060	$ 7,145,008	$ 163,948	2.35 %	
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 4,669,202	$ 5,231,267	$ 562,064	12.04 %	

Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting:

Detail of Other:					
Student Programming & Services	$ 4,039,722	$ 4,226,315	$ 186,592	4.62 %	
Student Travel	$ 19,012	$ 18,385	$ (627)	(3.30)%	
Central-Benefits, Administrative Overhead, Pay Increases	$ 2,119,084	$ 2,135,375	$ 16,292	0.77 %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Other	$ 6,177,818	$ 6,380,075	$ 202,257	3.27 %	

Texas State University

Table F
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Maintenance of Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	$ 164,480,159	$ 29,631,839	$ 173,113	$ 34,364,276	$ 22,089,632	$ 36,473,529	$ 18,058,785	$ 626,447	$ 27,181,567	$ 333,079,346
Benefits	$ 40,328,929	$ 11,609,070	$ 77,780	$ 2,552,408	$ 5,341,305	$ 22,658,146	$ 4,563,732		$ 7,695,765	$ 94,827,136
Travel	$ 3,393,366	$ 495,768	$ 43,000	$ 266,526	$ 328,217	$ 231,201	$ 28,153		$ 4,743,977	$ 9,530,206
O&M	$ 15,267,310	$ 23,679,455	$ 980,291	$ 8,901,665	$ 11,935,726	$ 20,422,176	$ 12,982,740	$ 83,486,024	$ 67,149,360	$ 244,804,747
Utilities		$ 161,480			$ 6,000	$ 14,500	$ 22,521,039		$ 15,325,414	$ 38,028,432
Capital		$ 410,000		$ 7,498,681	$ 1,172,302		$ 65,000		$ 1,610,496	$ 10,756,480
Other										$ -
Total Budget	$ 223,469,765	$ 65,987,611	$ 1,274,184	$ 53,583,557	$ 40,873,182	$ 79,799,551	$ 58,219,449	$ 84,112,471	$ 123,706,578	$ 731,026,348

Texas State University

Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves

For Fiscal Year Ending 2025

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	$ 298,898,451	$ 46,727,808	$ 59,146	$ 345,685,405	$ (279,381,117)	$ (66,304,288)	$ (345,685,405)	$ (19,576,480)
Designated	$ 356,779,977	$ 12,090,617	$ 1,424,845	$ 370,295,439	$ (304,607,264)	$ (65,688,175)	$ (370,295,439)	$ (53,597,558)
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 179,037,468	$ 9,519,100	$ 6,864,938	$ 195,421,507	$ (147,037,967)	$ (48,383,540)	$ (195,421,507)	$ (38,864,440)
Total	$ 834,715,896	$ 68,337,525	$ 8,348,929	$ 911,402,350	$ (731,026,348)	$ (180,376,003)	$ (911,402,350)	$ (112,038,478)

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

From the Office of the President
Sidney Valentine, Ph.D.

July 8, 2024

Members of the Board of Regents
The Texas State University System

Dear Honorable Regents,

This letter provides recommendations for Lamar Institute of Technology's (LIT) annual budget for the new fiscal year beginning September 1, 2024.The proposed budget includes all educational and general, designated, and auxiliary enterprise activities.

Overview

As we reflect upon FY 2024 with summer projections remaining in progress, our fall to spring comparison for credit classes over the previous fiscal year has shown an increase in headcount with an increase in contact hours while non-credit training has reported even greater increases. We are also pleased to report that LIT has worked to reach students in our area to offer educational opportunities that are life changing to an individual and their family. These positive trends represent meaningful contributions to a diverse community in our region. Each of these accomplishments has occurred despite inflationary trends and other events that work against educational opportunities. LIT and its community remain resilient and look forward to FY 2025 with anticipation.

Assumptions

Enrollment for FY 2024 increased overall from Fall 2023 to Summer 2024. Accordingly, we used FY 2024 actual revenue recorded to date as the basis for predicting the revenue we expect to earn in FY 2025. As in the past, a conservative approach was used for revenue projections. Any anticipated program developments were accounted for in the budget.

Budget Increases

In FY 2025, the budget remains flat when compared to FY 2024 actual with a few exceptions for increases. Some of these increases include funding for new positions as we start up additional technology and nursing programs, and increased budget for growth in established programs. The campus's main emphasis remains at increasing our enrollment and maintaining the lower tuition, fee, and book rates we offer to our students.

Education and General Funds

LIT's General Revenue (GR) Appropriation remained consistent with prior year as did our Higher Education Fund (HEF) allocation. Our increase in GR supported all E&G salary requirements including benefits, new positions and program requests. $2.6 million of HEF will be used for needed renovations of facilities to allow for new programs as well as adding campus-wide security system. Our Senate Bill 30 project is underway and will provide LIT with a state-of-the-art Center

P.O. Box 10043 • Beaumont, Texas 77710 (409) 880-8596 • 1-800-950-6989 • sevalentine@lit.edu

for technical training programs such as mechatronics, electrical, civil, mechanical, and plumbing. $1.5 million of GR funds are budgeted to support the transition to a SaaS environment for our ERP system.

Designated Funds

Designated funds are allocated to provide academic programs with equipment and supplies. LIT has set aside $300,000 to allow for new academic programs and increased cost to operate our programs. In addition, those areas that support Academics, such as Marketing, Student Success and Facilities are funded by designated funds.

Auxiliary Funds

Auxiliary revenue for Student Center Fee of $120,085 are collected from LIT students and transferred to Lamar University for use of their facilities. Student Service Fees of $330,401 are collected and expended at LIT. On April 30, 2024, the student fee advisory committee met to review and vote on expense requests. All items presented were approved and granted.

Conclusion

The support from our Texas Legislature has given LIT a tremendous opportunity to serve the community with lower tuition and fees in order to attain an affordable education to improve their standard of living. Our institution will remain fiscally responsible in its spending and will continue to look at cost savings in all areas. LIT remains committed to provide an excellent education to our students, and be a quality place to work for our faculty and staff.

Respectfully,

Dr. Sidney E. Valentine
President

Mary A. Wickland
Vice President for Finance and Operations

Cc:
Dr. Brian McCall
Chancellor

Daniel Harper
Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer

Lamar Institute of Technology

Budget Summary

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Revenues				
Tuition and Fees	$ 9,147,635	$ 10,328,725	$ 1,181,090	12.91 %
State Appropriations	$ 32,615,611	$ 32,674,256	$ 58,645	0.18 %
Sales and Services	$ 45,718	$ 48,873	$ 3,155	6.90 %
Other	$ 378,377	$ 498,858	$ 120,481	31.84 %
Operating Revenues	$ 42,187,341	$ 43,550,712	$ 1,363,371	3.23 %
Transfers In	$ 400,000	$ 400,000	$ -	- %
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Total Revenues	$ 42,587,341	$ 43,950,712	$ 1,363,371	3.20 %
Expenditures				
Instruction Support	$ 17,221,069	$ 18,656,211	$ 1,435,142	8.33 %
Research / Organized Research	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Public Service	$ 201,922	$ 259,448	$ 57,526	28.49 %
Academic Support	$ 1,521,614	$ 1,472,930	$ (48,684)	(3.20)%
Student Support	$ 2,511,802	$ 2,318,447	$ (193,355)	(7.70)%
Institutional Support	$ 10,087,556	$ 10,207,414	$ 119,858	1.19 %
Plant Support	$ 2,740,708	$ 2,759,937	$ 19,229	0.70 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 546,593	$ 499,359	$ (47,234)	(8.64)%
Operating Expenditures	$ 34,831,264	$ 36,173,746	$ 1,342,482	3.85 %
Transfers Out	$ 7,756,077	$ 7,776,966	$ 20,889	0.27 %
Total Expenditures	$ 42,587,341	$ 43,950,712	$ 1,363,371	3.20 %

Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Salary & Wages	$ 16,634,643	$ 17,199,422	$ 564,779	3.40 %
Payroll Related Costs	$ 4,576,935	$ 4,781,430	$ 204,495	4.47 %
Travel	$ 334,000	$ 238,100	$ (95,900)	(28.71)%
Operations & Maintenance	$ 12,240,686	$ 12,704,794	$ 464,108	3.79 %
Utilities	$ 545,000	$ 750,000	$ 205,000	37.61 %
Capital	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ -	- %
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Total Operating Expenditures	$ 34,831,264	$ 36,173,746	$ 1,342,482	3.85 %

Lamar Institute of Technology

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	$ 3,909,043	$ 4,100,000	$ 190,957	4.89 %	
State Appropriation					
Bill Pattern General Revenue	$ 26,359,764	$ 26,357,884	$ (1,880)	(0.01)%	
Benefits	$ 3,551,319	$ 3,620,057	$ 68,738	1.94 %	
Higher Education Fund	$ 2,630,158	$ 2,630,158	$ -	- %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	$ 74,370	$ 66,157	$ (8,213)	(11.04)%	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total State Appropriations	$ 32,615,611	$ 32,674,256	$ 58,645	0.18 %	
Other Revenue	$ 120,172	$ 212,179	$ 92,007	76.56 %	
Total Revenues	$ 36,644,826	$ 36,986,435	$ 341,609	0.93 %	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ -		$ -	- %	
Technology Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 36,644,826	$ 36,986,435	$ 341,609	0.93 %	

Lamar Institute of Technology

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 15,516,087	$ 16,646,380	$ 1,130,293	7.28 %	1
Research / Organized Research	$ -		$ -	- %	
Public Service	$ 125,580	$ 174,448	$ 48,868	38.91 %	
Academic Support	$ 1,060,614	$ 957,930	$ (102,684)	(9.68)%	
Student Service Support	$ 2,336,645	$ 2,140,447	$ (196,198)	(8.40)%	
Institutional Support	$ 8,149,034	$ 7,797,385	$ (351,649)	(4.32)%	
Plant Support	$ 2,195,708	$ 2,009,937	$ (185,771)	(8.46)%	
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Expenditures	$ 29,383,668	$ 29,726,527	$ 342,859	1.17 %	
Transfers Out					
TPEG	$ 400,000	$ 400,000	$ -	- %	
CCAP Debt Service	$ 4,231,000	$ 4,229,750	$ (1,250)	(0.03)%	
HEF - Debt Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
HEF - Plant Other	$ 2,630,158	$ 2,630,158	$ -	- %	
	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 7,261,158	$ 7,259,908	$ (1,250)	(0.02)%	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 36,644,826	$ 36,986,435	$ 341,609	0.93 %	

Lamar Institute of Technology

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Instruction Support	$ 1,130,293	The increase is due to increased positions for new and growing programs including Allied Health, Business Technology, and Industrial Technology.

Lamar Institute of Technology

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Tuition and Fees					
Designated Tuition	$ 1,904,336	$ 2,943,115	$ 1,038,779	54.55 %	1
Institutional Services Fee	$ 1,971,195	$ 2,028,021	$ 56,826	2.88 %	
Advising Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Environmental Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
ID / One-Card Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Library Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
International Education Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Publication Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Academic Program Fees	$ 276,901	$ 184,184	$ (92,717)	(33.48)%	
Distance Learning Fee	$ 585,285	$ 622,919	$ 37,634	6.43 %	
Records Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Recreation Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
University Center Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
International Study Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Repeat Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Tuition and Fees	$ 4,737,717	$ 5,778,239	$ 1,040,522	21.96 %	
Investment Income	$ 119,951	$ 168,073	$ 48,122	40.12 %	
Other Revenue	$ 138,254	$ 118,606	$ (19,648)	(14.21)%	
Total Revenues	$ 4,995,922	$ 6,064,918	$ 1,068,996	21.40 %	
Transfers In					
TPEG	$ 400,000	$ 400,000	$ -	- %	
Auxiliary Funds	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ 400,000	$ 400,000	$ -	- %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 5,395,922	$ 6,464,918	$ 1,068,996	19.81 %	

Lamar Institute of Technology

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Designated Tuition	$ 1,038,779	The increase in designated tuition was mainly related to the Board's approval to recharacterize the dual credit tuition rate from statutory to designated.

Lamar Institute of Technology

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 1,704,982	$ 2,009,831	$ 304,849	17.88 %	1
Research / Organized Research	$ -		$ -	- %	
Public Service	$ 76,342	$ 85,000	$ 8,658	11.34 %	
Academic Support	$ 461,000	$ 515,000	$ 54,000	11.71 %	
Student Support	$ 175,157	$ 178,000	$ 2,843	1.62 %	
Institutional Support	$ 1,938,522	$ 2,410,029	$ 471,507	24.32 %	2
Plant Support	$ 545,000	$ 750,000	$ 205,000	37.61 %	3
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Expenditures	$ 4,901,003	$ 5,947,860	$ 1,046,857	21.36 %	
Transfers Out					
System Assessment	$ 287,805	$ 309,944	$ 22,139	7.69 %	
Debt Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
E&G	$ -		$ -	- %	
Auxiliary	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ 207,114	$ 207,114	$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 494,919	$ 517,058	$ 22,139	4.47 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 5,395,922	$ 6,464,918	$ 1,068,996	19.81 %	

Lamar Institute of Technology

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Instruction Support	$ 304,849	The increase is related to funds allocated for new programs.
2	Institutional Support	$ 471,507	The increase is related to shared service expense being moved from state budget.
3	Plant Support	$ 205,000	The increase is related to increase in utilities due to new buildings.

Lamar Institute of Technology

Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Fees					
Athletic Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Medical Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Service Fee	$ 322,828	$ 330,401	$ 7,573	2.35 %	
Recreational Sport Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Center Fee	$ 178,047	$ 120,085	$ (57,962)	(32.55)%	
Student Bus Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Fees	$ 500,875	$ 450,486	$ (50,389)	(10.06)%	
Sales and Services	$ -		$ -	- %	
Housing	$ -		$ -	- %	
Dining	$ -		$ -	- %	
Parking	$ 45,579	$ 48,263	$ 2,684	5.89 %	
Athletics	$ -		$ -	- %	
Bookstore	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ 139	$ 610	$ 471	338.85 %	
Total Sales and Services	$ 45,718	$ 48,873	$ 3,155	6.90 %	
Investment Income	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other Income	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Revenues	$ 546,593	$ 499,359	$ (47,234)	(8.64)%	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 546,593	$ 499,359	$ (47,234)	(8.64)%	

Lamar Institute of Technology

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Athletic Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Medical Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Service Fee	$ 322,828	$ 330,401	$ 7,573	2.35 %	
Recreational Sport Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Center Fee	$ 178,047	$ 120,085	$ (57,962)	(32.55)%	
Student Bus Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	$ 500,875	$ 450,486	$ (50,389)	(10.06)%	
Housing	$ -		$ -	- %	
Dining	$ -		$ -	- %	
Parking	$ 45,579	$ 48,263	$ 2,684	5.89 %	
Athletics	$ -		$ -	- %	
Bookstore	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ 139	$ 610	$ 471	338.85 %	
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	$ 45,718	$ 48,873	$ 3,155	6.90 %	
Transfers Out					
Debt Service					
Medical Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Center	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
Housing	$ -		$ -	- %	
Dining	$ -		$ -	- %	
Parking and Public Safety	$ -		$ -	- %	
Recreational Sports	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Real Estate Rental	$ -		$ -	- %	
Vending	$ -		$ -	- %	
Designated Funds	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 546,593	$ 499,359	$ (47,234)	(8.64)%	

Lamar Institute of Technology

TABLE E
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Student Services Fee per Semester Credit Hour	$ 5.00	$ 5.00	$ -	- %	
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	$ 2,431,337	$ 2,312,081	$ (119,256)	(4.90)%	
Forecasted Revenue:					
SSF Revenue	$ 322,828	$ 330,401	$ 7,573	2.35 %	
Revenue Earned from Activities	$ -		$ -	- %	
Interest Revenue	$ 34,745	$ 53,032	$ 18,287	52.63 %	
Transfer In	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Forecasted Revenue:	$ 357,573	$ 383,433	$ 25,860	7.23 %	
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook Rentals	$ -		$ -	- %	
2. Recreational Activities	$ 237,200	$ 247,790	$ 10,590	4.46 %	
3. Health and Hospital Services	$ -		$ -	- %	
4. Medical Services	$ -		$ -	- %	
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	$ -		$ -	- %	
6. Artists and Lecture Series	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ -	- %	
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	$ 29,800	$ 29,800	$ -	- %	
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	$ -		$ -	- %	
9. Student Publications	$ -		$ -	- %	
10. Student Government	$ 109,000	$ 109,000	$ -	- %	
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	$ -		$ -	- %	
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	$ -		$ -	- %	
13. Other (See Detail Below)	$ 124,000	$ 125,000	$ 1,000	0.81 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 510,000	$ 521,590	$ 11,590	2.27 %	
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 2,278,910	$ 2,173,924	$ (104,986)	(4.61)%	
Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting:	05/10/2023	04/30/2024			
Detail of Other:					
Contingency	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ -	- %	
Skills USA	$ 74,000	$ 75,000	$ 1,000	1.35 %	
Provide Descriptoin	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Other	$ 124,000	$ 125,000	$ 1,000	0.81 %	

Lamar Institute of Technology

Table F
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Maintenance of Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	$ 11,479,967		$ 136,501	$ 751,400	$ 1,240,570	$ 3,297,606	$ 293,378			$ 17,199,422
Benefits	$ 3,191,425		$ 37,947	$ 208,889	$ 344,877	$ 916,733	$ 81,559			$ 4,781,430
Travel				$ 115,000	$ 18,100	$ 30,000	$ -		$ 75,000	$ 238,100
O&M	$ 3,484,819		$ 85,000	$ 397,641	$ 714,900	$ 5,963,075	$ 1,635,000		$ 424,359	$ 12,704,794
Utilities							$ 750,000			$ 750,000
Capital	$ 500,000									$ 500,000
Other										$ -
Total Budget	$ 18,656,211	$ -	$ 259,448	$ 1,472,930	$ 2,318,447	$ 10,207,414	$ 2,759,937	$ -	$ 499,359	$ 36,173,746

Lamar Institute of Technology

Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves

For Fiscal Year Ending

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	$ 36,986,435	$ -	$ -	$ 36,986,435	$ (29,726,527)	$ (7,259,908)	$ (36,986,435)	$ (7,259,908)
Designated	$ 6,064,918	$ 400,000	$ -	$ 6,464,918	$ (5,947,860)	$ (517,058)	$ (6,464,918)	$ (117,058)
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 499,359	$ -	$ -	$ 499,359	$ (499,359)	$ -	$ (499,359)	$ -
Total	$ 43,550,712	$ 400,000	$ -	$ 43,950,712	$ (36,173,746)	$ (7,776,966)	$ (43,950,712)	$ (7,376,966)

Office of the President

July 8, 2024

The Honorable Regents:

We make the following declarations in conjunction with the submission of the Lamar State College Orange budget and supporting the Regents' Budget Summary for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2024. The proposed budget encompasses the educational and general (E&G), designated, and auxiliary funds of the college.

Assumptions

Enrollment for FY 2024 increased 14.6 percent overall from Fall 2023 to Summer 2024. Accordingly, we used FY 2024 actual revenue recorded to date as the basis for predicting the revenue we expect to earn in FY 2025. As in the past, a conservative approach was used for revenue projections. Any anticipated program developments were accounted for in the budget.

Budget Increases

In FY 2025, the budget remains flat when compared to FY 2024 actual with a few exceptions for increases. Some of these increases include funding for the operations of our Lumberton and Livingston locations, additional technology and workforce programs, and increased budget for growth in established programs. The campus's main emphasis remains at increasing our enrollment and maintaining the lower tuition, fee, and book rates we offer to our students.

E&G Funds

The increase in appropriated GR and GR-D funding over the last several years has eliminated the budgeted use of fund balances and has minimized intra-fund transfers. State funds are budgeted for some of the departments with larger budgets such as IT, maintenance, utilities, landscaping, and janitorial. Our Higher Education Fund (HEF) allocation is budgeted for debt service of $231,000 and capital equipment of $553,345. The balance of our HEF appropriation is reserved for ongoing capital projects. Senate Bill 30 funds are being expended to transform a historic church into a Student Success Center where students will have a one-stop-shop for registration, advising, financial aid, and cashiering. General Revenue-Dedicated fund balance is being utilized to support the transition to a SaaS environment. The budget is reflective of the additional appropriation of $2,120,501 for non-formula support for new Allied Health programs, the Maritime Training program, and Institutional Enhancement.

Designated Funds

For the FY 2024 and FY 2025 biennium, designated tuition remains reduced for our current and future students at $30 per semester credit hour for traditional students. Dual credit tuition remains the same at $45 per semester credit hour. We have continued to fund additional operating expenses with E&G

funds that were previously funded with Designated funds. Budgeted transfers from Institutional Service Fee were used to offset deficits to the other fees that were eliminated or reduced with the parity.

Auxiliary Funds

The Student Service Fee Hearing was held in May and the student organizations were able to request what will be needed for FY 2025. The students decided to make cuts, where necessary, to increase reserves for improvements to the Student Center. Most other budgets within Auxiliary fund type remain flat and some were eliminated.

Conclusion

With the ongoing support from our Texas Legislature, the Texas State University System, and the support from our Southeast Texas Community, the college is able to expand with the creation of new infrastructure and the refurbishing of existing properties. This construction will allow LSCO to expand program offerings, offer advanced technology in the classroom, increase instructional sites to other areas around Texas, and create an inviting location for our current and future students to grow and obtain a degree. Lamar State College Orange remains in sound fiscal condition, and we have adequate resources to maintain our commitment to quality instruction and support services. We continue to have adequate financial reserves to handle any unanticipated contingencies.

Sincerely,

Dr. Thomas Johnson
President

Mary Wickland, CPA
Executive Vice President for Finance and Operations

Lamar State College-Orange

Budget Summary

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Revenues				
Tuition and Fees	$ 6,306,110	$ 6,476,400	$ 170,290	2.70 %
State Appropriations	$ 22,420,062	$ 22,469,449	$ 49,387	0.22 %
Sales and Services	$ 149,500	$ 174,500	$ 25,000	16.72 %
Other	$ 702,950	$ 1,170,600	$ 467,650	66.53 %
Operating Revenues	$ 29,578,622	$ 30,290,949	$ 712,327	2.41 %
Transfers In	$ 540,907	$ 303,041	$ (237,866)	(43.98)%
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	$ 152,308	$ 91,000	$ (61,308)	(40.25)%
Total Revenues	$ 30,271,837	$ 30,684,990	$ 413,153	1.36 %
Expenditures				
Instruction Support	$ 7,478,561	$ 8,050,940	$ 572,379	7.65 %
Research / Organized Research	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Public Service	$ 1,117,542	$ 1,002,724	$ (114,818)	(10.27)%
Academic Support	$ 3,546,741	$ 3,860,141	$ 313,400	8.84 %
Student Support	$ 1,406,946	$ 2,240,368	$ 833,422	59.24 %
Institutional Support	$ 5,905,624	$ 4,722,614	$ (1,183,010)	(20.03)%
Plant Support	$ 2,147,862	$ 2,541,110	$ 393,248	18.31 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 1,603,215	$ 1,496,675	$ (106,540)	(6.65)%
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 580,050	$ 365,774	$ (214,276)	(36.94)%
Operating Expenditures	$ 23,786,541	$ 24,280,347	$ 493,806	2.08 %
Transfers Out	$ 6,485,296	$ 6,404,643	$ (80,653)	(1.24)%
Total Expenditures	$ 30,271,837	$ 30,684,990	$ 413,153	1.36 %

Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Salary & Wages	$ 11,717,630	$ 11,853,141	$ 135,511	1.16 %
Payroll Related Costs	$ 3,482,514	$ 3,527,616	$ 45,102	1.30 %
Travel	$ 242,723	$ 273,700	$ 30,977	12.76 %
Operations & Maintenance	$ 6,474,800	$ 6,873,716	$ 398,916	6.16 %
Utilities	$ 715,050	$ 864,000	$ 148,950	20.83 %
Capital	$ 168,859	$ 176,500	$ 7,641	4.53 %
Other	$ 984,965	$ 711,675	$ (273,290)	(27.75)%
Total Operating Expenditures	$ 23,786,541	$ 24,280,347	$ 493,806	2.08 %

Lamar State College-Orange

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	$ 1,605,510	$ 1,485,510	$ (120,000)	(7.47)%	
State Appropriation					
Bill Pattern General Revenue	$ 17,851,409	$ 17,852,616	$ 1,207	0.01 %	
Benefits	$ 3,035,352	$ 3,083,532	$ 48,180	1.59 %	
Higher Education Fund	$ 1,533,301	$ 1,533,301	$ -	- %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other			$ -	- %	
Total State Appropriations	$ 22,420,062	$ 22,469,449	$ 49,387	0.22 %	
Other Revenue	$ 50,000	$ 100,000	$ 50,000	100.00 %	
Total Revenues	$ 24,075,572	$ 24,054,959	$ (20,613)	(0.09)%	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Technology Service Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 24,075,572	$ 24,054,959	$ (20,613)	(0.09)%	

Lamar State College-Orange

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 6,712,750	$ 7,313,925	$ 601,175	8.96 %	1
Research / Organized Research	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Public Service	$ 813,500	$ 649,681	$ (163,819)	(20.14)%	
Academic Support	$ 2,899,529	$ 2,993,307	$ 93,778	3.23 %	
Student Service Support	$ 1,286,331	$ 1,842,548	$ 556,217	43.24 %	2
Institutional Support	$ 4,569,968	$ 3,335,282	$ (1,234,686)	(27.02)%	3
Plant Support	$ 2,033,237	$ 2,378,010	$ 344,773	16.96 %	4
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Expenditures	$ 18,315,315	$ 18,512,753	$ 197,438	1.08 %	
Transfers Out					
TPEG	$ 431,350	$ 300,750	$ (130,600)	(30.28)%	
CCAP Debt Service	$ 4,261,500	$ 4,261,500	$ -	- %	
HEF - Debt Service	$ 231,000	$ 231,000	$ -	- %	
HEF - Plant Other	$ 836,407	$ 748,956	$ (87,451)	(10.46)%	
	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 5,760,257	$ 5,542,206	$ (218,051)	(3.79)%	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 24,075,572	$ 24,054,959	$ (20,613)	(0.09)%	

Lamar State College-Orange

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Instruction Support	$ 601,175	Increase in instructional budget is mostly for additional instructors across different programs, new programs, and additional operations expanding LSCO
2	Student Service Support	$ 556,217	Increase in student service budget is for additional operations expanding LSCO to Lumberton and Livingston
3	Institutional Support	$ (1,234,686)	Reduction in institutional support is largely related to the repurposing of budget to other areas for reorganizational purposes as well as adjusting funding sources for certain areas
4	Plant Support	$ 344,773	Increase in plant support is largely related to additional utility costs for expanding operations, overall increasing service costs and the realignment of Physical Plant positions

Lamar State College-Orange

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Tuition and Fees					
Designated Tuition	$ 1,613,000	$ 1,816,000	$ 203,000	12.59 %	1
Institutional Services Fee	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	- %	
Advising Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Environmental Service Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
ID / One-Card Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Library Fee	$ 1,200	$ 500	$ (700)	(58.33)%	
International Education Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Student Publication Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Academic Program Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Distance Learning Fee	$ 389,900	$ 341,000	$ (48,900)	(12.54)%	
Records Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Recreation Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
University Center Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
International Study Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Repeat Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other	$ 1,472,950	$ 1,609,750	$ 136,800	9.29 %	
Total Tuition and Fees	$ 4,477,050	$ 4,767,250	$ 290,200	6.48 %	
Investment Income	$ 200,000	$ 550,000	$ 350,000	175.00 %	2
Other Revenue	$ 452,950	$ 520,600	$ 67,650	14.94 %	
Total Revenues	$ 5,130,000	$ 5,837,850	$ 707,850	13.80 %	
Transfers In					
TPEG	$ 388,215	$ 270,675	$ (117,540)	(30.28)%	
Auxiliary Funds	$ -	$ 32,366	$ 32,366	100.00 %	
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ 388,215	$ 303,041	$ (85,174)	(21.94)%	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 98,000	$ 91,000	$ (7,000)	(7.14)%	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 5,616,215	$ 6,231,891	$ 615,676	10.96 %	

Lamar State College-Orange

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Designated Tuition	$ 203,000	Increase in designated tuition is directly related to dual credit student charges being moved from statutory to designated
2	Investment Income	$ 350,000	Increase is due to projections based on past two years actual receipt of interest on accounts

Lamar State College-Orange

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 765,811	$ 737,015	$ (28,796)	(3.76)%	
Research / Organized Research	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Public Service	$ 304,042	$ 353,043	$ 49,001	16.12 %	
Academic Support	$ 647,212	$ 866,834	$ 219,622	33.93 %	1
Student Support	$ 120,615	$ 397,820	$ 277,205	229.83 %	2
Institutional Support	$ 1,335,656	$ 1,387,333	$ 51,677	3.87 %	
Plant Support	$ 114,625	$ 163,100	$ 48,475	42.29 %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 1,603,215	$ 1,496,675	$ (106,540)	(6.65)%	
Total Expenditures	$ 4,891,176	$ 5,401,820	$ 510,644	10.44 %	
Transfers Out					
System Assessment	$ 230,385	$ 248,108	$ 17,723	7.69 %	
Debt Service	$ 341,963	$ 341,963	$ -	- %	
E&G	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Auxiliary	$ 152,691	$ -	$ (152,691)	(100.00)%	
Other	$ -	$ 240,000	$ 240,000	100.00 %	3
Total Transfers Out	$ 725,039	$ 830,071	$ 105,032	14.49 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 5,616,215	$ 6,231,891	$ 615,676	10.96 %	

Lamar State College-Orange

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Academic Support	$ 219,622	Increase in Academic Support is mostly related to necessary increase to cover estimated Information Technology Services increases, establishing budget for SACS On-Site Review, and some travel increases
2	Student Support	$ 277,205	Increase in Student Support is mostly due to new budget established for Livingston expansion which will include travel, normal maintenance and operation, new technology, utilities, etc.
3	Other	$ 240,000	Increase in transfers is to cover Shared Services with Lamar State College Orange, Lamar State College Port Arthur and Lamar Institute of Technology

Lamar State College-Orange

Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Fees					
Athletic Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Medical Service Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Student Service Fee	$ 158,600	$ 158,600	$ -	- %	
Recreational Sport Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Student Center Fee	$ 63,200	$ 63,290	$ 90	0.14 %	
Student Bus Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	$ 1,750	$ 1,750	$ -	- %	
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Fees	$ 223,550	$ 223,640	$ 90	0.04 %	
Sales and Services					
Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Dining	$ 86,000	$ 86,000	$ -	- %	
Parking	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Bookstore	$ 60,000	$ 80,000	$ 20,000	33.33 %	
Other	$ 3,500	$ 8,500	$ 5,000	142.86 %	
Total Sales and Services	$ 149,500	$ 174,500	$ 25,000	16.72 %	
Investment Income	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other Income	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Revenues	$ 373,050	$ 398,140	$ 25,090	6.73 %	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other	$ 152,692	$ -	$ (152,692)	(100.00)%	
Total Transfers In	$ 152,692	$ -	$ (152,692)	(100.00)%	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 54,308	$ -	$ (54,308)	(100.00)%	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 580,050	$ 398,140	$ (181,910)	(31.36)%	

Lamar State College-Orange

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Athletic Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Medical Service Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Student Service Fee	$ 376,593	$ 158,600	$ (217,993)	(57.89)%	1
Recreational Sport Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Student Center Fee	$ 66,100	$ 46,100	$ (20,000)	(30.26)%	
Student Bus Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	$ 1,250	$ 1,250	$ -	- %	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	$ 443,943	$ 205,950	$ (237,993)	(53.61)%	
Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Dining	$ 133,607	$ 152,324	$ 18,717	14.01 %	
Parking	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Bookstore	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other	$ 2,500	$ 7,500	$ 5,000	200.00 %	
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	$ 136,107	$ 159,824	$ 23,717	17.43 %	
Transfers Out					
Debt Service					
Medical Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Student Center	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Student Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Dining	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Parking and Public Safety	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Recreational Sports	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Real Estate Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Vending	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Designated Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other	$ -	$ 32,366	$ 32,366	100.00 %	
Total Transfers Out	$ -	$ 32,366	$ 32,366	100.00 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 580,050	$ 398,140	$ (181,910)	(31.36)%	

Lamar State College-Orange

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Student Service Fee	$ (217,993)	For FY2025 and moving forward LSCO will not transfer and budget Institutional Service fee into Student Service fee as in past years at the instruction of EVP and CFO

Lamar State College-Orange

TABLE E
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Student Services Fee per Semester Credit Hour	$ 5.00	$ 5.00	$ -	- %	
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	$ 3,474,181	$ 3,492,099	$ 17,918	0.52 %	
Forecasted Revenue:					
SSF Revenue	$ 158,600	$ 158,600	$ -	- %	
Revenue Earned from Activities	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Interest Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Transfer In	$ 217,993	$ -	$ (217,993)	(100.00)%	1
Total Forecasted Revenue:	$ 376,593	$ 158,600	$ (217,993)	(57.89)%	
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook Rentals	$ -		$ -	- %	
2. Recreational Activities	$ 40,700	$ 25,000	$ (15,700)	(38.57)%	
3. Health and Hospital Services	$ -		$ -	- %	
4. Medical Services	$ -		$ -	- %	
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	$ 500		$ (500)	(100.00)%	
6. Artists and Lecture Series	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ -	- %	
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	$ -		$ -	- %	
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	$ 14,600	$ 4,500	$ (10,100)	(69.18)%	
9. Student Publications	$ 2,500		$ (2,500)	(100.00)%	
10. Student Government	$ 29,000	$ 27,000	$ (2,000)	(6.90)%	
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	$ -		$ -	- %	
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	$ -		$ -	- %	
13. Other (See Detail Below)	$ 286,293	$ 99,100	$ (187,193)	(65.39)%	
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 376,593	$ 158,600	$ (217,993)	(57.89)%	
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 3,474,181	$ 3,492,099	$ 17,918	0.52 %	
Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting:	05/02/2023	05/08/2024			
Detail of Other:					
Student Assistants Counseling/Student Activities	$ 6,500	$ 7,000	$ 500	7.69 %	
Special Populations	$ 16,794	$ 15,400	$ (1,394)	(8.30)%	
Study Skills Assistance	$ 500	$ -	$ (500)	(100.00)%	
Retention Counseling and Advising	$ 8,500	$ -	$ (8,500)	(100.00)%	
Scholarships	$ 11,700	$ -	$ (11,700)	(100.00)%	
Contingency	$ 20,000	$ -	$ (20,000)	(100.00)%	
Title IX Awareness	$ 14,743	$ -	$ (14,743)	(100.00)%	
Student Organizations	$ 91,647	$ 76,200	$ (15,447)	(16.85)%	
Bad Debt Expense for Student Service Fee	$ 1,500	$ 500	$ (1,000)	(66.67)%	
Student Technology	$ 64,409	$ -	$ (64,409)	(100.00)%	
Security Cameras	$ 50,000	$ -	$ (50,000)	(100.00)%	
Total Other	$ 286,293	$ 99,100	$ (187,193)	(65.39)%	

Lamar State College-Orange

TABLE E
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Transfer In	$ (217,993)	For FY2025 and moving forward LSCO will not transfer and budget Institutional Service fee into Student Service fee as in past years at the instruction of EVP and CFO

Lamar State College-Orange

Table F
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Maintenance of Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	$ 5,642,805		$ 574,507	$ 1,110,778	$ 1,442,329	$ 2,499,234	$ 495,008		$ 88,480	$ 11,853,141
Benefits	$ 1,596,520		$ 215,672	$ 333,233	$ 450,219	$ 757,725	$ 148,502		$ 25,744	$ 3,527,616
Travel	$ 79,000		$ 6,300	$ 35,411	$ 35,542	$ 108,447	$ 7,000		$ 2,000	$ 273,700
O&M	$ 682,945		$ 172,895	$ 2,361,229	$ 286,850	$ 1,396,847	$ 959,000	$ 805,000	$ 208,950	$ 6,873,716
Utilities			$ 30,000		$ 11,000		$ 801,000		$ 22,000	$ 864,000
Capital	$ 30,000			$ 16,000			$ 130,500			$ 176,500
Other	$ 19,670		$ 3,350	$ 3,490	$ 14,428	$ (39,638)	$ 100	$ 691,675	$ 18,600	$ 711,675
Total Budget	$ 8,050,940	$ -	$ 1,002,724	$ 3,860,141	$ 2,240,368	$ 4,722,614	$ 2,541,110	$ 1,496,675	$ 365,774	$ 24,280,347

Lamar State College-Orange

Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves

For Fiscal Year Ending 2025

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	$ 24,054,959	$ -	$ -	$ 24,054,959	$ (18,512,753)	$ (5,542,206)	$ (24,054,959)	$ (5,542,206)
Designated	$ 5,837,850	$ 303,041	$ 91,000	$ 6,231,891	$ (5,401,820)	$ (830,071)	$ (6,231,891)	$ (527,030)
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 398,140	$ -	$ -	$ 398,140	$ (365,774)	$ (32,366)	$ (398,140)	$ (32,366)
Total	$ 30,290,949	$ 303,041	$ 91,000	$ 30,684,990	$ (24,280,347)	$ (6,404,643)	$ (30,684,990)	$ (6,101,602)

Lamar State College Port Arthur
Member of The Texas State University System™

July 8, 2024

Members of the Board of Regents,
The Texas State University System

The Honorable Regents,

The following pages are the recommendations for the annual budget of Lamar State College Port Arthur for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2024.

As FY 2024 comes to an end, our fall to spring analysis for credit classes over the previous fiscal year has shown a 45% increase in headcount with a 34% increase in contact hours. The dual credit initiative approved by the 88th Legislature in HB8 has had a significant impact on qualifying students in our area for the FAST Program; thereby, contributing to positive enrollment trends. LSCPA saw a significant increase in partnerships with independent school districts from 2023 to 2024, as well as a subsequent increase in semester credit hours. The LSCPA community continues to make strides to access educational opportunities in spite of economic challenges for secondary schools and families. LSCPA is optimistic as we move into FY 2025.

The proposed budget includes all educational and general, designated and auxiliary enterprise activities as well as Higher Education Funds (HEF) budgeted for the approaching academic year.

Education and General Funds

Total revenues related to education and general funds, which consist mainly of state appropriations for bill pattern revenue and benefits, reflected a 1% increase from FY 2024 to FY 2025 from $26,914,135 to $27,215,971. There was a significant increase of $1,400,643 in other transfers. This is attributed to using GRD reserves for the Ellucian SaaS and Ellucian Hosted Services.

LSCPA has funded a three percent merit pool for faculty and staff salary increases.

The HEF allocation is $2,283,992. A portion of the HEF allocation, $1,280,193, is budgeted for capital equipment. The remaining balance of $1,003,799 is reserved for possible maintenance and emergency expenditures to address deferred maintenance on an aging campus.

Designated Funds

The total designated funds budgeted revenues are projected with an increase of 24%. This is mainly related to the Board's approval to recharacterize the dual credit tuition rate from statutory to designated, an increase in dual credit partners, and an increase in dual credit student semester credit hours. The additional increase is attributed to the rise in designated investment income due to the inflationary impact that has caused a rise in interest rates.

We have budgeted a decrease of $371,885 in the fund balance transfer account for FY 2025. We were able to budget without the use of reserves from fiscal constraint measures necessary to balance in FY 2024. The transfer for FY 2025 is estimated at $80,508.

Auxiliary Funds

Auxiliary revenues remain consistent from FY 2024 to FY 2025. The decrease in designated fees transfers in of $901,842 and increase of other transfers in of $1,000,000 to fund the auxiliary deficit is mainly funded with the institutional service fee with any remainder coming from designated tuition.

Current Fiscal Condition

Lamar State College Port Arthur is financially sound. The fiscal condition of the College continues to remain constant despite the economic challenges caused by inflationary factors. The budget does provide for all the needs of the campus and is balanced for FY 2025.

Sincerely,

Betty Reynard, President

Mary Wickland, Executive Vice President for Finance and Operations

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Budget Summary

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Revenues				
Tuition and Fees	$ 4,852,200	$ 5,443,550	$ 591,350	12.19 %
State Appropriations	$ 25,086,135	$ 25,261,971	$ 175,836	0.70 %
Sales and Services	$ 253,000	$ 263,000	$ 10,000	3.95 %
Other	$ 1,321,650	$ 1,841,925	$ 520,275	39.37 %
Operating Revenues	$ 31,512,985	$ 32,810,446	$ 1,297,461	4.12 %
Transfers In	$ 1,320,610	$ 2,815,766	$ 1,495,156	113.22 %
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	$ 591,648	$ 83,608	$ (508,040)	(85.87)%
Total Revenues	$ 33,425,243	$ 35,709,820	$ 2,284,577	6.83 %
Expenditures				
Instruction Support	$ 8,684,525	$ 9,423,648	$ 739,123	8.51 %
Research / Organized Research	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Public Service	$ 188,459	$ 189,382	$ 923	0.49 %
Academic Support	$ 3,923,073	$ 5,187,334	$ 1,264,261	32.23 %
Student Support	$ 1,580,798	$ 1,577,803	$ (2,995)	(0.19)%
Institutional Support	$ 6,365,063	$ 6,683,003	$ 317,940	5.00 %
Plant Support	$ 3,354,858	$ 3,607,440	$ 252,582	7.53 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 573,404	$ 519,759	$ (53,645)	(9.36)%
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 1,593,120	$ 1,544,223	$ (48,897)	(3.07)%
Operating Expenditures	$ 26,263,300	$ 28,732,592	$ 2,469,292	9.40 %
Transfers Out	$ 7,161,943	$ 6,977,228	$ (184,715)	(2.58)%
Total Expenditures	$ 33,425,243	$ 35,709,820	$ 2,284,577	6.83 %

Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Salary & Wages	$ 13,096,743	$ 13,738,559	$ 641,816	4.90 %
Payroll Related Costs	$ 4,541,439	$ 4,812,134	$ 270,695	5.96 %
Travel	$ 100,000	$ 436,703	$ 336,703	336.70 %
Operations & Maintenance	$ -	$ 1,227,500	$ 1,227,500	100.00 %
Utilities	$ 1,165,000	$ 781,000	$ (384,000)	(32.96)%
Capital	$ 1,167,670	$ 1,280,193	$ 112,523	9.64 %
Other	$ 6,192,448	$ 6,456,503	$ 264,055	4.26 %
Total Operating Expenditures	$ 26,263,300	$ 28,732,592	$ 2,469,292	9.40 %

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	$ 1,807,000	$ 1,780,000	$ (27,000)	(1.49)%	
State Appropriation					
Bill Pattern General Revenue	$ 19,402,388	$ 19,403,129	$ 741	- %	
Benefits	$ 3,386,377	$ 3,561,472	$ 175,095	5.17 %	
Higher Education Fund	$ 2,283,992	$ 2,283,992	$ -	- %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ 13,378	$ 13,378	$ -	- %	
Total State Appropriations	$ 25,086,135	$ 25,261,971	$ 175,836	0.70 %	
Other Revenue	$ 21,000	$ 174,000	$ 153,000	728.57 %	
Total Revenues	$ 26,914,135	$ 27,215,971	$ 301,836	1.12 %	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ -		$ -	- %	
Technology Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -	$ 1,400,643	$ 1,400,643	100.00 %	1
Total Transfers In	$ -	$ 1,400,643	$ 1,400,643	100.00 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 26,914,135	$ 28,616,614	$ 1,702,479	6.33 %	

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Other	$1,400,643	The increase in other transfers into E&G can be attributed to using GRD reserves for the Ellucian SaaS project and Ellucian Hosted Services.

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 7,837,204	$ 8,273,177	$ 435,973	5.56 %	1
Research / Organized Research	$ -		$ -	- %	
Public Service	$ 188,459	$ 189,382	$ 923	0.49 %	
Academic Support	$ 3,718,061	$ 4,913,728	$ 1,195,667	32.16 %	2
Student Service Support	$ 1,414,405	$ 1,415,315	$ 910	0.06 %	
Institutional Support	$ 4,964,076	$ 5,076,773	$ 112,697	2.27 %	
Plant Support	$ 3,219,858	$ 3,472,440	$ 252,582	7.84 %	3
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Expenditures	$ 21,342,063	$ 23,340,815	$ 1,998,752	9.37 %	
Transfers Out					
TPEG	$ 271,050	$ 267,000	$ (4,050)	(1.49)%	
CCAP Debt Service	$ 4,004,500	$ 4,005,000	$ 500	0.01 %	
HEF - Debt Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
HEF - Plant Other	$ 1,296,522	$ 1,003,799	$ (292,723)	(22.58)%	4
	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 5,572,072	$ 5,275,799	$ (296,273)	(5.32)%	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 26,914,135	$ 28,616,614	$ 1,702,479	6.33 %	

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Instruction Support	$ 435,973	The increase in Instruction Support is mainly attributed to the rise in Nursing positions due to program growth in Port Arthur, Jasper, and Livingston.
2	Academic Support	$ 1,195,667	The increase in Academic Support is mainly attributed to the Ellucian SaaS project and other IT-related expenses.
3	Plant Support	$ 252,582	The increase in Plant Support can be attributed to rising costs in operating, as well as increased costs which are associated with the Commercial Driver's Education and Examination Center.
4	HEF - Plant	$ (292,723)	Decrease is a function of total HEF appropriations and budgeted capital expenses.

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Tuition and Fees					
Designated Tuition	$ 1,473,000	$ 2,100,000	$ 627,000	42.57 %	1
Institutional Services Fee	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	- %	
Advising Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Technology Use / Computer Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Environmental Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
ID / One-Card Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Library Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
International Education Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Publication Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Academic Program Fees	$ -		$ -	- %	
Distance Learning Fee	$ 278,000	$ 278,000	$ -	- %	
Records Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Recreation Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
University Center Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
International Study Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Repeat Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ 62,900	$ 65,150	$ 2,250	3.58 %	
Total Tuition and Fees	$ 2,813,900	$ 3,443,150	$ 629,250	22.36 %	
Investment Income	$ 50,000	$ 350,000	$ 300,000	600.00 %	2
Other Revenue	$ 1,250,650	$ 1,317,925	$ 67,275	5.38 %	
Total Revenues	$ 4,114,550	$ 5,111,075	$ 996,525	24.22 %	
Transfers In					
TPEG	$ 243,945	$ 240,300	$ (3,645)	(1.49)%	
Auxiliary Funds	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers In	$ 243,945	$ 240,300	$ (3,645)	(1.49)%	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 452,393	$ 80,508	$ (371,885)	(82.20)%	3
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 4,810,888	$ 5,431,883	$ 620,995	12.91 %	

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table B 1
Designated Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Designated Tuition	$ 627,000	The increase in designated tuition was mainly related to the Board's approval to recharacterize the dual credit tuition rate from statutory to designated, an increase in dual credit partners, and an increase in dual credit student semester credit hours.
2	Investment Income	$ 300,000	The increase in designated investment income is due to the inflationary impact that has caused a rise in interest rates.
3	Budgeted Fund Balances	$ (371,885)	The decrease is due to the fact that a designated fund balance reserve from fiscal constraints was necessary to balance FY 2024; however, this was not needed for FY 2025.

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ 847,321	$ 1,150,471	$ 303,150	35.78 %	1
Research / Organized Research	$ -		$ -	- %	
Public Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
Academic Support	$ 205,012	$ 273,606	$ 68,594	33.46 %	
Student Support	$ 166,393	$ 162,488	$ (3,905)	(2.35)%	
Institutional Support	$ 1,400,987	$ 1,606,230	$ 205,243	14.65 %	2
Plant Support	$ 135,000	$ 135,000	$ -	- %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ 573,404	$ 519,759	$ (53,645)	(9.36)%	
Total Expenditures	$ 3,328,117	$ 3,847,554	$ 519,437	15.61 %	
Transfers Out					
System Assessment	$ 272,206	$ 272,206	$ -	- %	
Debt Service	$ 131,500	$ 134,200	$ 2,700	2.05 %	
E&G	$ -		$ -	- %	
Auxiliary	$ 1,079,065	$ 1,177,923	$ 98,858	9.16 %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 1,482,771	$ 1,584,329	$ 101,558	6.85 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 4,810,888	$ 5,431,883	$ 620,995	12.91 %	

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Instruction Support	$ 303,150	The increase in Designated Instruction Support is due to Nursing program growth in Port Arthur, Livingston, and Jasper, along with increasing costs for the Commercial Driver's Education and Examination Center.
2	Institutional Support	$ 205,243	The increase in Designated Institutional Support is attributed to a reclassification of salaries from E&G to Designated.

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Fees					
Athletic Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Medical Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Service Fee	$ 166,000	$ 155,000	$ (11,000)	(6.63)%	
Recreational Sport Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Center Fee	$ 65,000	$ 65,000	$ -	- %	
Student Bus Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ 300	$ 400	$ 100	33.33 %	
Total Fees	$ 231,300	$ 220,400	$ (10,900)	(4.71)%	
Sales and Services					
Housing	$ -		$ -	- %	
Dining	$ 140,000	$ 140,000	$ -	- %	
Parking	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ 28,000	$ 28,000	$ -	- %	
Bookstore	$ 60,000	$ 70,000	$ 10,000	16.67 %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Sales and Services	$ 253,000	$ 263,000	$ 10,000	3.95 %	
Investment Income	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other Income	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Revenues	$ 484,300	$ 483,400	$ (900)	(0.19)%	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ 1,076,665	$ 174,823	$ (901,842)	(83.76)%	1
Other	$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000	100.00 %	2
Total Transfers In	$ 1,076,665	$ 1,174,823	$ 98,158	9.12 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ 139,255	$ 3,100	$ (136,155)	(97.77)%	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 1,700,220	$ 1,661,323	$ (38,897)	(2.29)%	

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table C 1
Auxiliary Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Designated Tuition	$ (901,842)	The auxiliary deficit is mainly funded with the institutional service fee with any remainder coming from designated tuition.
2	Other	$ 1,000,000	The auxiliary deficit is mainly funded with the institutional service fee with any remainder coming from designated tuition.

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Athletic Fee	$ 734,360	$ 822,418	$ 88,058	11.99 %	
Medical Service Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Service Fee	$ 302,855	$ 155,000	$ (147,855)	(48.82)%	
Recreational Sport Fee	$ 134,386	$ 116,859	$ (17,527)	(13.04)%	
Student Center Fee	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ -	- %	
Student Bus Fee	$ -		$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	$ 2,700	$ 14,800	$ 12,100	448.15 %	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	$ 1,199,301	$ 1,134,077	$ (65,224)	(5.44)%	
Housing	$ -		$ -	- %	
Dining	$ 370,819	$ 382,856	$ 12,037	3.25 %	
Parking	$ 17,900	$ 17,900	$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ -		$ -	- %	
Bookstore	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ 5,100	$ 9,390	$ 4,290	84.12 %	
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	$ 393,819	$ 410,146	$ 16,327	4.15 %	
Transfers Out					
Debt Service					
Medical Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
Athletics	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Center	$ -		$ -	- %	
Student Service	$ -		$ -	- %	
Housing	$ -		$ -	- %	
Dining	$ -		$ -	- %	
Parking and Public Safety	$ -		$ -	- %	
Recreational Sports	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ -		$ -	- %	
Real Estate Rental	$ -		$ -	- %	
Vending	$ -		$ -	- %	
Designated Funds	$ -		$ -	- %	
Other	$ 107,100	$ 117,100	$ 10,000	9.34 %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 107,100	$ 117,100	$ 10,000	9.34 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 1,700,220	$ 1,661,323	$ (38,897)	(2.29)%	

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table D
Intercollegiate Athletics
Estimated Revenue and Budgeted Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2025

	MEN					WOMEN				
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	OTHER	BASKETBALL	VOLLEYBALL	SOFTBALL	TRACK	OTHER
Revenues										
Sales and Service										
Gate Receipts/Parking										
Game Guarantees										
Concessions										
Other										
Advertising										
Licensing Fees										
Camps										
NCAA Revenue Sharing										
Stadium Operations										
Other		$ 76,000						$ 104,000		
Total Sales and Services	$ -	$ 76,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 104,000	$ -	$ -
Designated Tuition										
Athletic Fee										
Total Tuition and Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Budgeted Fund Balances										
Total Budgeted Funds	$ -	$ 76,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 104,000	$ -	$ -
Expenditures										
Salaries		$ 83,096			$ 86,473			$ 91,904		
Benefits		$ 21,939			$ 23,002			$ 29,069		
Travel		$ 35,000			$ 12,500			$ 35,000		
Scholarships		$ 76,000						$ 104,000		
Other Maintenance & Operating		$ 60,085						$ 90,550		
Capital					$ 50,300					
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ -	$ 276,120	$ -	$ -	$ 172,275	$ -	$ -	$ 350,523	$ -	$ -

	TOTAL MEN	TOTAL WOMEN	OTHER ACTIVITIES	ADMIN	GRAND TOTAL
Revenues					
Sales and Service					
Gate Receipts/Parking	$ -	$ -		$	-
Game Guarantees	$ -	$ -		$	-
Concessions	$ -	$ -		$	-
Other					
Advertising	$ -	$ -		$	-
Licensing Fees	$ -	$ -		$	-
Camps	$ -	$ -		$	-
NCAA Revenue Sharing	$ -	$ -		$	-
Stadium Operations	$ -	$ -		$	-
Other	$ 76,000	$ 104,000		$ 11,000	$ 191,000
Total Sales and Services	$ 76,000	$ 104,000	$ -	$ 11,000	$ 191,000
Designated Tuition	$ -	$ -		$	-
Athletic Fee	$ -	$ -		$	-
Total Tuition and Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -	$ -		$ 607,918	$ 607,918
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 76,000	$ 104,000	$ -	$ 618,918	$ 798,918
Expenditures					
Salaries	$ 169,569	$ 91,904		$	261,473
Fringe Benefits	$ 44,941	$ 29,069		$	74,010
Travel	$ 47,500	$ 35,000		$	82,500
Scholarships	$ 76,000	$ 104,000		$	180,000
O&M	$ 60,085	$ 90,550		$	150,635
Capital	$ 50,300	$ -		$	50,300
Debt Service				$	-
Other				$	-
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 448,395	$ 350,523	$ -	$ -	$ 798,918

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

TABLE E
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Student Services Fee per Semester Credit Hour	$ 5.00	$ 5.00	$ -	- %	
Student Services Fee Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Net of Encumbrances)	$ 140,000	$ 140,000	$ -	- %	
Forecasted Revenue:					
SSF Revenue	$ 171,000	$ 160,000	$ (11,000)	(6.43)%	
Revenue Earned from Activities	$ -		$ -	- %	
Interest Revenue	$ -		$ -	- %	
Transfer In	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Forecasted Revenue:	$ 171,000	$ 160,000	$ (11,000)	(6.43)%	
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook Rentals	$ -		$ -	- %	
2. Recreational Activities	$ 32,000	$ 20,000	$ (12,000)	(37.50)%	
3. Health and Hospital Services	$ -		$ -	- %	
4. Medical Services	$ -		$ -	- %	
5. Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	$ -		$ -	- %	
6. Artists and Lecture Series	$ -		$ -	- %	
7. Cultural Entertainment Series	$ 27,800	$ 20,000	$ (7,800)	(28.06)%	
8. Debating and Oratorical Activities	$ -		$ -	- %	
9. Student Publications	$ -		$ -	- %	
10. Student Government	$ 36,000	$ 39,000	$ 3,000	8.33 %	
11. Student Fee Advisory Committee	$ -		$ -	- %	
12. Student Transportation Services Other Than Those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	$ -		$ -	- %	
13. Other (See Detail Below)	$ 212,055	$ 81,000	$ (131,055)	(61.80)%	
Total Budgeted Expenditures	$ 307,855	$ 160,000	$ (147,855)	(48.03)%	
Estimated Student Services Fee Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 3,145	$ 140,000	$ 136,855	4351.51 %	
Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting:	04/28/2023	04/29/2024			
Detail of Other:					
Exemptions	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	- %	
Campus safety and security operations	$ 34,800		$ (34,800)	(100.00)%	
Student-related operations	$ 25,900		$ (25,900)	(100.00)%	
Student ambassadors - stipends, training and uniforms	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ -	- %	
Student-support salaries	$ 4,700		$ (4,700)	(100.00)%	
Scholarships	$ 36,700	$ 25,000	$ (11,700)	(31.88)%	
Student travel	$ 59,955	$ 11,000	$ (48,955)	(81.65)%	
Reserve for requests	$ 15,000		$ (15,000)	(100.00)%	
Student center furniture and equipment	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	100.00 %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Provide Description	$ -		$ -	- %	
Total Other	$ 212,055	$ 81,000	$ (131,055)	(61.80)%	

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table F
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Maintenance of Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	$ 6,277,710		$ 137,637	$ 2,039,166	$ 1,090,074	$ 3,023,305	$ 695,513	$ 4,459	$ 470,695	$ 13,738,559
Benefits	$ 1,611,615		$ 40,082	$ 598,435	$ 321,494	$ 1,870,218	$ 222,627		$ 147,663	$ 4,812,134
Travel	$ 81,392			$ 21,950	$ 20,840	$ 218,221	$ 2,000		$ 92,300	$ 436,703
O&M							$ 1,227,500			$ 1,227,500
Utilities							$ 781,000			$ 781,000
Capital	$ 419,293			$ 56,000	$ 9,100	$ 117,000	$ 678,800			$ 1,280,193
Other	$ 1,033,638		$ 11,663	$ 2,471,783	$ 136,295	$ 1,454,259		$ 515,300	$ 833,565	$ 6,456,503
Total Budget	$ 9,423,648	$ -	$ 189,382	$ 5,187,334	$ 1,577,803	$ 6,683,003	$ 3,607,440	$ 519,759	$ 1,544,223	$ 28,732,592

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves

For Fiscal Year Ending 2025

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	$ 27,215,971	$ 1,400,643	$ -	$ 28,616,614	$ (23,340,815)	$ (5,275,799)	$ (28,616,614)	$ (3,875,156)
Designated	$ 5,111,075	$ 240,300	$ 80,508	$ 5,431,883	$ (3,847,554)	$ (1,584,329)	$ (5,431,883)	$ (1,344,029)
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ 483,400	$ 1,174,823	$ 3,100	$ 1,661,323	$ (1,544,223)	$ (117,100)	$ (1,661,323)	$ 1,057,723
Total	$ 32,810,446	$ 2,815,766	$ 83,608	$ 35,709,820	$ (28,732,592)	$ (6,977,228)	$ (35,709,820)	$ (4,161,462)

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

July 15, 2024

Board of Regents
The Texas State University System
601 Colorado Street
Austin, Texas 78701

Dear Regents:

The Texas State University System Administration respectfully submits the Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Budget for your consideration. Fiscal Year 2025 total budgeted expenditures and transfer are $15.8 million, up ~$1.0 million (7.3%).

The proposed budget funds strategic efforts that preserve and increase the efficiency and effectiveness of the System Administration as well as the Member Institutions, as we strive together to meet our strategic goals. These efforts include:

- Academic and Health Program Support & Data Analytics within the Office of Academic & Health Affairs;
- Component-based Legal Assistance, Ethics Training and Title IX Training within the Office of General Counsel;
- Consolidated Debt, Investment and Risk Management Services and Capital Project Management within the Office of Finance;
- Coordinated Support of State and Federal Relations within the Office of Governmental Relations;
- Public Relations and Marketing Services within the Office of Marketing and Communications; and
- Independent Review of Institutional Operations within the Office of Internal Audit.

The proposed budget includes minimal change in state appropriations and includes a slight increase in rate for the System Assessment of 0.70% of component revenues.

The financial condition of the System Administration is sound. We continue to support the Board and Member Institutions at a staffing level and cost significantly below that of all other public university systems in Texas. I recommend your support of this proposed budget.

Sincerely,

Brian McCall, Ph.D.
Chancellor

System Administration

Budget Summary

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Revenues				
Tuition and Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
State Appropriations	$ 1,785,379	$ 2,765,379	$ 980,000	54.89 %
Sales and Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Other	$ 370,000	$ 361,000	$ (9,000)	(2.43)%
Operating Revenues	$ 2,155,379	$ 3,126,379	$ 971,000	45.05 %
Transfers In	$ 12,603,258	$ 12,648,878	$ 45,620	0.36 %
Budgeted Use of Fund Balance	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Total Revenues	$ 14,758,637	$ 15,775,257	$ 1,016,620	6.89 %
Expenditures				
Instruction Support	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Research / Organized Research	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Public Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Academic Support	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Student Support	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Institutional Support	$ 14,395,772	$ 14,467,657	$ 71,885	0.50 %
Plant Support	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Operating Expenditures	$ 14,395,772	$ 14,467,657	$ 71,885	0.50 %
Transfers Out	$ 312,000	$ 1,307,600	$ 995,600	319.10 %
Total Expenditures	$ 14,707,772	$ 15,775,257	$ 1,067,485	7.26 %

Operating Expenditures by Natural Classification

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT
Salary & Wages	$ 9,541,665	$ 9,653,909	$ 112,244	1.18 %
Payroll Related Costs	$ 1,728,053	$ 1,784,857	$ 56,804	3.29 %
Travel	$ 283,769	$ 222,643	$ (61,126)	(21.54)%
Operations & Maintenance	$ 1,696,733	$ 1,641,357	$ (55,376)	(3.26)%
Utilities	$ 83,580	$ 83,580	$ -	- %
Capital	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %
Other	$ 1,061,972	$ 1,081,311	$ 19,339	1.82 %
Total Operating Expenditures	$ 14,395,772	$ 14,467,657	$ 71,885	0.50 %

System Administration

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Total Statutory Tuition and Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
State Appropriation					
Bill Pattern General Revenue	$ 1,299,600	$ 2,279,600	$ 980,000	75.41 %	1
Benefits	$ 485,779	$ 485,779	$ -	- %	
Higher Education Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Hazlewood Reimbursement	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total State Appropriations	$ 1,785,379	$ 2,765,379	$ 980,000	54.89 %	
Other Revenue	$ 370,000	$ 361,000	$ (9,000)	(2.43)%	
Total Revenues	$ 2,155,379	$ 3,126,379	$ 971,000	45.05 %	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Technology Service Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other	$ 12,603,258	$ 12,648,878	$ 45,620	0.36 %	
Total Transfers In	$ 12,603,258	$ 12,648,878	$ 45,620	0.36 %	
Budgeted Fund Balances	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Funds	$ 14,758,637	$ 15,775,257	$ 1,016,620	6.89 %	

System Administration

Table A 1
Educational and General Funds
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Bill Pattern General Revenue	$ 980,000	Increased General Revenue associated with CCAP debt service for Field Station.

System Administration

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2024 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2025 PROPOSED BUDGET	Variance DOLLAR	Variance PERCENT	Note
Instruction Support	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Research / Organized Research	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Public Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Academic Support	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Student Service Support	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Institutional Support	$ 14,395,772	$ 14,467,657	$ 71,885	0.50 %	1
Plant Support	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Total Expenditures	$ 14,395,772	$ 14,467,657	$ 71,885	0.50 %	
Transfers Out					
TPEG	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
TRB Debt Service	$ -	$ 980,000	$ 980,000	100.00 %	
HEF - Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
HEF - Plant	$ -	$ -	$ -	- %	
Other	$ 312,000	$ 327,600	$ 15,600	5.00 %	
Total Transfers Out	$ 312,000	$ 1,307,600	$ 995,600	319.10 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	$ 14,707,772	$ 15,775,257	$ 1,067,485	7.26 %	

System Administration

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Institutional Support	$ 71,885	Increase in TSUS Admin Operation Costs

System Administration

Table F
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Maintenance of Plant	Scholarships/ Fellowships	Auxiliary	Total Expenses
Salary	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,653,909	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,653,909
Benefits	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,784,857	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,784,857
Travel	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 222,643	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 222,643
O&M	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,641,357	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,641,357
Utilities	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 83,580	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 83,580
Capital	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,081,311	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,081,311
Total Budget	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$14,467,657	$ -	$ -	$ -	$14,467,657

System Administration

Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves

For Fiscal Year Ending 2025

	Estimated Revenues	Transfers In	Budgeted Use of Reserves	Total Budgeted Sources	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Budgeted Uses	Net Transfers *
Educational & General	$ 3,126,379	$12,648,878	$ -	$15,775,257	$ (14,467,657)	$(1,307,600)	$(15,775,257)	$ 11,341,278
Designated	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Auxiliary Enterprises	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total	$ 3,126,379	$12,648,878	$ -	$15,775,257	$ (14,467,657)	$(1,307,600)	$(15,775,257)	$ 11,341,278

Budget Standards
Fiscal Year 2025

Components of the Texas State University System submit Annual Operating Budget summaries, *Budget Summary for the Fiscal Year 2025.* Each component's budget tables provided herein and the consolidated Budget Summary are subject to the following budgetary standards for Fiscal Year 2025:

1. Each component is responsible for the accuracy and appropriateness of its operating budget and budget summary.

2. Each component's Annual Operating Budget has been prepared in accordance with the Board of Regents' *Rules and Regulations* Chapter III Sec. 6.71.

3. All material budgetary plans or budgetary intentions are reflected in each component's Operating Budget. Budgetary adjustments occurring subsequent to initial Board of Regents' approval will be reported to the Board.

4. All General Revenue Fund appropriations have been budgeted to the extent they are known and available per the General Appropriations Act for the FY 2025, including anticipated interim budget reductions.

5. All Institutional Funds (unrestricted current funds held outside the State Treasury) estimated income accruing to Education and General Funds, Designated Funds, and Auxiliary Funds have been budgeted to the extent they are available for operational purposes.

6. The budgeted revenues for local funds are based on conservative, reasonable, and supportable estimates of funds to be generated by each institutional component.

7. Higher Education Funds have been budgeted to the extent they will be expended or reserved to support Education and General Activities.

8. All budgeted appropriations and receipts are allocated to functions for which they may be utilized as authorized by State of Texas statute or Comptroller of Public Accounts rules and regulations.

9. Student Service Fees have been budgeted in accordance with the allocation schedule recommended by the respective component's Student Service Fee Advisory Committee.

10. Budgetary controls are in place at each institutional component preventing payment of vendor invoices, inter-departmental transfers, and payroll if sufficient funds do not exist in an account. Guidelines have been established for a formal process to temporarily bypass the controls allowing payment, with budget transfers being made within a timely manner to cover any resulting deficit.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Current Funds
These funds are available for use in the day-to-day operations of the institution. These include Unrestricted Current Funds (Educational and General Funds, Designated Funds and Auxiliary Funds) and Restricted Current Funds. Normally these funds would be expended within the operating cycle (fiscal year). Institutions may be required to fund costs associated with unanticipated events from reserves.

Unrestricted Funds
These are funds over which outside parties have no direct or implied control.

Restricted Funds
Restricted Funds are subject to some degree of direct control by outside parties. Limitations may include the purpose or timing of expenditures, among others.

Educational and General Funds
Unrestricted Current funds are funds appropriated by the Texas Legislature. These funds consist primarily of General Revenue, Statutory Tuition and certain statutory fees.

General Revenue Funds
This is the State's primary operating fund from which institutions and agencies receive appropriation authority to spend in a fiscal year. Appropriations not expended or committed to expenditure by the end of the fiscal year for which they were provided are returned or "lapsed" to the State. Interest earned on the General Revenue remains with the fund and does not accrue to institutions.

Institutional Funds
Certain revenue streams generated by the institution as required by the Texas Education Code must be accounted for as Educational and General Funds. State statutes require some of these funds (statutory tuition and laboratory fees) to be deposited in the State Treasury. These funds on deposit with the State Treasury earn depository interest. They are categorized as appropriated and appear in the General Appropriations Act. Other types of Institutional Funds (indirect cost recoveries and sales and services related to academic functions) may be deposited in institutional local bank accounts.

Current Unrestricted Funds
Current unrestricted funds are resources received that have no limitations or stipulations placed on them by external agencies or donors.

Designated Funds
Unrestricted Current Funds that originated from Higher Education Fund (HEF) allocations, Designated Tuition, Incidental Fees, unrestricted gifts from outside parties, earnings from Endowments on which no restrictions exist and earnings on balances held in local bank accounts. HEF funds are retained in the General Revenue Fund in the State

Treasury. All other Designated Funds are retained in local bank accounts outside the State Treasury.

Auxiliary Enterprise Funds

Also categorized as Unrestricted Current Funds, most differ from Designated Funds in that they relate to activities auxiliary to or in support of the primary purpose of the institution – the education of students. Auxiliary Enterprise Funds can be characterized as enterprises comparable to "for profit" businesses. Examples are bookstores, food-service, snack-bar and vending operations, dormitories, apartments and related residence dwellings, special event centers, stadiums and student centers, athletics and sports programs and parking facilities. These operations are similar to "for profit" businesses; however, since they provide benefit and/or convenience to the institution's students, faculty and staff, profits may not be the primary motivation for their existence. It is not uncommon for auxiliary enterprise funds to receive support from sources outside the auxiliary-enterprise fund group.

A second category of auxiliary enterprise operations relates to certain student fee supported activities. The Student Services Fee, Student Center Fee, Recreational Sports Fee and Medical Services Fee are assessed to support in whole or in part the non-classroom activities provided for students. These activities are not necessarily enterprises, but collections of the fees provide funds to support some or all of the enterprises' activities.

Current Restricted Funds

Current restricted funds are resources provided to an institution that have externally established limitations or stipulations placed on their use. At the direction of the external funding source, restrictions can be broad (scholarships) or quite specific (analysis of the chemical composition of DNA). Sponsored research is a type of current restricted fund received by many institutions. Expected to be consumed in the near term, sponsored research funding includes explicit external instructions as to its use. This funding may lack flexibility, but it is essential to institutions actively engaged in research.

Internal designations placed on resources by the governing board or institutional management (assuming delegation from the governing board) constitute an allocation of current unrestricted funds. These designations can change at any time.

Any unrestricted resources designated to specific fund groups (plant, loan, or endowment) are included in such fund groups via a transfer. Transfers can be either mandatory or non-mandatory, depending on the circumstances. Mandatory transfers from one fund to another are those transfers arising, for example, from

- binding legal agreements related to the financing of educational plant and equipment, and
- grant agreements with agencies of the federal government, donors, and other organizations to match gifts and grants.

Non-mandatory transfers from one fund to another are made at the discretion of the governing board.

The recipient of a fund transfer accounts for the transaction as a transfer in. The provider of a fund transfer accounts for the transaction as a transfer out.

Expenditures of funds from contracts, grants and gifts provided by external parties (federal, state and local governmental units and the private sector) are normally subject to conditions and/or controls issued by contracting and granting agencies (contracts and grants) or by donors (gifts). Expenditures of Endowment earnings may occur on a current basis but may be restricted as to purpose. Federal financial aid, endowed scholarships and research grants are the major categories of Restricted Current Funds.

Higher Education Funds (HEF)
Allocations of Higher Education Funds are provided to those higher educational institutions not receiving revenues from the Permanent University Fund. These Constitutional Funds (Article VII, Section 17) remain in the State Treasury as General Revenue. HEF funds primarily support capital costs related to Educational and General activities. Institutions are allowed to expend up to 50% of their annual HEF allocation to support the cost of debt service on eligible projects.

Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG) Funds
The Texas Legislature has provided this measure of financial assistance to students. Pursuant to Education Code 56.033, Institutions must set aside a portion of funds from statutory tuition revenues to provide need-based scholarships and loans.

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Office of Internal Audit

Audit and Compliance Plan
Fiscal Year 2025

Carole M. Fox, CPA
Chief Audit Executive, Texas State University System

Ramona Stricklan, CIA, CFE
System Director

Kelly Blissett, CPA, MBA
Director

Mike Miller, CIA, CGAP
Director

Kelly Wintemute, CCEP, MBA
Compliance Officer, Texas State University System

Marylyn Byrd, CPA, CIA, MBA
Associate Director

DRAFT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE…..……..……..…….……...1

AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE PLAN……..……..…..…….…..……..3

APPENDIX A: RISK-BASED FUNCTIONAL AREAS……..…….……4

DRAFT

INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

The *Fiscal Year 2025 Audit and Compliance Plan* ("Plan") documents functional areas the Office of Internal Audit intends to devote resources to during fiscal year 2025. The Plan satisfies statutory responsibilities outlined in Section 2102.008 of the Texas Government Code, the Texas State University System *Rules and Regulations*, and applicable auditing standards. The number of hours budgeted to perform all activities in the Plan totals 26,287.

Plan Categories

The Plan is divided into three different categories:

- Statutory/Required Audits and Activities: Projects required by law or by external oversight entities for all institutions and System Administration (except where noted).
- Risk-Based Functional Areas: Projects allocated amongst the institutions based on risks identified during the annual risk assessment process and subsequently categorized by functional area. See the section entitled "Risk Assessment Process" below for more information.
- Other Activities: Projects required by grant agreements or third parties, consulting and advisory services, special projects such as time-sensitive management-requested reviews or investigations, identification and communication of emerging compliance requirements, liaising with external auditors, and other functions designed to assist management in mitigating risks.

Risk Assessment Process

Because of the increase in the number of statutorily-required projects and activities, audit and compliance resources available for risk-based projects have diminished. Therefore, it is critical that such projects focus on areas where independent reviews will provide the most value to the Texas State University System as a whole. In order to identify such projects, the Office of Internal Audit uses a two-phase risk assessment process.

The first phase of the risk assessment is the annual risk assessment, used to build this Plan. Texas Government Code 2102.005 requires audit plans to be developed "*utilizing risk assessment techniques*." The collective risk assessment activities performed at the institutions and System Administration in developing this Plan included, but were not limited to, the following:

- Soliciting input from the Board of Regents, the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellors, and Component Presidents and management;
- Consulting with oversight entities regarding emerging concerns;
- Considering national trends within higher education;
- Evaluating materiality;
- Assessing the potential impact of negative public scrutiny; and
- Utilizing professional judgment and knowledge gained from prior projects regarding areas of risk and information gained through continual risk assessment discussions with management throughout the year.

The risk assessments considered a myriad of risks, including those associated with the potential for fraud, contracting and contract management risks, benefits proportionality risks, risks associated with turnover in key positions, and information technology risks (including those associated with Title 1, Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 202, *Information Security Standards)*. The risk assessments also considered work performed by external auditors, institutional risk appetites, and activities where assurance or consulting engagements would be most helpful to management.

DRAFT

Upon completion of the annual risk assessment, identified risks were categorized into various functional areas based on the various organizational structures within the Texas State University System, the Risk Dictionary classifications created by the *Association of College and University Auditors*, and the functional expense classifications promulgated by the *National Association of College and University Business Officers* for financial statement reporting purposes.

Each functional area contains numerous activities, processes, and operations that could be the subject of an audit (see Appendix A). Except for compliance reviews (which are typically conducted on a system-wide basis), the various functional areas and the specific projects selected for review in those functional areas vary amongst the institutions and System Administration depending on the level of risk. For example, a project in the Financial Management functional area at Lamar University could involve an audit of accounts payable, while a project in the Financial Management functional area at Sul Ross State University could involve an audit of accounts receivable. There could be no projects (or multiple projects) in the Financial Management functional area at Sam Houston State University.

The second phase of the risk assessment occurs when audit resources become available to commence a project in a designated functional area. Although the first phase of the risk assessment provides clear indicators of auditable units that would benefit from review, some units are of higher risk than others, and sometimes risks identified during the annual risk assessment become mitigated as time passes. Therefore, as project planning begins, we conduct additional assessments to pinpoint the activities best suited for review. This approach affords us the flexibility to ensure emerging risks are timely reviewed.

As in prior years, there may be circumstances that require us to devote resources to activities not outlined in the Plan. Per the *Rules and Regulations*, significant changes to the Plan require approval by the Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee. Also, consistent with prior years, the risk assessment identified high risk areas that were not included in the Plan due to finite resources.

The Plan appears on the following page. Blue checkmarks, which represent one or more planned projects, are used to identify the functional areas at individual institutions and System Administration where the Office of Internal Audit plans to devote resources throughout the year. Green checkmarks represent one or more planned projects where compliance initiatives will be performed on a system-wide basis.

DRAFT

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE PLAN - FISCAL YEAR 2025

STATUTORY/REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES	LU	SHSU	SRSU	TXST	LIT	LSCO	LSCPA	System Administration
SB 20 – Annual Policy Review & Contract Administration	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Quarterly Follow-Up Reviews	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓
Risk Assessment/Audit & Compliance Plan (for FY 2026)	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓
Annual Internal Audit Report (for FY 2024)	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓
Quality Assurance Self-Assessment	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Joint Admission Medical Program	✓	✓	✓	✓				
THECB Facilities Peer Review Team Revisit			✓					
NCAA Compilation		✓						
Adaptation of New Internal Auditing Standards	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Title IX Quarterly and Annual Reporting	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Continuing Education	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓
State-Mandated Training (Compliance Office)								✓

RISK-BASED FUNCTIONAL AREAS (See Appendix A)								
Auxiliary Enterprises				✓				
Instruction and Academics		✓		✓	✓			
Health & Safety	✓	✓✓	✓	✓✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Financial Management	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Student Services		✓						
Enrollment Management	✓	✓	✓		✓			
Research & Grants	✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Health Care Operations								
Construction & Physical Plant		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Information Technology	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Institutional Support (includes Senate Bill 17)	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓

OTHER ACTIVITIES								
Special Projects	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓
SACSCOC Assistance	✓	✓			✓	✓		
Internal Audit Software Solution Project								✓
Audit & Compliance Liaison Activities	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓
Clery Act Reviews	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
State Due Date Database	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

DRAFT

✓ = One or more planned audit project(s) ✓ = One or more planned compliance project(s)

APPENDIX A
RISK-BASED FUNCTIONAL AREAS

This chart depicts examples of (but not all) subprocesses/activities within each functional area, many of which overlap. These activities represent potential auditable units; however, some activities inherently have higher risks than others. Finite resources preclude audits of every activity listed, including those known to have higher risks. Therefore, the absence of checkmarks in the Plan for risk-based audits means that no work is planned in the corresponding functional area(s). Information technology and compliance risks surround all of the functional areas and exist within all operations.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

COMPLIANCE

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES Athletics Bookstore Child Development Faculty Club Food Services Museums Other External Services Parking Recreational Centers Residence Halls Service Centers Special Events Centers	**INSTRUCTION & ACADEMICS** Administration Academic Progress Ancillary Activities (Theater, Rodeo) Records (Grades) Charter Schools College of Osteopathic Medicine Course Overloads Course "Make" Curriculum Development Degree Planning Distance Learning FERPA Faculty Workloads Tuition and Fee Rates Institutional Reporting Libraries / Museums Recruiting (including Athletics) Retention Study Abroad	**HEALTH & SAFETY** ADA Access Background Checks Disaster Recovery Emergency Preparedness & Drills Environmental Health & Safety Fire Safety Lab Safety Risk Management Student, Faculty, & Staff IDs Title IX University Police
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT Accounting Accounts Payable Accounts Receivable Asset Management Bonded Debt Budgeting Business Continuity Capital Assets & Depreciation Cashiering Cash Flow Management Financial Reporting Grants Accounting Human Resources Inventories Investments Payroll Public Private Partnerships Purchasing Revenue Collection Revenue Generating Activities Strategic Financial Management Treasury Services Unrelated Business Income Taxes	**STUDENT SERVICES** Greek Life Health Services Mental Health Services Disability Services Recreational & Athletic Centers Student Centers & Activities Student Housing Student Judicial Affairs Student Legal Services Student Organizations Support for Athletes Testing Centers	**RESEARCH & GRANTS** Animal Testing Export Controls Human Subjects Intellectual Property & Technology Transfer Pre-award & Award Acceptance Post-award Administration Research Facilities Quality & Oversight Research Security Small Business Development Centers Trademark & Copyright Licensing
	ENROLLMENT MANAGEMENT Admissions Career Counseling Financial Aid Registration Scholarships & Fellowships Veterans' Affairs	**OUTSOURCED SERVICES** Custodial Distance Learning Food Services Housing Landscaping Maintenance Parking Project Management
HEALTH CARE OPERATIONS Access Charge Capture and Collection Health Care Center Facilities Patient Information (HIPAA) Pharmacy Student Injury Reporting	**INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT** General Administration Alumni Relations/Development Endowments Foundations Fundraising Marketing Public and Governmental Relations Self-Supporting Enterprises University Support for Foundations	**CONSTRUCTION & PHYSICAL PLANT** Construction Management Space Utilization and Reporting Building Maintenance Custodial Services Landscape & Grounds Renovations Physical Plant Utilities

DRAFT

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2024 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2024

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation
ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2023
This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

LAMAR UNIVERSITY			
Financial Aid Banner Logical Access Controls Audit, April 2023	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There is one audit recommendation outstanding from this audit. The status for this item is: Verification of Implementation in Progress, with an implementation date of February 9, 2024.		
Athletic Sponsorship Agreements, April 2023	• Ensure that job descriptions formally designate the employee(s) who will be responsible for securing sponsorship agreements as well as the employee(s) who will review and approve agreements. • Ensure that sponsorship agreements are properly executed by University management with delegated signatory authority by using required contracting processes in place at the University. • Implement a process that includes working with Finance and other appropriate departments to ensure the proper valuation and reporting of sponsorships in the Statement of Athletic Revenues and Expenses and in the NCAA Financial Reporting System. • Implement processes with appropriate segregation of duties, supported by documented policies and/or procedures that include, but are not limited to, the following: a. Tracking and validating that cash and trade amounts associated with sponsorship agreements are received by the University and that sponsors receive what is due to them. b. Tracking the usage of gift cards or gift certificates provided by sponsors, including maintaining detailed receipts when gift cards or gift certificates are used and including information on receipts of who used the cards and for what purpose. c. Ensuring the usage of gift cards or gift certificates is in compliance with existing	A multi-faceted approach will be necessary to adequately secure, manage and measure all aspects of sponsorship agreement activities. The action items presented here are not necessarily stack-ranked, but rather highly interconnected and dependent on other elements within the plan. This list may grow and/or become more defined as additional best practice insight is collected through external benchmarking activities: 1. Full Reconciliation of Sponsorship Revenues and Fulfilment Costs – An immediate component to this action plan includes a full reconciliation of all sponsorship agreement expectations with recorded revenues and expenses to ensure accuracy and completeness of current records. Additional reconciliations will be performed throughout the remainder of the current fiscal year until the additional action plan items are fully deployed. Given prior outsourcing of corporate sponsorship activities, some additional work is necessary to verify arrangements and corresponding financials. Recent staffing changes have created some unanticipated pressure with the reconciliation process. We have identified all active and recently expired sponsorship arrangements and are working through historical data to capture relevant requirements, as well as tie applicable requirements to financial transactions. This will be repeated for new sponsorships until a technical solution is fully implemented, and appropriate tracking procedures are incorporated into the software solution. 2. Adjust Staffing Levels and Job Responsibilities – Upon	Implemented

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	University policy. d. Tracking and monitoring the usage of hotel rooms or other venues provided by sponsors, including for whom the hotel rooms/other venues were reserved, and for what purpose. e. Ensuring cash and trade items received are distributed equitably amongst the different sports.	initial review of current staffing levels and responsibilities, as well as some preliminary external benchmarking, it was determined that an additional staff position is necessary to adequately manage sponsorship agreement activities. A job description for this additional staff position was developed simultaneously with an internal review of responsibilities to ensure coverage of all necessary functions with appropriate segregation of duties. Beginning January 2024, Lamar University Athletics began utilizing Collegiate Sports Connect, a platform designed in part to help college athletic programs identify and interact with top talent and recruit industry professionals to critical positions, in part to identify candidates for this important role. We have narrowed the candidate pool for this position to two finalists and have invited both finalists to campus to meet with various university stakeholders. The final in-person session will conclude on April 10th, 2024 and we will look to extend an offer to the top candidate shortly after. 3. Accounting Considerations – A comprehensive review of accounting elements is underway to ensure sponsorship agreement revenues, costs, and applicable valuations are trackable, reportable, and included in various financial reporting documents. To accomplish this, unique fund accounting elements will be used to track and measure sponsorship activities. Going forward, all corporate sponsorship revenue and fulfilment costs will be tracked within the same banner organization (org 60005) for consistency, management, and reporting. Revenues associated with sponsorship arrangements will be tracked in index 560005, while fulfilment and other sponsor-related costs are tracked in index 660005. This will help monitor activity while easily accessing net results of corporate sponsorship efforts and will complement tracking mechanisms we are building into the Sponsor CX solution. 4. External Benchmarking – After a preliminary review of intercollegiate athletic departments at comparable higher education institutions, it appears that other universities have taken a similar path to bring sponsorship agreement activities in-house. Therefore,	

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		external benchmarking of exemplar institutions managing sponsorship agreement activities in-house will be conducted to gain insight and inform the development of policies and procedures for Lamar University Athletics. Types of insight include best practices from schools who have proven track records of success in this area, as well as lessons learned from institutions who encountered additional challenges throughout the process. This item is currently planned to fully commence shortly after onboarding the staff position identified above. After a review of existing resources, it was determined an additional tool is necessary to better manage corporate sponsorship arrangements. The software solution identified to effectively manage sponsorship activity is currently scheduled to begin implementation mid-January 2024 and will be implemented by current staff. Reconciliation and tracking mechanisms will be built into the solution to allow current staff to continue to track institutional and sponsor contractual obligations while continuing to build upon the relations we have with our sponsor community. Although this solution required some additional time to secure through IT compliance and procurement channels, we have officially contracted for this solution on March 26, 2024. 5. Policies, Procedures, and System Processes – Formal policies and procedures for sponsorship agreement activities will be developed and incorporated into the Lamar University Athletics Policies and Procedures Manual. These policies and procedures will sufficiently address and include the recommendations included within this report, including proper execution of sponsorship agreements and appropriate segregation of duties. Additionally, current system processes available to Lamar University will be evaluated to determine the best option for managing sponsorship agreement activities from an operational perspective. Persons Responsible: • Jason Baldwin, Associate Athletic Director / CFO / Strategic Analyst • Note - A position is being developed and filled as described in the above action plan. Once filled, this	

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		individual will assume responsibility for certain aspects of the management action plans as listed above. **Revised** Timetables for Completion: June 30, 2024 (was April 30, 2023) - Full reconciliation of sponsorship revenue and associated fulfillment costs. Repeat periodically throughout the remainder of the current fiscal year until final policies and procedures are developed and deployed. April 30, 2024 (was May 30, 2023) - Develop, search and onboard additional personnel as described in the above action plan. Begin work to identify and establish appropriate accounting elements. June 30, 2024 (was August 30, 2023) - Conduct external benchmarking to identify best practices and lessons learned from other higher education institutions. Use these insights to inform and develop high-quality policies and procedures for Lamar University Athletics. Exploring and defining necessary system processes will be concurrent with this research. June 30, 2024 (was September 1, 2023) - Deploy policies and procedures, including accounting elements and associated tracking mechanisms, concurrent with the beginning of the fiscal year 2024.	
Youth Camps, May 2023	A policy should be developed on the additional compensation of employees related to youth camps, and should specify the following: • When additional compensation is allowed or disallowed, • Any additional requirements, such as whether vacation leave should be used for participation in camps that occur during employees' regularly scheduled working hours, • How additional compensation is calculated and who is responsible for making this determination, and • Review and approval requirements.	Lamar University Department of Human Resources is currently undergoing a comprehensive review of existing policies and procedures, including those related to employee compensation. To address and satisfy this recommendation, the LU Youth Camp policies and procedures will require onboarding and personnel hiring documents/approvals prior to the start of any university-sponsored youth camp. Existing procedures concerning compensation for university activities, as well as the electronic workflows and approvals, shall also serve as compensation rules for youth camps. Any amounts paid for camp-related service must be approved by the divisional vice president, as well as Payroll for compliance with compensation and leave policies. Person Responsible: Jason Baldwin, Associate Athletic Director / CFO / Strategic Analyst Timetable for Completion: January 15, 2024	Implemented

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	University management should evaluate the potential need or desire to charge an overhead rate to youth camps to reimburse the University for indirect costs associated with running the camp to include weighing the cost of implementing such a process.	University management will review and evaluate the revenues, costs, and benefits realized from conducting youth camps. Types of items for consideration include revenue, direct costs, indirect costs, and indirect benefits. Management is committed to maximizing the return on investments to produce long term benefits for students and the Lamar University community. This includes conducting all business in a fiscally responsible manner while taking advantage of all applicable opportunities to grow the Lamar University brand and level of impact for our students, community, and region. Lamar University will evaluate the feasibility on assessing an overhead rate to third-party camps, on a case-by-case basis as well as occasionally revisiting the subject and circumstances, for any youth camps conducted on university property and/or sponsored by the university. Person Responsible: Jason Baldwin, Associate Athletic Director / CFO / Strategic Analyst Timetable for Completion: January 15, 2024	Implemented
Facilities Management Time Reporting, December 2023	• Facilities management should conduct additional training for: ○ All staff on the LU's time policies, ○ Hourly staff on the importance of recording their time (both in and out each day) on the department's manual time sheets or automated time system and promptly completing the required Request for Leave and Overtime form, ○ Supervisors and managers on their responsibility to monitor completion of the required form when an employee is absent part or all of the workday or works extra hours, and ○ Timekeepers on the LU's policies and responsibility for recording time accurately in Banner and retention of timekeeping documentation. • Facilities should determine a consistent, standard method for retention of the Request for Leave and Overtime forms that is readily available for all supervisors, managers, and timekeepers to access. The storage site should be monitored periodically to confirm retention requirements are being met.	• Facilities management has provided additional training for: ○ All staff on LU's time policies, ○ Hourly staff on the importance of recording their time (both in and out each day) on the department's manual time sheets or automated time system and promptly completing the required Request for Leave and Overtime form, ○ Supervisors and managers on their responsibility to monitor completion of the required form when an employee is absent part or all of the workday or works extra hours, ○ All new staff are initially required to review and sign acknowledging all departmental directives and policies during Departmental Orientation, ○ Departmental policies are updated annually, and all staff are required to read and sign each policy annually as recurring training, ○ Timekeepers on LU's policies and responsibility for recording time accurately in Banner and retention of timekeeping documentation, and	In Progress

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		○ Timeclock and timekeeping training has been implemented on an as-needed basis to continually educate the workforce. • Facilities has determined a consistent, standard method for retention of the Request for Leave and Overtime forms that is accessible for all supervisors, managers, and timekeepers to access. Completed and approved forms have been scanned and stored on a shared drive hosted by Lamar IT. Human Resources Form F3.6A will be used. The storage site will be monitored periodically to confirm retention requirements are being met. Person Responsible: David Martin, Associate VP Facilities Management **Revised** Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2024 (was January 15, 2024)	
	Banner is the official time record for calculating and payment of wages to LU's employees; therefore, information should be as accurate as possible when entered. In order to be in compliance with the FLSA and LU's policies regarding accurate time reporting, Facilities management should re-evaluate the practice of recording a standard eight hours of time when the documentation is not available to support those hours.	We will ensure information entered into Banner is as accurate as possible when entered by providing training and maintaining a practice of monitoring data input. Associated training has been provided and will continue to be provided as required. The Facilities department has evaluated their internal procedures to be in accordance with LU *Manual of Administrative Policies and Procedures, Timesheets & Leave Reports, MAPP 05.04.7, Section III, C,* states: *"4. The deadline for an employee (bi-weekly payroll) to submit his or her timesheet is on/before 11:59 pm of the Sunday after each pay period ends.* *5. The deadline for a supervisor/approver (bi-weekly payroll) to approve a timesheet is on/before 2:00 pm the Monday after the pay period ends."* Person Responsible: David Martin, Associate VP Facilities Management **Revised** Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2024 (was January 15, 2024)	In Progress
	• Training should be provided to the employees, supervisors, and managers on LU's policy regarding the prescribed work week running from Saturday through Friday and that overtime will only be calculated and paid	• Training has been provided to the employees, supervisors, and managers on LU's policy regarding the prescribed work week running from Saturday through Friday and that overtime will only be calculated and paid	In Progress

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	once 40 hours have actually been worked in the work week. • Facilities should work with HR and Payroll to determine if corrections should be made to compensatory time earned for all of the employees who worked on Saturday 12/31/2022. • The timekeepers should be trained on the proper entry of time worked on the weekends and when overtime or compensatory time is earned.	once 40 hours have actually been worked in the work week. • All new staff are initially required to review and sign acknowledging all departmental directives and policies during Departmental Orientation. • Departmental policies are updated annually, and all staff are required to read and sign each policy annually as recurring training. ○ Facilities worked with HR and Payroll to determine if corrections should be made to compensatory time earned for all of the employees who worked on Saturday 12/31/2022. ○ Payroll Director, Katherine Tristan, will run a year-end audit to ensure all needed corrections have been made. • Timekeepers have been trained on the proper entry of time worked on the weekends and when overtime or compensatory time are earned. Person Responsible: David Martin, Associate VP Facilities Management **Revised** Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2024 (was January 15, 2024)	
	• Facilities management should create a departmental directive or procedures, communicated to all Facilities staff, supervisors, and timekeepers, that addresses: ○ If a lunch period is paid or not-paid time when the extra hours worked exceeds 4 hours and if the length of time that is allowed for a lunch break is the same as during the normally scheduled hours (1 hour for custodial, ½ hour for maintenance) or if a different length is more appropriate on the occasion where extra hours are worked, ○ Extra hours worked will be recorded from the actual time worked and reported by the employee, not from the request form, and ○ Calculation of overtime based on actual hours worked during the work week, excluding sick or leave time.	• In concert with HR and Payroll, Facilities management has created a departmental directive communicated to all Facilities staff, supervisors, and timekeepers, that addresses: ○ If a lunch period is paid or not-paid time when the extra hours worked exceeds 4 hours and if the length of time that is allowed for a lunch break is the same as during the normally scheduled hours (1 hour for custodial, ½ hour for maintenance) or if a different length is more appropriate on the occasion where extra hours are worked, ○ Extra hours worked will be recorded from the actual time worked and reported by the employee, not from the request form, and	In Progress

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		○ Calculation of overtime based on actual hours worked during the work week, excluding sick or leave time. ○ All new staff are initially required to review and sign acknowledging all departmental directives and policies during Departmental Orientation. ○ Departmental policies are updated annually, and all staff are required to read and sign each policy annually as recurring training. ○ At the end of each payroll period, Facilities and Payroll collectively review all entries to ensure an error-free submission. This practice has prevented errors from occurring with pay.	
	• Facilities should work with HR and Payroll to determine if corrections should be made for the overtime errors identified.	• Facilities has worked with HR and Payroll to determine if corrections should be made for the overtime errors identified. To date, 70% have been reviewed and no required adjustments have been discovered. Person Responsible: David Martin, Associate VP Facilities Management **Revised** Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2024 (was January 15, 2024)	
	To comply with LU policies, Facilities timekeepers should begin rounding and recording all vacation and sick time to the nearest quarter hour even when it results in a slightly over/under eight-hour workday.	Facilities timekeepers will round and record all vacation and sick time to the nearest quarter hour even when it results in a slightly over/under eight-hour workday. Person Responsible: David Martin, Associate VP Facilities Management **Revised** Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2024 (was January 15, 2024)	In Progress

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	• Facilities should work with LU IT to develop a back-up process for the time records stored on the Facilities Director's desktop computer. • Facilities management should consider evaluating their needs for a timekeeping system and consider working with LU IT and other LU management in determining what kind of timekeeping system will meet their overall needs to include record retention and back-up requirements as required by LU policies and FLSA record retention regulations.	• Facilities has worked closely with LU IT to develop a back-up process for the time records stored on the Facilities Director's desktop computer. A procedure has been implemented to backup information on a weekly basis. • Lamar University management, to include Facilities management, has evaluated their needs for a timekeeping system to determine what kind of timekeeping system will meet their overall needs of the University to include record retention and back-up requirements as required by LU policies and FLSA record retention regulations. o TimeClock Plus On-Demand system has been purchased. Preliminary meetings with HR and Payroll have taken place. We will start with a pilot program of 200 users and then expand our use across campus. Implementation of the new system is set to roll out on August 1, 2024. Persons Responsible: Mark Robinson, Chief Finance Officer, and Patrick Stewart, Chief Information Officer **Revised** Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2024 (was December 1, 2023)	In Progress
Security Awareness and Training Audit, March 2024	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are eight audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is: ➢ Eight recommendations: In Progress with an implementation date no later than January 31, 2025.		
Required Employee Training (Compliance Review), June 2024	Lamar University should take steps to ensure that all applicable employees complete required training on a timely basis.	Human Resources will develop written procedures for the assignment and completion of the required training. Persons Responsible: Marsha Worthy, Associate Vice President, Human Resources and Kiani Lewis, Director, Human Resources Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2025	In Progress

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2024 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2024

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY			
TAC 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this review are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are two recommendations outstanding from this review. The status for these items is In Progress: ➢ One recommendation with two distinct implementation dates based on account type: ○ **Revised** implementation date of June 28, 2024 (originally June 30, 2023), with status of Verification of Implementation in Progress. ○ **Revised** implementation date of August 30, 2024 (originally March 31, 2023), with status of In Progress. ➢ One recommendation with **revised** implementation date of September 30, 2024 (originally December 16, 2022).		
2019 Nursing Shortage Reduction Program – Over 70, April 2024	Management should ensure that all awards received from the NSRP are accounted for separately in Banner. Management should document procedures and define roles and responsibilities for recording post-award transactions, completing programmatic and financial reports, documenting justifications for budget and cost transfers, and defining document retention requirements.	We are updating procedures as we are in the process of implementing the Cayuse proposal/fund tracking software. This software makes it easier for all parties to track the process of a new award to make sure that it is set up correctly. The implementation of the software has continued to experience delays, so it has delayed preparation of documented processes and procedures as they related to interaction with the Cayuse software. ORA continues to work on documenting processes and expects to make some necessary changes related to use of the Cayuse fund manager module. We intend to have Grant Set Up procedures documented in the next few months. Person Responsible: Susan Hurley, Manager/ORA Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2024	In Progress
	Management should ensure that annual Program Reports / Expense Sheets are submitted to the THECB timely.	Management agrees with and accepts this recommendation. The SHSU Controller has worked with the grants office to create a development plan to ensure that reports are completed in a timely manner. This development plan is complete and will be provided to Internal Audit within 30 days. Person Responsible: Jennifer Jones, SHSU Controller Timetable for Completion: May 30, 2024	Implemented
Required Employee Training (Compliance Review), June 2024	Sam Houston State University should take steps to ensure that all applicable employees complete required training on a timely basis.	Ethics, EEO, Child Abuse – Professional Development (PD) currently sends seven email pre/post notices to those who fail to timely complete the training. Three of the notices include the employee's supervisor. PD will increase contact rate to notify employees via email at one day past due (for a total of eight emails) and phone the manager when the	Implemented

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		employee is five days past the due date. Cybersecurity - IT currently emails all employees and contractors each year informing of upcoming training. The learning management system sends a notification of assigned training, followed by two reminders to complete the training, and ends with sending an overdue notice to employee/contractor as well as their supervisor. IT subsequently sends out two targeted reminders to overdue individuals prior to the Fiscal Year reporting deadline. IT will implement additional communication strategies to increase training compliance requirement awareness and to further remind those individuals who are not yet compliant. Persons Responsible: TJ Bittick, Senior HR Manager of PD & Communications (Ethics, EEO, Child Abuse) and Steven Frey, Chief Information Security Officer (Cybersecurity) Timetables for Completion: June 30, 2024 (Ethics, EEO, Child Abuse) and August 15, 2025 (Cybersecurity)	In Progress
SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY			
TAC 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are four recommendations outstanding from this assessment. The status for these items is: ➢ Three recommendations: Implemented ➢ One recommendation: In Progress, with a **revised** implementation date of September 15, 2024 (was originally October 1, 2023).		
Senate Bill 20 Required Audit (Follow-up Review), August 2023	**Auditor Note: The SHSU Procurement Department provides purchasing and contracting services for SRSU.** **Fiscal Year 2022 Recommendation A:** Procurement should ensure a contract administration/management policy (similar to SHSU's), SRSU's contract management policy *Contract Administration/Management Policy (PUR-21)*, the *SRSU Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet Instructions and Procedures*, and the associated worksheet meet TSUS CMH 1.6.3 requirements. The procedures should also incorporate the process used to 1) identify	Procurement is working to modify the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet and instructions to better define the duties of the departmental contact responsible for monitoring the contract. The instructions will include an additional form for the departments to complete and return outlining their plans for monitoring the contract based on the level of risk (low, medium, high). Persons Responsible: William H. Tidwell, Director of Procurement; Steven Tilley, SHSU Contract Specialist; Bonnie Albright, SRSU VP for Finance and Operations. **Revised** Timetable for Completion August 31, 2024 (was beginning September 1, 2022, subject to policy adopting, goal	In Progress

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	contracts that require enhanced monitoring, 2) identify individuals who should be responsible for enhanced contract monitoring, 3) communicate requirements for enhanced contract monitoring to those individuals, and 4) define the nature and extent of what minimal, regular, and enhanced monitoring entails. The risk assessment documentation and contract monitoring plans should be maintained according to the appropriate records retention guidelines. **Fiscal Year 2023 Follow-up Status:** SHSU Procurement developed and implemented a purchasing accountability and risk analysis procedure. Specifically, SHSU Procurement developed the following: • Contract Administration/Management Policy, APM 3.02.05 • Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet Instructions and Procedures • SRSU Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet In addition, SHSU Procurement has established and maintained a database of contracts and risk assessment documentation in SHSU's instance of Jaggaer Contracts+. APM 3.02.05 does not stipulate that a risk assessment is required to be performed for all contracts with a contract value greater than $100,000 to identify the level of contract monitoring required; however, this requirement is in the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet Instructions and Procedures. SHSU Procurement should consider revising APM 3.02.05 to require a risk assessment to be performed for all in-scope contracts with a contract value greater than $100,000 to identify the level of contract monitoring required. SHSU Procurement started using the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet form beginning September 1, 2022. SHSU Procurement started identifying contracts that required a risk assessment as of September 1, 2022, and has been ensuring the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet has been completed by SHSU Procurement and the SRSU VP for Finance and Operations. SRSU management did not communicate contract monitoring responsibilities to the departments responsible	of full identification and education by December 1, 2022).	

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	for monitoring contracts. The individual listed as the Department Contact on the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet for a sample of two contracts which require Enhanced Contract Monitoring was not the appropriate person responsible for monitoring the contract (i.e., conducting the Department Actions listed on the forms). SRSU management should consider adding a placeholder on the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet to designate the SRSU VP for Finance and Operations approval since they are the main point of contact for contracts. For completed Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet forms which require any level of monitoring, the SRSU VP for Finance and Operations should designate and document the most appropriate individual to be the Department Contact responsible for monitoring the contract. Once the Department Contact is designated and assigned, the SRSU VP for Finance and Operations should communicate the responsibilities to the Department Contact in reference to contract monitoring and partner with SHSU Procurement to educate departments regarding the nature and extent of their contract monitoring responsibilities.		
	Fiscal Year 2022 Recommendation C: SHSU Procurement should ensure that all contract information is entered into Contracts+, a contract database repository. Contracts+ should be configured so that the purchase order payments are linked to applicable contracts in Contracts+ so that SHSU Procurement can identify and monitor contracts and related transactions efficiently and effectively. In addition, a field "Contract Not to Exceed Amount" should be created and implemented so that the dollar value of contracts for the life of the contract can be easily identified. **Fiscal Year 2023 Follow-up Status:** While SRSU has established and maintained a repository for contracts in SHSU's instance of Jaggaer Contracts+ issued in FY23 and the resulting purchase order, efforts to establish an accurate and timely Argos report that will provide invoice payment information for contracts in the database is ongoing. As of September 1, 2021, SRSU has been entering requisitions and purchase orders using Banner rather than BearKatBuy,	Banner vendor has not scheduled a work time to address Procurements requested report. Procurement has a standing "ticket" and hopes to get the necessary report prior to the end of Banner vendor contract with SRSU. Procurement's contact at SRSU on contract research has retired and a new contact has not been designated to research contracts issued prior to September 21, 2022. Persons Responsible: William H. Tidwell, Director of Procurement; Steven Tilley, SHSU Contract Specialist; Bonnie Albright, SRSU VP for Finance and Operations. **Revised** Timetable for Completion August 31, 2024 (was September 1, 2022, for the new reporting procedure and modifications of Contracts+. February 1, 2023, to ensure all identified active contracts implemented prior to FY23 have been entered into Contracts+. August 1, 2023, for the development of reports to track contract spend and analysis)	In Progress

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	the primary procure-to-pay software solution used by SHSU, which interfaces with Banner. SRSU cannot link contracts in Contracts+ to purchase orders created in Banner. SHSU Procurement has not configured Contracts+ so that the purchase order payments are linked to applicable contracts; however, SHSU Procurement plans to implement this feature which will allow the tracking of contract spend for those SHSU purchase orders issued in BearKatBuy. SHSU Procurement added a field in the Banner form Purchase Order (FPAPURR), and specifically, the Purchase Order Classification List to distinguish the purchase orders that are associated with SRSU contracts (classification of "C" in PO). The location and recording of prior year (executed prior to FY23) contracts have not been implemented. Beginning September 1, 2022, SHSU Procurement prioritized entering contracts into Contracts+ as new contracts were executed or as purchase orders were created associated with older active contracts (i.e., for software or services renewals). SHSU Procurement configured Contracts+ so when a purchaser enters a new contract, Contracts+ notifies and prompts the Contract Analyst to review the entry for consistency prior to approval. In addition, a "Contract Not to Exceed Amount" field was added in Contracts+ prior to September 1, 2022, so that a contract value could be entered for all new contract entries. The new field cannot be populated for contracts that were entered prior to the configuration change.		
Drug Free Schools Act (Compliance Review), June 2024	Sul Ross State University should conduct an annual review of the drug and alcohol abuse prevention program in 2024 and biennially going forward.	The biennial review process and tools will be revised and prepared to be enacted in August of 2024. Person Responsible: Dani Bell, Student Health Coordinator Timetable for Completion: August 15, 2024	In Progress
Student Organizations: Risk Management (Compliance Review), June 2024	Sul Ross State University should add the following topics to the required student organization risk management program: 1. possession and use of alcoholic beverages and illegal drugs, including penalties that may be imposed for possession or use; 2. travel to a destination outside the area in which the institution is located;	The incorporation of the recommendations will be ready for implementation prior to the fall semester of 2024. The training deck will be revised to incorporate the missing elements. Person Responsible: Candace Ramon, Campus Activities Coordinator Timetable for Completion: August 15, 2024	In Progress

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	3. behavior at parties and other events held by a student organization; and 4. issues regarding persons with disabilities, including a review of applicable requirements of federal and state law, and any related policies of the institution, for providing reasonable accommodations and modifications to address the needs of students with disabilities, including access to the activities of the student organization.		
Required Employee Training (Compliance Review), June 2024	Sul Ross State University should take steps to ensure that all applicable employees complete required training on a timely basis.	SRSU will resume consistent communication with employees concerning initial and subsequent enrollment into training modules. SRSU will track completion and send reminders to employees. Person Responsible: Karlin DeVoll, Director of Human Resources Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2024	In Progress

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	Issues, recommendations, and action plans for this audit are being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There is one audit recommendation outstanding from this assessment. The status of this item is In Progress, with a **revised** implementation date of August 31, 2024 (was March 15, 2023).		
Senate Bill 20 Required Audit (Follow-up Review), August 2023	**Fiscal Year 2022 Recommendation A:** Procurement & Strategic Sourcing (P&SS) should develop, document, and implement purchasing accountability and risk analysis procedures as required by the TSUS CMH to include (1) assessment of risk of fraud, abuse or waste in the procurement and contracting process and (2) identification of contracts that require enhanced monitoring. Also, P&SS should develop, document, and implement contract monitoring plans for contracts identified for enhanced monitoring that specify routine and enhanced monitoring plans as prescribed on the TSUS CMH Contract Risk Assessment & Monitoring Plan – Contracting Monitoring Plan form.	A process has been implemented to identify all contracts requiring risk assessment and contract monitoring. P&SS has completed a review of contracts requiring risk assessment and/or enhanced contract monitoring back to 9/1/2022 to ensure risk assessment and/or contract monitoring are included. P&SS is working with the Departments to complete the required FS-01 and/or FS-02 forms for identified contracts. According to P&SS contract records there are currently only four (4) contracts still pending resolution. P&SS has implemented a process to identify when contracts require Risk Assessment and/or Enhanced	In Progress

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	The risk assessment documentation and contract monitoring plans should be maintained according to the appropriate records retention guidelines. **Fiscal Year 2023 Follow-up Status:** TXST partially implemented risk analysis and enhanced monitoring processes within Procurement and Strategic Sourcing (P&SS) in April 2023 for contracts equal to or greater than $500,000 and is currently implementing these processes with departments that independently develop contracts. Because there was not a mechanism in place to determine which contracts may be subject to enhanced contract monitoring, we collaborated with P&SS and identified 141 contracts with a "not to exceed" value totaling $342,319,570 during the audit period that could be subject to such enhanced contract monitoring. Also, P&SS is retroactively completing risk analysis forms and enhanced monitoring forms, if necessary, for new, renewed, and amended contracts effective as of or after September 1, 2022.	Contract Monitoring. P&SS does not approve any new contracts that require risk assessment and/or contract monitoring without the required documents (FS-01/FS-02). Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&SS **Revised** Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2024 (was December 31, 2022)	
	Fiscal Year 2022 Recommendation B: P&SS should develop, document, and implement contract reporting requirements for contracts purchasing goods/services with a value exceeding $1 million and ensure the required information specified in the TSUS CMH is provided to the CFO. Also, the information provided to the CFO should be documented and maintained according to the appropriate records retention guidelines. **Fiscal Year 2023 Follow-up Status:** The follow-up review determined that TXST has not documented the procedures for reporting compliance with financial provisions and delivery schedules to the CFO for contracts exceeding $1 million. In addition, contract managers have not been informed and procedures have not been developed, documented, or implemented for contract managers to report corrective action plans and liquidated damages to the CFO.	Policy 05.02.02 has been updated and implemented. However, a new contract policy is still in development. Once the relevant policy updates have been published, the Procurement Handbook will be updated. In the meantime, P&SS has created additional resources and published them to the P&SS website. This includes a detailed guidance for "Contract Monitoring & Responsibilities" for departments to utilize as a resource. Additionally, we have also implemented a process by which all contracts that exceed $1M are submitted to the CFO for approval of FS-02. Additionally, most contracts that exceed $1M and require BOR approval are submitted to the VPFSS office for inclusion for BOR motions. Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&SS **Revised** Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2024 (was December 31, 2022)	In Progress
Research Compliance – Animal Care and Use, September 2023	Management should develop and implement procedures to ensure the required training is obtained and that support for the training is documented and maintained. Also, management should ensure documentation is	• Prior to the Spring IACUC meeting the training status of all members was reviewed and verified. • As noted in the December 2023 update, as part of the protocol review process all protocols under review, amendment, or renewal are not approved until the	Verification of Implementation in Progress

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	prepared and maintained to support any exemptions from required training courses.	required training has been completed and confirmed. Implementation began April 2023 and has continued during FY24. • Occupational Health and Safety Training: where a legitimate exemption is requested and granted documentation will be maintained in IACUC records. To date no exemptions were granted in Spring 2024. • Individuals continue to be notified of the expiration at regular intervals by the CITI system. If needed the IACUC Administrator has followed-up those reminders with an additional email to the PI and IACUC membership. Enforcement measures may include suspension of the funding account related to the protocol for sponsored research and/or suspension of the research activity for funded or unfunded research. To date all protocols are in compliance. • An annual review of investigator training was conducted in April 2024. All training is up to date. Person Responsible: Maria Reaves, IACUC Administrator, Research Integrity & Compliance Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2024	
Required Employee Training (Compliance Review), June 2024	Texas State University should take steps to ensure that all applicable employees complete required training on a timely basis.	In 2023, completion of the Ethics, EEO, and Cybersecurity training courses were linked to merit eligibility for all faculty and staff employees. Based on the biennial cycle for Ethics and EEO courses, the completion rates in 2024 should be 100%. Texas State University is in the process of centralizing the youth protection programming and implementing a Youth Safety & Compliance and Participant Registration System. This system will require the completion of the Minors on Campus and the Child Abuse courses prior to the start of any youth program or camp. This will ensure 100% completion of these courses beginning in 2025. Persons Responsible: Alicia Barthel, Interim Chief Human Resources Officer, is responsible for the delivery and tracking of all employee training requirements. Completion of the Youth Protection courses is currently being monitored by Institutional Compliance, but Oversight of Youth Protection Programs is being re-assigned to TXST Global, who will monitor completion rates for Youth Programs starting in 2025. Bobby Mason, Chief	In Progress

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Compliance Officer, also monitors the completion of these courses and reports them to the Compliance Executive Committee annually. Timetables for Completion: December 31, 2024 (Ethics, EEO, Cybersecurity) and August 15, 2025 (Child Abuse and Minors on Campus)	
External Audits			
Program Specific Audit, Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) Review of the Health Promotion and Chronic Disease Prevention Section/Tobacco Youth Program Contract at TXST, April 2024	The Texas DSHS performed a fiscal monitoring review of the Health Promotion and Chronic Disease Prevention Section/Tobacco Youth Program contract for the period of June 1 through August 31, 2023. The contract term has a total value of $3.9 million and ends on August 31, 2024. The purpose of the program (implemented by the Texas School Safety Center) is to conduct interventions specifically aimed at influencing youth by providing tobacco prevention and control best-practice knowledge, skills, implementation strategies, and teen leadership activities. The review included tests of payroll, travel, supplies, and other expenses as well as tests of program income, a review of the methodologies and application of the Cost Allocation Plan, and tests for general compliance with rules, regulations, and contract provisions. The review concluded that TXST complied with the fiscal requirements of federal and state regulations, DSHS policies and procedures, and contract terms and conditions for the selected period. No exceptions or reportable conditions were noted.		

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are two audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is: ➢ One recommendation: Implemented. ➢ One recommendation: In Progress with a **revised** implementation date of September 15, 2024 (originally was July 1, 2023).		
Mental Health Information (Compliance Review), June 2024	Lamar Institute of Technology should include a campus map of student mental health service locations with the required mental health resources information.	LIT students receive mental health services at Lamar University's Health Center. LIT will provide students with a map of Lamar University's Health Center with the mental health resources information. Person Responsible: Tasha Morales, Associate Vice President of Student Services Timetable for Completion: November 1, 2024	In Progress

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
Student Organizations: Risk Management (Compliance Review), June 2024	Lamar Institute of Technology should provide the required risk management program, including all required elements and training, to applicable student organizations.	LIT will implement the student organization risk management program. Currently, the Associate Vice President of Student Services is working on creating the risk management program to cover the required topics. Person Responsible: Tasha Morales, Associate Vice President of Student Services Timetable for Completion: October 1, 2024	In Progress
Required Employee Training (Compliance Review), June 2024	Lamar Institute of Technology should take steps to ensure that all applicable employees complete required training on a timely basis.	LIT will run compliance reports more frequently throughout the compliance period (monthly), upon which delinquent employees will be contacted immediately to complete their required training. The first follow-up attempt will be made by HR. If a second attempt is required upon the next compliance check, then HR will include the delinquent employee's supervisor in the follow-up attempt. Upon the third compliance check, if still not compliant, then HR will work with the delinquent employee's manager and/or the IT department to stop work until training is done. Person Responsible: Beth Knape, Executive Director of Human Resources Timetable for Completion: July 15, 2024	Implemented
LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE			
Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are two audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is: ➢ Two recommendations: Implemented.		
Mental Health Information (Compliance Review), June 2024	Lamar State College Orange should ensure that all new students receive the required information about mental health resources.	LSCO will continue to provide information about mental health and suicide prevention services to students at orientation, student appreciation day, spring day, fall day, and other events on campus where our mental health community partners are present. In order to ensure all new and transfer students receive information regarding mental health and suicide prevention information, LSCO will add	In Progress

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Vector Solutions "Mental Well-Being for Students" to the training plan for all new and transfer students. Dean Hull will also include information about mental health and suicide prevention resources on campus and with our community partners in the email that is sent to all students each semester. Persons Responsible: Crystal Compton, Student Services Specialist, Joey Hargrave, Director of Safety & Security, Title IX Coordinator (implement training plans in Vector Solutions) and Dean Hull (email contents) Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2024	
Student Organizations: Risk Management (Compliance Review), June 2024	Lamar State College Orange should impose sanctions on a person who is required to and fails to attend the student organization risk management program.	The following language will be added to the Risk Management policy that is located in the LSCO Catalog, the Student Organization Advisor Handbook, and the Student Organization Registration Packet: *Student organizations who fail to complete the required training by the stated deadline of October 1, 2024 will be given one 15-day extension to complete the training. If the student organization advisor or student organization leaders fail to complete the required risk management training program by the extension deadline, LSCO will impose reasonable sanctions on the student organization. Student organizations that do not complete the risk management training program will have their organization indexes frozen and will not have access to the additional benefits of a recognized student organization. Upon the completion of the required risk management training and reporting back to the full organization meeting, the student organization status will be reinstated to good standing.* Persons Responsible: Brian Hull, Dean of Student Services, or Amy Moore, Director of Student Life, will ensure the language is added. Dean Collins will be notified once all documents have been updated. Timetable for Completion: August 15, 2024	In Progress

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
Required Employee Training (Compliance Review), June 2024	Lamar State College Orange should take steps to ensure that all applicable employees complete required training on a timely basis.	Due to the departure of our Director of Human Resources in Fall 2023, LSCO failed to send employee training notifications out. LSCO now has a shared services position (Executive Director of HR) and a new Human Resource Manager in position to ensure this will not happen again. The Human Resource Department will send notification to all employees regarding the required training and will follow up to ensure training is completed on a timely basis. Persons Responsible: Beth Knape, Executive Director of Human Resources and Kim Hagler, Human Resource Manager Timetable for Completion: October 1, 2024	In Progress
LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR			
Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are two audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is: ➢ Two recommendations: Implemented.		
Mental Health Information (Compliance Review), June 2024	Lamar State College Port Arthur should include suicide prevention information in the required information distributed to new students about mental health resources.	LSCPA will distribute suicide prevention information during the first week of classes for Fall, Spring, and Summer. Additionally, the college will host a suicide prevention and early warning signs live or virtual presentation by a mental health provider annually during Suicide Prevention Month in September. Person Responsible: Tessie Bradford, Dean of Student Services Timetable for Completion: September 30, 2024	In Progress
Student Organizations: Risk Management (Compliance Review), June 2024	Lamar State College Port Arthur should add the following topics to the required student organization risk management program: 1. fire and other safety issues, including the possession and use of a firearm or other weapon or of an explosive device;	LSCPA will conduct an in-person or virtual risk management training annually during the second week of September. There will be multiple speakers such as the Director of Campus Safety Security, Title IX Coordinator, and Disability Services Coordinator who are experts in the topics that will be covered in the training.	In Progress

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	2. adoption by a student organization of a risk management policy; and 3. issues regarding persons with disabilities, including a review of applicable requirements of federal and state law, and any related policies of the institution, for providing reasonable accommodations and modifications to address the needs of students with disabilities, including access to the activities of the student organization.	Person Responsible: Dr. Rezvan Khoshlessan, Director of Student Activities Timetable for Completion: September 30, 2024	
	Lamar State College Port Arthur should impose sanctions on a person who is required to and fails to attend the student organization risk management program.	LSCPA will update the Student Handbook and Student Organization Guide to include the following: *The officers of each registered Student Organization are required to attend risk management training, which will be held the second week in September each Fall semester. Failure to complete the required risk management training will result in restricted access to resources for the student organization until the organization is compliant.* Person Responsible: Dr. Rezvan Khoshlessan, Director of Student Activities Timetable for Completion: June 28, 2024	Implemented
Required Employee Training (Compliance Review), June 2024	Lamar State College Port Arthur should take steps to ensure that all applicable employees complete required training on a timely basis.	LSCPA will run compliance reports more frequently throughout the compliance period (monthly), upon which delinquent employees will be contacted immediately to complete their required training. The first follow-up attempt will be made by HR. If a second attempt is required upon the next compliance check, then HR will include the delinquent employee's supervisor in the follow-up attempt. Upon the third compliance check, if still not compliant, HR will work with the delinquent employee's manager and/or the IT department to stop work until training is done. Person Responsible: Beth Knape, Executive Director of Human Resources Timetable for Completion: July 15, 2024	Implemented
External Audits			
Comptroller Post Payment Audit, April 2024	The purpose of the audit was to determine whether LSCPA's expenditures complied with applicable state laws and rules and with the processing requirements of the Uniform Statewide Accounting System (USAS) and the Human Resource Information System (HRIS). The scope of the audit covered the period from March 1, 2022 through February 28, 2023. The auditors noted *"The College largely complied with the General Appropriations Act (GAA), relevant statutes, and Comptroller requirements. The College should consider making improvements to its payroll, purchase/procurement, and payment card processes*." Although the auditors noted several findings, the overall ratings provided for the areas tested were either "Compliant" or "Fully Compliant".		

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2024 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2024

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)

	LSCPA management indicated that corrective action has been taken or is in progress to address the findings.
State Auditor's Office Audit of Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) and State Use Program, June 2024	The purpose of the audit was to determine whether LSCPA (1) complied with statutory requirements and rules that the Comptroller's Office has established to implement HUB Program requirements, (2) reported complete and accurate data about HUB activities to the Comptroller's Office, and (3) complied with requirements related to the Purchasing from People with Disabilities Program (State Use Program). The scope of the audit covered LSCPA's HUB and State Use Program activities from September 2022 through August 2023 and included a review of significant internal controls related to HUB planning, outreach, contracting, subcontracting, monitoring, and reporting activities and State Use Program purchasing and reporting activities. In summary, the SAO concluded LSCPA *"did not have effective processes to comply with contracting and reporting requirements designed to (1) ensure that eligible vendors have the opportunity to participate in the Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program and (2) track progress toward statewide goals for HUBs*." The SAO further noted that LSCPA "*complied with HUB planning requirements and most outreach requirements, but it did not implement the Mentor Protégé Program as required*" and that it "*did not comply with State Use Program requirements*." LSCPA management has developed detailed action plans to address the recommendations resulting from the audit.

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
No recommendations outstanding.

APPENDIX – PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

Sam Houston State University

A MEMBER OF THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Bowers Stadium Press Box Replacement and Stadium Improvements

Design Development Submission for The Texas State University System Board of Regents

August 08, 2024

Page/ DLRGROUP

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

HoarConstruction

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PROJECT TEAM	**1**
TAB 1	**ARCHITECTURAL RENDERINGS**	**5**
	Renderings Campus Map Landscape Plan Exterior Design Elevations	
TAB 2	**ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS**	**15**
TAB 3	**ENLARGED ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS**	**24**
TAB 4	**MAJOR BUILDINGS SYSTEMS**	**27**
	Project Narratives	
TAB 5	**DETAILED COST ESTIMATE**	**36**
	Reconciled Hoar & 3rd Party Cost Consultant Estimates Hoar's Detailed Estimate Cost Consultant's Estimate	
TAB 6	**TOTAL PROJECT COST**	**65**
TAB 7	**COST COMPARISON**	**66**
TAB 8	**SCHEDULE**	**67**
TAB 9	**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT**	**68**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM BOARD OF REGENTS

Alan L. Tinsley, Chairman	Madisonville
Dionicio (Don) Flores, Vice Chairman	El Paso
Charlie Amato, Regent	San Antonio
Duke Austin, Regent	Houston
Sheila Faske, Regent	Rose City
Russell Gordy, Regent	Houston
Stephen Lee, Regent	Bastrop
Tom Long, Regent	Frisco
William F. Scott, Regent	Nederland
Olivia Discon, Student Regent	Huntsville

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

Brian McCall, Ph.D.	Chancellor
Daniel Harper	Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Peter Maass, RA, NCARB, CTCM, CNU-A	Director of Capital Projects Administration

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Alisa White	President
Dr. Michael T. Stephenson	Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs
Amanda Withers	Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President for Operations
Bobby Williams, Jr.	Athletic Director
Juan Nuñez	Vice President for Facilities Management
Chuck Jones	Director of Facilities, Planning and Construction
Eduardo A. Grajeda	Sr. Project Manager, Facilities Management

Project Team

Construction Manager at Risk	Hoar Construction 10370 Richmond Ave. Suite 700, Houston, TX 77042 (713) 244-2200
Architect	Page/ 1100 Louisiana St Suite One, Houston, TX 77002 (713) 871-8484
Sports Design Consultant	DLR Group 7290 W 133rd St, Overland Park, KS 66213 (913) 897-7811
Interiors	Page/ 1100 Louisiana St Suite One, Houston, TX 77002 (713) 871-8484 DLR Group 7290 W 133rd St, Overland Park, KS 66213 (913) 897-7811
Structural and Civil Engineers	Martinez Moore Engineers, LLC 401 South 1st St, Suite 600, Austin, TX 78704 (512) 330-1278
Mechanical Engineers	Page/ 1100 Louisiana St Suite One, Houston, TX 77002 (713) 871-8484
Electrical Engineers	DLR Group 7290 W 133rd St, Overland Park, KS 66213 (913) 897-7811
Landscape Architect	Asakura Robinson 2500 Summer St #3228, Houston, TX 77007 (713) 337-5830
AV & Data Consulting	Datacom Design Group 701 N Post Oak Rd #426, Houston, TX 77024 (713) 589-9797
Food Services	Ricca Design Studios 5613 DTC Parkway, Suite 100 Greenwood Village, CO 80111 (303) 221-0500

TAB 1
Architectural Renderings

Renderings

Campus Map

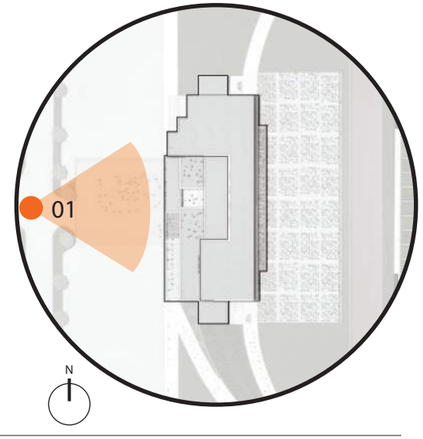
Landscape Plan

Exterior Design

Elevations

MAIN ENTRY

01 - Main Entry Perspective, Looking East

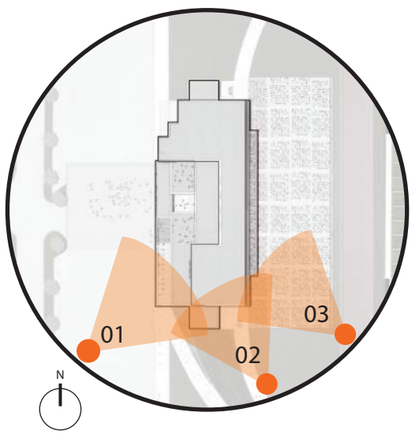


WALK AROUND

02 - Ramp Perspective, Looking North West

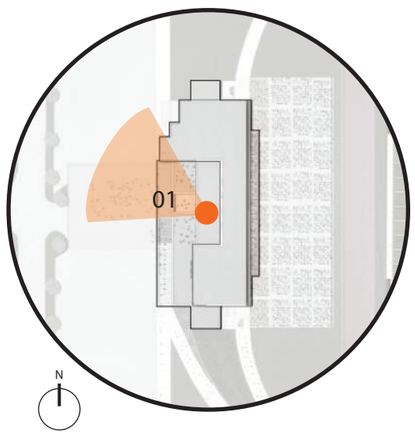
01 - Main Entry Perspective, Looking North East

03 - Press Box Perspective, Looking North West



CLUB LEVEL INTERIOR

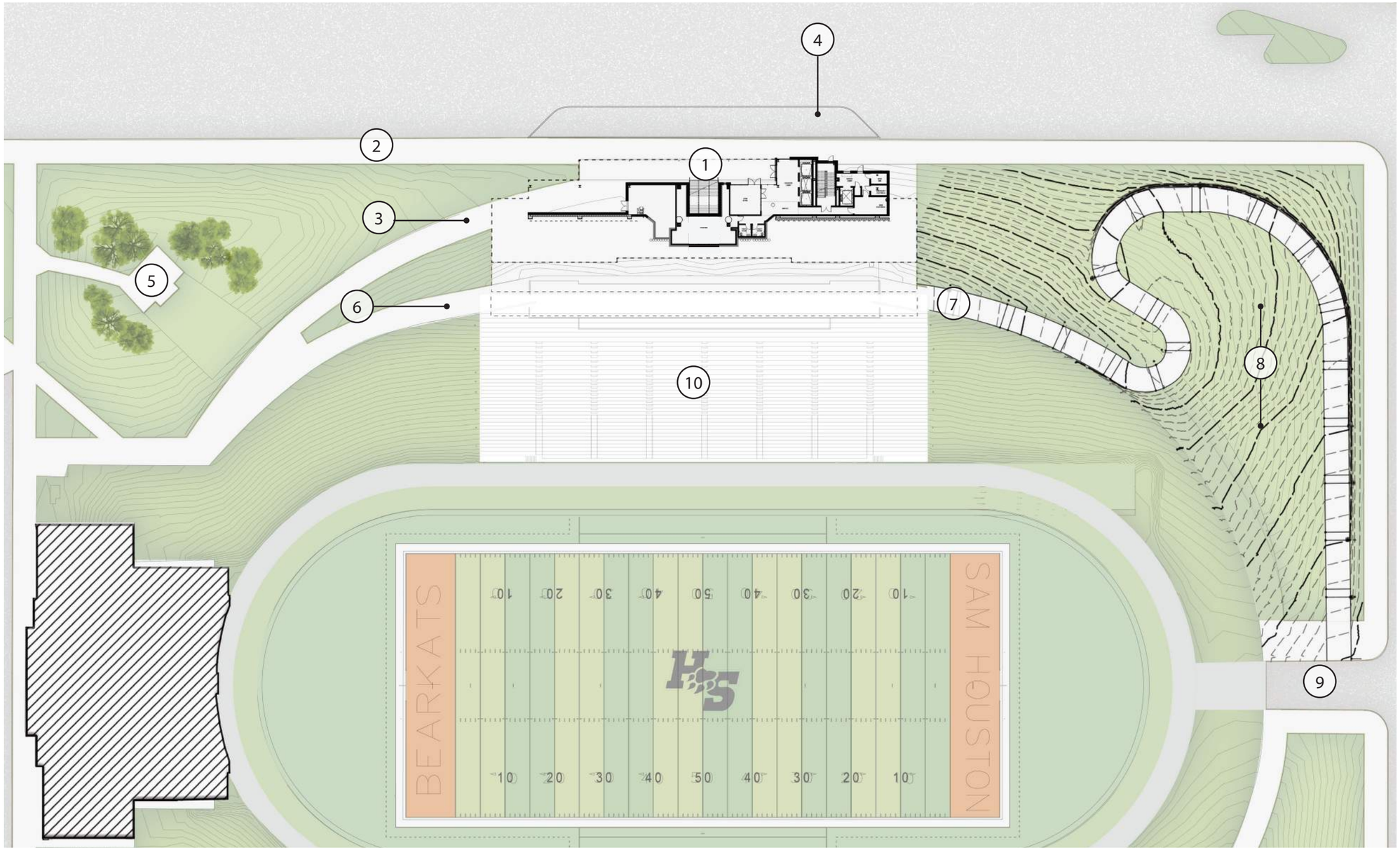
01 - Club Level Interior Perspective, Looking North West



CAMPUS MAP

Sycamore Ave
Bobby K Marks Drive
Bearkat Blvd
Bowers Blvd
N
New Building

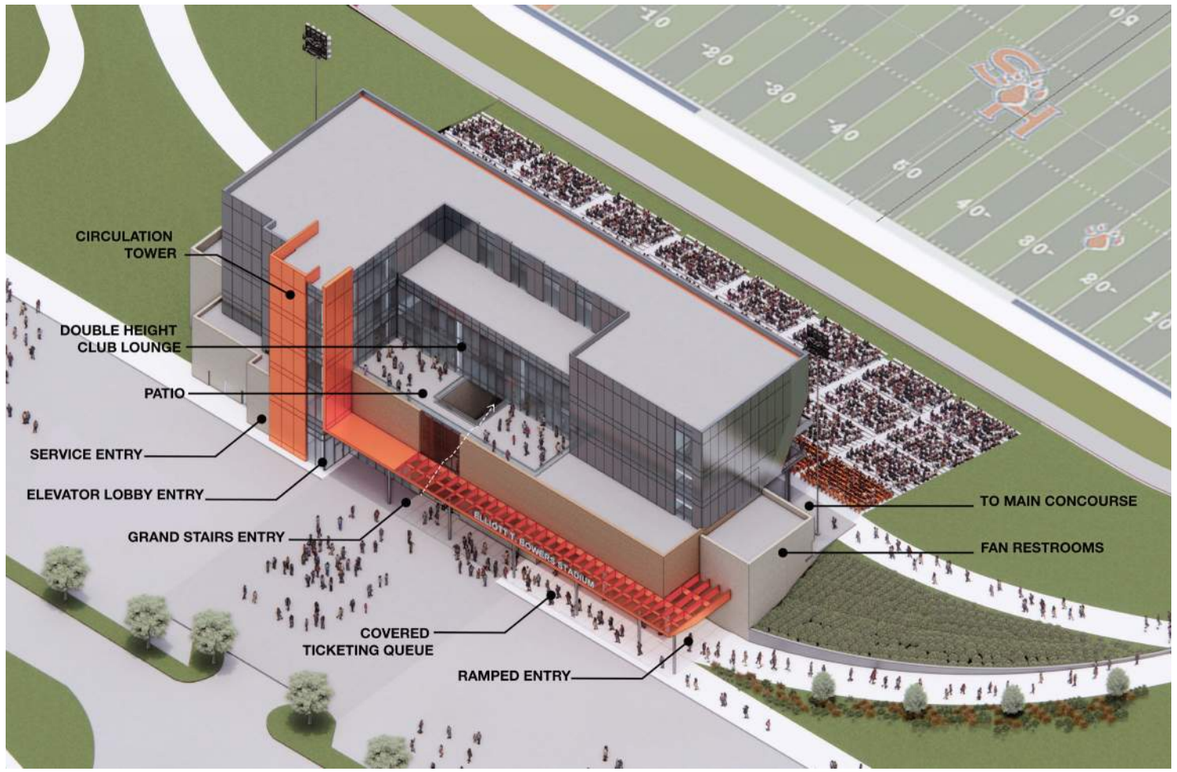
LANDSCAPE PLAN



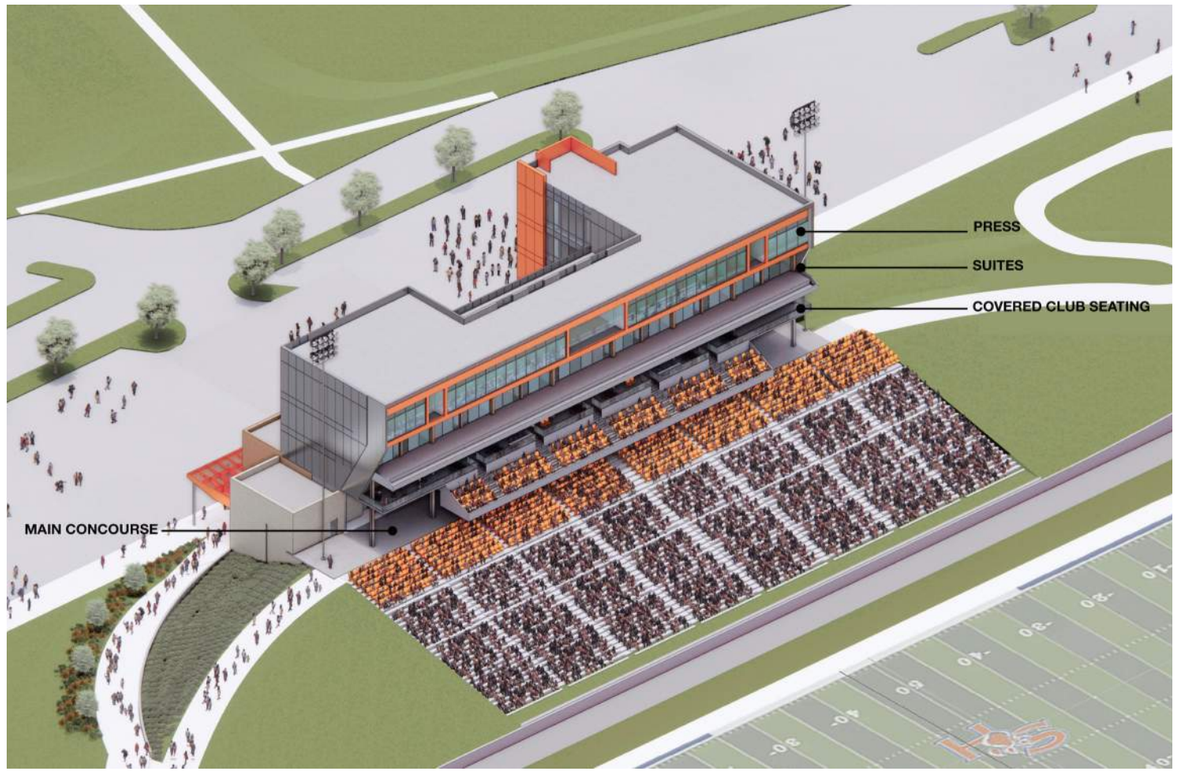
LEGEND

1. Main Entry
2. Existing Sidewalk
3. ADA Compliant Ramp Entry
4. Drop-off Area
5. Existing Party Deck
6. Entry to Concessions
7. Ramp Entry
8. Landscape Intervention
9. North Entrance
10. Existing Seating

EXTERIOR DESIGN

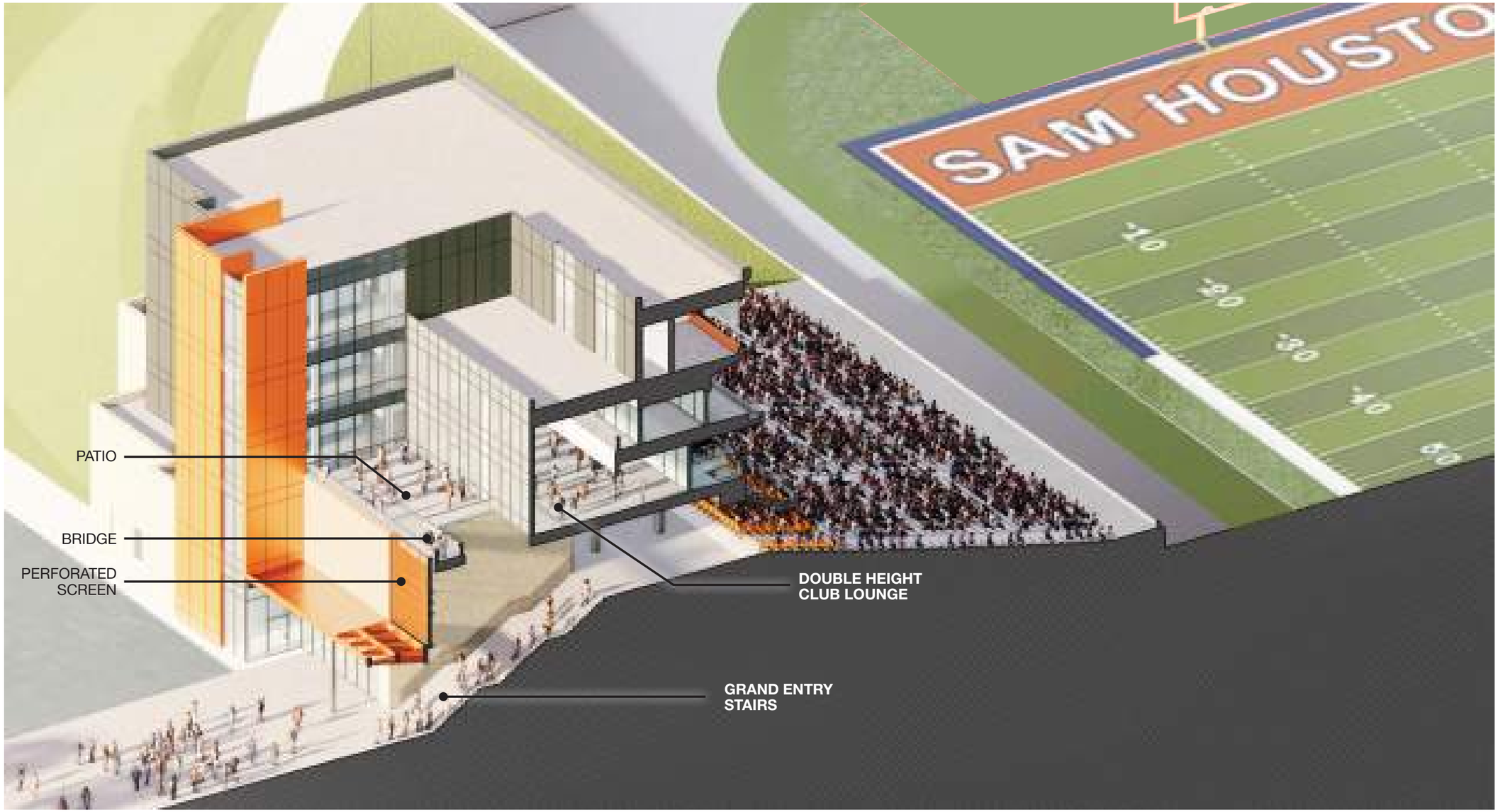


Isometric Looking North East



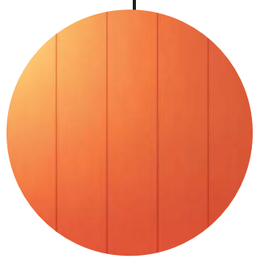
Isometric Looking North West

DESIGN CROSS SECTION

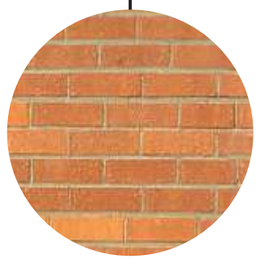


Isometric Cross Section Looking North East

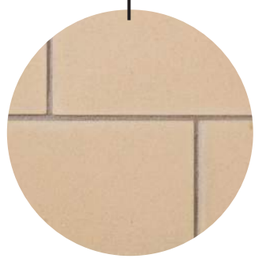
EXTERIOR BUILDING MATERIALS



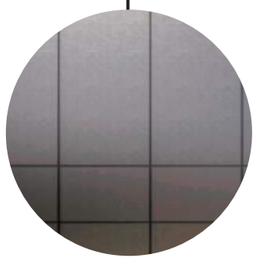
Profile Metal Panel System (Accent)



Brick Veneer



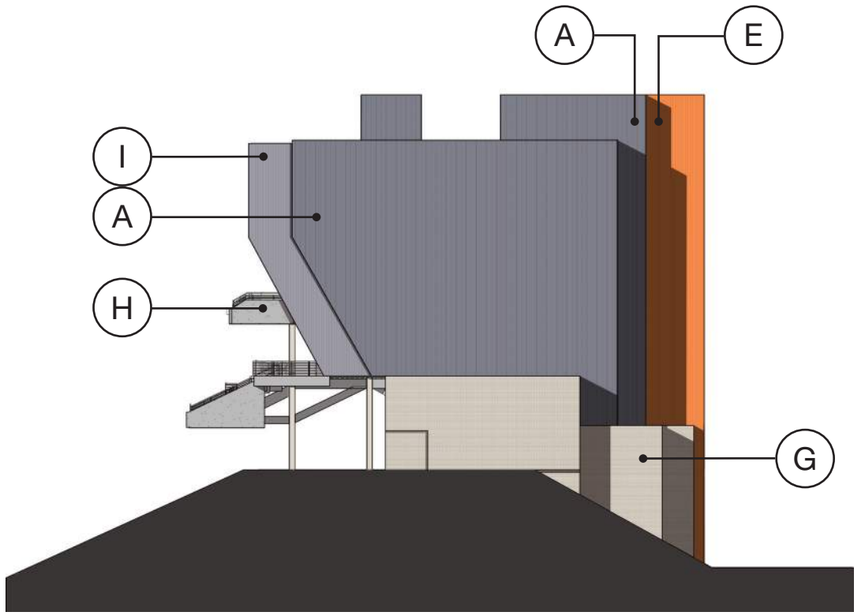
Architectural Block



Flat Metal Panel System

Flat Metal Panel System (Accent)

ELEVATIONS

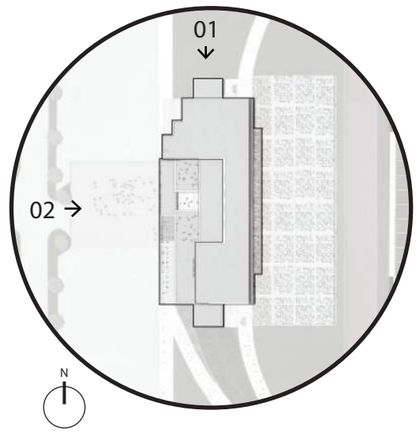


01 | NORTH ELEVATION

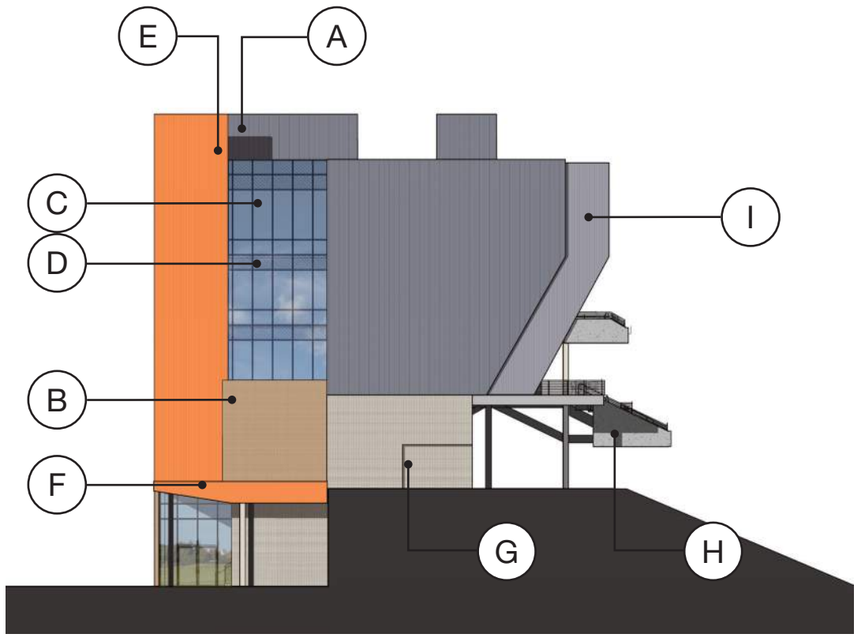
02 | WEST ELEVATION

MATERIAL LEGEND

- (A) Flat metal panel system
- (B) Brick veneer
- (C) Vision glazing
- (D) Spandrel glazing
- (E) Profile metal panel (accent)
- (F) Canopy
- (G) Architectural Block
- (H) Cast In Place Concrete
- (I) Flat metal panel system (accent)



ELEVATIONS (CONTINUED)

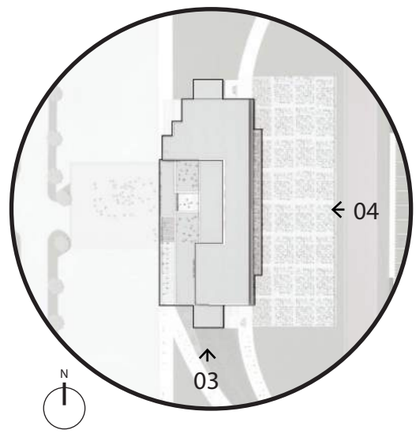


03 | SOUTH ELEVATION

04 | EAST ELEVATION

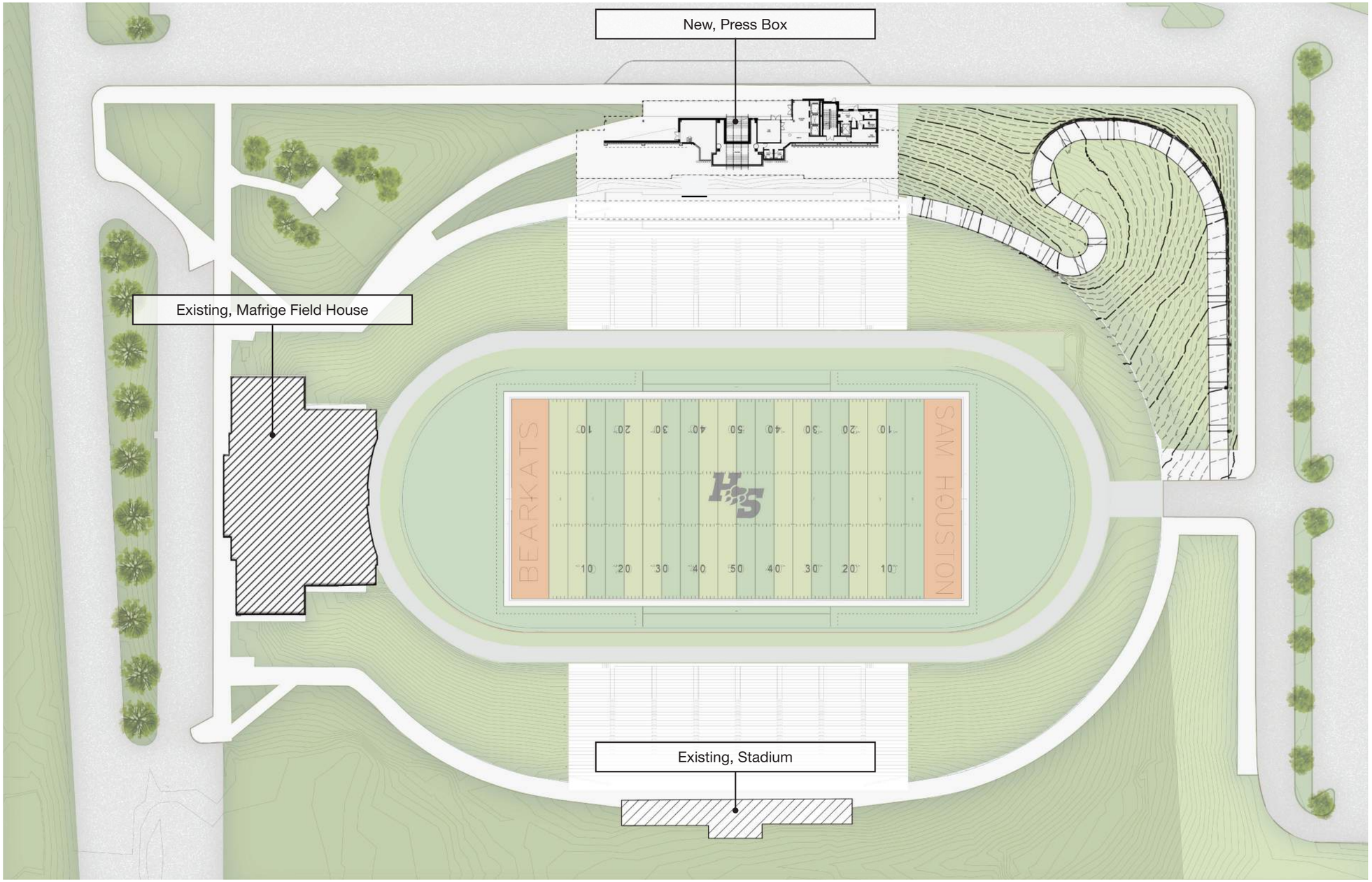
MATERIAL LEGEND

- (A) Flat metal panel system
- (B) Brick veneer
- (C) Vision glazing
- (D) Spandrel glazing
- (E) Profile metal panel (accent)
- (F) Canopy
- (G) Architectural Block
- (H) Cast In Place Concrete
- (I) Flat metal panel system (accent)



TAB 2
Architectural Plans

SITE PLAN


New, Press Box
Existing, Mafrige Field House
Existing, Stadium
BEARKATS
SAM HOUSTON
N
0' 15' 30' 60' 120'

FLOOR PLAN 01 - GROUND LEVEL

DESIGN PLAN LEGEND

- CIRCULATION
- SUITES | CLUB AMENITIES
- FAN AMENITIES | CONCESSION
- SUPPORT
- RESTROOMS

0' 15' 30' 60'

N

FLOOR PLAN 02 - CONCOURSE LEVEL

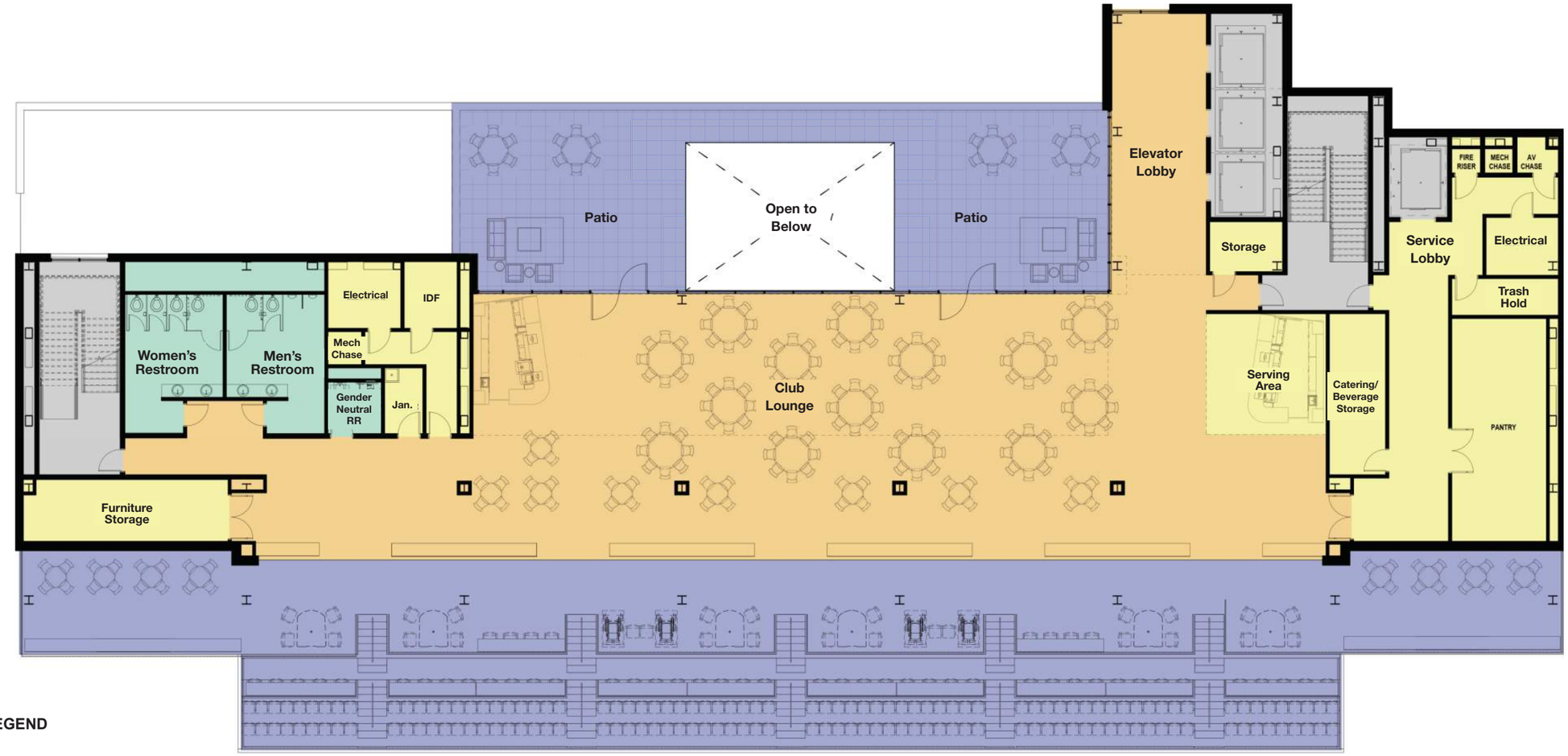
DESIGN PLAN LEGEND

- CIRCULATION
- SUITES | CLUB AMENITIES
- FAN AMENITIES | CONCESSION
- SUPPORT
- RESTROOMS

0' 15' 30' 60'

N

FLOOR PLAN 03 - CLUB LEVEL



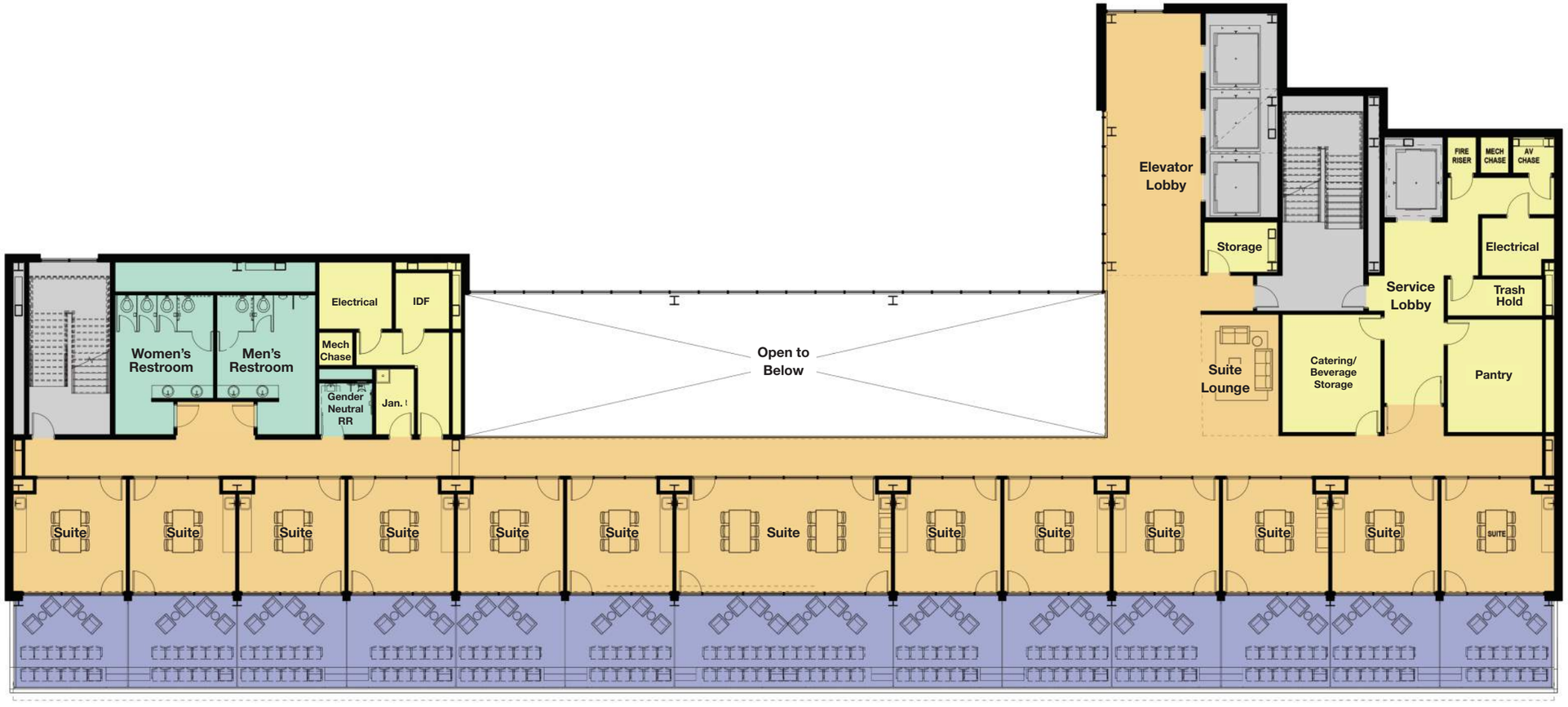
DESIGN PLAN LEGEND

- CIRCULATION
- SUITES | CLUB AMENITIES
- EXTERIOR SEATING
- FAN AMENITIES | CONCESSION
- SUPPORT
- RESTROOMS

0' 15' 30' 60'

N

FLOOR PLAN 04 - SUITE LEVEL - SEATING OPTION 01 - 22” SEATS



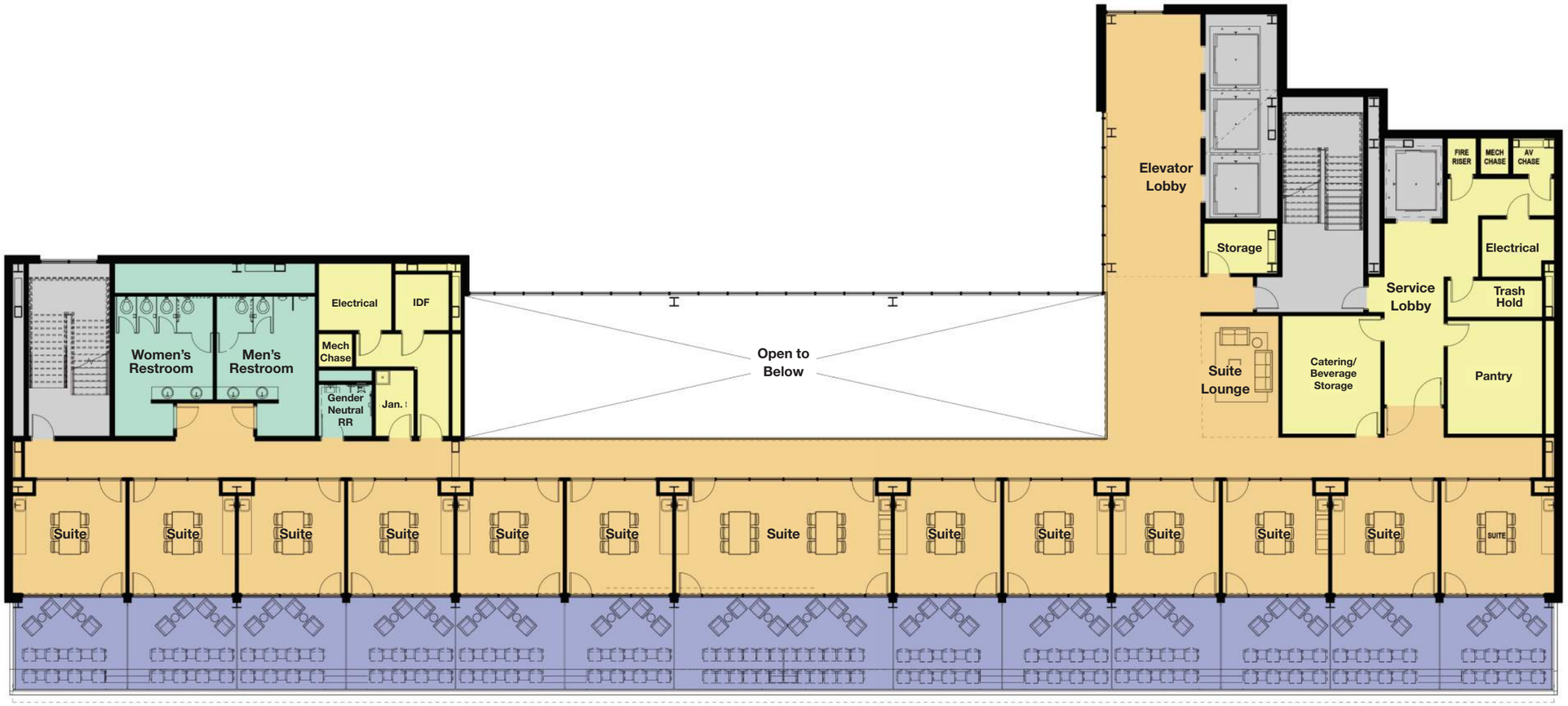
DESIGN PLAN LEGEND

- CIRCULATION
- SUITES | CLUB AMENITIES
- EXTERIOR SEATING
- FAN AMENITIES | CONCESSION
- SUPPORT
- RESTROOMS

0’ 15’ 30’ 60’

N

FLOOR PLAN 04 - SUITE LEVEL - SEATING OPTION 02 - SEATS WITH TABLES



DESIGN PLAN LEGEND

- CIRCULATION
- SUITES | CLUB AMENITIES
- EXTERIOR SEATING
- FAN AMENITIES | CONCESSION
- SUPPORT
- RESTROOMS

0' 15' 30' 60'

N

FLOOR PLAN 05 - PRESS BOX LEVEL

DESIGN PLAN LEGEND

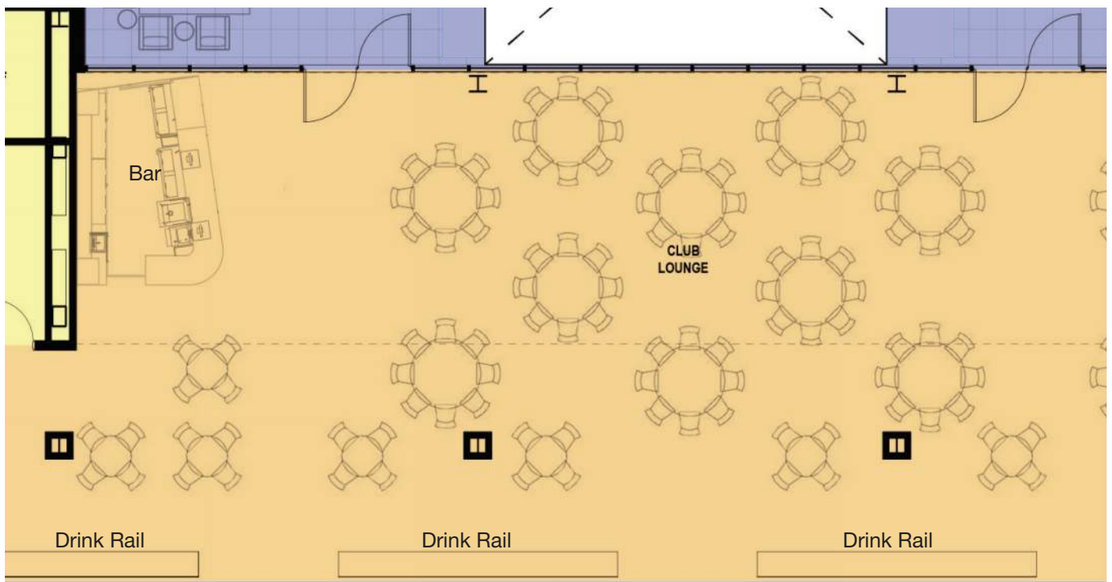
- CIRCULATION
- SUPPORT
- PRESS
- RESTROOMS

0' 15' 30' 60'

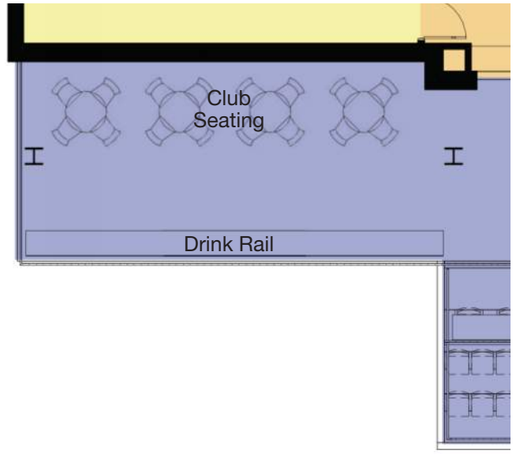
N

TAB 3
Architectural Enlarged Floor Plans

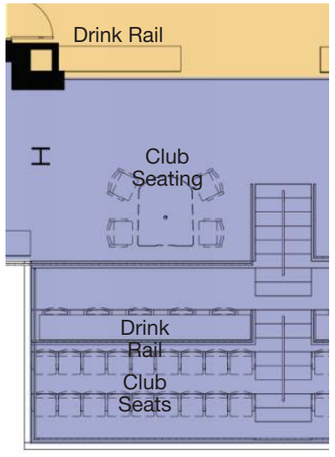
ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN 03 - CLUB LEVEL



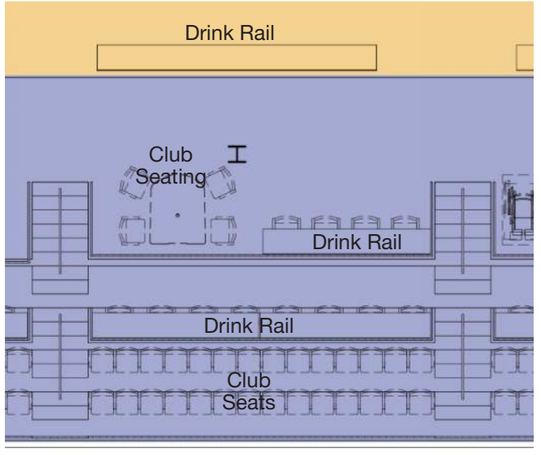
CLUB LOUNGE - PARTIAL PLAN



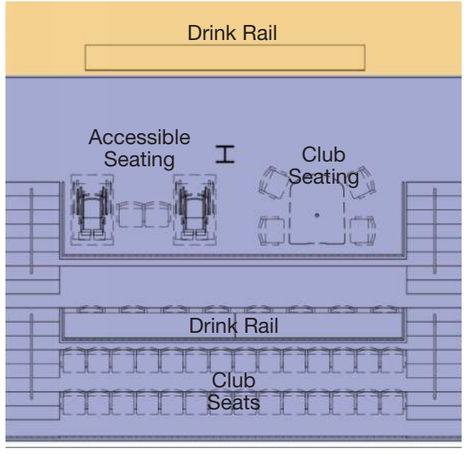
PATIO
16 seats
16 drink rail spaces



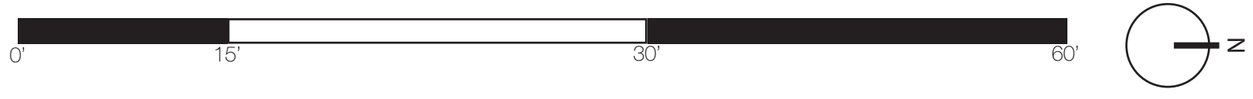
CLUB
22 seats



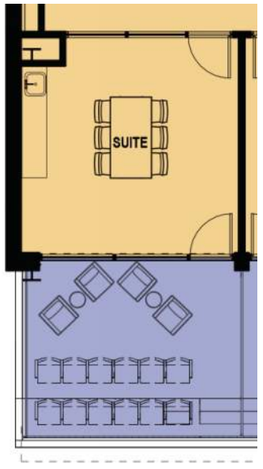
CLUB
36 seats



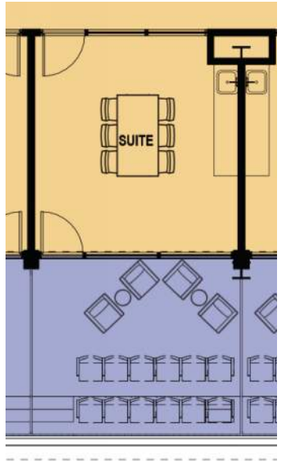
CLUB
34 seats



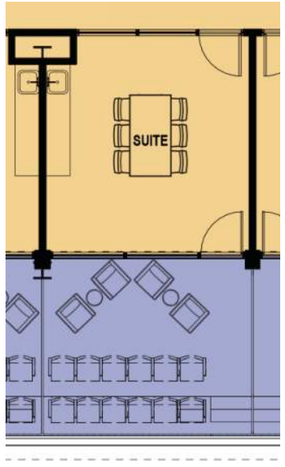
ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN 04 - SUITE LEVEL - SEATING OPTION 01 - 22” SEATS



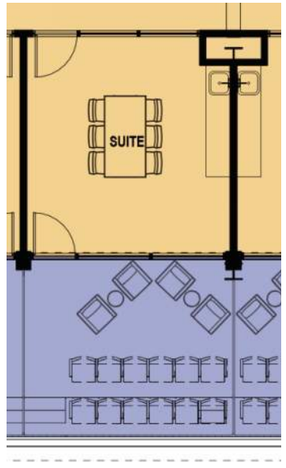
SUITE
12 seats



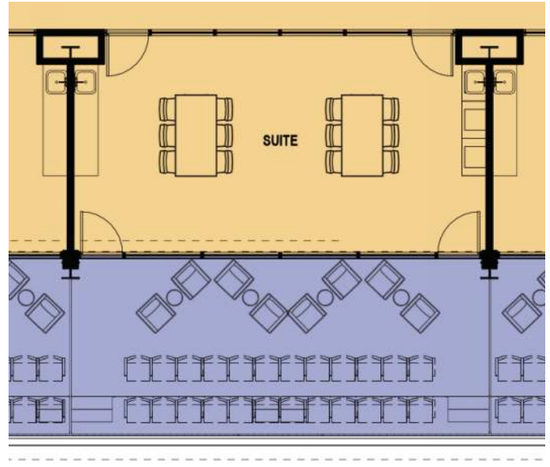
SUITE
12 seats



SUITE
12 seats

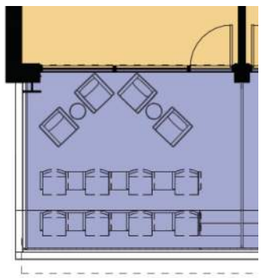


SUITE
12 seats

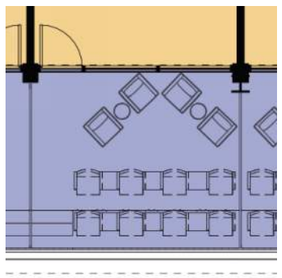


SUITE
24 seats

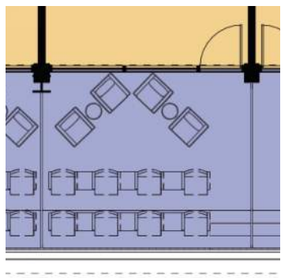
ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN 04 - SUITE LEVEL - SEATING OPTION 02 - SEATS WITH TABLES



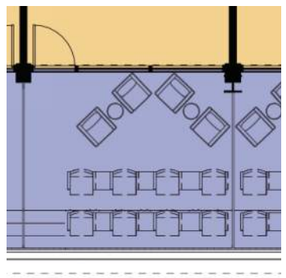
SUITE
8 seats



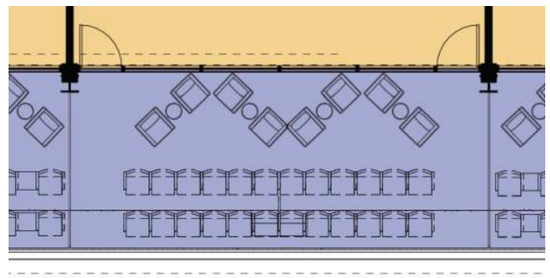
SUITE
8 seats



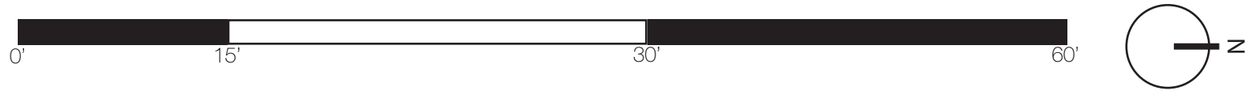
SUITE
8 seats



SUITE
8 seats



SUITE
24 seats



TAB 4
Major Building Systems

Project Narratives:

- Architecture
- Interiors
- Civil and Site Utilities
- Landscape Design
- Structural
- HVAC Systems
- Plumbing and Fire Suppression Systems
- Electrical Systems
- Fire Alarms Systems
- Information Technology Systems
- Food Service Systems

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
Bowers Stadium Press Box Replacement and Stadium Improvements

| ARCHITECTURE

PROJECT SCOPE SUMMARY

The Bowers Stadium Press Box and Stadium Improvements project completely replaces the existing press box with a modern five story building approximately 49,431 Gross Square Feet (GSF) with 17,789 covered exterior square feet, for a total of 67,220 square feet. The new building includes updated concessions and restrooms, premium seating, luxury suites, and a club area with access to outdoor balcony seating, as well as a new media center to enhance game-day coverage for television, radio, and print. Ground Level, which houses the main elevator lobby, ticketing office, and apparel shop is accessible from the main public parking lot. The Concourse Level, which includes the main public restrooms and concessions for the stadium, is directly accessible from the concourse at the top of the stadium seats and provides the main food and beverage service for the stadium. It is the largest floor, acting as a podium for the tower above. The tower portion of the building is divided by floors, Club, Suite, and Press Levels. The Club Level is an open floor concept open to the Suite Level above provides catering, beverage service, and outdoor balcony. The Suite Level includes 12 luxury suites, the President's suite, catering staging, and double heighted space looking down into the Club Level. The Press Box Level includes the film deck, control room, game day operations, coaches' suites, press box, and visiting Athletic Director suite. Site improvements include ADA compliant ramps and slopes located North and South of the new building.

PROJECT MISSION & GOALS

The Bowers Stadium Press Box Replacement and Stadium Improvements project defines the eastern edge of campus and reflects the mission of Sam Houston State University's Athletic Program. This active and engaging center for game-day activities provides an environment where students, student athletes, and alumni feel connected to the University.

PROJECT DESIGN

The Bowers Stadium Press Box Replacement and Stadium Improvements project is designed to welcome and engage all students and alumni visiting the stadium. Building on the campus's cohesive architectural palette and commitment to placemaking, the project embraces the opportunity to build a vibrant community that reflects SHSU's diverse and dynamic fan base. The design for the new stadium meets the needs of today's fans while building on the legacy and culture of SHSU. Exterior materials have been mindfully selected to reflect the surrounding campus context and to help weave the new building into the existing campus fabric. A strategy of layering building facades helps break down the scale of the 5-story building. A clearly articulated main entry gives emphasis to the grand stairs that creates an arrival to the center of the stadium. While the grand stairs engage the ground the Club Level's Party Deck looks back to engage with campus.

| INTERIORS

The interior design of the Sam Houston State University (SHSU) Bowers Stadium Press Box embodies the essence of SHSU's culture while also reflecting the unique character of its location and function. The space is designed to seamlessly connect the campus with the community, offering a dynamic experience for all. Upon entering, visitors are greeted with a vibrant retail shop at the storefront level, setting the tone for a spirited atmosphere. The ground stair then entices fans up to the Concourse Level, where concessions and amenities are waiting to enhance the fan experience. Visible from the exterior, the double-height Club Level offers visual continuity and connection to the energy and activities inside this flexible event space with bars, food service and furnishings. The Suite Level offers a touch of luxury with split-level views down to the Club Level and private suites that combine comfort with exclusivity. On the Press Level, acoustics and infrastructure supports operations, broadcast media, and athletic needs, ensuring functional requirements are met.

Throughout the interiors, a bright, modern aesthetic prevails. Durable, performance-based materials are complemented by strategic design elements and bold color accents will reinforce SHSU's visual identity. Warmth and authenticity are achieved through modest use of wood materials, enhancing the overall atmosphere. Beautifully illuminated spaces balance natural light with integrated lighting and architectural features, while coordinated graphics and technology strengthen the design with SHSU branding. Community, connection and culture, partnered with energy and excitement, will enhance game days, private events and overall experiences for donors, student-athletes, and visitors alike.

| CIVIL AND SITE UTILITIES

SITE LOCATION – General Information

The current survey of the site shows existing storm lines, storm inlets, sanitary sewer lines, domestic water lines, chilled water supply and return lines, underground communications lines, and underground electric lines in the area. The site according to the FEMA Flood Map is located within Zone X, outside of the delineated 100-year and 500-year floodplain elevation.

SITE IMPROVEMENTS

The site improvements include removal and replacement of sidewalks with ramps leading up to the press box to comply with accessibility standards, including upgrading the parking and upgrading the existing sanitary, fire and domestic water lines to accommodate a greater demand.

SITE UTILITIES

All public utility connections will be coordinated and permitted through the City of Huntsville. A new fire water line connection, as well as a new irrigation water connection are accounted for in the design.

Water: The site is currently serviced by a private 3-inch waterline and a 6-inch fire line. The proposed improvements include an upgrade of the current 6-inch fire line to an 8-inch line and an upgrade of the domestic 3-inch water line to a 6-inch line.

Sanitary Sewer: There is an existing 4-inch sanitary sewer line that starts on the south side of the stadium and then runs north to a 5-inch sanitary line that ties into an 8-inch and a 6-inch line at the northern part of the stadium. The 5-inch sanitary line will be upgraded to a 6-inch line.

Storm Water Detention: The proposed development does not increase the amount of impervious area on the site. Therefore, additional consideration for stormwater detention is not anticipated.

Storm sewer improvements are not part of the project scope.

| LANDSCAPE DESIGN

The landscape design for the Bowers Stadium Press Box replacement endeavors to preserve existing trees within the area of development, considering the amount of topographical change currently proposed. Tree protection measures comply with the SHSU Tree Care Plan. Any tree removal must be approved by the Campus Arborist.

The existing irrigation system is to be re-used and altered for this new development, where possible. If during construction the existing irrigation system is not found to be functional, a new system incorporating SHSU campus standards and requirements will be designed and installed. New systems are designed for maximum efficiency and low-water usage. Trees are irrigated with stream bubblers and other plant materials are utilizing pop-up spray head or drip tubing. Rain sensors and freeze sensors are included and connected to the central campus control system.

Plant materials utilized in the overall design consists primarily of shade trees and sod. St. Augustine sod provides stability on slopes adjacent to the accessible ramps. Tree planting along these ramps and proposed walkways are selected to provide a variety of species, seasonal interest, and a pleasant environment for pedestrians.

| STRUCTURAL

DEMOLITION

The existing press box building on the west side of the stadium consists of steel framing supported on load-bearing CMU walls. All elevated structures and the existing main concourse slab on grade and grade beams will be demolished. The existing seating supported on grade will remain. The existing foundations are drilled and underreamed piers will remain in place. Where conflicts between new and existing foundations exist, new foundations and strap beams are provided. Tops of existing piers shall be chipped down as required for construction of new foundations including grade beams and strap beams. Existing retaining walls and their foundations are to remain in place.

STRUCTURAL SYSTEM

The proposed structural system is comprised of structural steel framing with composite floors and steel braced frames. Floor framing consists of 4 ½" normal weight concrete on 2" deep composite deck on wide flange beams. Roof framing consists of metal roof deck on wide flange beams.

FOUNDATIONS

Deep Foundations: Per recommendation of the Geotechnical Engineer, drilled straight shaft piles are the preferred design for the deep foundation system.

Basement walls and site retaining walls: Site cantilever retaining walls on spread footings are used at sloped walkways approaching the berms. Permanent retention systems are also required. A permanent drainage system is needed behind below grade walls to reduce the buildup of hydrostatic pressure. This system is installed directly behind all below grade walls.

Entry level slabs: The entry level slab on grade consists of a 5" thick slab over a 15-mil vapor barrier.
The exterior cladding sits on grade beams 24" wide by 30" deep with reinforcing under all exterior cladding.

The main concourse slabs vary between new slab on grade and structured slab.

EXTERIOR SEATING

The Club Level has six rows of exterior seating. Three of these rows are overbuilt for loge seating and for accessibility. The over framing for the accessible and loge seating is framed with topping slab and structural foam over precast stadia. The suite level has a single row of depressed seating.

Club and Suite Level seating structural framing consists of precast concrete treads and risers supported on steel rakers and supports.

ADDTIONAL STRUCTURAL INFORMATION

A central cast-in-place stair connects the entry level to the main concourse. Half the length of the stair is grade supported and is elevated over occupied space below.

The architectural cladding is a combination of metal panel, brick, and glazing. All cladding back up shall be cold formed metal framing.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS

All structural steel including miscellaneous steel and connection material in unconditioned space shall be hot-dipped galvanized. Exposed exterior steel, including columns and any exposed floor soffits, shall be coated with a zinc-rich primer and intumescent paint. All remaining steel shall receive spray-applied fireproofing.

| HEATING, VENTILATION, AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) SYSTEMS

The building is served by two pipe Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) Fan Coil Units. The HVAC system provides conditioned air to maintain summer and winter design set-points as set forth by Sam Houston State University Guidelines and in conjunction with all applicable codes and standards. Supply ductwork is routed in the plenum of the associated floor with open plenum return to the Fan Coil Units.

Pretreated outside air is provided to the Fan Coil Units via two Energy Recovery Units (ERUs) located in the Penthouse. Ventilation is in compliance with ASHRAE 62.1-2021. Air flow monitoring stations on the inlet of each ERU is in compliance with ASHRAE 90.1-2021 and IEQp1.

The individual zones throughout the floor are served by Fan Coil Units. Units are controlled via temperature sensors located in the corresponding zones. Temperature setpoints for the building shall be in compliance with Sam Houston State University Standards and Guidelines and ASHRAE 55-2021.

The MDF/IDF and Electrical rooms are served by dedicated Direct Expansion (DX) fan coil units with air cooled condenser located on the roof.

General Exhaust is routed to the Energy Recovery Units located in the building. The exhaust serves restroom groups, janitor's closets and maintains the building pressurization during normal operation. All controls from equipment are interlocked with the main campus Building Automation System (BAS).

| PLUMBING AND FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS

UTILITY SERVICE

The new press box has a 4" water pipe connected to a 6" main with backflow preventers to prevent contamination. A booster pump system in the Mechanical Room distributes water to all floors. A 6" sanitary waste pipe connects to the main at multiple points, with strategically placed floor drains equipped with trap primers. Finished area floor drains have double drainage patterns, and sump pumps are in all elevator pits. No natural gas piping is needed, but a 4" grease waste pipe serves the concession area. The stormwater system has multiple 6" drain lines from the roof and restrooms, combining below ground to connect to the main system. Roof drains and overflow drains have cast iron bodies and strainers.

PLUMBING FIXTURES

Standard wall-hung fixtures with adjustable chair carriers are utilized with shock absorbers provided on each plumbing battery, located and coordinated with an access door. Lavatories have motion-sensing faucets, and all fixtures meet ADA requirements.

FIRE SUPPRESSION

Automatic sprinklers cover all enclosed areas over 1,000 square feet, as required by code. The system uses an electric fire pump, sized at 500 gpm at 50 psi, with a backup power source. A hydrant flow test confirmed the need for this pump. A manual wet standpipe system is installed in the stadium, with hose connections at all main stairwell landings. The fire department will supply the system demand through the fire department connection.

| ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

UTILITY POWER SERVICE

A new Medium Voltage Service is provided to power the new press box. The service consists of a new 400Amp(A) pad-mounted switch fed from campus Circuits 1 and 2. The new switch is located on the north side of Bowers Stadium. This location supports future service for master-planned projects on the north parking lot of Bowers Stadium.

NORMAL POWER DISTRIBUTION

Normal power for this building is fed from a new pad mounted 480/277V Wye secondary utility transformer located on the north side of the press box. The transformer has 2 secondaries to the building: one will serve the building and one will serve the fire pump. A new 1600A switchgear in the main electrical room supplies normal utility power for building electrical loads. The building is metered via a smart digital Shark meter. All building electrical energy use is submetered to comply with Electrical Energy Monitoring requirements in ASHRAE 90.1. Each floor is served from 480/277V panelboards, step down transformers and 208/120V panelboards.

EMERGENCY POWER DISTRIBUTION

The existing 600A pressbox service feeder provides an alternate source to the building for life safety, legally required, and optional standby loads. In order of priority, the emergency system backs up emergency egress lighting, fire alarm, fire pump, elevator, and IT/Networking loads.

LIGHTNING PROTECTION AND GROUNDING

The complete grounding electrode system includes connections to underground metal water piping systems and a building concrete-encased electrode ground. The building includes a lightning protection system in accordance with NFPA 780 and UL 96A.

LIGHTING AND CONTROLS

Interior and exterior lighting utilizes LED luminaires and is designed per Illuminating Engineering Society (IES) recommendations. Specialty lighting is provided in areas of focus, including the Lobby, Club Lounge, and Premium Suites to highlight the architectural features and elevate the design. Controls systems are in compliance with ASHRAE 90.1 energy code and include occupant sensor controls, daylight responsive controls, and time switch controls.

ATHLETIC FIELD LIGHTING

The two west athletic field lights and poles are removed and replaced with new poles and LED sources. The two east athletic field poles remain, but existing HID sources are removed and relamped with LED lamps.

| FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS

FIRE ALARM

The building is equipped with a new addressable fire alarm system that is designed and installed in compliance with the National Fire Alarm Code (NFPA 72) and all other applicable building codes. The new system is capable of interconnection to the Campus-Wide Proprietary Supervisory Signaling System (UTC Fireworks System). The Fire Alarm Control Panel is located in the first level inside an electrical room and the Fire Alarm Annunciator panel is located near a primary entrance in a readily accessible location. The system is capable of emergency voice evacuation.

| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)

Communications Underground Ducts and Raceways

The project is designed to capture existing pathways and route them to a new technology vault. This capturing of existing pathways and future pathways is required to facilitate the project goal for “re-connectivity” to mandatory Audio Visual (AV) and IT locations.

Data Communications

The project meets Category 6A cabling performance standards. Each telecom room contains a minimum of two plenum rated, Category 6A, four pair UTP copper cables or as otherwise indicated. All inserts are flush-type mounted into conduit and boxes installed in the wall cavity or floor poke-through devices. Typical outlets consist of two data Category 6A cables with 568A terminations. Floor box and floor poke telecommunications outlets consist of a minimum of four Category 6A data cables. Data communications equipment (data switches) are provided and installed by SHSU and are sized to meet the needs of the facility with careful consideration of future growth.

Communications Supplementary Components

The telecommunications cable distribution system runs from each outlet above the finished ceiling in conduit and transitions to J-hooks and cable trays routed to the nearest telecom room. Telecom rooms are located such that the maximum distance from the telecom room patch panel to the workstation outlet is less than 295 feet. Horizontal conduit connects the station outlet boxes to the nearest appropriate cable pathway. Each outlet consists of a double gang box fed by two one-inch conduits with pull strings. The Main Distribution Frame (MDF) and Intermediate Distribution Frame (IDF) rooms are dedicated to telecommunications functions and related support facilities. For security purposes, non-IT@Sam systems are not co-located in the MDF and IDF’s without approval.

Distributed Antenna System (DAS)

The DAS system is designed and installed by SHSU’s DAS integrator. The project provides a pathway to the roof where a ten-foot by ten-foot concrete pad for the antennae is located. The DAS pathway is a 1 ½-inch conduit installed to a location on the roof.

ELECTRONIC SECURITY

Access Control

The access control system meets SHSU guidelines. All exterior doors with public access (including each operable leaf) have active electronic card access monitoring and scheduling for door lock/unlock. Monitoring includes all exterior, mechanical room doors and roof access/hatches. The system controls and monitors access to areas that may contain items and/or information identified as valuable, and allows access to authorized personnel only. The system also provides access control at the following spaces: all exterior doors to public spaces, ticketing, team store, elevator lobby, service lobbies, exterior mechanical room entrances, electrical rooms, telecommunications MDF & IDF rooms and AV rack Rooms.

Video Surveillance

Cameras and Video Management System (VMS) active components are to be provided by IT @ Sam. Cabling for IP cameras are pulled, terminated, and tested by the Telecom Contractor. Cameras for the surveillance system are fixed focus, non-pan/tilt/zoom color digital cameras or as otherwise noted. The cameras are cross connected to a dedicated network device located in telecom rooms. The surveillance system is capable of 24/7 recording and monitoring from a station in a security area of the facility as well as in remote locations dictated by SHSU. All Category 6A cabling for the surveillance system is home run to a telecom room.

| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS

AUDIOVISUAL

Coaching Video/Replay & Medical Rooms

Multiple rooms are provided for coaching video and communications. Video replay systems are provided with associated infrastructure (pathways and back boxes). A minimum of 12 strands of single mode fiber and 4 copper cables are run to each of the field sideline locations in support of the coaches' communication systems. Pathways commensurate with the needs of multiple SHSU vendors are coordinated and provided within the infrastructure scope.

Stadium Sound System (Public Address and Announcement)

Infrastructure to support a centralized AV equipment head-end supporting the updated stadium sound system is provided. The updated sound system design provides for control of the sound system from network-based touch panels. New press box mounted, large form factor horn loaded speakers augment the existing scoreboard mounted speakers.

ESPN Truck (Broadcast Media)

New infrastructure is provided to the new ESPN broadcast truck location. AV & IT infrastructure is in accordance with ESPN Venue Design Guidelines and IT@Sam guidelines. A minimum of 12 strands of single mode fiber is routed to the 50-yard line and both north and south end zone locations to support gameday broadcast cameras.

Public Areas

Direct view, LED video wall and digital signage displays are provided in public areas. These video wall and digital signage displays provide for the ability of a variety of selected content to be presented and controlled from network-enabled touch panels. A distributed audio system with zoning for public address, paging and background music sources, includes exterior wall mounted speakers to facilitate coverage of the outdoor areas. Locations with this functionality include flat panel displays and network-connected media players.

Concessions

Multiple ceiling-mounted flat panel displays are provided in the concession areas allowing for the display of digital signage content and menu board content. These displays are controllable from network-enabled touch panels.

| FOOD SERVICE SYSTEMS

CONCESSIONS

There are two total concession fronts, each with five Points of Sale (POS) which adds to a total of ten POS for concessions. Provisions for “Grab and Go” are included in one of the concessions fronts.

All concession serving counters have an open table base for trash cans, ice carts, cup dispensers, and dunnage racks to fit below. The only equipment on the serving counters will be soda dispensers and POS stations. Each concession has refrigeration, heated cabinets, hot dog grill, pretzel, cheese, and hot chocolate. Fountain soda is accommodated with soda dispensers on the front counters. A pass through with double sided warming unit connects the back-of-house with the front of the concession. Each concession has upright refrigerators, freezers, storage shelving, three-compartment sink and mop cabinet. Hand sinks are located throughout the concessions per code.

The two large concessions are designed for future ventless equipment for some items to be prepared on-site. All concessions have worktables, heated cabinets, and refrigeration, as food products will come from an outside kitchen. There is a popcorn plant and an ice plant in the larger concession that serves all concessions.

CLUB LOUNGE

There are two bars in the club lounge that serve bottled beer, wine, and liquor. They are fixed bars that flank the lounge for an elevated experience. Sliding glass door refrigerators are on the back bar and the front underbar equipment includes POS stations, bottled/canned beer coolers, cocktail station, dump sink, and hand sink. Portables for either food or beverage are located both inside and outside on the patio to allow for flexibility of menu and service inside the club space. The club lounge can also serve as a training table, and the portables support that possibility.

The back-of-house pantry includes a beverage staging area with ice, coffee, and locking liquor storage. There is also space for staging food with refrigeration, heated cabinets, future ventless combi oven, as well as three compartment sink, dish washer, and mop cabinet.

SUITES

Each suite includes two induction warmers and an undercounter glass refrigerator. The back-of-house pantry includes upright refrigeration, storage, locking liquor shelving, heated cabinets, and a worktable for staging.

PRESS BOX

The press area includes a counter, upright refrigeration, and soda dispenser. The back-of-house pantry includes upright refrigeration, storage, heated cabinets, and worktable for staging.

TAB 5

Detailed Cost Estimate

-Reconciled Hoar & 3rd Party Cost Consultant Estimates
-Hoar's Detailed Estimate
-Cost Consultant's Estimate

BOARD OF REGENTS SUBMITTAL BUDGET SUMMARY

Summary Hierarchy	Quantity & Unit	Cost Per Quantity	Cost Per Job Size	Hoar Total	PCR Total	Variance	% Variance	Hoar Comments
DETAILED COST OF WORK	**60,360 GSF**	**$596.41**	**$596.41**	**$36,217,716**	**$35,822,480**	**($395,236)**	**-1%**	
01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	60,360 GSF			-		-		Hoar included below in General Conditions
02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS	60,360 GSF	$8.25	$8.25	$498,085	$831,698	$333,613	67%	$298,490 is included in 31 Earthwork for sitework demo (Hoar)
03 - CONCRETE	60,360 GSF	$77.08	$77.08	$4,652,717	$4,186,683	($466,034.37)	-10%	Hoar: $484,000 for Precast Stairs is included. PCR: Precast stairs ($317,985) in 04 Masonry.
04 - MASONRY	60,360 GSF	$22.87	$22.87	$1,380,536	$1,257,348	($123,187.56)	-9%	Hoar CMU: 29,385 SF @ $25/sf = $734,625. Hoar assumed gang restrooms as CMU. PCR CMU: 3062 sf @ $38/sf = $116,356
05 - METALS	60,360 GSF	$70.13	$70.13	$4,420,386	$5,702,307	$1,281,921	29%	Hoar Structural Steel: 340 Tons @ $7100/ton PCR Structural Steel: 459 Tons & $8000/ton
06 - WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES	60,360 GSF	$19.18	$19.18	$1,157,752	$633,183	($524,569.40)	-45%	Hoar Included allowances for millwork per ID Tiers.
07 - THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION	60,360 GSF	$51.33	$51.33	$3,129,129	$2,712,453	($416,675.76)	-13%	Hoar: PVC Roof - 13,991 sf * $43.56 = $609,448 PCR: Mod Bit Roof - 19,552 sf * $26 = $508,352 Delta: ($101,096) Hoar: Waterproofing & Insulation total $515,738 PCR: Waterproofing & Insulation total $273,780 Delta: ($241,958) Total Delta: ($343,054)
08 - OPENINGS	60,360 GSF	$35.85	$35.85	$2,164,081	$2,395,962	$231,881	11%	Hoar: Glass Railings are included in 05 Metals - $121,930
09 - FINISHES	60,360 GSF	$39.89	$39.89	$2,407,739	$2,479,343	$71,604	3%	
10 - SPECIALTIES	60,360 GSF	$16.79	$16.79	$1,013,495	$679,909	($333,586.00)	-33%	Graphics & Signage: $300k (Hoar) vs $196,089 (PCR) Delta: $103,911 Toilet Access: $167,900 (Hoar) vs $74,920 (PCR) Delta $92,980 Canopy: $300,000 (Hoar) vs $225,000 (PCR) Delta: $75,000 Total Delta: $271,891
11 - EQUIPMENT	60,360 GSF	$17.22	$17.22	$1,039,150	$420,928	($618,222.00)	-59%	Delta in Food Service Equipment
12 - FURNISHINGS	60,360 GSF	$0.79	$0.79	$47,675	$100,950	$53,275	112%	Window Treaments: $103/LF (Hoar) vs $233/LF (PCR)
13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION	60,360 GSF	$2.74	$2.74	$165,300	$189,600	$24,300	15%	Stadium Seating
14 - CONVEYING SYSTEMS	60,360 GSF	$22.79	$22.79	$1,375,539	$1,275,000	($100,539.00)	-7%	Hoar - this is per BOD (TKE) from Narrative.
21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION	60,360 GSF	$10.70	$10.70	$645,800	$463,609	($182,191.00)	-28%	
22 - PLUMBING	60,360 GSF	$26.83	$26.83	$1,619,500	$1,545,181	($74,319.00)	-5%	
23 - HVAC	60,360 GSF	$43.40	$43.40	$2,619,355	$2,676,253	$56,898	2%	
26 - ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	60,360 GSF	$59.94	$59.94	$3,617,840	$3,763,176	$145,336	4%	
27 - COMMUNICATIONS	60,360 GSF	$17.66	$17.66	$1,065,820	$925,460	($140,360.00)	-13%	
28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY	60,360 GSF	$7.95	$7.95	$479,941	$409,248	($70,693.00)	-15%	
31 - EARTHWORK	3.6 AC	$187,256.23	$11.17	$674,122	$716,915	$42,793	6%	Hoar: Dewatering not included. PCR: Included Dewatering $40,000 Hoar: Pavement included in 32 Exterior Improvements PCR: Pavement included $118,080
32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	3.6 AC	$379,667.71	$22.64	$1,366,804	$1,093,894	($272,909.74)	-20%	Hoar Includes Stadium LED Lighting for $900k PCR includes stadium lighting in 33 Utilities Hoar included Ramp Railings in 05 Metals PCR Includes Ramp/Step Rails for $558,750
33 - UTILITIES	3.6 AC	$188,041.67	$11.22	$676,950	$1,363,380	$686,430	101%	PCR Included Stadium Lighting Allowance here for $900k PCR Sanitary Sewer cost is low by $186,276
GENERAL CONDITIONS & REQUIREMENTS	**60,360 GSF**	**$48.62**	**$48.62**	**$2,934,916**	**$ 2,934,916**	**($0)**	**0%**	
ESTIMATE SUBTOTAL	**60,360 GSF**		**$648.65**	**$39,152,633**	**$38,757,396**	**($395,236.78)**	**-1%**	
Fee	3.21%		$24.00	$1,448,631	$1,442,913	($5,718.00)	0%	
Escalation to December 2025				-	$1,522,455	$1,522,455		Hoar- Did not include.
Contingency			$75.01	$4,527,443	$3,582,248	($945,195.17)	-21%	
Contingency - Design	*7%*		*$52.58*	*$3,173,582*	*$2,507,574*	*($666,007.98)*	*-21%*	
Contingency - Construction	*3%*		*$22.43*	*$1,353,861*	*$1,074,674*	*($279,187.19)*	*-21%*	
ESTIMATE GRAND TOTAL	**60,360 GSF**		**$697.28**	**$45,128,707**	**$45,305,012**	**$176,305**	**0.39%**	

Location: Huntsville, TX

Due Date: 07/16/2024

BOARD OF REGENTS SUBMITTAL BUDGET SUMMARY

Summary Hierarchy	Quantity & Unit	Cost Per Quantity	Cost Per Job Size	Total
01 Core & Shell	**60,360 GSF**	**$485.05**	**$485.05**	**$29,277,679**
03 - CONCRETE	60,360 GSF	$77.08	$77.08	$4,652,717
04 - MASONRY	60,360 GSF	$22.87	$22.87	$1,380,536
05 - METALS	60,360 GSF	$73.23	$73.23	$4,420,386
07 - THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION	60,360 GSF	$51.84	$51.84	$3,129,129
08 - OPENINGS	60,360 GSF	$35.85	$35.85	$2,164,081
09 - FINISHES	60,360 GSF	$20.00	$20.00	$1,207,300
10 - SPECIALTIES	60,360 GSF	$11.38	$11.38	$686,760
12 - FURNISHINGS	60,360 GSF	$0.79	$0.79	$47,675
13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION	60,360 GSF	$2.74	$2.74	$165,300
14 - CONVEYING SYSTEMS	60,360 GSF	$22.79	$22.79	$1,375,539
21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION	60,360 GSF	$10.70	$10.70	$645,800
22 - PLUMBING	60,360 GSF	$26.83	$26.83	$1,619,500
23 - HVAC	60,360 GSF	$43.40	$43.40	$2,619,355
26 - ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	60,360 GSF	$59.94	$59.94	$3,617,840
27 - COMMUNICATIONS	60,360 GSF	$17.66	$17.66	$1,065,820
28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY	60,360 GSF	$7.95	$7.95	$479,941
02 Build Out	**60,360 GSF**	**$61.70**	**$61.70**	**$3,724,077**
06 - WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES	60,360 GSF	$19.18	$19.18	$1,157,752
09 - FINISHES	60,360 GSF	$19.89	$19.89	$1,200,439
10 - SPECIALTIES	60,360 GSF	$5.41	$5.41	$326,735
11 - EQUIPMENT	60,360 GSF	$17.22	$17.22	$1,039,150
03 Sitework	**3.6 AC**	**$893,322**	**$53.28**	**$3,215,961**
02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS	3.6 AC	$138,357	$8.25	$498,085
31 - EARTHWORK	3.6 AC	$187,256	$11.17	$674,122
32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	3.6 AC	$379,668	$22.64	$1,366,804
33 - UTILITIES	3.6 AC	$188,042	$11.22	$676,950
General Conditions & Requirements	**20 MO**	**$146,746**	**$48.62**	**$2,934,916**
ESTIMATE SUBTOTAL	**60,360 GSF**		**$648.65**	**$39,152,633**
Fee	3.21%		$24.00	$1,448,631
Contingency			$75.01	$4,527,443
Contingency - Design	*7%*		*$52.58*	*$3,173,582*
Contingency - Construction	*3%*		*$22.43*	*$1,353,861*
ESTIMATE GRAND TOTAL	**60,360 GSF**		**$747.66**	**$45,128,707**

SUMMARY

BOARD OF REGENTS SUBMITTAL BUDGET SUMMARY

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
ESTIMATE GRAND TOTAL	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$747.66**	**$45,128,707**
01 Core & Shell	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$485.05**	**$29,277,679**
03 - CONCRETE	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$77.08**	**$4,652,717**
03.01 - DEEP FOUNDATIONS	60,360	GSF	$28.63	$1,727,877
DRILLED PIERS	60,360	GSF	$28.63	$1,727,877
Drilled Piers (Slurry) - 75'	1,849	CY	$848.25	$1,568,407
Retention Piers (Slurry) - 40'	188	CY	$848.25	$159,470
03.02 - CONVENTIONAL FOUNDATIONS	60,360	GSF	$6.46	$390,214
CONTINUOUS FOOTINGS, SPREAD FOOTINGS & PIERS	60,360	GSF	$1.64	$98,821
Columns	35	CY	$1,583	$55,398
Continuous Footing Under Retaining Walls	39	CY	$1,113	$43,423
ELEVATOR & ESCALATOR PITS	60,360	GSF	$0.24	$14,241
Elevator Pits	4	CABS	$3,560	$14,241
BASEMENT WALLS	60,360	GSF	$4.59	$277,152
Retaining Walls	144	CY	$1,925	$277,152
03.02A - MAT FOUNDATIONS, PILE CAPS & GRADE BEAMS	60,360	GSF	$7.14	$430,722
PILE CAPS	60,360	GSF	$3.17	$191,537
Pile Caps	228	CY	$840.08	$191,537
GRADE BEAMS	60,360	GSF	$3.96	$239,184
Cap Beam for Retention Piers	41	CY	$879.35	$36,054
Grade Beams	231	CY	$879.35	$203,131
03.03 - SLABS ON GRADE	60,360	GSF	$18.85	$1,137,722
STANDARD SLABS ON GRADE	60,360	GSF	$0.78	$46,987
CIP Entry Stair Case	992	SF	$47.37	$46,987
STRUCTURAL SLABS ON GRADE	60,360	GSF	$18.07	$1,090,735
Slab on Grade	97	CY	$4,363	$423,205
Slab on Grade Exterior Drainage	153	CY	$4,363	$667,530
03.04 - SLABS ON METAL	60,360	GSF	$7.92	$477,889
SLABS ON METAL	60,360	GSF	$7.92	$477,889
Pan Filled Stairs	9	FLTS	$7,068	$63,614
Slab on Metal Deck - Club Level 3	279	CY	$471.84	$131,643
Slab on Metal Deck - Main Concourse Level 2	173	CY	$471.84	$81,628
Slab on Metal Deck - Press Box Level 5	205	CY	$471.84	$96,727
Slab on Metal Deck - Suite Level 4	221	CY	$471.84	$104,277
03.05 - STRUCTURAL CONCRETE	60,360	GSF	$0.07	$4,294
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE	60,360	GSF	$0.07	$4,294

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
03.06 - STRUCTURAL PRECAST	60,360	GSF	$8.02	$484,000
STRUCTURAL PRECAST - PARKING DECK STRUCTURE	60,360	GSF	$8.02	$484,000
Structural Precast (Erection Mobilization)	1	LS	$70,000	$70,000
Structural Precast (Erection) - Club Seating (27 Pieces)	27	PCS	$2,000	$54,000
Structural Precast (Fab/Mtrl Only) - Club Seating (27 Pieces)	810	LF	$444.44	$360,000
04 - MASONRY	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$22.87**	**$1,380,536**
04.01 - EXTERIOR CMU BACKUP	60,360	GSF	$12.17	$734,625
EXTERIOR CMU BACKUP DESIGN & BRACING	60,360	GSF	$12.17	$734,625
CMU - Best Block or sim	29,385	SF	$25.00	$734,625
04.02 - MASONRY VENEER	60,360	GSF	$10.70	$645,911
BRICK VENEER	60,360	GSF	$10.70	$645,911
Brick Veneer - Premium Bond Pattern, Modular Brick	17,942.0	VSF	$36.00	$645,911
05 - METALS	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$73.23**	**$4,420,386**
05.01 - STRUCTURAL STEEL	60,360	GSF	$42.86	$2,587,207
STRUCTURAL STEEL	60,360	GSF	$4.96	$299,650
Exterior Railings	922	LF	$325.00	$299,650
STRUCTURAL STEEL - CONVENTIONAL ROLLED-STEEL	60,360	GSF	$37.90	$2,287,557
Tunkey Primed Raker steel at Club Level	19	TN	$7,826	$148,694
Tunkey Primed Raker steel at Suite Level	4	TN	$7,826	$31,304
Tunkey Steel at Pop up Roof	3	TN	$6,307	$18,920
Tunkey Steel Columns, Braces, and Beams at Main Concourse Area	65	TN	$6,307	$409,940
Tunkey Steel Columns, Braces, and Beams at Suite Level	82	TN	$6,307	$517,155
Tunkey Steel Columns, Braces, and Beams Club Level	12	TN	$6,307	$75,681
Tunkey Steel Columns, Braces, and Beams Press Level	88	TN	$6,307	$554,995
Turnkey Roof Framing at Club Level	14	TN	$5,770	$80,779
Turnkey Roof Framing at Patio Roof	17	TN	$8,148	$138,512
Turnkey Roof Framing at Roof	54	TN	$5,770	$311,576
05.05 - METAL FLOOR DECK	60,360	GSF	$2.52	$152,159
METAL FLOOR DECK	60,360	GSF	$2.52	$152,159
Turnkey Metal Floor Deck Metal Deck at Club Level	11,690	SF	$4.55	$53,136
Turnkey Metal Floor Deck Metal Deck at Main Concourse	8,615	SF	$4.55	$39,159
Turnkey Metal Floor Deck Metal Deck at Press Level	2,200	SF	$4.55	$10,000
Turnkey Metal Floor Deck Metal Deck at Suite Level	10,970	SF	$4.55	$49,864
05.06 - METAL ROOF DECK	60,360	GSF	$1.16	$69,814
METAL ROOF DECK	60,360	GSF	$1.16	$69,814
Turnkey Metal Roof Deck at Club Level Roof	2,715	SF	$5.40	$14,659
Turnkey Metal Roof Deck at Roof Level	10,215	SF	$5.40	$55,155
05.11 - MISCELLANEOUS METALS	60,360	GSF	$24.67	$1,489,276
STAIRS, LADDERS & CATWALKS	60,360	GSF	$22.29	$1,345,365
Metal Pan Stairs, Landings & Railings - Press Box	5	FLTS	$53,815	$269,073
Metal Pan Stairs, Landings & Railings - Stairs A & B	20	FLTS	$53,815	$1,076,292

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
EMBEDS, LINTELS & SHELF ANGLE	60,360	GSF	$2.38	$143,911
Brick Lintel	1,825.2	LF	$53.81	$98,222
Hang Down Channel above Windows	849	LF	$53.81	$45,689
05.21 - DECORATIVE METALS & RAILINGS	60,360	GSF	$2.02	$121,930
DECORATIVE RAILINGS - EXT BALCONIES & ROOFTOPS	60,360	GSF	$2.02	$121,930
Glass Railings at Patio Level	110	LF	$445.00	$48,950
Glass Railings at Suite Level	164	LF	$445.00	$72,980
07 - THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$51.84**	**$3,129,129**
07.01 - BUILDING INSULATION	60,360	GSF	$3.24	$195,466
BUILDING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS	60,360	GSF	$3.24	$195,466
Thermal Insulation 1.5"	45,440	VSF	$4.30	$195,466
07.02 - CAULKING & AIR BARRIER	60,360	GSF	$6.55	$395,530
AIR BARRIER	60,360	GSF	$4.42	$266,589
Fluid Applied Air Barrier	45,440	VSF	$5.87	$266,589
CAULKING	60,360	GSF	$2.14	$128,941
Fire Resistive Joint Sealants - CMU	1	LS	$36,010	$36,010
Joint Sealants Sidewalk	2,500	LF	$5.66	$14,141
Joint Sealants - Masonry	1,200	LF	$5.66	$6,788
Misc. Sealants & Caulking	47,060	SF	$1.53	$72,002
07.03 - EXTERIOR PANELS	60,360	GSF	$20.67	$1,247,500
EXTERIOR WALL PANELS - ALUMINUM COMPOSITE	60,360	GSF	$20.67	$1,247,500
Formed Metal Wall Panels	3,500	VSF	$50.00	$175,000
MCM Panels	16,500	VSF	$65.00	$1,072,500
07.05 - FIREPROOFING	60,360	GSF	$7.00	$422,691
SPRAYED FIREPROOFING	60,360	GSF	$0.41	$24,471
Sprayed Insulation	8,219.2	SF	$2.98	$24,471
INTUMESCENT FIREPROOFING	60,360	GSF	$6.60	$398,220
Spray Applied Fireproofing - 2 HR	12,500	SFCA	$31.86	$398,220
07.07 - LOW-SLOPED ROOFING	60,360	GSF	$12.84	$775,251
LOW-SLOPE ROOFING SYSTEMS	60,360	GSF	$10.10	$609,448
PVC - Membrane Roofing - 60 mil	13,991	SF	$43.56	$609,448
ROOF FLASHING & RAINWATER MANAGEMENT	60,360	GSF	$1.29	$78,060
Steel Sheetmetal Through Wall Flashing	3,623	LF	$21.55	$78,060
ROOFTOP TERRACES	60,360	GSF	$1.45	$87,743
Pedestal Pavers - Concrete	2,247	SF	$39.05	$87,743
07.08 - WATERPROOFING	60,360	GSF	$1.54	$92,691
WATERPROOFING - FOUNDATION & BASEMENT WALLS	60,360	GSF	$0.89	$53,683
Waterproofing - Foundation Walls and Elevator Pit Walls/Slabs	5,342	VSF	$10.05	$53,683
WATERPROOFING - AMENITY & PLAZA DECKS	60,360	GSF	$0.65	$39,008
Waterproofing - Hot Fluid Applied at Terraces	2,477	SF	$15.75	$39,008

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
08 - OPENINGS	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$35.85**	**$2,164,081**
08.01 - COMMERCIAL DOORS & HARDWARE	60,360	GSF	$13.45	$812,000
TURNKEY COMMERCIAL DOORS & HARDWARE	60,360	GSF	$10.54	$636,000
Turnkey Doors, Frames and Hardware	138	LEAF	$4,609	$636,000
DOOR HARDWARE - EXTERIOR	60,360	GSF	$2.92	$176,000
Hardware Allowance	32	SET	$5,500	$176,000
08.04 - OVERHEAD DOORS	60,360	GSF	$1.64	$98,782
OVERHEAD DOORS	60,360	GSF	$1.64	$98,782
Level 1 - 4'-6" x 8'	1	OPENING	$9,899	$9,899
Level 2 - 24'-8" x 4'-8"	1	OPENING	$20,354	$20,354
Level 2 - 26'x 4'-8"	1	OPENING	$20,970	$20,970
Level 5 - 28'-0" x 8'-6"	1	OPENING	$28,011	$28,011
Level 5 - 8'-0" x 8'-6"	1	OPENING	$9,774	$9,774
Level 5 - 8'-0" x 8'-6"	1	OPENING	$9,774	$9,774
08.05 - EXTERIOR GLAZING	60,360	GSF	$20.76	$1,253,299
EXTERIOR CURTAINWALL	60,360	GSF	$9.72	$586,692
Exterior Curtain Wall System	5,276	VSF	$92.00	$485,392
Spandrel Panel	1,013	VSF	$100.00	$101,300
EXTERIOR STOREFRONT	60,360	GSF	$5.52	$333,384
Exterior Storefront System	3,832	SF	$87.00	$333,384
EXTERIOR WINDOWS	60,360	GSF	$0.22	$13,223
Operable Window @ Field-Side	109	SF	$68.56	$7,473
Ticket Window - 1ea (Ticket window - 2'-0" x 4'-0")	1	EA	$5,750	$5,750
EXTERIOR GLAZED DOORS	60,360	GSF	$5.30	$320,000
Exterior Storefront Entrance Doors	32	LEAF	$10,000	$320,000
09 - FINISHES	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$20.00**	**$1,207,300**
09.01 - EXTERIOR METAL STUDS & SHEATHING	60,360	GSF	$18.32	$1,105,537
EXTERIOR STUDS & DRYWALL - COMPLETE	60,360	GSF	$18.32	$1,105,537
Turnkey Framing & Drywall	60,360	GSF	$18.32	$1,105,537
09.02 - INTERIOR DRYWALL	60,360	GSF	$1.69	$101,763
INTERIOR STUDS & DRYWALL CEILINGS - COMPLETE	60,360	GSF	$1.23	$74,463
Gyp Ceilings	8,116.6	SF	$9.17	$74,463
INTERIOR CLEANUP - TRADE PARTNER	60,360	GSF	$0.45	$27,300
10 - SPECIALTIES	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$11.38**	**$686,760**
10.01 - MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALTIES	60,360	GSF	$0.19	$11,250
FIRE & SAFETY SPECIALTIES	60,360	GSF	$0.19	$11,250
Fire Extinguisher Cabinets - Semi-Recessed - Fire-Rated	15	EA	$750.00	$11,250
10.02 - TOILET, BATH & CUSTODIAL SPECLTS	60,360	GSF	$6.22	$375,510
TOILET COMPARTMENTS - PHENOLIC	60,360	GSF	$3.44	$207,610
Toilet Partitions - Phenolic	122	EA	$1,702	$207,610
COMMERCIAL-GRADE RESTROOM ACCESSORIES	60,360	GSF	$2.78	$167,900

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
Restroom/Toilet Accessories - Commercial-Grade (per toilet stall - not for residential areas)	96	WC	$1,749	$167,900
10.03 - COVERS, CANOPIES & SHELTERS	60,360	GSF	$4.97	$300,000
COVERS, CANOPIES & SHELTERS	60,360	GSF	$4.97	$300,000
Prefabricated Canopy	1,610	SF	$186.34	$300,000
12 - FURNISHINGS	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$0.79**	**$47,675**
12.04 - WINDOW COVERINGS	60,360	GSF	$0.79	$47,675
WINDOW COVERINGS - MOTORIZED SHADES	60,360	GSF	$0.79	$47,675
Window Coverings - Motorized West Side	1	LS	$47,675	$47,675
13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$2.74**	**$165,300**
13.61 - ATHLETIC SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION	60,360	GSF	$2.74	$165,300
ATHLETIC SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION	60,360	GSF	$2.74	$165,300
Stadium Seating Allowance	348	EA	$475.00	$165,300
14 - CONVEYING SYSTEMS	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$22.79**	**$1,375,539**
14.05 - ELEVATORS - TRACTION	60,360	GSF	$22.79	$1,375,539
TRACTION PASSENGER ELEVATORS	60,360	GSF	$22.79	$1,375,539
Elevators - Passenger (3ea)	15	STOPS	$66,026	$990,388
Elevators - Service	5	STOPS	$77,030	$385,151
21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$10.70**	**$645,800**
21.03 - FIRE PROTECTION - WET PIPE	60,360	GSF	$10.70	$645,800
FIRE PROTECTION - WET PIPE SYSTEMS	60,360	GSF	$10.70	$645,800
Fire Protection System	60,360	SF	$10.70	$645,800
22 - PLUMBING	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$26.83**	**$1,619,500**
22.03 - PLUMBING	60,360	GSF	$26.83	$1,619,500
PLUMBING	60,360	GSF	$26.83	$1,619,500
Plumbing	47,060	SF	$34.41	$1,619,500
23 - HVAC	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$43.40**	**$2,619,355**
23.03 - HVAC	60,360	GSF	$43.40	$2,619,355
HVAC	60,360	GSF	$43.40	$2,619,355
HVAC	47,060	GSF	$55.66	$2,619,355
26 - ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$59.94**	**$3,617,840**
26.03 - ELECTRICAL	60,360	GSF	$59.94	$3,617,840
ELECTRICAL	60,360	GSF	$59.94	$3,617,840
Electrical	60,360	GSF	$56.29	$3,397,794
Generator	200	KWG	$1,100	$220,046
27 - COMMUNICATIONS	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$17.66**	**$1,065,820**
27.03 - COMM - TELEPHONE, DATA & CATV	60,360	GSF	$4.49	$270,820
COMM - TELEPHONE, DATA & CATV	60,360	GSF	$4.49	$270,820
! Patch Cables - By Owner	1	NIC	-	-

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
Structured Cablings, MDF, IDFs - ALLOWANCE	47,060	GSF	$5.75	$270,820
Wireless Access Point - Owner Furnished. Installation included	52	EA	-	-
27.05 - COMM - AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEMS	60,360	GSF	$13.17	$795,000
COMM - AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEMS	60,360	GSF	$13.17	$795,000
Audio Visual (Speakers, Flat Panels, I/O & Cabling) - ALLOWANCE	47,060	SF	$5.93	$279,000
AV LED Video Walls - 162 SF - ALLOWANCE	3	EA	$172,000	$516,000
28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$7.95**	**$479,941**
28.03 - SAFETY & SECURITY - FIRE ALARM	60,360	GSF	$3.85	$232,145
FIRE ALARM - SOLE-SOURCED	60,360	GSF	$3.85	$232,145
ERRS	1	LS	$65,000	$65,000
Fire Alarm System	47,060	GSF	$3.55	$167,145
28.04 - SAFETY & SECURITY - SECURITY	60,360	GSF	$4.11	$247,796
ACCESS CONTROL	60,360	GSF	$3.39	$204,405
Access Control System @ Office - ALLOWANCE	29	LEAF	$7,048	$204,405
SURVEILLANCE	60,360	GSF	$0.72	$43,391
Security Cameras - OFCI	40	EA	$1,085	$43,391
02 Build Out	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$61.70**	**$3,724,077**
06 - WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$19.18**	**$1,157,752**
06.02 - FINISH CARPENTRY	60,360	GSF	$19.18	$1,157,752
MILLWORK	60,360	GSF	$19.18	$1,157,752
Tier 1 - Amenities Millwork Per SF	12,947.0	SF	$60.00	$776,818
Tier 2 - Amenities Millwork Per SF	3,405.0	SF	$25.00	$85,125
Tier 3 - Amenities Millwork Per SF	7,577.0	SF	$15.00	$113,655
Tier 4 - Amenities Millwork Per SF	36,431	SF	$5.00	$182,155
09 - FINISHES	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$19.89**	**$1,200,439**
09.04 - ACOUSTICAL CEILING SYSTEMS	60,360	GSF	$7.96	$480,252
ACT - ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE SYSTEMS	60,360	GSF	$2.63	$158,683
ACT-1	19,162	SF	$7.50	$143,700
ACT-2	1,998	SF	$7.50	$14,983
DECORATIVE INTERIOR CEILINGS	60,360	GSF	$5.33	$321,569
SP-1 Specialty Ceiling System - Allowance	4,512	SF	$43.49	$196,215
WD-1 Exterior Wood Ceiling	1,874	SF	$66.89	$125,354
09.05 - FLOORING	60,360	GSF	$5.20	$313,672
FLOORING PREPARATION & TREATMENT	60,360	GSF	$0.28	$16,839
Floor Prep - 10lbs bag	300	EA	$56.13	$16,839
LVT / LVP FLOORING	60,360	GSF	$3.02	$182,186
LVT Allowance	27,600	SF	$6.60	$182,186
RUBBER FLOORING	60,360	GSF	$0.12	$7,101
Rubber Flooring Allowance	215	SF	$33.03	$7,101

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
RESILIENT BASE	60,360	GSF	$0.22	$13,094
Roppe 4" 700 Series Cove Base	7,200	LF	$1.82	$13,094
TILE FLOORING	60,360	GSF	$0.51	$30,882
Ceramic Floor Tile Allowance	1,800	SF	$11.56	$20,813
Thinset and Grout	7,175	SF	$1.40	$10,068
TILE BASE	60,360	GSF	$0.13	$8,069
Ceramic Base Allowance	575	LF	$14.03	$8,069
TILE WALLS	60,360	GSF	$0.92	$55,502
Ceramic Wall Tile Allowance	4,800	SF	$11.56	$55,502
09.20 - INTERIOR PAINTING	60,360	GSF	$6.06	$365,885
PAINTING - STRUCTURE	60,360	GSF	$0.68	$41,055
Paint Structure - Exposed Steel Ceiling Framing & Decking	8,615	SF	$4.77	$41,055
PAINTING - INTERIOR WALLS & CEILINGS	60,360	GSF	$5.04	$304,315
Paint Gyp Ceilings	8,116.6	SF	$5.10	$41,389
Paint Interior Walls - CMU Partitions	29,385	VSF	$3.48	$102,333
Paint Interior Walls - Drywall Partitions	60,360	VSF	$2.66	$160,593
PAINTING - FLOORS	60,360	GSF	$0.34	$20,516
Sealed Concrete - Allowance	14,620	SF	$1.40	$20,516
09.21 - EXTERIOR PAINTING	60,360	GSF	$0.67	$40,631
PAINTING - EXTERIOR DOORS & FRAMES	60,360	GSF	$0.38	$23,028
Paint Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	138	EA	$166.87	$23,028
PAINTING - EXTERIOR STAIRS & RAILINGS	60,360	GSF	$0.29	$17,603
Paint Steel Railings	922	HLF	$19.09	$17,603
10 - SPECIALTIES	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$5.41**	**$326,735**
10.01 - MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALTIES	60,360	GSF	$5.41	$326,735
WALL PROTECTION SPECIALTIES	60,360	GSF	$0.44	$26,735
Wall Protection - Corner Guards - Stainless Steel, 4"	149	EA	$179.43	$26,735
SIGNAGE	60,360	GSF	$4.97	$300,000
Branding - Interior	60,360	GSF	$2.49	$150,000
Signage	60,360	GSF	$2.49	$150,000
11 - EQUIPMENT	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$17.22**	**$1,039,150**
11.01 - EQUIPMENT	60,360	GSF	$17.22	$1,039,150
FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT	60,360	GSF	$17.22	$1,039,150
Food Service Equipment	2,969	KITCHSF	$350.00	$1,039,150
03 Sitework	**3.6**	**AC**	**$893,322**	**$3,215,961**
02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS	**3.6**	**AC**	**$138,357**	**$498,085**
02.04 - STRUCTURE DEMOLITION	3.6	AC	$138,357	$498,085
STRUCTURE DEMOLITION	3.6	AC	$138,357	$498,085
Demo Existing Building	17,515	SF	$21.99	$385,157
Demo Metal Grill Buildings	2,992	SF	$21.99	$65,794

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
Demo Structural Walls	2,143.4	SF	$21.99	$47,133
31 - EARTHWORK	**3.6**	**AC**	**$187,256**	**$674,122**
31.03 - SITE DEMOLITION	3.6	AC	$82,914	$298,490
SITE DEMO - SITE IMPROVEMENTS	3.6	AC	$6,938	$24,976
Site Demolition - Light Poles & Bases	2	EA	$3,845	$7,690
Site Demolition - Retaining Walls	105.9	LF	$163.29	$17,285
SITE DEMO - PAVING & HARDSCAPE	3.6	AC	$75,976	$273,515
Site Demolition - Saw-Cutting, per Inch	210	LF	$15.00	$3,150
Site Demolition - Sidewalks	30,395	SF	$8.33	$253,320
Site Demolition - Sidewalks	487	CY	$35.00	$17,045
31.04 - CLEAR & GRUB	3.6	AC	$6,389	$23,000
CLEAR & GRUB	3.6	AC	$6,389	$23,000
Clear & Grub - Selective Tree Removal & Stump Grinding	2	EA	$11,500	$23,000
31.05 - SITE GRADING & EXCAVATION	3.6	AC	$97,953	$352,632
MASS EXCAVATION	3.6	AC	$22,207	$79,944
Cut & fill and grade outside structure	1	LS	$34,500	$34,500
Undercut building area and use as fill on site	3,787	CYIP	$12.00	$45,444
BACKFILL & RESPREAD	3.6	AC	$75,747	$272,688
Install Select Fill	11,362	CYIP	$24.00	$272,688
32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	**3.6**	**AC**	**$379,668**	**$1,366,804**
32.03 - VEHICULAR PAVING - CONCRETE	3.6	AC	$60,735	$218,647
CONCRETE PAVING WITHOUT GAB	3.6	AC	$60,735	$218,647
Dumpster and Equipment Yard	1	LS	$18,530	$18,530
Rework Existing Pavements Allowance	1	LS	$50,000	$50,000
Site Concrete Paving	26,827.2	SF	$5.60	$150,117
32.09 - STRIPING & TRAFFIC CONTROL	3.6	AC	$8,102	$29,167
STRIPING	3.6	AC	$8,102	$29,167
Striping - Parking Striping & Symbols (per space)	100	PARKS	$291.67	$29,167
32.40 - LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION	3.6	AC	$60,831	$218,990
LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION	3.6	AC	$60,831	$218,990
Connect with Existing Irrigation	89,380	LDSCP	$0.64	$57,240
Irrigation Sleeves	89,380	LDSCP	$0.13	$11,750
Landscape	89,380	LDSCP	$1.68	$150,000
32.60 - OUTDOOR ATHLETIC IMPROVEMENTS	3.6	AC	$250,000	$900,000
OUTDOOR ATHLETIC LIGHTING	3.6	AC	$250,000	$900,000
Stadium LED Lights	4	POLE	$225,000	$900,000
33 - UTILITIES	**3.6**	**AC**	**$188,042**	**$676,950**
33.02 - UNDERGROUND WATER SERVICE	3.6	AC	$85,576	$308,074
WATER - MAIN - PVC	3.6	AC	$85,576	$308,074
Fire Water Main Piping - PVC - 08"	606	LF	$203.88	$123,554

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
Water Main Piping - PVC - 06"	908	LF	$203.22	$184,519
33.03 - SANITARY SEWER SERVICE	3.6	AC	$102,466	$368,876
SANITARY - STRUCTURES	3.6	AC	$24,579	$88,485
Sanitary Sewer - Structures - Precast Manhole / Junction Box	5	EA	$17,697	$88,485
SANITARY - GRAVITY PIPING - PVC	3.6	AC	$77,887	$280,392
Sanitary Sewer - Gravity Piping - PVC - 08"	1,300	LF	$215.69	$280,392
General Conditions & Requirements	**20**	**MO**	**$146,746**	**$2,934,916**
ESTIMATE SUBTOTAL	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$648.65**	**$39,152,633**
Fee	60,360	GSF	$24.00	$1,448,631
Contractor Fee %	3.21%	TOTAL		$1,448,631
Contingency	60,360	GSF	$75.01	$4,527,443
Contingency - Design	7%	TOTAL		$3,173,582
Contingency - Construction	3%	TOTAL		$1,353,861
ESTIMATE GRAND TOTAL	**60,360**	**GSF**	**$747.66**	**$45,128,707**

Sam Houston State University
Bowers Stadium

July 10, 2024

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Summary

01	General Requirements -	$	-
02	Existing Conditions	$	831,698
03	Concrete	$	4,186,683
04	Masonry	$	1,257,348
05	Metals	$	5,702,307
06	Wood, Plastics and Composites	$	633,183
07	Thermal and Moisture Protection	$	2,712,453
08	Doors and Windows	$	2,395,962
09	Finishes	$	2,479,343
10	Specialties	$	679,909
11	Equipment	$	420,928
12	Furnishings	$	100,950
13	Special Construction	$	189,600
14	Conveying	$	1,275,000
21	Fire Suppression	$	463,609
22	Plumbing	$	1,545,181
23	HVAC	$	2,676,253
26	Electrical	$	3,763,176
27	Communications	$	925,460
28	Electronic Safety and Security	$	409,248
31	Earthwork	$	716,915
32	Exterior Improvements	$	1,093,895
33	Utilities	$	1,363,380
	Subtotal COW	**$**	**35,822,480**
	Design Contingency	*7.0%* $	2,507,574
	CM Contingency	*3.0%* $	1,074,674
	Escalation to December 2025	*4.3%* $	1,522,455
	CM General Conditions / Bond / Ins	$	2,934,916
	CM Fee	*3.21%* $	1,442,913
	TOTALS	**$**	**45,305,012**

Sam Houston State University
Bowers Stadium

July 10, 2024

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Detail

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS						
General						
Commissioning Coordination	103	wk	$ 1,500.00			
Cleanup - Periodic	24	mo	$ 3,500.00			
Cleanup - Final Clean	61,452	sf	$ 1.25			
Street Clean	103	wk	$ 500.00			
Dumpster	206	pull	$ 850.00			
BIM Coordination	1	ls	$ 120,000.00			
Testing	-		$ -		*BY OWNER*	
Safety Meetings/Materials	103	wk	$ 3,000.00			
Perimeter Safety Railings / Fall Protection	61,452	sf	$ 0.85			
Project Signage	1	ls	$ 6,000.00			
Layout	61,452	sf	$ 2.00			
			Subtotal		***In General Conditions***	
Mock-Up						
Allow for Mock-Ups	1	ls	$ 50,000.00			
			Subtotal		***In General Conditions***	
			TOTAL DIVISION 01			**$ -**
DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS						
Demolition						
Demo Existing Press Box	29,000	sf	$ 15.00	$ 435,000		
Existing Wall and Spread Footing - Entry Level	186	lf	$ 45.00	$ 8,370		
Existing Deep Slab Turn Down and Wall - Entry Level	17	lf	$ 35.00	$ 595		
SOG - Entry Level	329	sf	$ 4.00	$ 1,316		
Beams and Slab - Concourse Level	230	sf	$ 40.00	$ 9,200		
Slab and Grade Beams - Concourse Level	7,765	sf	$ 40.00	$ 310,600		
Haul Debris	78	pulls	$ 850.00	$ 66,617		
			Subtotal		**$ 831,698**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 02			**$ 831,698**
DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE				**44904246*0.0321**		
Piers & Pier Caps						
18" Straight Shaft x 70'- Canopy	4	ea	$ 3,024.00	$ 12,096		
24" Straight Shaft x 70'	29	ea	$ 5,376.00	$ 155,904		
36" Straight Shaft x 70'	18	ea	$ 12,095.00	$ 217,710		
42" Straight Shaft x 70'	24	ea	$ 16,463.00	$ 395,112		
48" Straight Shaft x 70'	20	ea	$ 21,503.00	$ 430,060		
60" Straight Shaft x 70'	4	ea	$ 33,598.00	$ 134,392		
Retention Piers	48	ea	$ 1,344.00	$ 64,512		
Pier Casing	6,930	lf	$ 35.00	$ 242,550		
24"x24"x30" Cap	4	ea	$ 244.00	$ 976		

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Detail

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
30" x 30" x 30" Cap	21	ea	$ 382.00	$ 8,022		
42" x 42" x 36" Cap	16	ea	$ 898.00	$ 14,368		
48" x 48" x 48" Cap	12	ea	$ 1,564.00	$ 18,768		
54" x 54" x 48" Cap	20	ea	$ 1,980.00	$ 39,600		
66" x 66" x 54" Cap	4	ea	$ 3,328.00	$ 13,312		
Piers Caps for "doubles"	515	sf	$ 61.31	$ 31,575		
Haul Spoils	3,071	cy	$ 16.00	$ 49,134		
			Subtotal		**$ 1,828,091**	
Grade Beams						
Grade Beam 24x30	1,137	lf	$ 156.00	$ 177,372		
30x30 Concrete Pilaster	7	ea	$ 486.00	$ 3,402		
Transfer Grade Beam 36x48	36	lf	$ 373.00	$ 13,428		
			Subtotal		**$ 194,202**	
Slabs						
5" SOG	6,343	sf	$ 12.00	$ 76,116		
5" Exterior SOG - Entry Level	3,335	sf	$ 12.00	$ 40,020		
5" Exterior SOG - Concourse Level	6,607	sf	$ 12.00	$ 79,284		
Slab on EPS - Concourse Level	233	sf	$ 18.00	$ 4,194		
Club Level - 4.5" NWC on 2" Steel Deck (Deck in DIV 05)	2,240	sf	$ 18.00	$ 40,320		
Concourse Level - 4.5" NWC on 2" Steel Deck (Deck in DIV 05)	8,948	sf	$ 18.00	$ 161,064		
Club Level - 4.5" NWC on 2" Steel Deck (Deck in DIV 05)	11,525	sf	$ 18.00	$ 207,450		
Suite Level - 4.5" NWC on 2" Steel Deck (Deck in DIV 05)	10,512	sf	$ 18.00	$ 189,216		
Press Level - 4.5" NWC on 2" Steel Deck (Deck in DIV 05)	9,749	sf	$ 18.00	$ 175,482		
			Subtotal		**$ 973,146**	
Walls						
12" Retaining Wall - Entry Level	2,632	sf	$ 35.00	$ 92,120		
18" Retaining Wall - Concourse Level	5,165	sf	$ 42.00	$ 216,930		
Retaining Wall Footings	390	lf	$ 233.00	$ 90,870		
			Subtotal		**$ 399,920**	
Miscellaneous Concrete						
Elevator Pits	4	ea	$ 9,500.00	$ 38,000		
Infill Existing Elevator Pit	181	sf	$ 18.00	$ 3,258		
Stair C - CIP Stair - Main Concourse Entry	722	sf	$ 55.00	$ 39,710		
Housekeeping Pads	1	ls	$ 40,000.00	$ 40,000		
Crawler Crane, Operated	7	mo	$ 48,000.00	$ 336,000		
Slab Drainage	1	allow	$ 150,000.00	$ 150,000		
Misc Concrete	61,452	sf	$ 3.00	$ 184,356		
			Subtotal		**$ 791,324**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 03			**$ 4,186,683**

Sam Houston State University
Bowers Stadium

July 10, 2024

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Detail

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
DIVISION 04 - MASONRY						
Brick Veneer	13,601	sf	$ 28.00	$ 380,818		
Architectural Block	2,568	sf	$ 25.00	$ 64,208		
Precast Seating / Risers - Level 3	3,213	sf	$ 48.00	$ 154,224		
Precast Seating / Risers - Level 4	2,982	sf	$ 48.00	$ 143,136		
Precast Steps at Seating	375	sf	$ 55.00	$ 20,625		
8" CMU	945	lf	$ 400.00	$ 378,000		
8" CMU Walls - Concourse Level	3,062	sf	$ 38.00	$ 116,337		
			Subtotal		**$ 1,257,348**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 04			**$ 1,257,348**
DIVISION 05 - METALS						
Structural Steel - Building						
Steel Framing	459	tons	$ 8,000.00	$ 3,668,000		
Exterior Cladding Support (2.5 psf for solid ext skin)	56	tons	$ 8,500.00	$ 476,000		
Composite Floor - Concourse Level - 4.5" NWC (DIV 03) on 2" S	8,948	sf	$ 5.50	$ 49,214		
Composite Floor - Club Level - 4.5" NWC (DIV 03) on 2" Steel D	11,525	sf	$ 5.50	$ 63,388		
Composite Floor - Suite Level - 4.5" NWC (DIV 03) on 2" Steel I	10,512	sf	$ 5.50	$ 57,816		
Composite Floor - Press Level - 4.5" NWC (DIV 03) on 2" Steel	9,749	sf	$ 5.50	$ 53,620		
Composite Floor - Patio Club Level : 2" Steel Deck	2,240	sf	$ 5.50	$ 12,320		
Shear Studs at Composite Decks (0.15 studs/sf)	6,110	ea	$ 12.00	$ 73,321		
Moment Connections (quantity assumed)	40	ea	$ 300.00	$ 12,000		
Roof Deck Club Level	2,901	sf	$ 6.00	$ 17,406		
Roof Deck Press Level	2,220	sf	$ 6.00	$ 13,320		
Roof Deck Main Roof	12,057	sf	$ 6.00	$ 72,342		
Roof Deck at Pop-Up	2,374	sf	$ 6.00	$ 14,244		
					$ 4,582,990	
Railings						
Stair C - CIP Stair - Stair Rails	157	lf	$ 325.00	$ 51,025		
Club Level (Lower) Exterior Guardrails at Seating	510	lf	$ 350.00	$ 178,500		
Intermediate Step Rails at Seating	62	lf	$ 275.00	$ 17,050		
Suite Level Exterior Safety Guardrails at Steps	43	lf	$ 350.00	$ 15,050		
Pipe/Tube System For Cameras	1	allow	$ 35,000.00	$ 35,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 296,625**	
Stairs						
Stair A - Lev 2 to Lev 5	80	risers	$ 1,600.00	$ 128,745		
Stair B - Lev 1 to Roof	142	risers	$ 1,600.00	$ 226,676		
Steel Steps at Press Level	35	risers	$ 1,500.00	$ 52,500		
Pit Ladders	4	ea	$ 800.00	$ 3,200		
			Subtotal		**$ 411,121**	
Miscellaneous						

Sam Houston State University
Bowers Stadium

July 10, 2024

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Detail

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Elevator Steel	4	ea	$ 4,000.00	$ 16,000		
Patio - Club Level : Steel Framing	17	tons	$ 8,000.00	$ 134,400		
Miscellaneous Steel (1 psf)	31	tons	$ 8,500.00	$ 261,171		
			Subtotal		**$ 411,571**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 05			**$ 5,702,307**
DIVISION 06 - WOOD AND PLASTICS						
Rough Carpentry						
Rough Carpentry / Blocking	61,452	sf	$ 1.50	$ 92,178		
			Subtotal		**$ 92,178**	
Millwork						
Prep/Dry Storage Type Unknown	50	lf	$ 350.00	$ 17,500		
Concession Counter	53	lf	$ 350.00	$ 18,550		
Concession Back Wall Unknown	20	lf	$ 350.00	$ 7,000		
Shelving Pantry	68	lf	$ 200.00	$ 13,600		
Drink Rail	97	lf	$ 225.00	$ 21,825		
Countertop	23	lf	$ 250.00	$ 5,750		
No Elevation But Need Bar	23	lf	$ 1,000.00	$ 23,000		
Base Cabinet and Storage at Bar	23	lf	$ 750.00	$ 17,250		
Countertop	127	lf	$ 250.00	$ 31,750		
Shelving Storage	34	lf	$ 200.00	$ 6,800		
Shelving Pantry	48	lf	$ 200.00	$ 9,600		
Premium Bar Counter W/ Sink and Possible Base Cabinets	114	lf	$ 375.00	$ 42,750		
Countertop Work Station	56	lf	$ 350.00	$ 19,600		
Assumed Countertop Work Station	156	lf	$ 350.00	$ 54,600		
Shelving Pantry	37	lf	$ 200.00	$ 7,400		
Shelving Storage	61	lf	$ 200.00	$ 12,200		
Allow for Millwork Not Developed	46,366	sf	$ 5.00	$ 231,830		
			Subtotal		**$ 541,005**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 06			**$ 633,183**
DIVISION 07 - THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION						
Insulation/Waterproofing						
Elevator Pit Waterproofing	4	ea	$ 4,500.00	$ 18,000		
Insulation/Weather Proofing at Exterior Walls	36,540	sf	$ 7.00	$ 255,780		
			Subtotal		**$ 273,780**	
Roofing						
Modified Bitumen Roofing / Insulation / Flashing	19,552	sf	$ 26.00	$ 508,352		

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Detail

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Parapet Construction	944	lf	$ 45.00	$ 42,480		
Walkway Pads	1	allow	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 560,832**	
Soffits and Pedestal						
Patio - Club Level : Pedestal Pavers	2,240	sf	$ 55.00	$ 123,200		
Soffit Allowance	1	allow	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 143,200**	
Exterior Metals						
Metal Composite Panels	16,646	sf	$ 60.00	$ 998,739		
Formed Metal Panels	3,725	sf	$ 32.00	$ 119,213		
Louvers	1	allow	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 1,142,952**	
Fireproofing & Firestopping						
Intumescent	114,625	sfca	$ 3.50	$ 401,188		
Firestopping	61,452	sf	$ 0.60	$ 36,871		
			Subtotal		**$ 438,059**	
Caulking and Sealants						
Caulking and Sealants	61,452	sf	$ 2.50	$ 153,630		
			Subtotal		**$ 153,630**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 07			**$ 2,712,453**
DIVISION 08 - DOORS AND GLAZING						
Glass and Glazing						
Curtainwall	9,772	sf	$ 105.00	$ 1,026,039		
Curtainwall - Add for Spandrel Glass	935	sf	$ 10.00	$ 9,345		
Operable Window System	88	sf	$ 175.00	$ 15,400		
			Subtotal		**$ 1,050,784**	
Exterior Doors / Frames / Hardware						
Double Glass Entry	4	ea	$ 7,500.00	$ 30,000		
Single HM	2	ea	$ 2,800.00	$ 5,600		
Single Glass Entry - Level 4 Suites	14	ea	$ 3,500.00	$ 49,000		
Double Glass Entry - Club Level	5	ea	$ 7,500.00	$ 37,500		
OH Door 4'-6" x 8'-0"	1	ea	$ 2,340.00	$ 2,340		
OH Door 24'-8" x 4'-8"	2	ea	$ 7,489.00	$ 14,978		
OH Door 8'-0" x 8'-6"	2	ea	$ 4,420.00	$ 8,840		
OH Door 28'-0" x 8'-6"	1	ea	$ 15,470.00	$ 15,470		
			Subtotal		**$ 163,728**	
Interior Doors / Frames / Hardware						

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Detail

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Door/Frame/Hardware - Glass - Double	2	ea	$ 7,500.00	$ 15,000		
Door/Frame/Hardware - Stair - Double	1	ea	$ 3,800.00	$ 3,800		
Door/Frame/Hardware - Storage - Double	2	ea	$ 3,500.00	$ 7,000		
Door/Frame/Hardware - Swing Circulation - Double	2	ea	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000		
Door/Frame/Hardware - Circulation - Single	3	ea	$ 4,500.00	$ 13,500		
Door/Frame/Hardware - Cold Storage - Single	3	ea	$ 5,000.00	$ 15,000		
Door/Frame/Hardware - Fire Rated - Single	26	ea	$ 3,800.00	$ 98,800		
Door/Frame/Hardware - Janitor/Storage - Single	21	ea	$ 3,400.00	$ 71,400		
Door/Frame/Hardware - Press - Single	17	ea	$ 3,400.00	$ 57,800		
Door/Frame/Hardware - RR - Single	11	ea	$ 3,200.00	$ 35,200		
Door/Frame/Hardware - Stair - Single	11	ea	$ 3,800.00	$ 41,800		
Door/Frame/Hardware - Suite Glass - Single	13	ea	$ 4,600.00	$ 59,800		
Overhead Coiling Door 26' x 4'8"	1	ea	$ 14,000.00	$ 14,000		
Add for Additional Hardware	1	ls	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 466,100**	
Glass - Interior						
Glass Suite Inside	174	lf	$ 750.00	$ 130,500		
Glass Suite Field Side	209	lf	$ 850.00	$ 177,650		
Storefront Store	20	lf	$ 850.00	$ 17,000		
Glass or Railing	385	lf	$ 525.00	$ 202,125		
Railing at Outdoor Seating	175	lf	$ 525.00	$ 91,875		
Hand Rail at Outdoor Seating	296	lf	$ 325.00	$ 96,200		
			Subtotal		**$ 715,350**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 08			**$ 2,395,962**
DIVISION 09 - FINISHES						
Partitions						
Double Sided GWB	1,572	lf	$ 160.00	$ 251,520		
Double Sided GWB Partial Height Wall	181	lf	$ 80.00	$ 14,480		
Double Sided GWB Stair	288	lf	$ 200.00	$ 57,600		
Single Sided GWB Stair	272	lf	$ 150.00	$ 40,800		
Bathroom Chase	133	lf	$ 175.00	$ 23,275		
Bathroom Surround	247	lf	$ 140.00	$ 34,580		
Mech Chase	145	lf	$ 150.00	$ 21,750		
Electrical/Mech	500	lf	$ 150.00	$ 75,000		
Single Sided GWB	469	lf	$ 100.00	$ 46,900		
Column Furr	111	lf	$ 90.00	$ 9,990		
Elevator	394	lf	$ 200.00	$ 78,800		
			Subtotal		**$ 654,695**	
Ceilings						
ACT	16,301	sf	$ 10.00	$ 163,010		
Specialty Ceiling	6,537	sf	$ 65.00	$ 424,905		

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Detail

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
GWB	7,814	sf	$ 12.00	$ 93,768		
Vinyl-Wrapped ACT	1,536	sf	$ 12.00	$ 18,432		
No Ceiling	1,073	sf	$ 3.50	$ 3,756		
Stairs	1,938	sf	$ 12.00	$ 23,256		
GWB Furr Down 6"	364	lf	$ 10.00	$ 3,640		
Allow for Additional Furr Down	1	allow	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 745,767**	
Paint / Wall Covering						
Paint	50,750	sf	$ 2.50	$ 126,875		
Paint CMU 10' Epoxy	9,580	sf	$ 4.00	$ 38,320		
Washable Paint	3,072	sf	$ 4.50	$ 13,824		
Paint 4'	2,492	sf	$ 2.50	$ 6,230		
FRP Full Height 9'	2,040	sf	$ 8.00	$ 16,320		
PT 6'	3,738	sf	$ 2.50	$ 9,345		
Paint, Fabric Wrap Acoustic Panel	27,680	sf	$ 20.00	$ 553,600		
Misc Painting	46,366	sf	$ 1.00	$ 46,366		
			Subtotal		**$ 810,880**	
Carpet/Flooring						
CPT,50/50Resilient Flooring	14,441	sf	$ 6.00	$ 86,646		
PT	1,752	sf	$ 14.00	$ 24,528		
Resilient Flooring	11,065	sf	$ 6.00	$ 66,390		
SC	10,985	sf	$ 3.00	$ 32,955		
Team Store	342	sf	$ 6.00	$ 2,052		
Ticketing No Finish Called Out	856	sf	$ 6.00	$ 5,136		
RB	8,304	lf	$ 3.50	$ 29,064		
None	958	lf	$ -	$ -		
PT	623	lf	$ 10.00	$ 6,230		
			Subtotal		**$ 253,001**	
Wall Protection						
Wall Protection	1	allow	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 15,000**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 09			**$ 2,479,343**
DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES						
Signage						
Graphics Allowance / Branding	1	allow	$ 150,000.00	$ 150,000		
Room and Directional Signage	61,452	sf	$ 0.75	$ 46,089		
			Subtotal		**$ 196,089**	
Toilet Compartments						
ADA Toilet Partition - Phenolic	12	ea	$ 1,900.00	$ 22,800		
Standard Toilet Partition - Phenolic	77	ea	$ 1,800.00	$ 138,600		

Sam Houston State University
Bowers Stadium

July 10, 2024

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Detail

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Urinal Screen	22	ea	$ 750.00	$ 16,500		
			Subtotal		**$ 177,900**	
Toilet Accessories						
Mirror - 24 x 36	51	ea	$ 300.00	$ 15,300		
Baby Change Station	18	ea	$ 325.00	$ 5,850		
Paper Towel Dispenser W/ Trash Receptacle	23	ea	$ 475.00	$ 10,925		
Soap Dispenser	52	ea	$ 55.00	$ 2,860		
Toilet Paper Dispenser	93	ea	$ 75.00	$ 6,975		
Grab Bar Set	18	ea	$ 445.00	$ 8,010		
Lav Countertop	50	lf	$ 300.00	$ 15,000		
Allow for Other	1	allow	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 74,920**	
Miscellaneous Specialties						
Fire Extinguisher - Allow	1	allow	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000		
Canopy	1,500	sf	$ 150.00	$ 225,000		
Janitor Broom and Mop Holder W/ Shelf	1	allow	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 231,000**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 10			**$ 679,909**
DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT						
Allow for Equipment	46,366	sf	$ 8.00	$ 370,928		
Walk - In Cooler	2	ea	$ 25,000.00	$ 50,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 420,928**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 11			**$ 420,928**
DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS						
Shades						
Single Motorized Shade	283	lf	$ 250.00	$ 70,750		
Single Manual Shade	151	lf	$ 200.00	$ 30,200		
			Subtotal		**$ 100,950**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 12			**$ 100,950**
DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION						
Fixed Exterior Grade Club Level Seats	148	ea	$ 600.00	$ 88,800		
Fixed Exterior Grade Suite Level Seats	168	ea	$ 600.00	$ 100,800		
No Scope	-		$ -	$ -		
			Subtotal		**$ 189,600**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 13			**$ 189,600**

Sam Houston State University
Bowers Stadium

July 10, 2024

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Detail

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING						
Passenger - 3 Elevators x 5-Stops	15	stops	$ 60,000.00	$ 900,000		
Service - 1 Elevator x 5 Stops	5	stops	$ 75,000.00	$ 375,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 1,275,000**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 14			**$ 1,275,000**
DIVISION 21 - FIRE PROTECTION						
Fire Protection						
Sprinkler System Building	46,366	sf	$ 4.00	$ 185,464		
Standpipe System	1	sf	$ 105,000.00	$ 105,000		
Dry Pipe Sprinkler (outdoor areas)	15,086	sf	$ 7.50	$ 113,145		
Fire Pump	1	ea	$ 60,000.00	$ 60,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 463,609**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 21			**$ 463,609**
DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING						
Plumbing Demolition						
Demo Fixtures & Piping	54	ea	$ 250.00	$ 13,500		
Demo Equipment & Piping	1	allow	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000		
Remove Existing UG Piping	1	allow	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 48,500**	
Plumbing Equipment						
Tankless Hot Water Heaters - Entry	2	ea	$ 550.00	$ 1,100		
Tankless Hot Water Heaters - Concourse	62	ea	$ 550.00	$ 34,100		
Tankless Hot Water Heaters - Club	5	ea	$ 550.00	$ 2,750		
Tankless Hot Water Heaters - Suite	5	ea	$ 550.00	$ 2,750		
Tankless Hot Water Heaters - Press	5	ea	$ 550.00	$ 2,750		
Tank Type Water Heater 50 Gal	1	ea	$ 6,600.00	$ 6,600		
Tank Type Water Heater 40 Gal	3	ea	$ 5,400.00	$ 16,200		
Elevator Sump Pump	2	ea	$ 3,400.00	$ 6,800		
Rough-In / Connect Equipment	85	allow	$ 550.00	$ 46,750		
			Subtotal		**$ 119,800**	
Plumbing Fixtures						
Water Closet Standard	77	ea	$ 1,400.00	$ 107,800		
Water Closet - HDCP	16	ea	$ 1,600.00	$ 25,600		
Wall Mtd Lavatory	38	ea	$ 1,400.00	$ 53,200		
Urinal	22	ea	$ 1,200.00	$ 26,400		
Mop Sink	6	ea	$ 2,600.00	$ 15,600		
Counter Mtd Lavatory	12	ea	$ 1,200.00	$ 14,400		
Counter Mtd Sink at Suite	14	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 14,000		

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Detail

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
3 Compartment Sink	3	ea	$ 15,000.00	$ 45,000		
MOP Cabinet	2	ea	$ 4,800.00	$ 9,600		
Hand Sink	6	ea	$ 1,600.00	$ 9,600		
Dump Sink	2	ea	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000		
EDF-1 Allow	5	ea	$ 3,100.00	$ 15,500		
Rough-In Fixtures	203	ea	$ 750.00	$ 152,250		
Carrier	159	ea	$ 225.00	$ 35,775		
			Subtotal		**$ 528,725**	
Natural Gas						
Not Required						
			Subtotal		**$ -**	
Sanitary Waste/Vent						
Sanitary Waste/Vent	46,366	sf	$ 4.50	$ 208,647		
Grease Trap	1	allow	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 228,647**	
Domestic CW/HW System						
Duplex Domestic Water Booster Pump	1	ea	$ 65,000.00	$ 65,000		
Concessions Areas	1	ls	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000		
Building - Domestic Water System	46,366	sf	$ 5.50	$ 255,013		
			Subtotal		**$ 345,013**	
Storm Water System						
Storm Water System	61,452	sf	$ 2.00	$ 122,904		
			Subtotal		**$ 122,904**	
Miscellaneous						
Miscellaneous Coring/Firestop	1	ls	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000		
Subcontractor Overhead	1	ls	$ 120,000.00	$ 120,000		
Clean/Test	46,366	sf	$ 0.25	$ 11,592		
			Subtotal		**$ 151,592**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 22			**$ 1,545,181**
DIVISION 23 - MECHANICAL HVAC						
HVAC Equipment						
ERU-1 and 2 6265 cfm	2	ea	$ 119,035.00	$ 238,070		
ERU-1 and 2 Condenser	2	ea	$ 54,000.00	$ 108,000		
CU-1 to CU-8	8	ea	$ 49,000.00	$ 392,000		
BS-1 to BS-8	8	ea	$ 4,100.00	$ 32,800		
			Subtotal		**$ 770,870**	

Sam Houston State University
Bowers Stadium

July 10, 2024

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Detail

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Air Handling						
FCU to 1/2 ton	16	ea	$ 3,100.00	$ 49,600		
FCU to 1 ton	13	ea	$ 3,388.00	$ 44,044		
FCU to 2 ton	12	ea	$ 3,700.00	$ 44,400		
FCU to 2.5 ton	11	ea	$ 4,013.00	$ 44,143		
FCU to 3 ton	9	ea	$ 4,388.00	$ 39,492		
FCU to 4 ton	1	ea	$ 4,660.00	$ 4,660		
FCU to 5 ton	2	ea	$ 4,800.00	$ 9,600		
FCU to 6 ton	1	ea	$ 5,800.00	$ 5,800		
			Subtotal		**$ 241,739**	
Fans						
Stair Pressurization Fans	2	ea	$ 10,000.00	$ 20,000		
EF-1,2,3	3	ea	$ 5,000.00	$ 15,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 35,000**	
Ductwork & Devices						
Galvanized Sheetmetal Ductwork	46,366	sf	$ 15.00	$ 695,490		
Ductwork Insulation - Wrap	32,456	sf	$ 7.00	$ 227,193		
			Subtotal		**$ 922,683**	
Grilles/Registers/Diffusers						
Grilles/Registers/Diffusers	46,366	sf	$ 1.00	$ 46,366		
			Subtotal		**$ 46,366**	
HVAC Piping						
Refrigerant Piping - ERU's	2	ea	$ 4,600.00	$ 9,200		
Refrigerant Piping - FCU's	65	ea	$ 2,100.00	$ 136,500		
Refrigerant BS-1, to 8	8	ea	$ 2,900.00	$ 23,200		
			Subtotal		**$ 168,900**	
Miscellaneous HVAC						
Vibration Isolation	1	ls	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000		
Hoisting/Haul	1	allow	$ 18,000.00	$ 18,000		
Building Miscellaneous HVAC	46,366	sf	$ 1.25	$ 57,958		
			Subtotal		**$ 90,958**	
Controls/Test and Balance Coordination						
Test / Balance / Commissioning - Coordination (TAB by Owne	1	ls	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000		
Subcontractor Overhead	1	ls	$ 200,000.00	$ 200,000		
Building Controls	46,366	sf	$ 4.20	$ 194,737		
			Subtotal		**$ 399,737**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 23			**$ 2,676,253**

Sam Houston State University
Bowers Stadium

July 10, 2024

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Detail

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL						
Electrical Demolition						
Electrical Demolition	29,000	sf	$ 1.50	$ 43,500		
			Subtotal		**$ 43,500**	
Temporary Power						
Provide Temporary Power To Lighting Controls	1	ea	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000		
Provide Temporary Power To Lighting Contactors	3	ea	$ 5,000.00	$ 15,000		
Provide Temporary Power To Concessions Panel	1	ea	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000		
Provide Temporary Power To Scoreboard Power & Controls	1	ea	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 30,000**	
Electrical Equipment						
Primary Site Transformer	1	ea	$ 150,000.00	$ 150,000		
Concrete Transformer Pad	1	ea	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500		
Primary Power Ductbank	400	lf	$ 450.00	$ 180,000		
Secondary Power Ductbank	150	lf	$ 700.00	$ 105,000		
Trench/Backfill	550	lf	$ 30.00	$ 16,500		
1600A Switchgear	1	ea	$ 175,000.00	$ 175,000		
Transformers	10	ea	$ 15,000.00	$ 150,000		
Switchboard MH1A	1	ea	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000		
Switchboard MH1B	1	ea	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000		
Switchboard DPE	1	ea	$ 35,000.00	$ 35,000		
Distribution Panel	7	ea	$ 12,000.00	$ 84,000		
480V Panelboard	8	ea	$ 6,000.00	$ 48,000		
120V Panelboard	29	ea	$ 5,500.00	$ 159,500		
			Subtotal		**$ 1,160,500**	
Emergency						
80kW Generator	1	ea	$ 93,500.00	$ 93,500		
Generator Docking Station	1	ea	$ 16,000.00	$ 16,000		
ATS LS	1	ea	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000		
ATS O	1	ea	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000		
ATS LR	1	ea	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 169,500**	
Motor and Equipment Connections						
ERU-1 and 2 6265 cfm	2	ea	$ 650.00	$ 1,300		
ERU-1 and 2 Condenser	2	ea	$ 650.00	$ 1,300		
CU-1 to CU-8	8	ea	$ 650.00	$ 5,200		
FCUs	65	ea	$ 300.00	$ 19,500		
Fans	1	allow	$ 450.00	$ 450		
Water Heater	83	ea	$ 250.00	$ 20,750		
Sump Pump	2	ea	$ 450.00	$ 900		

Sam Houston State University
Bowers Stadium

July 10, 2024

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Detail

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Other Motor Connections	1	ls	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000		
Subtotal					**$ 59,400**	
Distribution						
Feeders/Motor and Equipment	46,366	sf	$ 5.00	$ 231,830		
Lighting Branch - Conduit/Wire	46,366	sf	$ 4.50	$ 208,647		
Power Branch - Conduit/Wire	46,366	sf	$ 6.00	$ 278,196		
Subtotal					**$ 718,673**	
Building Lighting						
Lighting Package	61,452	sf	$ 10.00	$ 614,520		
Lighting Controls	61,452	sf	$ 2.00	$ 122,904		
					$ 737,424	
Devices						
Devices	46,366	sf	$ 3.20	$ 148,371		
Subtotal					**$ 148,371**	
Building Grounding						
Grounding	1	ls	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000		
Subtotal					**$ 20,000**	
Lightning Protection						
Lightning Protection System	61,452	sf	$ 2.00	$ 122,904		
Subtotal					**$ 122,904**	
Site Lighting						
Site Lighting Allowance	1	allow	$ 150,000.00	$ 150,000		
Subtotal					**$ 150,000**	
Miscellaneous Electrical						
Subcontractor Overhead	1	ls	$ 280,000.00	$ 280,000		
Building Miscellaneous Electrical	61,452	sf	$ 2.00	$ 122,904		
Subtotal					**$ 402,904**	
TOTAL DIVISION 26						**$ 3,763,176**
DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS						
Communications						
12x4 Cable Tray	611	lf	$ 60.00	$ 36,660		
1D Data Outlet	34	ea	$ 650.00	$ 22,100		
1D WAP	14	ea	$ 1,050.00	$ 14,700		
1D.S.	37	ea	$ 650.00	$ 24,050		
2D Data Port	57	ea	$ 1,300.00	$ 74,100		
2D WAP	38	ea	$ 1,700.00	$ 64,600		

Sam Houston State University
Bowers Stadium

July 10, 2024

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Detail

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
4D Data Port	1	ea	$ 2,600.00	$ 2,600		
6D Data Port	4	ea	$ 3,900.00	$ 15,600		
IDF 163	1	ea	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000		
IDF 200	1	ea	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000		
IDF Room 113	1	ea	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000		
MDF Room 243	1	ea	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000		
Subcontractor Overhead	1	ls	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 344,410**	
Audio Visual						
Devices/Equipment						
55' FPD	5	ea	*incl*	*below*		
75" FPD	14	ea	*incl*	*below*		
98" FPD	1	ea	*incl*	*below*		
AVP AV Wall Plate	20	ea	*incl*	*below*		
Direct View LED Video Wall	3	ea	*incl*	*below*		
FRK Floor Rack	4	ea	*incl*	*below*		
LS Surface Mtd Loud Speaker	34	ea	*incl*	*below*		
S Pendant Speaker	54	ea	*incl*	*below*		
S Ceiling Speaker	59	ea	*incl*	*below*		
WCP Wall Control Panel	14	ea	*incl*	*below*		
WRK Wall Rack	1	ea	*incl*	*below*		
Rough-In Broadcast Infrastructure & Cabling System	1	allow	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000		
Rough-In Conduit/Boxes/Cable	209	ea	$ 450.00	$ 94,050		
Audio/Visual Equipment	1	ls	$ 350,000.00	$ 350,000		
Subcontractor Overhead	1	ls	$ 37,000.00	$ 37,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 581,050**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 27			**$ 925,460**
DIVISION 28 - SECURITY						
Security						
DP Door Position	39	ea	$ 450.00	$ 17,550		
REX Request to Exit	38	ea	$ 450.00	$ 17,100		
CR Card Reader	27	ea	$ 3,500.00	$ 94,500		
Camera	39	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 39,000		
Tie to Existing SHSU Security	1	ea	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000		
Rough-In Conduit/Boxes/Cable	144	ea	$ 500.00	$ 72,000		
Subcontractor Overhead	1	ls	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 270,150**	
Fire Alarm						
Fire Alarm System	46,366	sf	$ 3.00	$ 139,098		
`			**Subtotal**		**$ 139,098**	

Sam Houston State University
Bowers Stadium

July 10, 2024

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Detail

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
			TOTAL DIVISION 28			**$ 409,248**
DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK						
Earthwork						
Site Fill	6,453	cy	$ 20.00	$ 129,052		
Grade and Shape	77,000	sf	$ 2.00	$ 154,000		
Construct Building Pad	1,431	cy	$ 25.00	$ 35,776		
Fine Grade for Flatwork	23,641	sf	$ 2.50	$ 59,103		
SWPPP	1	ea	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000		
Excavation	1	ls	$ 150,000.00	$ 150,000		
Dewatering	1	ls	$ 40,000.00	$ 40,000		
Curb	90	lf	$ 3.00	$ 270		
Pavement	29,520	sf	$ 4.00	$ 118,080		
Termite Treatment	16,099	sf	$ 0.35	$ 5,635		
			Subtotal		**$ 716,915**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 31			**$ 716,915**
DIVISION 32 - SITE IMPROVEMENTS						
Paving and Hardscape						
Concrete Walks / Ramps	23,641	sf	$ 20.00	$ 472,820		
Steps in Sidewalks	1,293	sf	$ 25.00	$ 32,325		
Step Rails	173	lf	$ 250.00	$ 43,250		
Ramp Rails	2,062	lf	$ 250.00	$ 515,500		
			Subtotal		**$ 1,063,895**	
Landscaping and Irrigation						
Landscaping & Irrigation Allowance	1	allow	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 30,000**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 32			**$ 1,093,895**
DIVISION 33 - SITE UTILITIES						
Storm Sewer						
Storm Sewer Allowance (none shown - minimal work, if any)	1	allow	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 25,000**	
Sanitary Sewer						
4" Line	34	lf	$ 55.00	$ 1,870		
8" Line	1,294	lf	$ 75.00	$ 97,050		
Manhole	6	ea	$ 5,000.00	$ 30,000		
Cleanout	6	ea	$ 950.00	$ 5,700		
Connect to Existing	1	ea	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500		
Trenching and Backfill	1,328	lf	$ 35.00	$ 46,480		
			Subtotal		**$ 182,600**	

Sam Houston State University
Bowers Stadium

July 10, 2024

Board of Regents Submittal Budget Detail

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Demo						
Sanitary Line	2,165	lf	$ 35.00	$ 75,775		
Water Line	521	lf	$ 35.00	$ 18,235		
			Subtotal		**$ 94,010**	
Site Lighting						
ALLOWANCE - Stadium Lighting	1	ls	$ 900,000.00	$ 900,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 900,000**	
Water Utilities						
6" PVC	929	lf	$ 60.00	$ 55,740		
8" PVC	624	lf	$ 75.00	$ 46,800		
6x6x6 TEE	1	ea	$ 650.00	$ 650		
6" 90-Degree Bend	4	ea	$ 350.00	$ 1,400		
6" 45-Degree Bend	2	ea	$ 350.00	$ 700		
8" 45-Degree Bend	2	ea	$ 425.00	$ 850		
12x12x8 TEE	1	ea	$ 850.00	$ 850		
8" 90-Degree Bend	1	ea	$ 425.00	$ 425		
Trenching and Backfill	1,553	lf	$ 35.00	$ 54,355		
			Subtotal		**$ 161,770**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 33			**$ 1,363,380**
			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION			**$ 35,822,480**

SEE SUMMARY SHEET FOR MARKUPS

TAB 6

Total Project Cost

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL): $45,128,707

Total Estimated Construction Cost	$45,128,707
CMR Pre-Construction Services	$140,916
Owner's Construction Contingency	$2,256,435
Architect/Engineer Fees	$4,432,951
Furnishings and Equipment	$4,037,965
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work	$897,325
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous	Included Above
Project Contingency	$1,654,414
Project Management Administrative Fees	$1,000,000
Public Art	$451,287
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC)	**$60,000,000**

TAB 7

Cost Comparison

	WEST TEXAS A&M, BUFFALO STADIUM	NORTHERN STATE UNIVERSITY, DAKOTAH BANK STADIUM STADIUMBUILDING	UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA, CAJUN FIELD RENOVATION	UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON, FOOTBALL OPERATIONS CENTER	SAM HOUSTON UNIVERSITY BOWERS STADIUM BOX REPLACEMENT & IMPFOVEMENTS
Description/ Scope	New 10,000-seat football stadium on green site	New 4,000-seat football stadium and 300-seat softball stadium on redeveloped site	Tear down and rebuild of west side of stadium	Addition to the existing TDECU stadium, includes new premium amenities, suites and seating	Replacement of the existing press box with a 5-story building & site improvements
Location	Canyon, TX	Aberdeen, SD	Lafayette, LA	Houston, TX	Huntsville, TX
Completion	2019	2021	2025 (*Estimated*)	2025 (*Estimated*)	2026 (*Estimated*)
Gross SF	42,400 SF Enclosed 98,000 SF Playing Field 144,530 SF Exterior	49,251 SF Enclosed 97,155 SF Playing Field 26,581 SF Seating Bowl 24,391 SF Main Concourse	55,000 SF Enclosed 12,700 SF New Seating Bowl 25,000 SF New Main Concourse	127,658 SF Enclosed 38,827 SF Club, Concessions, Suites & Bowl seating 35,137 SF Roof Club Concessions & Seating	49,431 GSF Total 17,789 Covered Exterior SF
Cost	$25,778,500	$28,412,000	$53,275,300 GMP	$103,894,006 GMP	$45,128,707 *Estimate*
Escalated to 2024	$37,154,552	$40,001,254	$53,270,760	$104,860,214	--

REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE COST:

Association of Physical Plant Administrators (APPA) recommends budgeting 1.5% of Current Replacement Value (CRV) annually for Operations & Maintenance (O&M) expenses. Recognizing that Sam Houston State University and other higher education institutions may operate with a conservative budget that this rule of thumb, our calculation is based upon $45.1 million CRV at 1% for an annual budget of $451,000 ($6.7 per square foot). Since the facility has a shortened operational schedule of approximately 10 months, monthly maintenance should be budgeted at $45,100.

OPERATING COST FOR POWER AND UTILITIES:

Based on the CBEX (Commercial Building Energy Consumption) survey and the assumed operation duration of 10 months out of the year, the estimated annual operation cost is $70,833.

TAB 8
Schedule

PROPOSED PROJECT SCHEDULE

PHASE	DATE
Board of Regents approval of Design Development Submittal	08/08/2024
Owner approves Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal	09/27/2024
Notice to Proceed for Construction Phase issues	10/07/2024
A/E completes Construction Documents	11/20/2024
On-site Construction Begins	12/02/2024
Owner accepts Substantial Completion of Construction	05/29/2026
Final Completion	07/29/2026
Occupancy	08/03/2026

TAB 9
Environmental Impact

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

The building is in compliance with TGC 2166.403. Architectural and engineering systems comply with the minimum requirement per the 2021 International Energy Code (IECC) as defined by the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO). Incorporation of photovoltaic arrays and collection of rainwater for irrigation purposes for alternative energy means is not economically feasible for this project.

No gas is to be used for the MEP systems.

A High efficiency heat recovery variable refrigerant flow (VRF) system is designed to satisfy the heating and cooling requirements of the building. An energy recovery unit (ERU) provides energy savings and meets the minimum ventilation air requirements based on ASHRAE 62.1. The energy recovery system includes several modulating compressors satisfying the building load demands while maintaining high efficiency.

Energy efficient LED lighting fixtures are included. Updated lighting controls with occupancy sensors are incorporated in the suite areas. Daylight harvesting sensors provide control of the perimeter lighting areas. The building complies with the Texas Dark Skies initiative. Interior and exterior lighting comprises of LED luminaires designed per Illuminating Engineering Society (IES) recommendations.

Two (2) high-efficient water heaters are included. Water-hammer arrestors are provided at fixtures with fast closing, solenoid valves, flush valves and meet minimum code requirements on gallons per flush.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
ROUND ROCK CAMPUS

DESIGN DEVELOPMENT SUBMITTAL

FOR THE

ESPERANZA HALL

AT

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY ROUND ROCK CAMPUS

Texas State University is a member of
The Texas State University System

PRESENTED TO
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
BOARD OF REGENTS

AUGUST 2024

BarnesGromatzkyKosarekArchitects

Design Development Plans

for the

Esperanza Hall

at

Texas State University Round Rock Campus

August 2024

The Texas State University System Board of Regents

Alan L. Tinsley, Chairman ..... Madisonville
Dionicio (Don) Flores, Vice Chairman ..... El Paso
Charles Amato, Regent ..... San Antonio
Duke Austin, Regent ..... Houston
Sheila Faske, Regent ..... Rose City
Russell Gordy, Regent ..... Houston
Stephen Lee, Regent ..... Beaumont
Tom Long, Regent ..... Frisco
William F. Scott, Regent ..... Nederland
Olivia Discon - Student Regent ..... Huntsville

The Texas State University System Administration

Brian McCall, Ph.D. ..... Chancellor
Daniel Harper ..... Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Peter Maass, RA, NCARB, CTCM ..... Director of Capital Projects Administration

Texas State University Administration

Dr. Kelly Damphousse ..... President
Eric Algoe ..... Executive Vice President for Operations & Chief Financial Officer
Dr. Julie Lessiter ..... Vice President, Round Rock Campus
Dan Costello ..... Associate Vice President, Facilities
Gordon Bohmfalk ..... Director, Facilities Planning, Design and Construction

DESIGN TEAM

Texas State University

FACILITIES PLANNING DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

Gordon Bohmfalk, Director
Pascuala Roque, Associate Director, Contracts and Procurement
Scott Rouse, Associate Director, Capital Projects
Don Compton, Associate Director, Special Projects

UTILITIES OPERATIONS

Carl Teague, Interim Director

Architect

BARNES GROMATZKY KOSAREK ARCHITECTS
1224 East 12th Street, Suite 320, Austin, Texas 78702
512-476-7133

Carl Gromatzky, AIA, Principal-in-Charge
N. Thomas Kosarek, AIA, Design Principal
Keith Pinkelman, Assoc. AIA, Project Manager
Grace Kinsey, Director of Interiors
Rick Moore, AIA, BIM Coordinator

Construction Manager-at-Risk

JOERIS
9211 Waterford Centre Blvd, Suite 150, Austin, Texas 78758
512-920-0338

Marty Garza, VP - Higher Education
Jeffrey Fuller, Preconstruction
JB Peel, Project Manager
Kevin Lange, Sr. Project Manager
Herbert Foster, Sr. Superintendent

DESIGN TEAM

COLEMAN & ASSOCIATES - LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
9890 Silver Mountain Drive, Austin, Texas 78737
512-476-2090

Aan Coleman, ASLA, LEED AP, President
Marissa McKinney, ASLA, Managing Partner
Ashley Scroggs, ASLA, Principal

DATUM ENGINEERS - STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING
8140 N. Mopac Expwy, Bldg. 1, Suite 120, Austin, Texas 78759
512-469-9490

Jeremy Klahorst, P.E., Principal
Alistair Longshaw, P.E., Project Manager

GONZALEZ SHAH SMITH - MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING
3212 E Cesar Chavez Street, Suite 1150, Austin, Texas 78702
512-851-0404

Wesley Stidham, P.E., Principal
Inti Gonzalez, P.E., President
Audra Tiemann-Iturbe, P.E., Healthcare Project Manager
Laura Real, P.E.

MWM DESIGNGROUP - CIVIL ENGINEERING
9001 N. IH35, Unit 102, Austin, Texas 78753
512-453-0767

Brian Wells, P.E.
Tomas Rodriguez, P.E., Project Manager

4B TECHNOLOGY GROUP - TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AUDIO VISUAL, AND SECURITY
390 Glenborough Drive, Suite 290, Houston, Texas 77067
832-249-9379

Terry Basford, Managing Principal
Mark Basford, Vice President
Geoff Basford, Vice President

BAi - ACOUSTICAL ENGINEERING
4006 Speedway, Austin, TX 78751
512-476-3464

Andy Miller, Director

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARCHITECTURAL RENDERINGS ..... **TAB 1**

ARCHITECTURAL PLANS ..... **TAB 2**

- SITE PLAN
- FLOOR PLANS

ENLARGED ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS ..... **TAB 3**

BUILDING SYSTEM NARRATIVES ..... **TAB 4**

- ARCHITECTURAL
- CIVIL
- LANDSCAPE
- STRUCTURAL
- MECHANICAL
- ELECTRICAL
- PLUMBING
- TECHNOLOGY
- AUDIO VISUAL

DETAILED COST ESTIMATE ..... **TAB 5**

TOTAL PROJECT COST ..... **TAB 6**

COST COMPARISON TO SIMILAR PROJECTS ..... **TAB 7**

PROJECT SCHEDULE ..... **TAB 8**

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ..... **TAB 9**

TAB 1: ARCHITECTURAL RENDERINGS

EAST ELEVATION

0 10' 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"

Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects

WEST ELEVATION

0 10' 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"

ELEVATIONS

DD-01

NORTH ELEVATION

0 10' 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"

Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects

SOUTH ELEVATION

0 10' 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"

ELEVATIONS

DD-02

EAST ENTRY - VIEW LOOKING INTO COURTYARD

EAST SIDE PERSPECTIVE - VIEW FROM CAMPUS MALL

COURTYARD VIEW LOOKING NORTH

WEST ENTRY - VIEW FROM PARKING LOT

AERIAL PERSPECTIVE - VIEW FROM CAMPUS MALL

ENTRY LOBBY - LOOKING WEST

PRE-FUNCTION SPACE - SOUTH WING AT FLEX CLASSROOM 119A

MAIN LOBBY SPACE

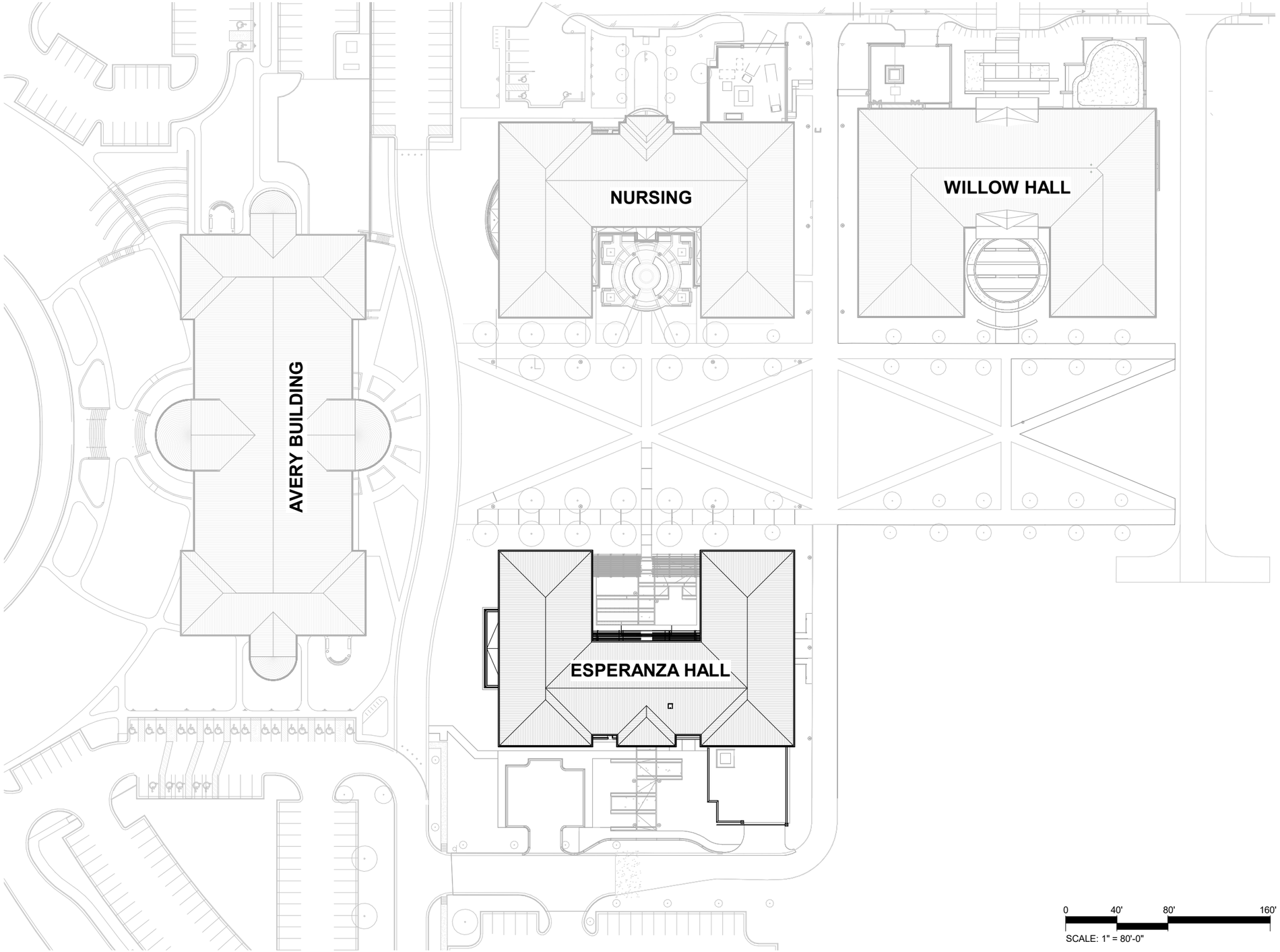
MAIN LOBBY SPACE - LOOKING NORTH

FLEX CLASSROOM 119A/B - OPERABLE PARTITION CLOSED

FLEX CLASSROOM 119A/B - OPERABLE PARTITION OPEN

100-SEAT TIERED CLASSROOM 116

TAB 2: ARCHITECTURAL PLANS



Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects

0 40' 80' 160'

SCALE: 1" = 80'-0"

SITE PLAN

DD-03

LEGEND

1. EXISTING TREE
2. SHADE TREE
3. ORNAMENTAL TREE
4. PLANTING
5. GRAVEL MAINTENANCE BAND
6. PAVERS ON CONCRETE BASE
7. CONCRETE WALK
8. OVERHEAD STRUCTURE WITH FANS & LIGHTING
9. BIKE RACK AREA
10. SEATING AREA
11. SEATWALL

1

5

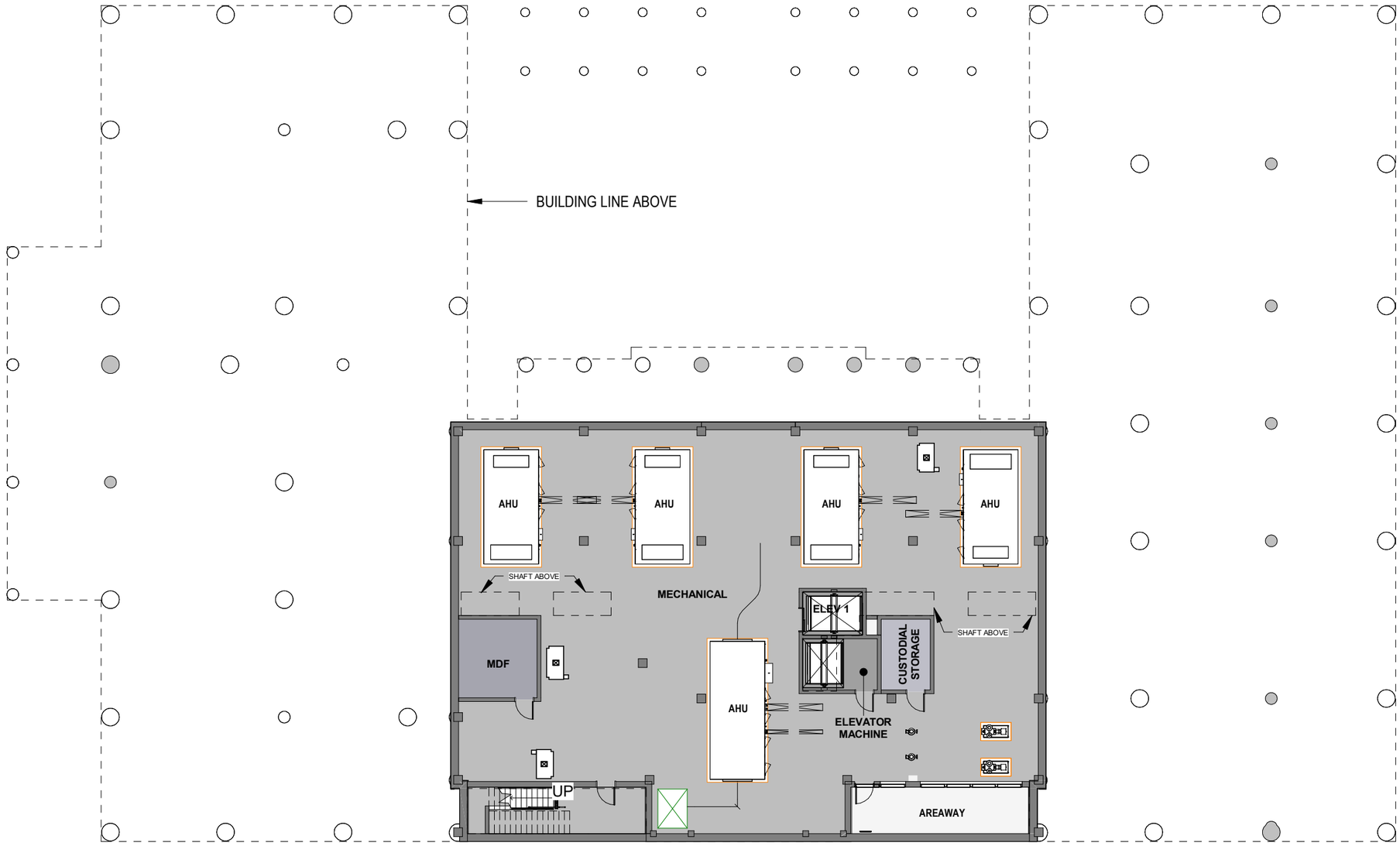
6

8

10

11

Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects



ELECTRICAL

IDF

BASEMENT PLAN

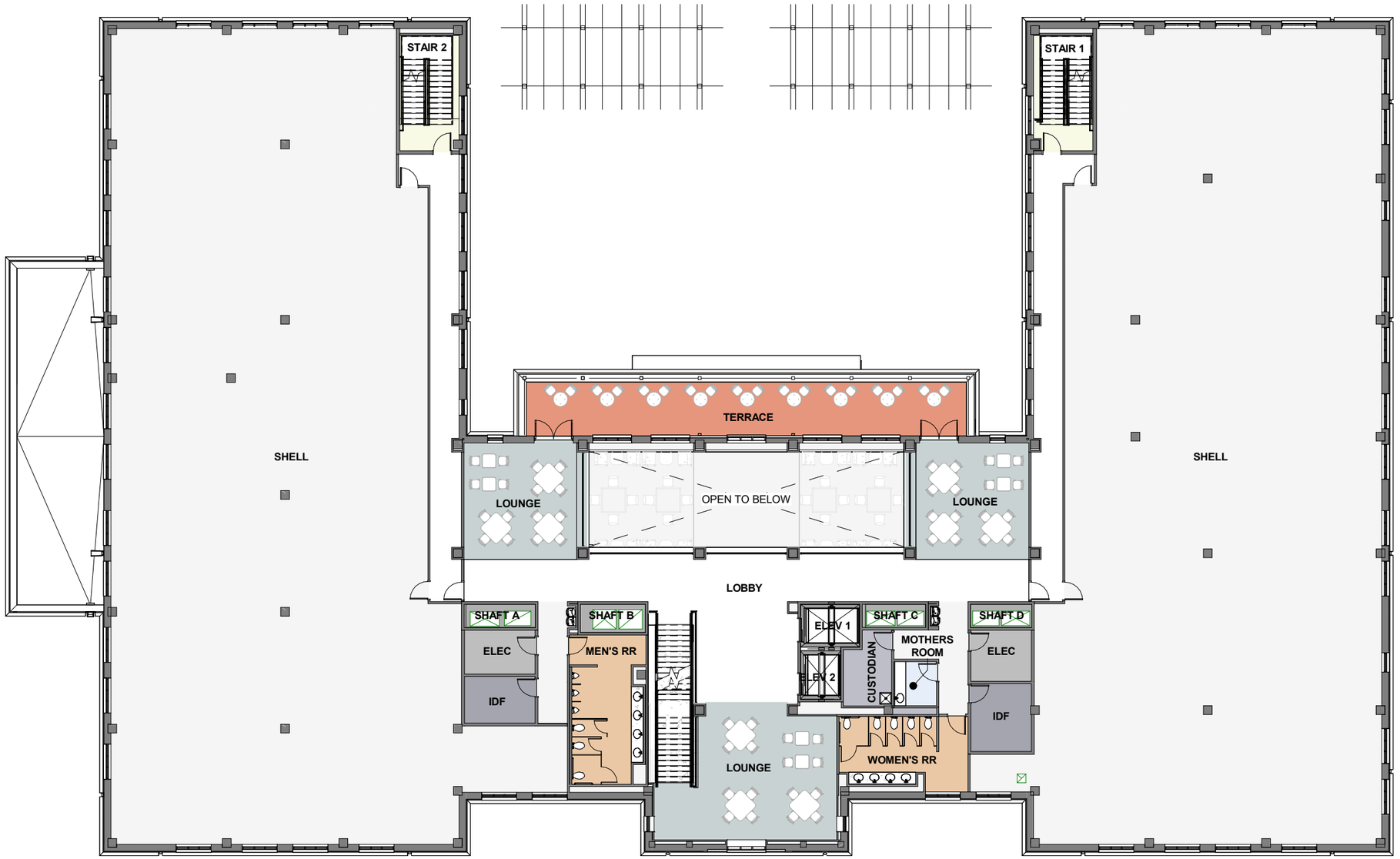
DD-04

Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects

LEVEL 01 PLAN

DD-05

Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects



SHELL
MOTHERS ROOM
LOUNGE
CUSTODIAN
TERRACE
STAIRS
RESTROOMS
ELECTRICAL
IDF

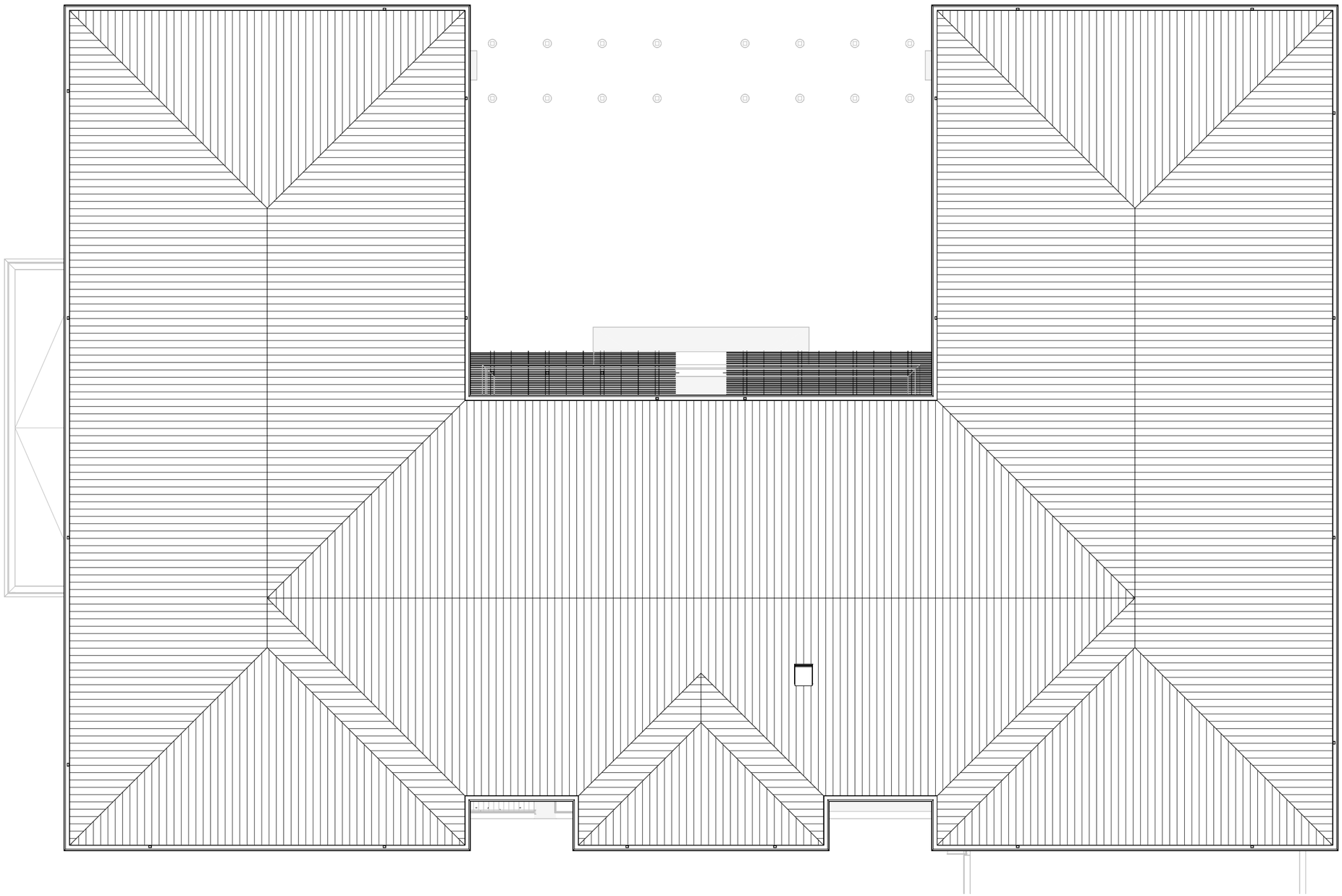
LEVEL 02 PLAN

DD-06

Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects

LEVEL 03 PLAN

DD-07



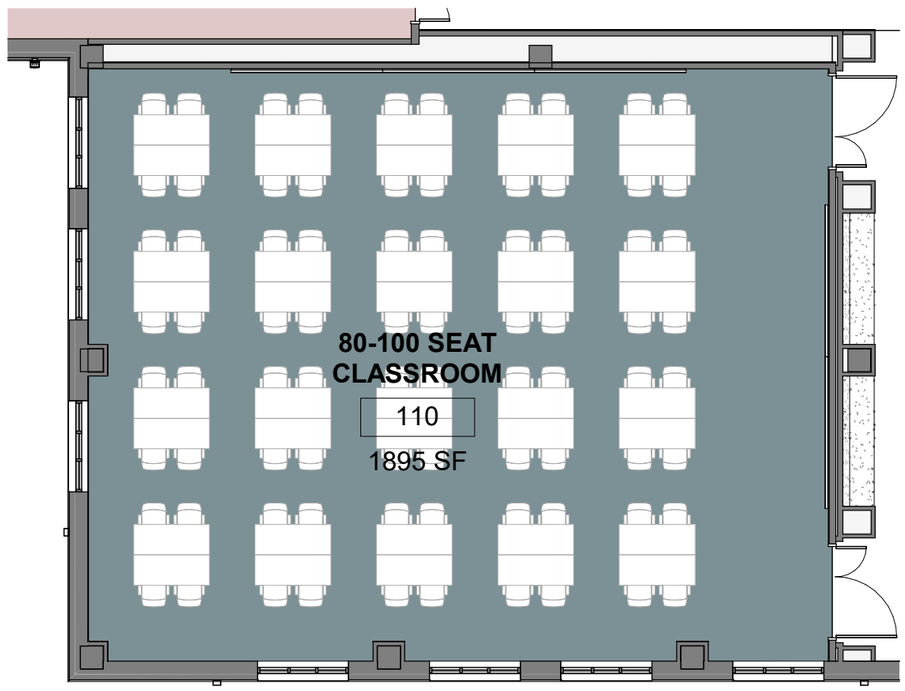
Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects

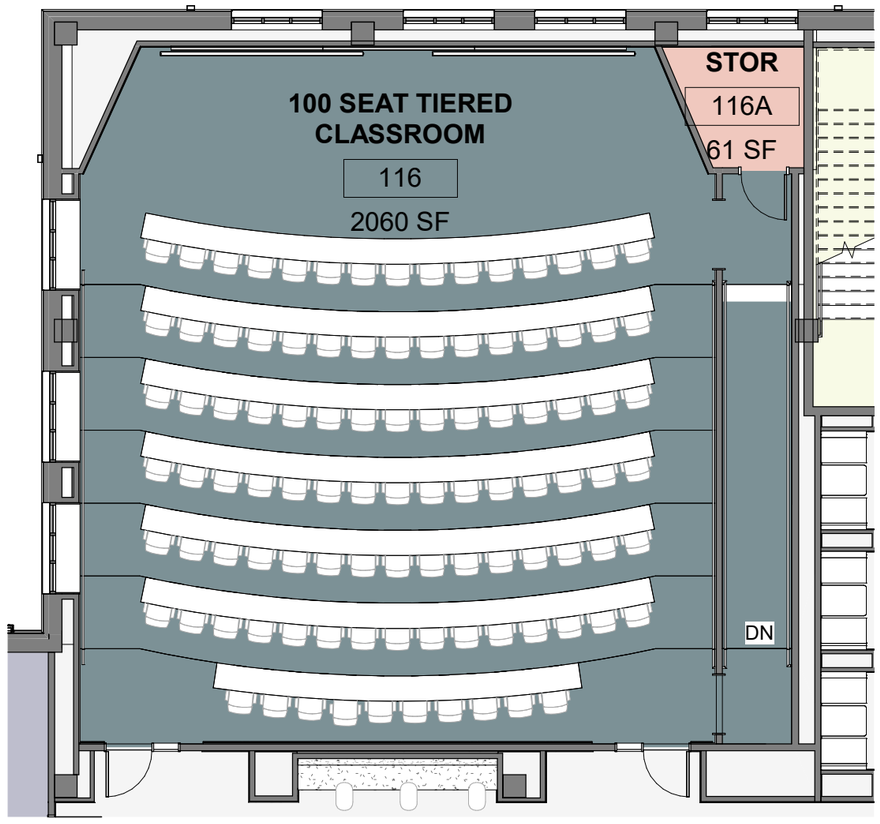
ROOF PLAN

DD-08

TAB 3: ENLARGED ARCHITECTURAL PLANS

Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects





STORAGE

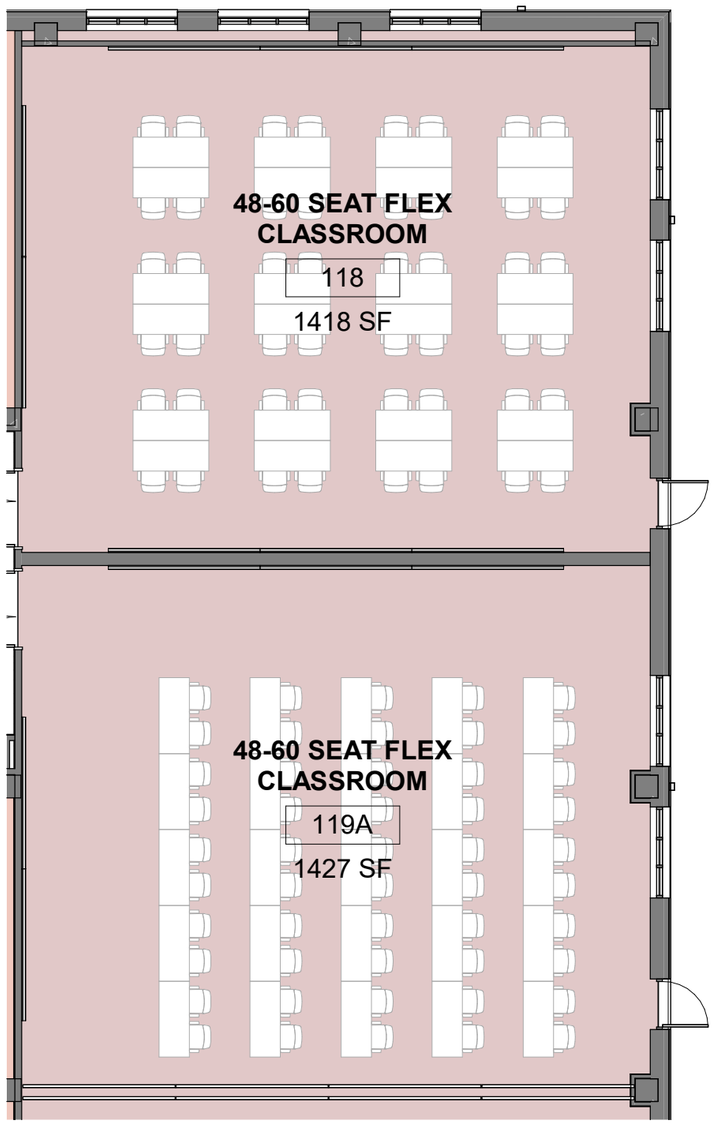
STAIRS

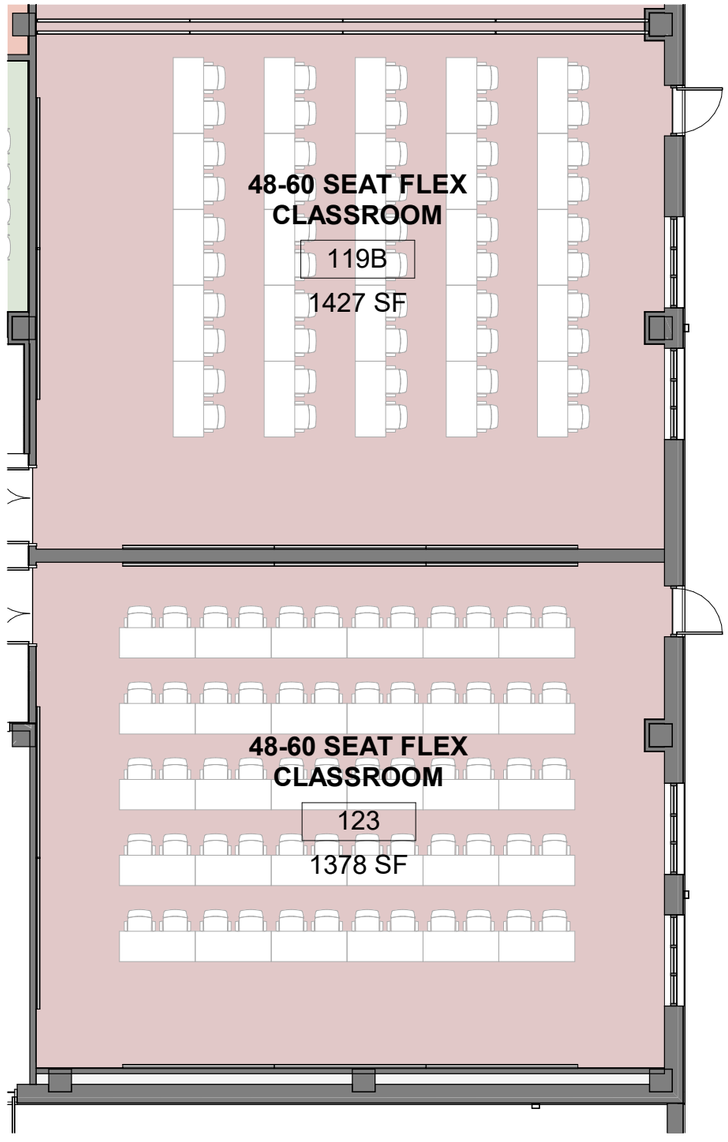
CLASSROOM

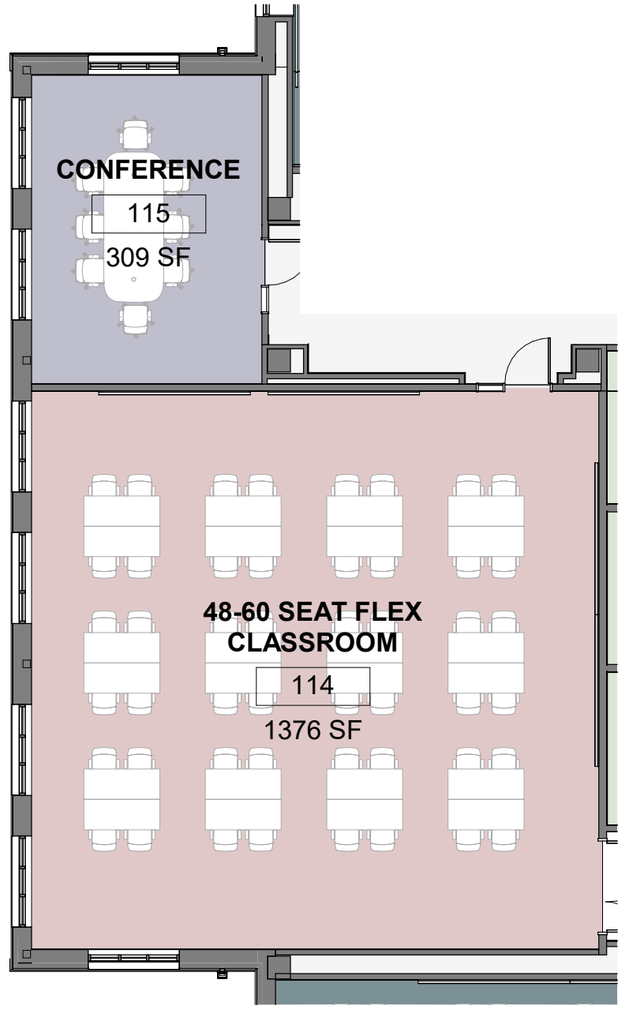
ENLARGED PLANS - CLASSROOMS

DD-09

Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects







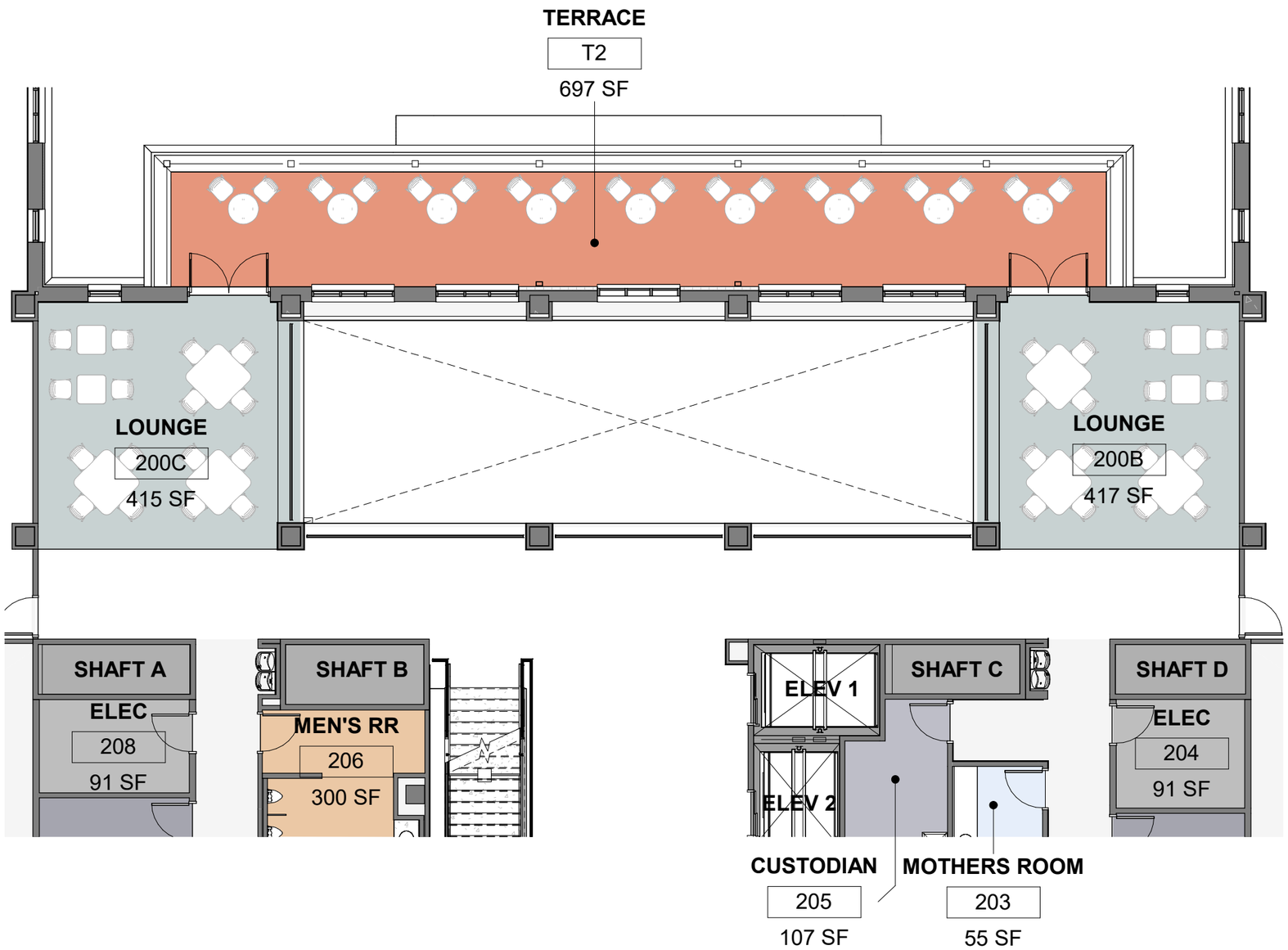
FLEX CLASSROOM

CONFERENCE

ENLARGED PLANS - CLASSROOMS

DD-010

Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects

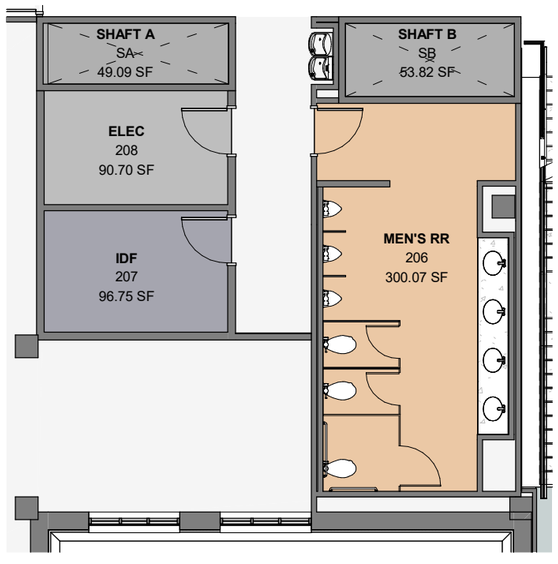


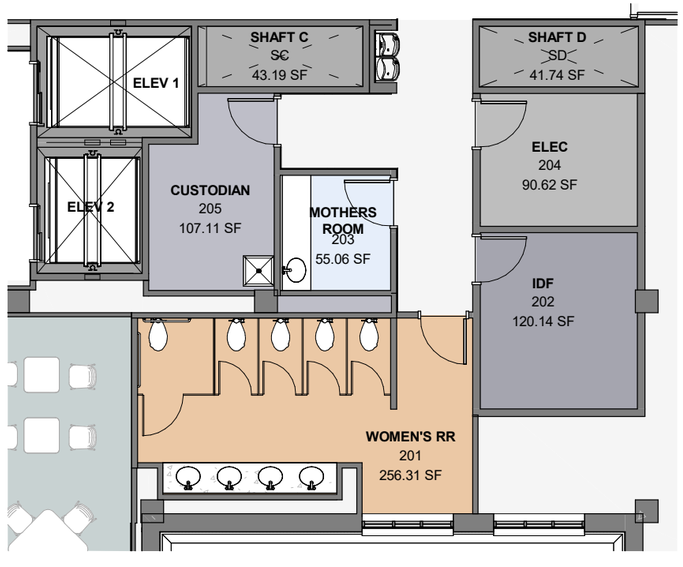
MOTHERS ROOM
TERRACE
LOUNGE
RESTROOMS
CUSTODIAN
ELECTRICAL
IDF

ENLARGED PLANS - LEVEL 02 LOUNGE AND TERRACE

DD-011

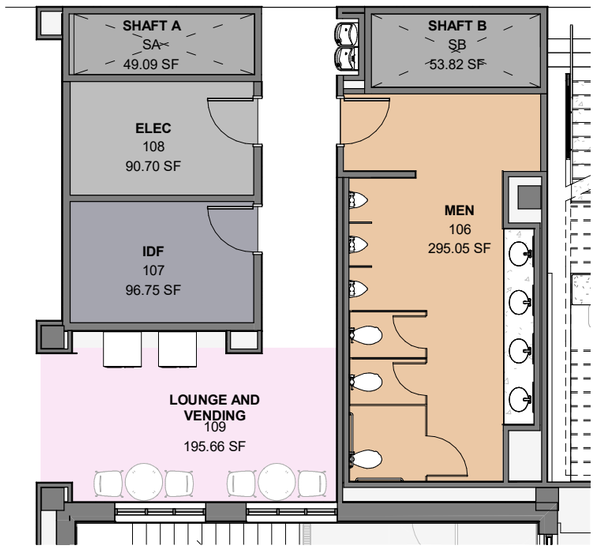
Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects

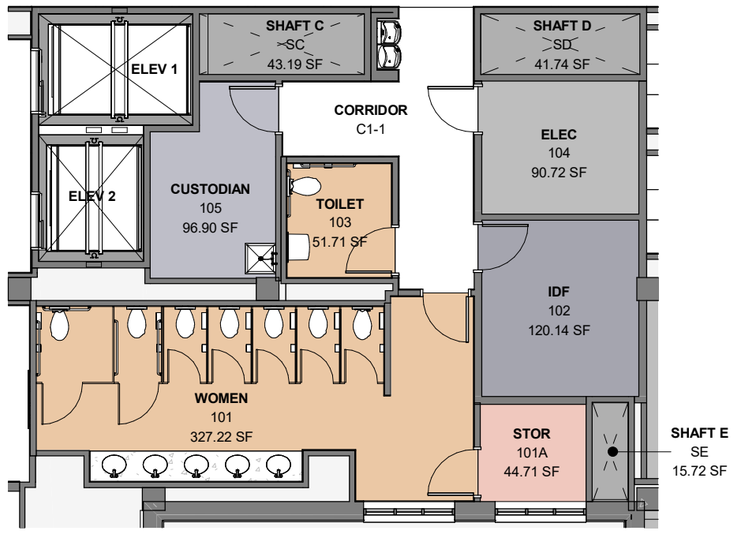




LEVEL 2 CORE PLANS

Note: Level 3 restrooms have been designed to be identical in configuration to Level 2 restrooms. Level 3 restrooms are to be shelled for future build-out.





STORAGE
LOUNGE AND VENDING
RESTROOMS
ELECTRICAL
IDF
CUSTODIAN

LEVEL 1 CORE PLANS

ENLARGED PLANS - CORE

DD-012

TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM NARRATIVES

Architectural Narrative

Introduction

Esperanza Hall will provide a student-centered educational experience that fosters retention and success. The building creates spaces that promote growth and develop collegiality among faculty, staff and students through thoughtful design. Common spaces, such as lounges, meeting rooms and open seating areas, promote interaction between students and faculty. Similar to Willow Hall, the atmosphere is open, bright, lively and engaging.

Architectural Considerations

The site design for Esperanza Hall is consistent with the Master Plan for the Texas State Round Rock campus. The building will begin to establish a western edge of the campus mall extending south from the Avery Building. Materials and massing are similar to the Nursing Building and Willow Hall resulting in a three-story masonry and stone building. The building features a 2nd level outdoor terrace above an entry arcade. The building is entered either from the east via the campus mall through a landscaped courtyard or the west from the adjacent parking areas. All entrances will provide direct, ADA accessible pedestrian access to the building. A service yard is also located on the west side of the building, and will be screened from public view with masonry walls similar to those at the Nursing Building and Willow Hall.

Building Organization:

The First Floor has two 100-seat lecture halls (one tiered, and one flexible) and five 48-60-seat flex classrooms with a vertically operating partition separating the middle set of classrooms allowing for even greater capacities. These spaces may be utilized for evening and weekend events or general University use. The location is convenient and creates a level of activity and sense of community at the entrance lobby. The lobby is sized appropriately to be used for break-out space in support of these large venue classrooms. Similarly, these spaces in conjunction with the lobby can be isolated from the rest of the building for evening or weekend events.

The lobby and internal circulation within the building are organized about and around the courtyard. The courtyard will provide both shaded intimate seating areas and a venue for outdoor classes, events and receptions. Additional spaces on the first floor include student lounges, private study rooms, and building support spaces.

While the majority of the second floor is to be shelled for future program areas, some student support spaces, building core areas, as well as access to the outdoor terrace will be finished out.

The third floor is shell space and building core areas.

Building Exterior:

The building exterior will continue the character established by the Avery Building, Nursing, and Willow Hall. The exterior materials will include brick, limestone and precast concrete. Windows will be thermally broken aluminum frames with high-performance glazing installed in punched openings. The roofing will be a copper standing seam design to align with the established campus standard. The exterior wall section will be composed of 6” metal studs with a 1-3/4” airspace, 1-1/2” rigid insulation and either face brick, precast concrete or limestone. The interior face of the wall will be gypsum wall board (GWB).

Walls: Limestone base and campus brick veneer cavity wall over metal framing with 1 1/2" continuous rigid insulation and R13 batt insulation, exceeding International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) requirements.

Roof: Sloped standing seam copper roofing on underlayment on plywood decking with rigid insulation for a minimum R-value of 20. Modified bitumen is used on the east and west entry bay roofs.

Windows: Champagne bronze aluminum windows with insulated low-E glazing

Building Interior:
The building lobby will have high quality durable finishes such as terrazzo flooring, wood paneled walls and drywall ceilings. At the heart of the building, a ceremonial straight-run staircase - modeled after the one in Willow Hall - will feature precast terrazzo treads, complemented by a glass and metal railing system at both the stair and atrium openings. Typical finishes elsewhere in the building will include drywall walls and lay-in acoustical panel ceilings (2'x2' in corridors and classrooms). Doors will be flush with hardwood veneer in an aluminum frame with a glass sidelight. Some select public-facing areas will have ugraded finishes with wood paneling and drywall ceilings. Partitions at classrooms will provide a minimum 55 sound transmission class (STC) acoustic isolation. The large 100-seat classrooms will require fabric covered acoustic panels on a portion of the walls. One vertically operable partition (Basis of Design: Skywall) will be installed, dividing one of the sets of 48-60-seat flex classrooms, allowing for larger, more functional event space.

Floor finishes will vary according to the use and will be selected for durability and ease of maintenance. Classrooms will be carpet tile. Tiered classrooms will be carpeted. Lounge spaces with a food service or vending component will be terrazzo or a similar material that can be easily cleaned. Other lounge or study spaces will be carpeted. Built-in equipment will include marker boards and projection screens in the classrooms.

Typical toilet rooms will receive porcelain tile flooring with ceramic tile walls. Partitions are to be solid plastic and countertops to be solid surface or engineered stone. Upper level restrooms will only be stubbed-out for future build-out.

Building Square Footage:
Total gross square foot area per floor and per building

Basement Level:	7,192 gsf
First Floor:	25,859 gsf *(Includes entry porch - 692sf)*
Second Floor:	24,710 gsf *(Includes terrace - 845sf)*
Third Floor:	23,860 gsf
Total	**81,621 gsf**

Civil Engineering Narrative

The following outlines site civil design elements related to the proposed Esperanza Hall at the Texas State University Round Rock campus.

Grading:
The finished floor elevation (FFE) has been set at 827.5 mean sea level (MSL). Assuming a constant finished floor elevation across the building slab, the southern end of the building will sit approximately 1.5 feet higher than the existing grade and the northern end of the building will sit approximately at existing grade. Areas to the west and northwest of the building will be at a higher elevation than the FFE, presenting some challenges for directing stormwater away from the building.

Finished grades along the building edge will be established at a minimum of six inches (6") below the FFE. To the greatest extent possible, the landscaped areas along the building edge will slope away from the building at 5% minimum for a distance of ten feet (10') . Maintaining adequate positive drainage along the building is critical due to the expansive nature of the underlying soil strata.

Drainage:
The existing site slopes gently to the south. The drainage plan calls for two 6-inch storm drains to run in parallel to the western and eastern sides of the building. The lines will be located a minimum of 6 feet from the building edge and provide conveyance for sub-surface roof drain connections, as well as, surface capture as needed. The storm lines will tie into the existing storm drain inlet located on the southwest corner of the site.

One 2'x2' and two 3'x3' grate inlets will be on the north side of the building. A 26-foot trench drain is proposed across the driveway of the new parking area east of the building and a 32-foot trench drain is proposed across the driveway of the service yard. Area inlets are proposed in the landscaped areas (per the landscape plans).

The various inlets will tie into the storm lines that run north-south on either side of the building. These storm lines will tie into an existing storm inlet located near the southwestern corner of the building, which itself ties into an existing storm drain line that provides conveyance to an existing regional detention pond.

Stormwater Management:
A regional detention pond is located near the south end of the campus. As mentioned above, there is existing conveyance from the Esperanza Hall site to the pond. The pond is designed to accommodate fully developed conditions for the entire sub-basin which this project is located within. Fully developed conditions per the campus master plan assume approximately 20 buildings and associated parking and sidewalk areas draining to this pond, of which Esperanza Hall is the second. In other words, the pond has more than sufficient capacity to handle runoff from the Esperanza Hall site.

Water:
A four-inch domestic service line and eight-inch fire service line will be installed on the western side of the building. Both lines will be tied into the existing 12-inch main water line.

A six-inch hot water return (HWR) line and supply (HWS) line will enter on the southern side of building. An eight-inch chilled water return (CWR) line and supply (CWS) line will enter on the southern side of the building as well. These lines will tie into the existing HWR, HWS, CWR, and CWS lines running east-west parallel to the southern face of the building. Domestic service is to be sub-metered. Backflow prevention will be provided in a separate vault for the fire service.

Wastewater:
An eight-inch (8") domestic service will exit the building at the corner of the eastern courtyard and connect to an existing cleanout near the southeast corner of the building. Adequate spacing from the potable service will be provided as defined by the Uniform Plumbing Code.

Parking/Drive Aisles:
Nine (9) total parking spaces are provided on the western side of the building for this phase of work. Six (6) of the parking spaces will be handicap accessible. A drop off zone will also be provided on the west side of the building entrance and will be similar to the drop off zone associated with the Nursing building.

Pedestrian Connectivity:
Flatwork connecting the proposed building and existing sidewalks will be provided on the west and east sides. The sidewalk on the east side of the building that connects to the central campus mall will feature a layout similar to the other nearby buildings and provide visual interest and connectivity to the Esperanza Hall courtyard area. The proposed drop off zone and the parking lot on the west side of the building will be connected via an ADA accessible path to the west entrance of the building.

Paving:
Heavy-duty concrete pavement is provided for the service yard adjacent to the southwest corner of the building. Asphalt pavement is provided in the northwest parking area.

Landscape Architecture Narrative

The new Esperanza Hall will create a pedestrian destination for the Texas State University Round Rock Campus. A strong link between existing buildings will be continued using a strong visual and pedestrian connection to the Campus Mall and the parking areas which link visitors that arrive by car to visit the building's facilities and then those who have business or classes at the neighboring buildings. Existing vegetation on the Campus Mall side of the site will be maintained and enhanced where necessary to enhance this connection.

Courtyard Space:
The courtyard space created at the building core will be a central gathering space, as well as, an extension of the building. A series of outdoor spaces within the courtyard will be small, intimate seating areas that can be used for dining, studying, socialization, and resting. A combination of seat walls and outdoor furniture will help reinforce the program of the courtyard to act both as passive and active spaces, but will also provide flexibility to the users and visitors. The courtyard has been identified as the location for public art.

To make the courtyard spaces functional during all times of the year, trees have been placed in the courtyard near the various seating areas to provide opportunities for shade. Additionally, shade structures are shown where the courtyard meets the existing campus mall. These structures act both as an opportunity for shade and as a gateway into the new courtyard space from the existing campus.

Lighting in the courtyard will be provided so that the spaces are inviting and functional even after the sun goes down. Lighting will be pedestrian-scale pole lights that match the campus standard.

Planting in the courtyard spaces will be shrub, groundcover and perennial beds. Large trees will be strategically located to provide shade so that these areas are inviting and comfortable. Smaller, understory trees will provide color, interest and help soften the hardscape elements. Drains will be included in beds where needed to provide supplemental drainage for soils.

Landscape Materials:
The selection of landscape plant materials will be coordinated with Texas State staff. Plant material will be selected based on low water use, low maintenance requirements and the ability to withstand a campus environment yet be aesthetically pleasing. Lawn areas are minimized to reduce the amount of water required for irrigation as well as to reduce the amount of required maintenance.

Irrigation System:
The irrigation system will incorporate all of the campus irrigation standards. Components are designed for efficiency with zones separated based on water needs, exposure and more. The system will include a controller with capabilities of connecting to a Campus Central Control system. Drip irrigation will be used where feasible to irrigate efficiently, minimize overspray, etc.

Hardscape Materials:
Hardscape materials have been selected based on durability and aesthetics. Materials complement the building architecture as well as the campus as a whole. When possible, materials will be locally or regionally sourced. The design of the hardscape areas as well as the selection of materials for those spaces are considerate of safety and maintenance.

Foundation Planting:
Gravel maintenance bands are provided between all shrub areas and the building at a minimum 2’ wide. Gravel should be set at 4” depth and be 2” min. below the FFE. Foundation Plantings consist of shrubs & groundcover.

Structural Design Criteria

Building Code:

2018 International Building Code
Texas State University System Office of Facilities Planning, Design and Construction Guidelines

Live Loads:

Level 1 Slab	100 psf
Elevated Floors (including core & shell)	100 psf
Mechanical Rooms (basement & others)	150 psf
General Roofs	20 psf
Occupied Roof Terraces	100 psf

Live loads will be permitted to be reduced as allowed in the Building Code.

Dead Loads (in addition to structural weights):

Ceiling and MEP Allowance	7 psf
Roofing Materials	5 psf for sloped metal roof.

Wind Loads:

Design Wind Speed (Ultimate)	115 mph
Exposure Category	C
Building Risk Category	II

Seismic Design Criteria:

Building Risk Category	II
Spectral Response Coefficient SDS	0.047
Spectral Response Coefficient SD1	0.035
Site Class	C
Seismic Importance Factor	1.00
Seismic Design Category	A

Ground Snow Load: 5 psf

Fire Resistance:

Construction Type	II B
Floors	2-hour (Only 0 hour required)
Structural Frame	3-hour
Roof	Unrated, noncombustible

Deflection Control:

L/240 total load deflection for horizontal framing
L/360 immediate live load deflection for horizontal framing
L/600 live load deflection for members supporting masonry or glass walls
Lateral Drift: h/400 for 25-yr wind

Vibration:

No specific vibration criteria beyond human comfort is required for this building (i.e. no vibration-sensitive equipment).

Materials:

Concrete	
Basement Walls	4000 psi
Columns	5600 psi
Floor Framing	4000 psi
Drilled Piers	4000 psi

Up to 25% fly ash replacement for typical concrete
Up to 45% fly ash replacement for concrete in drilled piers

Reinforcing	ASTM A 615 Grade 60 for #6 bars & smaller ASTM A 615 Grade 80 for #7 bars & larger
Post-Tensioning (only girders where noted)	ASTM A 416, 270 ksi, using bonded tendons
Structural Steel	
Wide Flange Shapes	ASTM A 992
Angles, Channels, Plate	ASTM A 36
Tubes	ASTM A 500, Grade B or C
Pipes	ASTM A 53, Grade B
Bolts	ASTM A 325, snug tight
Anchor Bolts	ASTM F1554, Grade 55
Open Web Steel Joist	Steel Joist Institute Standards

Structural System Narrative

The primary criteria driving the selection of the structural system are fire rating, economy, minimizing structural depth, and future flexibility. Historically in the Austin area, buildings the size of Esperanza Hall, of three floors or more, are most economically framed with cast-in-place concrete “wide pan” joist construction. As a result, a cast-in-place concrete system has been selected.

Foundations:
According to the geotechnical survey, Buda limestone is found at depths of about 50’ across the site. The limestone is overlain by 17’ to 22’ of highly expansive clay, then shale. The foundation system for the primary structure consists of drilled piers about 55’ deep, bearing 5’ min. into the limestone. Lighter loads, such as canopies, will be supported on shallower piers in the shale. Pier shafts are to be reinforced to 1 percent of the pier shaft area.

Basement:
The central core of the building will have a basement about 16’ below the ground floor. Excavation for the basement will extend through the majority of the expansive clay, but not all. A structural slab-on-void suspended on carton forms will be utilized for the basement level, similar to the Nursing building on this campus.

Level 1 Floor:
The wide pan joist system will be utilized above the basement footprint in the central core, while the wings of the building will be a structured slab-on-void. Additionally, a mechanical yard screenwall is anticipated to bear on grade beams that span between drilled piers.

Elevated Floors:
The first level consists of several large classrooms in each wing. Due to the multitude of large spaces and assembly uses on the first level, long span girders (up to 50’ spans) are required to avoid columns in these large rooms. The second and third levels are primarily shell space. In order to avoid the premium of increasing the structure depth above the second and third floors, columns are shifted into the center of the shell space, creating a transfer condition for the level 2 floor. The long span transfer girders will be post-tensioned (PT) with bonded PT reinforcement to accommodate the column loads from above, and will require stage stressing. Where the classroom layout and column locations allow, unbonded PT girders will be used to span longer distances, and mildly reinforced girders will span shorter distances. The depth of the floor framing will be 20 3/4”, typically, with 3’-0” deep transfer girders at select locations at Level 2 (above large Level 1 classroom spaces).

Roofs:
The roof consists primarily of sloped metal roofs that are framed using 1 1/2” deep galvanized metal deck spanning to 5’ to 6’ to open web steel joists. Steel joists are supported by wide flange steel beams. Wide flange beams are typically supported by the concrete columns, or in some cases, other cantilevering wide flange beams.

Lateral Load Resisting System:
Lateral loads are resisted with concrete moment resisting frames, without concrete shear walls. Column sizes are 18” square, and extend up to the steel framed roof to brace it for resisting lateral loads.

HVAC Design Analysis

Code Analysis

All mechanical systems will be designed and constructed in accordance with the following codes and standards in addition to the codes listed in project specifications.

a. 2021 Edition of the International Mechanical Code
b. ASHRAE Data Books for design standards.
c. National Fire Protection Association Standards. (NFPA 13,14,20,45 and 101)
d. 2018 Edition of the International Building Code
e. ASHRAE 90.1-2016
f. ASHRAE 62.1-2019
g. ASHRAE 55 Latest Edition
h. ASHRAE latest edition guidelines
i. SMACNA standards latest editions
j. 2018 International Energy Conservation Code

Design Conditions

Outdoor Design Conditions

Summer	100.3°F DB, 74.3°F WB (ASHRAE 0.4%)
Winter	26.6°F DB (ASHRAE 99.6%) 20°F DB for preheat coil selection

Indoor Design Conditions

Offices, Classrooms and Conference Rooms (Occupied)	75°FDB, 50% RH – Summer 70°FDB – Winter
Offices, Classrooms and Conference Rooms (Unoccupied)	80°FDB - Summer 65°FDB – Winter
Electrical Rooms	78°FDB – Summer (no heat)
Mechanical Rooms	78°FDB – Summer 55°FDB – Winter
IT Rooms	72ºFDB – Summer (no heat)

Outside Air

As per ASHRAE STD. 62.1-2019, Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality, Ventilation Rate Procedure.

Space Type	People Rate	Area Rate
Offices/Conf. Rooms	5 CFM/person	0.06 CFM/ft2
Lecture Classroom	7.5 CFM/person	0.06 CFM/ft2
Multi-use Room	7.5 CFM/person	0.06 CFM/ft2
Lecture Hall	7.5 CFM/person	0.06 CFM/ft2
Corridors		0.06 CFM/ft2
Lobbies	5 CFM/person	0.06 CFM/ft2
Storage Rooms		0.12 CFM/ft2
Break rooms	5 CFM/person	0.06 CFM/ft2
Non-Occupied Electrical Rooms		0 CFM/ft2

Exhaust

As per ASHRAE STD. 62.1-2019, Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality, Ventilation Rate Procedure.

Women's and Men's Rooms	2.0 CFM/ft2 or 50 CFM/Fixture (WC or urinal) 70 CFM/Fixture (WC or urinal) heavy use
Janitor's Closet	Min 1.0 CFM/ft2
Copy/Print Rooms	Min 0.5 CFM/ft2

Lighting Loads For Cooling Requirements

Offices, Conference Rooms	As per ASHRAE 90.1-2016 Standard
Laboratories	As per ASHRAE 90.1-2016 Standard

Heat Gain to Space from People

Heat gain data is as per ASHRAE 2021 Fundamentals Volume.

Space	Sensible Heat (BTUH)	Latent Heat (BTUH)
Meeting Rooms/ Lecture Halls	250	200
Office, Classrooms	250	200

U-Values for Building Components
The following values will be used for calculating HVAC loads (based on ASHRAE 90.1-2016 minimums):

Exterior Walls	Minimum R-13 Insulation
Exterior Walls (Below Grade)	Minimum C-1.14
Roof	Minimum R-25 (where above deck)
Window Glass – (Vision)	Minimum "U" = 0.54 Minimum Shading Coefficient = 0.25

Building Cooling and Heating Block Loads

Estimated Cooling block load: 310 tons

Estimated Heating block load: 2,340 MBH

Preheat coils will be selected on 20°F ambient air and no pickup factor will be applied.

Chilled Water and Heating Water Pipe Sizing Criteria

Chilled water and heating water flows are calculated based on 14ΔF ΔT (42°F - 56°F) for chilled water and 20°F ΔT (160°F - 140°F) for hot water.

The pipes will be sized for a maximum of 8 ft/sec and a maximum friction pressure loss rate of 4 feet of water per 100 equivalent feet of piping and meet the requirements of ASHRAE 90.1-2016.

Chilled Water Distribution System

8" chilled water lines will be connected to taps in the valve vault on the southeast corner of the building. The central plant has sufficient firm chiller capacity to serve the Esperanza Hall. As a result, no new chillers, cooling towers or pumps will be installed as part of the project. The loads of the building will be managed to ensure that this is the case.

Two fully redundant split coupled vertical inline pumps will be provided for the chilled water building pumps.

Heating Water System

6" heating water lines will be connected to taps in the valve vault on the southeast corner of the building. Two fully redundant split coupled vertical inline pumps will be provided for the heating hot water building pumps.

Air Side Systems

Single Duct VAV

a. The air handling units (AHUs) will be designed to serve a single duct VAV distribution system.
b. A pretreated outside air unit (PTOA) will be provided that will serve four AHUs.
c. Each AHU is provided with N+1 redundancy on the supply fans.
d. AHUs and PTOAs shall be manufactured by a custom air handling unit manufacturer and shall be provided with fan arrays for supply fans served by redundant VFDs.
e. PTOA shall be provided with an outside air inlet with motorized damper, 2" MERV 8 pre-filters and 12" MERV 13 final filters, preheat coil, cooling coil, and a supply fan array. Filters shall be front loading type and shall be sized to only accept standard filter sizes of 24"x24" or 24"x12".
f. AHUs shall be provided with a mixing plenum, 2" MERV 8 pre-filters and 12" MERV 13 final filters, cooling coil, supply fan array, and top connection supply outlet. Filters shall be front loading type and shall be sized to only accept standard filter sizes of 24"x24" or 24"x12".
g. PTOA and AHU heating hot water coils and cooling coils shall be a maximum of 350 fpm.
h. Drain pans shall be IAQ type and manufactured of stainless steel.
i. AHU airside economizer is not required as central plant chillers exceed ASHRAE 90.1-2016 efficiency requirements by more than 10%.
j. Inline return air fans will be provided for each AHU with a connection downstream of fan to vertical relief air riser and louver at Level 1.

Offices, Conference Rooms, Lecture Halls, Lobbies, Workrooms, Study Areas

a. These spaces will be served by single duct VAV boxes. Each VAV box shall have a hot water coil to modulate discharge air temperature to achieve setpoint.
b. Slot diffusers or lay-in ceiling diffusers will be utilized depending on types of spaces and ceiling heights. Typical offices will have lay-in ceiling diffusers.
c. An occupancy sensor will be used to determine the occupancy status of each room, with the temperature for the space reset based upon occupancy.

Shell Spaces:

The shell spaces on Level 2 and 3 are assumed to be office, classroom, and multipurpose gathering type spaces for means of calculating heat loads and sizing equipment. Laboratories are not assumed to be located in the available shell spaces and infrastructure will not be designed to accommodate laboratories.

a. Shell spaces on Levels 2 and 3 will be served by single duct VAV boxes with reheat coils to temper the space and handle envelope loads.
b. Full size duct risers will be extended in the shafts up to levels 2 and 3 to serve the central core area and temporary heating/cooling for the shell spaces. Full size taps from the risers will be provided to allow for future buildout.

Miscellaneous

Mechanical rooms will be served by multiple fan coil units. FCUs will consist of 30% pre-filters, an access section, chilled water coil and a fan. CHW coils will be selected for 14°F water ΔT and a maximum of 400 feet per minute across the coils and include a stainless steel IAQ drain pan.

Electrical/IDF Rooms:

The main electrical room (normal power) on the Ground Floor will be served by a fan coil unit with a filter, cooling coil and supply fan. The main electrical room (emergency power) on the Ground Floor will be served by a fan coil unit with a filter, cooling coil and supply fan.

Electrical rooms located on each floor will be served by a variable air volume terminal from the air handling unit. Data/IDF rooms located on each floor will be served by a DX minisplit.

Stairwells will be treated using one of the following two methods:

a. The stairwell will be conditioned using a fan coil unit located inside the stairwell. The fan coil unit will have a filter, chilled water coil, hot water coil and supply fan.
b. The stairwell doors will have undercuts to provide conditioned air from the corridor at the stairwell doors on each floor.

No piping will be routed in the electrical rooms, telecom rooms or switchgear rooms.

Elevator machine rooms shall be served via a constant volume fan coil unit with a filter, cooling coil, heating coil and supply fan.

The building controls will be furnished by the Contractor (panels, laboratory controls, TEC cards, room sensors). DDC control hardware will be by Siemens.

Stairwell pressurization systems will not be required per code.

Electrical Design Narrative:

Code Analysis:
All electrical systems will be designed and constructed in accordance with the following codes and standards in addition to the codes listed in the TXST Esperanza Hall.

a. 2020 Edition of the National Electrical Code
b. 2015 National Fire Protection Association Codes
c. 2018 Edition of the International Building Code
d. ASHRAE 90.1 2016 or International Energy Conservation Code 2018

Building Site Electrical Service:
The electrical service to the building originates from the existing campus medium voltage electrical distribution system in Vault 4A and Vault 4B. Two feeders are in these Vaults in a loop arrangement. The feeders shall be rearranged to place a new medium voltage switch within the loop to serve Esperanza Hall. This switch shall serve a new 1000kVA pad mounted transformer serving a 480Y/277V, 1200A switchboard in the main electrical room on the first floor. The main switchboard to the building will be metered.

Building Normal Electrical Service:
The main switchboard is front-accessible with group-mounted circuit breakers. Loads are separated by floor with a main meter for lighting load and separate meters for HVAC and plug loads to meet energy code metering and verification requirements.

The main switchboard provides 480Y/277V power via conduit and wire to the electrical rooms on each floor. Dry-type K-rated transformers are used to step down the voltage from 480V distribution to 208Y/120V for branch circuit panelboards serving receptacles and 208V or 120V utilization equipment.

Surge protection devices are provided at the main switchboard, electrical distribution panelboards, and electronic grade panelboards for technology systems and similar electronic and critical loads.

Standby and Emergency Electrical System:
Standby and emergency electrical service for the building originates at a 480Y/277V, diesel-powered packaged engine-generator set with 8-hours of usable fuel storage located outside of the building. The generator serves a 4-pole draw out-style automatic transfer switch (ATS) with integral bypass-isolation switch for emergency/ life safety loads, a separate 4-pole drawout-style ATS with integral bypass- isolation switch for standby/legally required loads. Each ATS serves a 480Y/277V distribution panel with a main circuit breaker. The two ATS's and distribution panelboards are located in the stand-by electric room. Normal (utility) power to the ATS's is served from the main switchboard. The packaged engine-generator set and ATS's are classified as a Level 1 Emergency Power Supply System (EPSS) per NFPA 110. Circuits for generator conductors and emergency feeder conductors located outside the building are placed in steel-reinforced, concrete-encased underground duct bank.

The standby and emergency electrical distribution systems will provide 480Y/277V emergency power via conduit and wire to the electrical rooms at each floor. The standby and emergency electrical distribution systems will serve the following load types:

a. ATS-E: Emergency / Life Safety Loads
    i. Emergency egress luminaires
    ii. Exit signs
    iii. Elevators
    iv. Fire alarm system
    v. Selected air handling units and exhaust fans
b. ATS-S: Standby Loads
    i. Security system
    ii. Tele-communications and information technology equipment
    iii. Automatic doors
    iv. Other loads, as required.

Dry-type K-rated transformers, will be used to step down the voltage from 480V distribution to 208Y/120V for branch circuit panelboards serving receptacles and 208V or 120V utilization equipment.
Surge protection devices will be provided at the standby switchboards, electrical distribution panelboards, and electronic grade panelboards for technology systems and similar electronic and critical loads.

Lighting:
Indoor lighting will utilize LED fixtures. The LED fixtures will utilize phosphor coated white LEDs on printed circuit boards and electronic drivers. Fixtures will consist of 2'X4' and 2'X2', downlights, direct/indirect pendant fixtures and any additional fixtures as required. Local wall mounted or ceiling mounted occupancy sensors will be utilized throughout the building for automatic shutoff and to provide an isolated relay contact for HVAC setback. 0-10V dimming system(s) will be provided at each area with natural side or top lighting to meet ASHRAE 90.1-2016 requirements. The lighting will be mainly 277V. Lighting levels will be as follows:

Offices	30-50 Footcandles
Corridors	20-30 Footcandles
Bathrooms	30 Footcandles
Storage	20 Footcandles
Classrooms	50 Footcandles
Laboratories	75 Footcandles
Stair Landing	25 Footcandles
Elec/Mech	40 Footcandles

Outdoor lighting will be University standard. Fixtures will be individually fused with the fuse located in the pole handhole.

Exterior wall-mounted luminaires will be used at the building perimeter, in the transformer yard and at the building entrances.

Receptacles:
50% of the receptacles in private offices, conference rooms, rooms used primarily for printing and/or copying functions, breakrooms, classrooms, and individual workstations shall be switched to meet the requirements of ASHRAE 90.1. The receptacles will be switched by utilizing the lighting fixture occupancy sensors. The switched receptacles will be specifically marked so that users are aware they are controlled per NEC receptacle marking requirements.

Fire Alarm System:
The fire alarm system will be addressable type with a voice evacuation system. Multi-sensor detectors employing a combination of smoke (photoelectric and/or ionization) and heat sensors will be used in corridors, utility rooms and other areas as required per code. Visual notification devices (strobes) and audible notification devices (speakers or combination speaker/strobes) will be located to meet NFPA 72, NFPA 101, ADA, and TDLR requirements. The fire alarm system will interface with elevator controls for elevator recall and shunt trip functions. The fire alarm system will interface with AHU and FSD controls for containment of smoke and HVAC system shutdown. The fire alarm system will communicate with the Texas State University RRHEC campus fire alarm network, security system, and building energy management system for communication of alarm, supervisory, and trouble conditions. Fire alarm signaling to the campus network shall employ fiber-optic communications.

Lightning Protection System:
A new lightning protection system will be provided on the roof of the building. The system will meet or exceed the requirements of NFPA 780 and IEEE Standard 1100 for a UL Master C Label or LPI IP Certification.

Grounding and Bonding System:
The building electrical service shall be grounded to the building grounding loop through a master ground busbar (MGBB) located at the main electrical room. Ground busbars in each electrical room shall be connected radially (i.e.: single-point grounding) to the master ground busbar. The telecommunications grounding system shall be connected radially to the master ground busbar. The lightning protection system ground rods shall be connected to the building grounding loop.

Plumbing Design Narrative

The following summary includes major parameters utilized in the design of the Plumbing systems for the building. Information is presented in a tabulation of assumptions and design parameters:

Code Analysis
All plumbing systems are designed and constructed in accordance with the following codes and standards.

a) 2021 Edition of the Uniform Plumbing Code
b) Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.
c) American Society of Sanitary Engineers Standards as applicable.
d) American Society of Plumbing Engineers Data Books for design standards.
e) National Fire Protection Association Standards. (NFPA 13, 14, 20, 45 and 101)
f) 2018 Edition of the International Building Code
g) ASHRAE 90.1
h) Texas Accessibility Standards
i) SECO Water Conservation Design Standard – 2020
j) Texas State University Construction Standards

Shell Spaces Assumptions
The shell spaces on Level 2 and Level 3 are assumed to be office, classroom, and multipurpose gathering type spaces for means of pipe and equipment sizing.

Domestic Water
A new 4” domestic water service will serve the building. The new underground domestic cold water service will enter the building in the basement with a main shut-off valve, pressure gauge, and reduced pressure backflow preventer and meter assembly. The building domestic cold water will be routed to restrooms, mechanical equipment rooms, and other areas requiring domestic cold water. The domestic cold water piping systems will be routed throughout the facility, and sized based on the 2021 Edition of the Uniform Plumbing Code. The maximum design velocity for the piping systems is 7 feet per second. Both domestic cold and domestic hot water piping systems are insulated to prevent condensation from occurring on the exterior of the pipe.

The domestic hot water heater serving the building will be generated utilizing N+1 redundant electric water heaters. The storage tank will be constructed of steel with a phenolic or glass internal lining. The entire water heater package will be insulated to meet current energy code. 140 degree F hot water will be generated and supplied throughout the building. Thermostatic mixing valves will be located at each plumbing fixture to reduce the domestic hot water temperature to 105 degree F as required by code. The 140 degree F hot water system will be recirculated using in-line circulation pumps to maintain the hot water temperature to within 5 degrees of the supplied temperature.

The domestic hot water piping system will be sized similar to the domestic cold water system, except, the system will be designed with a maximum velocity of 5 feet per second. The hot water supply and return piping will be insulated to minimize heat loss.

Service valves will be provided at each branch line serving two or more plumbing fixtures. All plumbing fixtures and equipment connections will be provided with local stop valves. Additional service valves will be provided, to isolate the system for maximum maintainability. Access panels will be provided with adequate space to operate the valve(s) in walls and non-accessible ceilings.

A piston type shock arrestor will be provided on all water rough-ins serving single and multiple plumbing fixtures, laundry washers, and kitchen equipment. A reduced pressure type backflow preventer will be provided for the make-up water connections to the mechanical and plumbing equipment.

There will be (2) domestic cold water risers, domestic hot water risers and domestic hot water return risers located in each restroom core designed to serve the different areas of the building. The shelled floors will have domestic cold, hot and hot water return lines valved and capped. The capped lines will be used for connecting plumbing fixtures in the areas for future build outs.

Softened Water:
A twin water softener will be located downstream of the domestic water reduced pressure zone backflow preventer and booster pump. Softened water will serve the water heater. The softened water will have a target hardness of 0 grains.

Sanitary Waste and Vent
The building will have a single 6” sanitary pipe exiting the building and discharging to the site sanitary sewer system to the east of the building. A complete waste and vent system will be provided to collect sanitary waste from all plumbing fixtures, floor drains, and any other equipment, in accordance with the plumbing code, unless indicated otherwise.

The drainage piping system will be designed with a minimum slope of 1/4-inch per foot for pipe sizes less than 3-inch and 1/8-inch per foot for sizes 3-inch and larger.

Floor and wall cleanouts will be strategically placed to avoid being located in sensitive areas. Floor sinks with a minimum size of 12” x 12” are provided for each air handling device and mechanical rooms. Floor drains will be provided with equipment requiring drains, toilet rooms with water closets, and mechanical equipment rooms. Condensate is not recovered for a grey water or make-up water source. Each floor drain is provided with a p-trap and a trap primer.

The lower level of the building requires the use of a sewage ejector basin to remove the waste water from the lower level plumbing fixtures and mechanical equipment. The ejector basin consists of a pre-cast concrete pit with two 100% redundant slicer pumps.

There will be multiple sanitary waste and vent stacks throughout the building. There will be a 4” capped waste line and 4” capped vent line on each stack per floor. The capped lines will be used for connecting to plumbing fixtures in the areas for future build outs. No grease waste is anticipated for this building.

Storm Drainage
The main roof drainage system consists of downspouts and leaders and is specified by the architect. The terrace will require roof drains and will have a complete roof drainage system to remove storm water and discharge to the site storm sewer. The areas requiring roof drains will be provided with an adequate number of drains to prevent water ponding and minimize roof slopes. The roof drainage system shall be sized based on 5-inches per hour rainfall rate. A separately piped overflow system will be provided to prevent damage during a rain event due to clogged main roof drains. The overflow system will be sized the same as the main roof drain piping and will daylight at coordinated areas around the building. The roof drainage will be insulated to prevent condensation from occurring on the exterior of the pipe. Roof drain bodies and the horizontal piping will be insulated, extending to the first vertical drop and any horizontal offsets that occur.

A subsurface drainage system around the perimeter of the building will be designed per the geotech report. Subsurface drainage pipes for retaining walls will be added, as necessary. Under-slab drainage system will be added for the building, as necessary per the geotech report. The lower level of the building requires the use of a ejector basin to remove the ground water from the subsurface piping from under the basement.

Plumbing Fixtures
Water closets are floor mounted, 1.28 gallon per flush fixtures. The urinals will be 0.125 gallon per flush fixtures. Lavatories have 0.50 gpm sensor operated faucets and the sinks will have a 1.5 gpm flow control device.

Wall hydrants are provided on the exterior walls to provide wash down of entries, loading dock and other exterior areas around the building. Hydrants are freeze-proof recessed type with hinged door, integral vacuum breakers and loose key. There is a wall hydrant within 20’ of the main entrances and exits and spaced at no more than 100’ intervals.

A hose bibb is provided in each mechanical room and restroom. Each hose bibb is equipped with a non-removable vacuum breaker, and lock shield. The hose bibbs located in the mechanical rooms are cast brass finish, and the hose bibbs located in the restrooms are chrome plated and located behind an access panel.

Elevator Sump Pump System
A submersible sump pump will be provided for each elevator. Each pump will reside in an elevator pit sump. The pump will be controlled by an automatic on/off float switch. A monitoring panel will be provided to indicate when the pump cuts on. The pumps will discharge to the storm system. An oil separator will be provided for the hydraulic elevators.

Fire Suppression System
A new 8-inch underground fire water service will be provided to the building. An alarm check valve assembly with outside water motor alarm will be provided as required by code. The building will be protected by a wet automatic sprinkler system independent of other buildings on campus. The building will also be provided with a Class 1 manual standpipe system complying with NFPA 14. The building will be supplied with a reduced pressure zone assembly on the fire water service outside the building. The building will be provided with an alarm check valve, water motor alarm, fire department connection.

Telecommunications/Audiovisual/Security Narrative

IT Technology Design

The infrastructure design for the technology systems at Texas State University's Round Rock Campus, Esperanza Hall will support high-speed voice and data applications and provide a seamless migration path for future deployment of converged voice, data, and video applications.

Texas State University has standardized the Ortronics Cabling System. The technology infrastructure fully complies with the latest versions of the ANSI/TIA 568-C Series Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling standards and the cabling standards adopted by Texas State University.

The Category 6 horizontal subsystem extends from the central equipment room and telecom room to telecommunications outlets. This subsystem is designed to support speeds of up to 1 Gigabit Ethernet, ensuring fast and efficient data transfer. Intra-building communication will support both 1 Gigabit Ethernet and 10 Gigabit Ethernet.

The major components of the technology design include, entrance facility, backbone pathways & spaces, backbone cabling - copper and fiber, telecommunications rooms (MDF & IDF's), horizontal pthways & spaces horizontal cabling - Category 6, work area outlets and patch cords. These components support voice, data, television broadband, wireless, and security (access control, CCTV).

Applicable Codes and Standards

The technology design complies with the latest versions of the following:

- The Texas State Facility Design Guidelines, Telecommunications Cabling standards
    - National Electrical Code, NFPA 70
    - ANSI/TIA/EIA Standards.
    - Fiber Optic Test Standards, Tia/EIA-526 (Series)
    - Cabling standard, ANSI/TIA/EIA-568 (Series)
    - Pathways and Spaces, ANSI/TIA/EIA-569-A (Series)
    - Administration Standard, ANSI/TIA/EIA-606 (Series)
    - Grounding and Bonding, ANSI/TIA/EIA-607 (Series)
    - Customer-Owned Outside Plant (OSP), ANSI/TIA/EIA-758
    - Transmission Performance Specification, TIA/EIA bulletin TSB67
    - Local Area Network Ethernet Standards, IEEE 802.3 (Series)
- BICSI Telecommunication Distribution Methods Manual

Telecommunications Rooms Criteria

Main Distribution Frame (MDF) and Intermediate Distribution Frame (IDF) rooms have been designed per TXST standards. Main Distribution Frame and Intermediate Distribution Frames shall be uninterruptible power supply and generator backed with two (2) dedicated circuits at the base of the each rack or cabinet. Fourplex isolated ground 120-volt power outlets are provided, at min 6' intervals on each wall, with a maximum of two fourplex outlets per circuit. These circuits are dedicated to the Main Distribution Frames and Intermediate Distribution Frames and are not allowed to serve any other load.

The contractor will provide and install equipment cabinet in the Main Distribution Frame. Cabinets are properly bonded to the Telecommunications Main Grounding Bus Bar (TMGB).

Main Distribution Frames and Intermediate Distribution Frames walls are covered with ¾" A/C plywood, painted on both sides with fire retardant paint. Main Distribution Frames and Intermediate Distribution Frames rooms are appropriately cooled per Texas State standards and fire protected such that accidental water sprinkler activation is not possible.

Telecommunication Interconnect System
Each floor will feature a vertically stacked Telecommunications Room (TR), with the Basement Level TR serving as the Main Distribution Frame (MDF) and Entrance Facility.

Outside plant service entrances are connected to the existing campus broadband, voice, and data networks through an existing conduit duct bank. (2) new 4" routing to an existing Maintenance Hole before entering the School of Nursing MDF and additional (2) new 4" conduits routing to an existing maintenance hole before entering the Campus Services Building.

96 single-mode fiber strands (Corning) and 100-pair copper cable (Superior Essex) are to be routed from the existing campus building's Main Equipment Room in the School of Nursing to New Esperanza Hall MDF.

96 single-mode fiber strands (Corning) and 100-pair copper cable (Superior Essex) are to be routed from the existing campus building's Main Equipment Room in the Campus Services Building.

All intra-building Telecom Rooms are fed from MDF utilizing 24-strand single mode and (1) 25-pair Category 3, plenum tie cable.

Horizontal Cable Distribution System
A cable distribution system for the new Esperanza Hall will be deployed, transitioning from conduits above the finished ceiling to cable trays routed to the nearest TR. The telecommunications cable distribution system runs above the finished ceiling to the nearest Telecom Room on the corresponding wing of the floor. The max allowed distance from the Telecom Room patch panel to the workstation outlet is 295'. Conduit is a minimum of 1" Electrical Metallic Tubing and shall not exceed 100 feet between pull boxes or a total of 180-degree sweeps in a conduit run. A horizontal conduit connects the station outlet boxes with the nearest appropriate cable pathway. Each outlet consists of a 4" x 4"x 2 ½" double gang box fed by a minimum 1" conduit with pull strings.

Workstation Requirements
The project meets Category 6 cabling performance standards. All horizontal cabling (voice and data) will consist of Category 6, 4 pair Unshielded Twisted Pair copper cable terminated at the Telecom Room in 48-port Category 6 angled patch panels. All jacks are Ortronics Series II flush-type mounted into conduit and boxes installed in the hollow wall space. Typical outlets consist of one (1) data outlet dedicated per desk and a combination of one (1)voice / one (1) Television outlet shared per AV device.

Wireless Access Point Requirements
The wireless infrastructure will adhere to the prescribed Category 6 cabling standards and employ appropriately rated Category 6, 4-pair UTP copper cable.

Materials and Notes
The Telecom Rooms are constructed so that Information Technology and security personnel may access them without disturbing the facility's day-to-day operations.

- The Telecom Room is provided.
  - Environmental controls
  - Access control
  - ¾" flame-resistant plywood backboards on all walls
  - Power and grounding provisions to support the security equipment installed in the room.
  - 24-hour Air Conditioning with temperature set points from 64-75 F and relative humidity of 30 to 55 %.
  - Video Surveillance System (VSS) Controls

AUDIOVISUAL

100-Seat Tiered Classroom
This space will provide a classroom for the college to share. It will be arranged with a tiered seating layout to allow proper viewing of the instructor and supporting audiovisual system equipment. Users within the room will be able to engage in web conferencing sessions for distance learning along with the local presentation of wired and wireless media sources via ceiling-mounted projectors with ceiling-recessed projection screens. An array of microphones (wired and/or wireless) and loudspeakers within the room will capture and reinforce the audio of local and remote classroom participants and presentation sources. An instructional lectern with a locking equipment rack will be available for educators to use as both a teaching station and a technology center for controlling the audiovisual system.

Conference
This space will provide a conference room for meetings and presentations held among the faculty, students, and visitors to Esperanza Hall. Users within the room will be able to engage in web conferencing sessions along with the local presentation of wired and wireless media sources via ceiling-mounted projectors with ceiling-recessed projection screens and/or wall-mounted flat panel displays. An array of microphones (wired and/or wireless) and loudspeakers within the room will capture and reinforce the audio of local and remote classroom participants and presentation sources. A touch panel (or button panel) interface will be available to control the audiovisual system.

Lounge
These spaces will be dedicated to student gatherings, studying, and quiet reading spaces with flat panel displays.

48-60 Seat Flex Classroom
This space will be furnished with flexible, movable furniture to accommodate varying teaching pedagogies and capacities. Users within the room will be able to engage in web conferencing sessions for distance learning along with the local presentation of wired and wireless media sources via ceiling-mounted projectors with ceiling-recessed projection screens and/or wall-mounted flat panel displays. An array of microphones (wired and/or wireless) and loudspeakers within the room will capture and reinforce the audio of local and remote classroom participants and presentation sources. An instructional lectern with a locking equipment rack will be available for educators to use as both a teaching station and a technology center for controlling the audiovisual system.

80-100 Seat Classroom
This space will provide a classroom for the college to share use. Space will be arranged for lecture-style courses with the option for fixed tables and movable chairs or movable tables and chairs. Users within the room will be able to engage in web conferencing sessions for distance learning along with the local presentation of wired and wireless media sources via ceiling-mounted projectors with ceiling-recessed projection screens and/or wall-mounted flat panel displays. An array of microphones (wired and/or wireless) and loudspeakers within the room will capture and reinforce the audio of local and remote classroom participants and presentation sources. An instructional lectern with a locking equipment rack will be available for educators as both a teaching station and technology center for control of the audiovisual system.

ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM

Security Design
The new facility is equipped with a single-tiered access control and video surveillance system. Its primary objective is to monitor and control access to different areas of the building, ensuring that only authorized residents and personnel can gain entry. To enhance security, all exterior egress doors are fitted with delayed egress devices. The system is designed to be compatible with the existing university system and can interface with the access control and video surveillance management system database.

Access to the facility is granted only upon presentation of a security card, which serves as a credential. The access control and video surveillance systems are capable of reporting back to centralized security command centers through the Texas State University campus data network, ensuring that the facility remains secure at all times.

Applicable Codes and Standards

- UL 294, UL 1076, ULC
- CE
- FCC-Part 15, Part 68
- NFPA 70, NEC
- IEEE, RS 170 variable standard
- RoHS

Access Control System (ACS) - System Requirements
All ACS cables shall home run to the nearest Telecom Room on the corresponding floor and be Cbord CS Gold/ CS Access type. All building and room access control systems will be systems, equipment, and accessories compatible with the current ACS. All auxiliary accessories or supporting devices will be fully compatible with and able to integrate with the existing campus system. Controllers for the Access Control System are installed in the Telecom Rooms. Doors secured with access control are of the dual technology Magnetic swipe/ Proximity Card reader type and must be compatible with all existing security systems on campus.

VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM

Applicable Codes and Standards

- UL 294, UL 1076, ULC
- CE
- FCC-Part 15, Part 68
- NFPA 70, NEC
- IEEE, RS 170 variable standard

Video Surveillance System (VSS) - System Requirements
All VSS cables will home run to the nearest Telecom Room on the corresponding floor. All video surveillance or documentation systems will be recorded and stored using the current DVTel video documentation system administered by the University Police Department Access Service. All video Camera system equipment and accessories will be fully compatible, integrated, and licensed with the current DVTel VSS.

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University Round Rock - Esperanza Hall
BGK
DD Estimate
June 28, 2024 : RECONCILE 7-2-24 SF = 81,621

	SUMMARY		PCR 7-2-24		JOERIS 7-2-24		DELTA	DELTA %
01	General Requirements		$ 1,012,371	$	1,144,433	$	(132,062)	-13.0%
02	Existing Conditions		$ 68,950	$	70,405	$	(1,455)	-2.1%
03	Concrete		$ 5,273,924	$	5,120,310	$	153,614	2.9%
04	Masonry		$ 1,300,415	$	1,387,738	$	(87,323)	-6.7%
05	Metals		$ 1,628,397	$	1,502,490	$	125,907	7.7%
06	Wood, Plastics and Composites		$ 674,188	$	637,711	$	36,477	5.4%
07	Thermal and Moisture Protection		$ 2,118,585	$	2,180,326	$	(61,741)	-2.9%
08	Doors and Windows		$ 1,156,913	$	1,252,837	$	(95,924)	-8.3%
09	Finishes		$ 2,995,542	$	2,824,065	$	171,477	5.7%
10	Specialties		$ 378,842	$	348,740	$	30,102	7.9%
11	Equipment		$ -	$	-	$	-	
12	Furnishings		$ 52,309	$	56,293	$	(3,984)	-7.6%
13	Special Construction		$ -	$	-	$	-	
14	Conveying		$ 580,000	$	586,387	$	(6,387)	-1.1%
21	Fire Suppression		$ 376,910	$	390,575	$	(13,665)	-3.6%
22	Plumbing		$ 1,432,856	$	1,298,274	$	134,582	9.4%
23	HVAC		$ 4,169,614	$	4,484,230	$	(314,616)	-7.5%
26	Electrical		$ 5,201,677	$	5,296,502	$	(94,825)	-1.8%
27	Communications		$ 379,192	$	342,720	$	36,472	9.6%
28	Electronic Safety and Security		$ 267,400	$	278,800	$	(11,400)	-4.3%
31	Earthwork		$ 652,952	$	596,600	$	56,352	8.6%
32	Exterior Improvements		$ 529,344	$	511,904	$	17,440	3.3%
33	Utilities		$ 368,875	$	368,267	$	608	0.2%
	Subtotal Cost of Work (COW)		**$ 30,619,256**	**$**	**30,679,606**	$	(60,350)	-0.20%
	Insurance and Bonds		$ -	$	-			
	Preconstruction Fee		$ -	$	-			
	CM Fee	*normalize*	$ 1,437,462	$	1,437,462			
	General Conditions	*normalize*	$ 2,687,096	$	2,687,096			
	Indirect		**$ 4,124,558**	**$**	**4,124,558**			
	Design Contingency	*normalize*	$ 920,388	$	920,388			
	Escalation Contingency	*normalize*	$ 1,073,786	$	1,073,786			
	CM Contingency	*normalize*	$ 1,533,980	$	1,533,980			
	Contingency Subtotal		**$ 3,528,154**	**$**	**3,528,154**			
	TOTAL (CCL)		**$ 38,271,968**	**$**	**38,332,318**	$	(60,350)	-0.16%

Texas State University Round Rock - Esperanza Hall
BGK
DD Estimate
June 28, 2024 : RECONCILE 7-2-24

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS						
General						
Commissioning Coordination	103	wk	$ 1,500.00	$ -	*IN TRADES*	
Cleanup - Periodic	24	mo	$ 3,500.00	$ -	*IN GCs*	
Cleanup - Final Clean Interior/Glass	81,621	sf	$ 0.75	$ 115,269		
Street Clean	103	wk	$ 350.00	$ 36,120		
Dumpster	200	pull	$ 650.00	$ 130,000		
BIM Coordination	1	ls	$ 50,000.00	$ -	*IN TRADES*	
QA/QC	1	ls	$ 90,000.00	$ -	*IN TRADES*	
Testing	-		$ -	$ -	*BY OWNER*	
Safety Measures	1	ls	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000		
Safety Meetings/Materials	-	ls	$ 40,000.00	$ -		
Project Signage	1	ls	$ 3,500.00	$ -	*IN GCs*	
Temporary Fencing	1	ls	$ 40,000.00	$ -	*IN GCs*	
Mock-Ups	1	ls	$ 60,000.00	$ -	*IN TRADES*	
Tower Crane, Operated	6	mo	$ 66,000.00	$ 396,000		
Misc Hoisting	8	mo	$ 4,500.00	$ 36,000		
Temporary Access Road	1	ls	$ 150,000.00	$ 150,000		
Laydown Yard Maintenance	1	ls	$ 24,000.00	$ 24,000		
Temporary Dehumidification	1	Lls	$ 64,982.00	$ 64,982		
Layout	1	ls	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 1,012,371**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 01			**$ 1,012,371**
DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS						
Demo Curb & Gutter	75	lf	$ 6.00	$ 450		
Misc Site Demo	1	ls	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000		
Demo Paving	11,000	sf	$ 5.50	$ 60,500		
			Subtotal		**$ 68,950**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 02			**$ 68,950**
DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE						
Piers						
12" x 55' Deep Straight Shaft Piers - Mech Yard	6	ea	$ 1,149.00	$ 6,894		
18" x 55' Deep Straight Shaft Piers	6	ea	$ 2,579.00	$ 15,474		
18" x 55' Deep Straight Shaft Piers - Courtyard	16	ea	$ 2,579.00	$ 41,264		
24" x 55' Deep Straight Shaft Piers	13	ea	$ 4,581.00	$ 59,553		
30" x 55' Deep Straight Shaft Piers	8	ea	$ 7,155.00	$ 57,240		
36" x 55' Deep Straight Shaft Piers	63	ea	$ 10,300.00	$ 648,900		
Haul Pier Spoils	1,437	cy	$ 14.00	$ 20,112		
			Subtotal		**$ 849,437**	
Grade Beams						
Grade Beams - 12x16	150	lf	$ 30.00	$ 4,500		
Grade Beams - 20x28	697	lf	$ 87.00	$ 60,639		
Grade Beam Void Forms	847	lf	$ 9.00	$ 7,623		
Grade Beam Retainer Blocks	1,694	lf	$ 12.00	$ 20,328		
			Subtotal		**$ 93,090**	
Slabs						
Basement Slab - 10" on Void Forms	6,969	sf	$ 16.00	$ 111,504		
Level 1 - 10" on Void Forms	19,515	sf	$ 16.00	$ 312,240		

Texas State University Round Rock - Esperanza Hall
BGK
DD Estimate
June 28, 2024 : RECONCILE 7-2-24

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Void Forms	26,484	sf	$ 7.00	$ 185,388		
Cover Board for Void Forms	26,484	sf	$ 2.50	$ 66,210		
			Subtotal		**$ 675,342**	
Walls and Wall Footings						
Basement Walls - 16"	5,488	sf	$ 39.00	$ 214,032		
Wall Footing - 3' x 2'	343	lf	$ 171.00	$ 58,653		
			Subtotal		**$ 272,685**	
Columns						
9" x 18" Columns - Level 1 to Level 3	240	lf	$ 53.00	$ 12,720		
9" x 9" Courtyard Columns	480	lf	$ 26.00	$ 12,480		
12" Columns - Basement to Level 1	64	lf	$ 47.00	$ 3,008		
12" Columns - Level 1 to Level 3	120	lf	$ 47.00	$ 5,640		
12" Columns - Level 3 to Roof	43	lf	$ 47.00	$ 2,021		
18" Columns - Basement to Level 1	352	lf	$ 105.00	$ 36,960		
18" Columns - Level 1 to Level 3	1,890	lf	$ 105.00	$ 198,450		
18" Columns - Level 3 to Roof	753	lf	$ 105.00	$ 79,065		
			Subtotal		**$ 350,344**	
Elevated Slabs						
Level 1 Pan Slab	7,165	sf	$ 42.00	$ 300,930		
Level 2 Pan Slab	22,150	sf	$ 42.00	$ 930,300		
Level 3 Pan Slab	23,056	sf	$ 42.00	$ 968,352		
Level 2 - 8-3/4" 2-Way Flat Slab	1,041	sf	$ 32.00	$ 33,312		
Transfer Beams	100	cy	$ 950.00	$ 95,000		
Re-Shoring	52,371	sf	$ 0.85	$ 44,515		
			Subtotal		**$ 2,372,409**	
Site Concrete						
Drop Off	1,047	sf	$ 8.50	$ 8,900		
Parking	3,711	sf	$ 7.50	$ 27,833		
Curb and Gutter	402	lf	$ 14.00	$ 5,628		
P1 - Sidewalk	7,891	sf	$ 6.50	$ 51,292		
Service Yard Approach and Paving (Heavy Duty Paving)	4,608	sf	$ 8.50	$ 39,168		
9" Mow Band - Gravel	762	lf	$ 3.38	$ 2,572		
24" Mow Band - Gravel	678	lf	$ 9.00	$ 6,102		
41" Mow Band - Gravel	4	lf	$ 16.47	$ 66		
Seat Wall	259	lf	$ 475.00	$ 123,025		
			Subtotal		**$ 264,584**	
Miscellaneous Concrete						
Tower Crane Foundation	150	cy	$ 650.00	$ 97,500		
Miscellaneous Concrete	81,621	sf	$ 2.50	$ 204,053		
Classroom Tiers	1,040	sf	$ 22.00	$ 22,880		
Vibration Isolation Measures	1	allow	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000		
Elevator Pits, Complete	2	ea	$ 9,500.00	$ 19,000		
Rebar Material Allowance	8	tons	$ 2,000.00	$ 16,000		
Concrete Material Allowance	10	cy	$ 160.00	$ 1,600		
Housekeeping Pads	1	ls	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 396,033**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 03			**$ 5,273,924**

Texas State University Round Rock - Esperanza Hall
BGK
DD Estimate
June 28, 2024 : RECONCILE 7-2-24

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
DIVISION 04 - MASONRY						
Scaffolding	39,511	sf	$ 3.60	$ 142,239		
Brick Veneer	14,473	sf	$ 28.00	$ 405,250		
Brick Strips in Limestone	2,751	sf	$ 30.00	$ 82,530		
BSMT - CMU Walls	3,901	sf	$ 18.00	$ 70,218		
Level 1 - CMU Walls	928	sf	$ 18.00	$ 16,704		
Limestone	7,104	sf	$ 32.00	$ 227,338		
Cast Stone Water Table - 24"	879	lf	$ 110.00	$ 96,690		
Cast Stone Base - 20"	1,700	lf	$ 92.00	$ 156,400		
Cast Stone Window Header - 16"	644	lf	$ 73.00	$ 46,986		
Cast Stone Window Header - 12"	210	lf	$ 55.00	$ 11,550		
Cast Stone Wall Cap	70	lf	$ 42.00	$ 2,940		
Cast Stone Sill - 8"	1,124	lf	$ 37.00	$ 41,570		
			Subtotal		**$ 1,300,415**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 04			**$ 1,300,415**
DIVISION 05 - METALS						
Structural Steel						
Steel Framing	53	tons	$ 7,000.00	$ 370,440		
Steel Joist Framing	18	tons	$ 7,300.00	$ 134,101		
Soffit Framing - Roof Overhang (6 psf)	15	tons	$ 7,000.00	$ 105,000		
Roof Deck	31,114	sf	$ 6.00	$ 186,685		
			Subtotal		**$ 796,226**	
Stairs						
Stair 1 - Bsmt to Level 1	28	risers	$ 1,400.00	$ 38,621		
Stair 2 and 3 - Level 1 to Level 3	103	risers	$ 1,400.00	$ 144,828		
Stair 4 (Monumental) - Level 1 to Level 3	52	risers	$ 3,000.00	$ 155,172		
Pit Ladders	2	ea	$ 750.00	$ 1,500		
			Subtotal		**$ 340,121**	
Miscellaneous Steel						
Stair 1 - Exterior Guardrail Level 1	27	lf	$ 300.00	$ 8,100		
Terrace Railing	96	lf	$ 325.00	$ 31,200		
Trellis	1,850	sf	$ 110.00	$ 203,500		
Wall Rails at Tiered Seating	109	lf	$ 250.00	$ 27,250		
Elevator Steel (3 tons per elevator)	6	tons	$ 8,000.00	$ 48,000		
Structural Steel Allowance	4	tons	$ 6,000.00	$ 24,000		
Miscellaneous Steel & Embeds (1.25 psf)	25	tons	$ 6,000.00	$ 150,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 492,050**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 05			**$ 1,628,397**
DIVISION 06 - WOOD AND PLASTICS						
Rough Carpentry						
Rough Carpentry / Blocking	81,621	sf	$ 2.25	$ 183,647		
Plywood Roof Underlayment	30,163	sf	$ 3.25	$ 98,031		
			Subtotal		**$ 281,678**	
Millwork						
FAB5 Booth Seat A550/4,5 Details	32	lf	$ 1,500.00	$ 48,000		
Table	30	sf	$ 250.00	$ 7,500		
FAB1/WDV1 Banquette Bench Seating	14	lf	$ 1,000.00	$ 14,000		

Texas State University Round Rock - Esperanza Hall
BGK
DD Estimate
June 28, 2024 : RECONCILE 7-2-24

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
FAB1/WDV1 Banquette Bench Seating	8	lf	$ 1,000.00	$ 8,000		
Lav Countertop	52	lf	$ 250.00	$ 13,000		
QSM-1 Counter	32	lf	$ 250.00	$ 8,000		
FAB2/WDV1 Covered Seating	16	lf	$ 1,200.00	$ 19,200		
FAB1/WDV1 Covered Seating	17	lf	$ 1,200.00	$ 20,400		
FAB3/WD (Solid Wood Planks) Plinth/Seating Pad FAB3	18	lf	$ 2,500.00	$ 45,000		
Seating Platform A550/7/8 Detail	36	sf	$ 500.00	$ 18,000		
WD-1 - Lobby	200	sf	$ 90.00	$ 18,000		
WDP-1 - Tiered Classroom	330	sf	$ 90.00	$ 29,700		
WD-1 - Booth	670	sf	$ 90.00	$ 60,300		
Base - Wood WB-1	1,494	lf	$ 15.00	$ 22,410		
Base - Walnut Wood / Clear Matte - WDB-1 - Auditorium	170	lf	$ 25.00	$ 4,250		
Base - Walnut Wood / Clear Matte - WDB-1 Other	628	lf	$ 25.00	$ 15,700		
Base - Painted Wood - WDB-2 - Auditorium	70	lf	$ 15.00	$ 1,050		
Millwork Allowance	1	allow	$ 40,000.00	$ 40,000		
Subtotal					**$ 392,510**	
TOTAL DIVISION 06						**$ 674,188**
DIVISION 07 - THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION						
Insulation/Waterproofing						
Elevator Pit Waterproofing	2	ea	$ 8,500.00	$ 17,000		
Basement Wall Waterproofing	5,488	sf	$ 7.00	$ 38,416		
Solid Wall Backup:						
Air Space	28,885	sf	$ 1.00	$ 28,885		
Rigid Insulation	28,885	sf	$ 5.50	$ 158,866		
Vapor Barrier	28,885	sf	$ 2.50	$ 72,212		
Subtotal					**$ 315,378**	
Roofing						
Standing Seam Copper Roofing & Insulation	30,163	sf	$ 42.50	$ 1,281,943		
Ice and Water Shield	30,163	sf	$ 3.00	$ 90,490		
Flat Roof	610	sf	$ 26.00	$ 15,860		
Level 2 Terrace (Roofing beneath Pavers)	928	sf	$ 26.00	$ 24,128		
Pedestal Paver System at Terrace	928	sf	$ 48.00	$ 44,544		
Subtotal					**$ 1,456,965**	
Plaster						
Plaster Façade	1,180	sf	$ 10.00	$ 11,802		
Plaster Soffits	5,114	sf	$ 12.00	$ 61,368		
Subtotal					**$ 73,170**	
Exterior Metals						
Copper Gutter	947	lf	$ 35.00	$ 33,145		
Copper Downspouts	1,025	lf	$ 35.00	$ 35,875		
Subtotal					**$ 69,020**	
Firestopping						
Firestopping	81,621	sf	$ 0.50	$ 40,811		
Subtotal					**$ 40,811**	
Caulking and Sealants						
Caulking and Sealants	81,621	sf	$ 2.00	$ 163,242		

Texas State University Round Rock - Esperanza Hall
BGK
DD Estimate
June 28, 2024 : RECONCILE 7-2-24

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
			Subtotal		**$ 163,242**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 07			**$ 2,118,585**
DIVISION 08 - DOORS AND GLAZING						
Glass and Glazing						
Curtainwall	300	sf	$ 105.00	$ 31,532		
Storefront	8,718	sf	$ 75.00	$ 653,861		
Smoke Containment at Stairs	135	lf	$ 132.00	$ 17,820		
			Subtotal		**$ 703,213**	
Interior Glass						
GL4 G3 Tempered	94	sf	$ 75.00	$ 7,050		
Glass at Study No Info	288	sf	$ 75.00	$ 21,600		
			Subtotal		**$ 28,650**	
Doors / Frames / Hardware						
3'-0" X 7'-0"/F/PTD/HM/PT	1	ea	$ 3,200.00	$ 3,200		
3'-0" X 7'-10"/F/SWCD/WD1/ALUM	2	ea	$ 3,400.00	$ 6,800		
3'-0" X 7'-2"/F/HM/PTD/HM/PT	3	ea	$ 3,200.00	$ 9,600		
3'-0" X 7'-2"/F/PTD/HM/PT	1	ea	$ 3,200.00	$ 3,200		
3'-0" X 7'-2"/F/SWCD/WD-1/ALUM/AL1	44	ea	$ 3,250.00	$ 143,000		
3'-0" X 8'-0"/F/SCWD/WD1/ALUM	1	ea	$ 3,400.00	$ 3,400		
3'-0" X 8'-0"/S14/AL-GL/AL1-GL2/ALUM	4	ea	$ 5,000.00	$ 20,000		
3'-0" X 8'-0"/S18/SCWD-GL/WD1-GL4/ALUM	4	ea	$ 4,500.00	$ 18,000		
3'-2 1/2" X 7'-11 1/2"/S16/AL-GL/AL1-GL4/ALUM - Sliding	1	ea	$ 7,800.00	$ 7,800		
3'-3" X 7'-11 1/2"/S15/AL-GL/AL1-GL4/ALUM - Sliding	3	ea	$ 7,800.00	$ 23,400		
5'-11 1/2" X 7'-10"/FG/AL-GL/AL1-GL2/ALUM	4	ea	$ 6,500.00	$ 26,000		
5'-11 1/2" X 7'-10"/FG/AL-GL/AL1/ALUM/AL1	4	ea	$ 6,500.00	$ 26,000		
6'-0" X 7'-0"/F/HM/PTD/HM/PT	2	ea	$ 4,500.00	$ 9,000		
6'-0" X 7'-10"/F/HM/PTD/HM/PT	1	ea	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500		
6'-4" X 8'-8"/F/HM/PTD/HM/PT	1	ea	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500		
6'-4" X 8'-8"/FG/AL-GL/AL1-GL2/ALUM	2	ea	$ 7,000.00	$ 14,000		
Add Fire Rated 90 Min	1	ea	$ 250.00	$ 250		
Offset 5'-0" X 8'-0"/DD/SWCD/WD1/ALUM	2	ea	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000		
Offset 5'-0" X 8'-0"/FGD/SWC-GL/WD1-GL4/ALUM	7	ea	$ 7,200.00	$ 50,400		
Add for Auto	1	allow	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000		
Add for Acoustical	25	ea	$ 500.00	$ 12,500		
Add for Acoustical	5	ea	$ 1,500.00	$ 7,500		
Add for Sidelight	12	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 12,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 425,050**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 08			**$ 1,156,913**
DIVISION 09 - FINISHES						
Partitions						
Partition - 01-10-D	42	lf	$ 125.00	$ 5,250		
Partition - 02-11-D	393	lf	$ 129.00	$ 50,697		
Partition - 03-12-D	1,494	lf	$ 130.00	$ 194,220		
Partition - 03-20-D	524	lf	$ 135.00	$ 70,740		
Partition - 03-21-D	649	lf	$ 150.00	$ 97,350		
Partition - 03-61-D	163	lf	$ 170.00	$ 27,710		
Partition - 04-52-D	540	lf	$ 200.00	$ 108,000		

Texas State University Round Rock - Esperanza Hall
BGK
DD Estimate
June 28, 2024 : RECONCILE 7-2-24

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Partition - 06-22-D	83	lf	$ 150.00	$ 12,450		
Solid Wall Backup - 8" Studs / Batts / Sheathing / Interior Gyp	28,885	sf	$ 12.00	$ 346,616		
			Subtotal		**$ 913,033**	
Ceilings						
AWC-1 or 2	406	sf	$ 90.00	$ 36,540		
AWC-1 or 2	2,316	sf	$ 90.00	$ 208,440		
ACS1	1,375	sf	$ 75.00	$ 103,125		
APC1 - 2x2 Classroom	6,186	sf	$ 8.00	$ 49,488		
APC2 - 4x8 Corridor	2,327	sf	$ 24.00	$ 55,848		
APC2 - 4x8 Auditorium	995	sf	$ 24.00	$ 23,880		
APC3 - 2x6	1012	sf	$ 18.00	$ 18,216		
APC4 - 2x2 Support	4,074	sf	$ 6.00	$ 24,444		
Exposed	1,011	sf	$ 3.00	$ 3,033		
Gypboard / Painted	9,197	sf	$ 10.50	$ 96,569		
Exposed - Basement Ceiling	5,883	sf	$ 3.00	$ 17,649		
Unknown	112	sf	$ 75.00	$ 8,400		
Paint Above Possible Wood Slats	2,280	sf	$ 3.00	$ 6,840		
Cove Light @ Tiered Classroom - Detail 1 (2 1/2)	102	lf	$ 125.00	$ 12,750		
Acoustic Ceiling Edge @ Tiered Classroom Front - Detail 2	34	lf	$ 30.00	$ 1,020		
Roller Shade @ Tiered Classroom - Detail 3	18	lf	$ 15.00	$ 270		
Perimeter Detail @ Felt - 1"x4" Walnut / Perimeter Cove - Detail 4	20	lf	$ 30.00	$ 600		
Acoustic Ceiling Edge @ Tiered Classroom Back - Detail 5	34	lf	$ 50.00	$ 1,700		
Typical Roller Shade Detail - Detail 6	260	lf	$ 25.00	$ 6,500		
Perimeter Cove Light - Detail 7	786	lf	$ 100.00	$ 78,600		
Cove Light @ Study - Detail 8	84	lf	$ 100.00	$ 8,400		
Banquette Nook to ACT - Detail 9	24	lf	$ 25.00	$ 600		
Typical Cove Light @ Acoustical - Detail 10	17	lf	$ 100.00	$ 1,700		
Lobby Ceiling @ Stair -Felt Ceiling 1"x4" Walnut - Detail 13	113	lf	$ 30.00	$ 3,390		
Lobby Ceiling @ Elevator Felt 1"x4" Walnut Trim/Cove-Detail 14	56	lf	$ 150.00	$ 8,400		
Typical Detail; @ Gyp to ACT - Detail 16	52	lf	$ 40.00	$ 2,080		
Detail - Not show Perimeter @ Felt of Wood	487	lf	$ 100.00	$ 48,700		
Allow for Other Furr Downs / Transitions	1	ls	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 837,182**	
Paint / Wall Covering						
Paint	61,100	sf	$ 2.50	$ 152,750		
Acoustical Wall PanelAWP-1	780	sf	$ 55.00	$ 42,900		
Tile - TL1 - Lounges (Open Study)+(Lounge)	1	allow	$ 40,000.00	$ 40,000		
Tile - TL2 - Water Fountains	160	sf	$ 12.00	$ 1,920		
Tile - TL4 - Restrooms (Accent)	600	sf	$ 14.00	$ 8,400		
Tile - TL3 - Restrooms (Wall)	1,600	sf	$ 12.00	$ 19,200		
Tile - TL5 - Lobby - Limestone	1,400	sf	$ 35.00	$ 49,000		
Fabric Wall Panel - FWP1 - Tiered Classroom	690	sf	$ 75.00	$ 51,750		
Fabric - FAB-4 - Classroom E	866	sf	$ 50.00	$ 43,300		
Allow for Other Special Finish	1	allow	$ 75,000.00	$ 75,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 484,220**	
Flooring						
Flooring - Carpet - CPT	14,951	sf	$ 6.50	$ 97,182		
Flooring - Static Dissipative Tile - SDT-1	629	sf	$ 7.50	$ 4,718		
Flooring - Sealed Concrete - SEC1	1,651	sf	$ 2.00	$ 3,302		
Flooring - Sealed Concrete - SEC1 Shell	37,205	sf	$ 2.00	$ 74,410		

Texas State University Round Rock - Esperanza Hall
BGK
DD Estimate
June 28, 2024 : RECONCILE 7-2-24

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Flooring - Sealed Concrete - SEC1 Basement	5,883	sf	$ 2.00	$ 11,766		
Flooring - Terrazzo - TZ1	6,432	sf	$ 30.00	$ 192,960		
Flooring - Terrazzo - TZ1,2	5,020	sf	$ 35.00	$ 175,700		
Flooring - Terrazzo - TZ2	1,310	sf	$ 30.00	$ 39,300		
Flooring - Delete Terrazzo on L3	(1,205)	sf	$ 30.00	$ (36,150)		
Flooring - Protection	73,081	sf	$ 2.50	$ 182,703		
Base - Rubber RB-1	1,220	lf	$ 3.50	$ 4,270		
Base - Rubber RB-2	1,540	lf	$ 4.00	$ 6,160		
Base - Metal MWB-2	399	lf	$ 12.00	$ 4,788		
			Subtotal		**$ 761,108**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 09			**$ 2,995,542**
DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES						
Signage						
Exterior Building Signage Allowance	1	allow	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000		
Wall Graphic Texas State University RR Campus W/ Logo	1	ea	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000		
Room and Directional Signage	81,621	sf	$ 0.35	$ 28,567		
			Subtotal		**$ 50,567**	
Toilet Compartments						
ADA Toilet Partition	4	ea	$ 1,600.00	$ 6,400		
Ambulatory Toilet Partition	2	ea	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000		
Standard Toilet Partition	12	ea	$ 1,400.00	$ 16,800		
Urinal Screen	4	ea	$ 500.00	$ 2,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 28,200**	
Toilet Accessories						
Grab Bar Set	5	ea	$ 425.00	$ 2,125		
Ambulatory Grab Bar Set	2	ea	$ 425.00	$ 850		
Paper Towel Dispenser / Trash Receptacle	5	ea	$ 475.00	$ 2,375		
Sanitary Napkin Disposal	13	ea	$ 265.00	$ 3,445		
Small Frame Mirror	18	ea	$ 225.00	$ 4,050		
Soap Dispenser	18	ea	$ 65.00	$ 1,170		
Toilet Tissue Dispenser	19	ea	$ 75.00	$ 1,425		
Lav Countertop	54	lf	$ 350.00	$ 18,900		
Broom / Mop Holder W Shelf	3	ea	$ 245.00	$ 735		
			Subtotal		**$ 35,075**	
Operable Partitions						
Skyfold Partition STC 55	40	lf	$ 5,100.00	$ 204,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 204,000**	
Writable Surfaces						
Classroom Markerboards	38	ea	$ 1,200.00	$ 45,600		
			Subtotal		**$ 45,600**	
Miscellaneous						
Miscellaneous Specialties	1	allow	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000		
Screens - 65"x116"	8	ea	$ 5,000.00	$ -	*In A/V*	
Screens - 78"x139"	4	ea	$ 6,000.00	$ -	*In A/V*	
Screens - 90"x160"	2	ea	$ 10,000.00	$ -	*In A/V*	
Fire Extinguisher - Allow	12	ea	$ 450.00	$ 5,400		

Texas State University Round Rock - Esperanza Hall
BGK
DD Estimate
June 28, 2024 : RECONCILE 7-2-24

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
			Subtotal		**$ 15,400**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 10			**$ 378,842**
DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS						
Shades						
Window Shades	8,718	sf	$ 6.00	$ 52,309		
			Subtotal		**$ 52,309**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 12			**$ 52,309**
DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION						
No Scope	-		$ -	$ -		
			Subtotal		**$ -**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 13			**$ -**
DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING						
Elevator 1 - Service - Basement to Level 3	1	ea	$ 370,000.00	$ 370,000		
Elevator 2 - Passenger - Level 1 to Level 3	1	ea	$ 210,000.00	$ 210,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 580,000**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 14			**$ 580,000**
DIVISION 21 - FIRE PROTECTION						
Fire Protection						
FP-1 Fire Pump/Jockey Pump	1	ls	$ 85,000	$ 85,000		
Sprinkler System	46,234	sf	$ 4.00	$ 184,936		
Sprinkler System (shell)	35,387	sf	$ 2.00	$ 70,774		
Sprinkler System - Dry	600	sf	$ 7.00	$ 4,200		
Stand Pipe Hose Connection	6	ea	$ 2,000.00	$ 12,000		
Standpipe Risers	2	ea	$ 10,000.00	$ 20,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 376,910**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 21			**$ 376,910**
DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING						
Plumbing Equipment						
HWC-1,2 HW Circulating Pump	2	ea	$ 3,400.00	$ 6,800		
SP-2 Sump Pump	1	ea	$ 3,200.00	$ 3,200		
ESP-1, 2 Sump Pump	2	ea	$ 3,200.00	$ 6,400		
SEP-1 Sewage Ejector Pump	1	ea	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500		
WS-1 Water Softener	1	ea	$ 24,000.00	$ 24,000		
WH-1, 2 Electric Water Heater 80 Gal	2	ea	$ 8,500.00	$ 17,000		
Plumbing Service Entrance 4" PRV Assembly	1	ea	$ 26,000.00	$ 26,000		
Rough-In Connect Equipment	1	ls	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 109,900**	
Plumbing Fixtures						
Plumbing Fixtures - L2						
EDF-1 Drinking Fountain	2	ea	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000		
MS-1 Mop Sink	1	ea	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500		
U-1 Urinal	1	ea	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,300		

Texas State University Round Rock - Esperanza Hall
BGK
DD Estimate
June 28, 2024 : RECONCILE 7-2-24

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
U-2 Urinal	2	ea	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000		
WC-1 Water Closet	5	ea	$ 1,500.00	$ 7,500		
WC-2 Water Closet	2	ea	$ 1,600.00	$ 3,200		
L-1 Counter Mtd Lavatory	8	ea	$ 1,600.00	$ 12,800		
L-1 Counter Mtd Lavatory - Mothers Room	1	ea	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,600		
Add Hard Wire Flush Sensors - Water Closet/Urinal	10	ea	$ 550.00	$ 5,500		
Add Hard Wire Flush Sensors - Lavatories	9	ea	$ 480.00	$ 4,320		
Rough-In Plumbing Fixtures	22	ea	$ 1,050.00	$ 23,100		
Carriers WC/Urinal/DF	12	ea	$ 1,100.00	$ 13,200		
			Subtotal		**$ 87,020**	
Sanitary Waste/Vent						
Sanitary Waste/Vent	81,621	sf	$ 5.00	$ 408,105		
			Subtotal		**$ 408,105**	
Domestic Water						
Domestic Water Pipe/Valves/Insulation	81,621	sf	$ 6.00	$ 489,726		
			Subtotal		**$ 489,726**	
Natural Gas						
Natural Gas Piping	81,621	sf	$ 1.50	$ 122,432		
			Subtotal		**$ 122,432**	
Storm Drainage						
Storm Drainage	81,621	sf	$ 1.50	$ 122,432		
			Subtotal		**$ 122,432**	
Miscellaneous						
Firestop	1	ls	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000		
BIM Coordination	1	allow	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000		
Miscellaneous	81,621	sf	$ 2.00	$ 163,242		
Reconcile Adjustment for Sub Feedback	(1)	ls	$ 125,000.00	$ (125,000)		
Testing/Labeling	1	ls	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000		
					$ 93,242	
			TOTAL DIVISION 22			**$ 1,432,856**
DIVISION 23 - MECHANICAL HVAC						
HVAC Equipment						
AHU-1,2,3,4 Basement VAV 18,750 cfm	4	ea	$ 300,000.00	$ 1,200,000		
PTOA-1 Basement VAV 21,000 cfm	1	ea	$ 336,000.00	$ 336,000		
FCU - IDF Rooms	6	ea	$ 9,000.00	$ 54,000		
FCU Electrical Room	6	ea	$ 9,000.00	$ 54,000		
FCU - MDF Room - 3,700 cfm	1	ea	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000		
FCU - Stairwell L1,L2,L3	8	ea	$ 10,000.00	$ 80,000		
CHWP-1,2 Horizontal 15 hp BG VSX-VSH	2	ea	$ 18,500.00	$ 37,000		
HWP-1,2 Inline 7.5 hp BG E-80SC	2	ea	$ 14,200.00	$ 28,400		
			Subtotal		**$ 1,801,400**	
VFDs						
15 Hp Pump	2	ea	$ 11,520.00	$ 23,040		
7.5 HP Pump	2	ea	$ 6,600.00	$ 13,200		
1 Hp Fan	1	ea	$ 2,900.00	$ 2,900		

Texas State University Round Rock - Esperanza Hall
BGK
DD Estimate
June 28, 2024 : RECONCILE 7-2-24

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
3 Hp Fan	1	ea	$ 4,200.00	$ 4,200		
15 Hp Fan	4	ea	$ 11,520.00	$ 46,080		
AHU 1,2,3,4 (6) 7.5hp fans per AHU		*assume in AHU cost*				
			Subtotal		**$ 89,420**	
Fans						
EF-3-1 Inline 1,275 cfm GH SQ-VD	1	ea	$ 3,150.00	$ 3,150		
EF-3-2 Inline 5,625 cfm GH SQ-VD	1	ea	$ 10,125.00	$ 10,125		
RAF-1,2,3,4 - Inline 28,650 cfm GH QEID	4	ea	$ 21,000.00	$ 84,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 97,275**	
Ductwork						
Galvanized Supply Ductwork	46,234	sf	$ 14.00	$ 647,276		
Galvanized Supply Ductwork - (shell)	35,387	sf	$ 1.00	$ 35,387		
Duct Insulation	48,973	sf	$ 6.00	$ 293,836		
			Subtotal		**$ 976,499**	
Air Terminal						
Single Duct VAV w/HW Coil Size 6	18	ea	$ 2,300.00	$ 41,400		
Single Duct VAV w/HW Coil Size 8	22	ea	$ 2,410.00	$ 53,020		
Single Duct VAV w/HW Coil Size 10	12	ea	$ 2,490.00	$ 29,880		
Single Duct VAV w/HW Coil Size 12	14	ea	$ 2,595.00	$ 36,330		
Single Duct VAV w/HW Coil Size 14	1	ea	$ 2,805.00	$ 2,805		
			Subtotal		**$ 163,435**	
Grilles/Registers/Diffusers						
MS 110 Slot Type Supply Diffuser	42	ea	$ 520.00	$ 21,840		
Type A8 2x2 Supply	112	ea	$ 190.00	$ 21,280		
Type 2x2 Return	28	ea	$ 120.00	$ 3,360		
Type A6 2x2 Supply	10	ea	$ 170.00	$ 1,700		
Type D12 2x2 Exh	3	ea	$ 170.00	$ 510		
Type D8 Exh	2	ea	$ 150.00	$ 300		
Type ES 10x8	40	ea	$ 110.00	$ 4,400		
Type ES 12x10	2	ea	$ 130.00	$ 260		
Type ES 18x12	2	ea	$ 150.00	$ 300		
Type ES 8x8	7	ea	$ 110.00	$ 770		
Type Z10 Round	8	ea	$ 230.00	$ 1,840		
Type Z8	2	ea	$ 200.00	$ 400		
			Subtotal		**$ 56,960**	
CHW/HW Piping and Labor						
CHW / HW Piping and Labor	81,621	sf	$ 5.00	$ 408,105		
Piping Insulation	1	ls	$ 150,000	150,000		
Piping - Connect Pumps	4	ea	$ 15,000.00	$ 60,000		
Piping - AHU Connections	4	ea	$ 6,500.00	$ 26,000		
Piping - FCU Connections	21	ea	$ 750.00	$ 15,750		
Piping - Air Terminal Connections	67	ea	$ 300.00	$ 20,100		
			Subtotal		**$ 679,955**	
Miscellaneous HVAC						
Vibration Isolation	1	ls	$ 26,000.00	$ 26,000		
Hoist/Rigging	1	allow	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000		
Water Specialties	1	allow	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 46,000**	

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Controls/Test and Balance Coordination						
Controls	46,234	sf	$ 5.00	$ 231,170		
Controls (shell)	1	allow	$ 12,500.00	$ 12,500		
BIM Coordination	1	ls	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000		
Test and Balance - Coordination (TAB by owner)	1	ls	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 258,670**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 23			**$ 4,169,614**
DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL						
Site Electrical						
T1 - 25KV - 480/277V 1,000 KVA	1	ea	$ 130,000.00	$ 130,000		
25KV Pad Mounted Switch	1	ea	$ 225,000.00	$ 225,000		
Transformer and Switch Concrete Pad	1	ea	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000		
Site Feeder - Exist. Vault 4A and 4B to Pad Mtd Switch	170	lf	$ 480.00	$ 81,600		
Feeder - Empty 6" Conduit - From Vault 4A, 4B to Future/ Cap	1	allow	$ 68,000.00	$ 68,000		
Feeder - Pad Mtd Switch to Primary XFMR - In Exist Conduit	1	allow	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000		
Feeder - Demo Tie from Vault 4A, to 4B upon Completion	1	ls	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 534,600**	
Electrical Equipment						
MSBWB 1,200A						
Main Breaker 1200A	1	ea	$ 35,000.00	$ 35,000		
Breaker 600A	1	ea	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000		
Breaker 400A	3	ea	$ 9,600.00	$ 28,800		
Breaker 250A	1	ea	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500		
Breaker 200A	6	ea	$ 4,900.00	$ 29,400		
Breaker 60A	1	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000		
Cubicle	1	ls	$ 10,500.00	$ 10,500		
SPD	1	ea	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800		
EMHDPA 400A						
Breaker 400A	1	ea	$ 9,600.00	$ 9,600		
Breaker 200A	1	ea	$ 4,900.00	$ 4,900		
Enclosure	1	ls	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500		
SBHDPA 400A						
Breaker 200A	1	ea	$ 4,900.00	$ 4,900		
Enclosure	1	ls	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500		
GEN1 250Kw						
Generator 250kw Diesel	1	ea	$ 212,500.00	$ 212,500		
Automatic Transfer Switch	2	ea	$ 25,000.00	$ 50,000		
Portable Generator Docking Station 400A	1	ea	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000		
NMHDPA 480/277V 800A Distribution						
Main Breaker 600A	1	ea	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000		
Breaker 50A	6	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 6,000		
Breaker 35A	4	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 4,000		
Breaker 30A	23	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 23,000		
125A Space	3	ea	$ 500.00	$ 1,500		

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Cubicle	1	ls	$ 14,000.00	$ 14,000		
SPD	1	ea	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800		
N1HDPA 480/277V 400A Distribution						
Main Breaker 400A	1	ea	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000		
Breaker 250A	1	ea	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500		
Breaker 150A	2	ea	$ 4,200.00	$ 8,400		
Breaker 100A	1	ea	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400		
Breaker 80A	2	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000		
Breaker 20A	3	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 3,000		
Breaker 15A	2	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000		
125A Space	3	ea	$ 500.00	$ 1,500		
Enclosure	1	ls	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000		
SPD	1	ea	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800		
N1LDPA 208/120V 400A						
Main Breaker 400A	1	ea	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000		
Breaker 200A	4	ea	$ 4,900.00	$ 19,600		
Breaker 30A	1	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000		
Breaker 30A	23	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 23,000		
125A Space	3	ea	$ 500.00	$ 1,500		
Enclosure	1	ls	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500		
SPD	1	ea	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800		
N2HDPA 480/277V 400A Distribution						
Main Breaker 400A	1	ea	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000		
Breaker 250A	1	ea	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500		
Breaker 100A	1	ea	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400		
Breaker 30A	1	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000		
Enclosure	1	ls	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500		
SPD	1	ea	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800		
N2LDPA 208/120V 400A						
Main Breaker 400A	1	ea	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000		
Breaker 200A	5	ea	$ 4,900.00	$ 24,500		
Breaker 30A	1	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000		
Enclosure	1	ls	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500		
SPD	1	ea	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800		
N3HDPA 480/277V 400A Distribution						
Main Breaker 400A	1	ea	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000		
Breaker 250A	1	ea	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500		
Breaker 100A	1	ea	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800		
Breaker 30A	1	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000		
Enclosure	1	ls	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500		
SPD	1	ea	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800		
N3LDPA 208/120V 400A Distribution						
Main Breaker 400A	1	ea	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000		
Breaker 200A	3	ea	$ 4,900.00	$ 14,700		
Breaker 30A	1	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000		
Enclosure	1	ls	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500		

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
SPD	1	ea	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800		
E1HDPA 480/277 200A Distribution						
Main Breaker 250A	1	ea	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000		
Breaker 150A	1	ea	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,600		
Breaker 110A	1	ea	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400		
Breaker 100A	3	ea	$ 1,400.00	$ 4,200		
Breaker 50A	1	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000		
Breaker 15A	1	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000		
Enclosure	1	ls	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500		
SPD	1	ea	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800		
S1HDPA 480/277V 400A Distribution						
Main Breaker 200A	1	ea	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500		
Breaker 80A	1	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000		
Breaker 50A	5	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 5,000		
Enclosure	1	ls	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000		
SPD	1	ea	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800		
Dimming Panel	2	ea	$ 5,000.00	$ 10,000		
			Subtotal		**$**	**773,600**
480V Panels						
480V Panels	12	ea	$ 6,800.00	$ 81,600		
			Subtotal		**$**	**81,600**
208/120V Panels						
120V Panels	12	ea	$ 6,300.00	$ 75,600		
			Subtotal		**$**	**75,600**
Transformers						
N1TA 112.5 KVA K4-Rated	1	ea	$ 24,580.00	$ 24,580		
N2TA 112.5 KVA K4 Rated	1	ea	$ 24,580.00	$ 24,580		
N3TA 112.5 KVA K4 Prep	1	ea	$ 24,580.00	$ 24,580		
E1TA 30KVA K4 Rated	1	ea	$ 7,200.00	$ 7,200		
S1TA 45 KVA K4 Rated	1	ea	$ 12,300.00	$ 12,300		
S2TA 30 KVA K4 Rated	1	ea	$ 12,300.00	$ 12,300		
S3TA 30 KVA K4 Rated	1	ea	$ 12,300.00	$ 12,300		
			Subtotal		**$**	**117,840**
Motor Connections						
AHU-1	4	ea	$ 1,200.00	$ 4,800		
AHU-2	4	ea	$ 1,200.00	$ 4,800		
AHU-3	4	ea	$ 1,200.00	$ 4,800		
AHU-4	4	ea	$ 1,200.00	$ 4,800		
Connection to VFD	22	ea	$ 750.00	$ 16,500		
Connection to VFD	6	ea	$ 1,000.00	$ 6,000		
PTOA1	4	ea	$ 650.00	$ 2,600		
RAF-1,2,3,	4	ea	$ 650.00	$ 2,600		
HWP-1, 2	2	ea	$ 850.00	$ 1,700		
CHWP-1, 2	2	ea	$ 850.00	$ 1,700		

Texas State University Round Rock - Esperanza Hall
BGK
DD Estimate
June 28, 2024 : RECONCILE 7-2-24

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Sump Pump	2	ea	$ 650.00	$ 1,300		
DWP-1,2,3	3	ea	$ 750.00	$ 2,250		
Air Terminal	67	ea	$ 400.00	$ 26,800		
20A 3P Fused Disconnect	2	ea	$ 475.00	$ 950		
60A 3P Fused Disconnect	3	ea	$ 900.00	$ 2,700		
Other Motor Connection	1	ls	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 94,300**	
Distribution						
Feeders/Motor and Equipment	81,621	sf	$ 8.00	$ 652,968		
Lighting Branch - Conduit/Wire	14,300	lf	$ 18.00	$ 257,400		
Power Branch/Lighting Branch - Conduit/Wire - Shell	1	allow	$ 75,000.00	$ 75,000		
Power Branch - Conduit/Wire	17,130	sf	$ 18.00	$ 308,340		
			Subtotal		**$ 1,293,708**	
Building Lighting						
Type A1 Downlight	145	ea		incl below		
Type A2 Downlight	11	ea		incl below		
Type A3	12	ea		incl below		
Type B 2z2	129	ea		incl below		
Type C 2x4	10	ea		incl below		
Type D Pendant	5	ea		incl below		
Type E Pendant	24	ea		incl below		
Type EXIT	32	ea		incl below		
Type G Pendant	28	ea		incl below		
Type H 4'	188	ea		incl below		
Type J Linear	871	lf		incl below		
Type K 8' Linear	16	ea		incl below		
Restroom Linear	72	lf		incl below		
Lighting Fixtures	1	ls	$ 450,000.00	$ 450,000		
Building Lighting Control	46,234	sf	$ 3.00	$ 138,702		
Building Lighting Control (shell)	35,387	sf	$ 0.50	$ 17,694		
			Subtotal		**$ 606,396**	
Devices						
Duplex Outlet	253	ea	$ 200.00	$ 50,600		
Quad Outlet	1	ea	$ 210.00	$ 210		
Floor Box	151	ea	$ 900.00	$ 135,900		
Duplex GFCI	15	ea	$ 205.00	$ 3,075		
Floor Cores	151	ea	$ 250.00	$ 37,750		
			Subtotal		**$ 227,535**	
Lightning Protection and Grounding						
Lightning Protection	81,621	sf	$ 1.50	$ 122,432		
Grounding	1	ls	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 152,432**	
Site Lighting						
Site Lighting / Power Allowance	1	allow	$ 350,000.00	$ 350,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 350,000**	
Fire Alarm						

Texas State University Round Rock - Esperanza Hall
BGK
DD Estimate
June 28, 2024 : RECONCILE 7-2-24

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Pull Station	19	ea	$ 225.00	$ 4,275		
Duct Detector	11	ea	$ 382.95	$ 4,212		
Horn/Strobe	121	ea	$ 335.80	$ 40,632		
Smoke Detector	161	ea	$ 320.00	$ 51,520		
RM Relay	5	ea	$ 270.00	$ 1,350		
Flow/Tamper Switches	14	ea	$ 330.00	$ 4,620		
Strobe	4	ea	$ 269.50	$ 1,078		
FACP / Other Equipment / Cable	1	ls	$ 40,000.00	$ 40,000		
Test	1	ls	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 152,687**	
Systems Conduit and Wire						
Conduit/Wire - Fire Alarm	337	ea	$ 675.00	$ 227,475		
Conduit/Cable - Telecom	120	ea	$ 350.00	$ 42,000		
Conduit/Wire - AV	162	sf	$ 500.00	$ 81,000		
Conduit/Wire - Security	30	ea	$ 800.00	$ 24,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 374,475**	
Miscellaneous Electrical						
BIM Coordination	1	ls	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000		
Temporary Electrical	1	ls	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 50,000**	
Telecommunications						
Site Telecom						
Site Communication Ductbank (2) 4" Conduits	1,131	lf	$ 210.00	$ 237,510		
Manhole	1	ea	$ 8,500.00	$ 8,500		
Connect at Existing Manhole	2	ea	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000		
Trench/Backfill	1,131	lf	$ 45.00	$ 50,895		
Patch/Repair Site	1	ls	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 316,905**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 26			**$ 5,201,677**
DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS						
A/V Equipment						
159" SCRN	16	ea		incl below		
55" FPD	3	ea		incl below		
65" FPD	2	ea		incl below		
AV-2 Wall Plate	12	ea		incl below		
CAM1	2	ea		incl below		
CAM2	7	ea		incl below		
CB Ceiling Box	2	ea		incl below		
CM Microphone	30	ea		incl below		
LV2 Control Switch	6	ea		incl below		
LV-3 Control Switch	1	ea		incl below		
PM Projector Mounting Plate	14	ea		incl below		
S1 Speaker	9	ea		incl below		
S2 Speaker	53	ea		incl below		
TP Touch Panel	5	ea		incl below		
Audio Visual Equipment	1	ls	$ 200,000.00	$ 200,000.00		
Audio Visual Rough-In	*included with Div 26*					

Texas State University Round Rock - Esperanza Hall
BGK
DD Estimate
June 28, 2024 : RECONCILE 7-2-24

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
			Subtotal		**$ 200,000**	
Building Telecom						
4D Data	7	ea	$ 2,600.00	$ 18,200		
2D Data - TV	15	ea	$ 1,300.00	$ 19,500		
CM Data 1	29	ea	$ 650.00	$ 18,850		
TP Data 1	5	ea	$ 650.00	$ 3,250		
WAP	28	ea	$ 1,050.00	$ 29,400		
24x36x6 Pullbox	1	ea	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500		
(4) 4" Conduit	130	lf	$ 72.00	$ 9,360		
(2) 2" Conduit	122	lf	$ 36.00	$ 4,392		
Cable Tray 18x4	265	lf	$ 46.00	$ 12,190		
1D Projector	15	ea	$ 650.00	$ 9,750		
1 D CAM-AV	12	ea	$ 650.00	$ 7,800		
MDF Room Buildout	1	ea	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000		
IDF Room Buildout	4	ea	$ 20,000.00	$ 80,000		
Telecomm Rough-In	*included with Div 26*					
Adjustment for Reconcile	(1)	ls	$ 60,000.00	$ (60,000)		
			Subtotal		**$ 179,192**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 27			**$ 379,192**
DIVISION 28 - SECURITY						
Security/Access Control						
CR Card Reader	34	ea	$ 3,800.00	$ 129,200		
EL Electric Lock	4	ea	$ 650.00	$ 2,600		
ACP Access Control Panel	2	ea	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000		
DP Door Release	4	ea	$ 650.00	$ 2,600		
Security Not shown	1	ls	$ 85,000.00	$ 85,000		
Head-In Equipment	1	ls	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000		
Cabling	1	ls	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000		
Security Rough-In					*Included*	
			Subtotal		**$ 267,400**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 28			**$ 267,400**
DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK						
Building Earthwork						
Excavate Basement	6,143	cy	$ 12.00	$ 73,716		
Backfill Basement	1,887	cy	$ 14.00	$ 26,414		
Excavate Building Pad	1,735	cy	$ 12.00	$ 20,816		
Construct Building Pad	3,531	cy	$ 22.00	$ 77,686		
Haul Spoils	7,878	cy	$ 8.00	$ 63,021		
Dewatering	1	ls	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000		
Termite Treatment	25,859	sf	$ 0.35	$ 9,051		
General Site Preparation	73,600	sf	$ 1.50	$ 110,400		
Cut and Fill at Courtyard to prevent heaving	1	ls	$ 175,000.00	$ 175,000		
SWPPP:						
SWPPP Plan and Maintenance	1	ea	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000		
Staging and Storage Area	2,741	sf	$ 3.00	$ 8,223		
Stabilized Construction Entrance	773	sf	$ 5.00	$ 3,865		
Concrete Washout	100	sf	$ 3.00	$ 300		
Mulch Sock	781	lf	$ 3.50	$ 2,734		

Texas State University Round Rock - Esperanza Hall
BGK
DD Estimate
June 28, 2024 : RECONCILE 7-2-24

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Tree Protection Fence	551	lf	$ 8.00	$ 4,408		
Triangular Filter Dike	274	lf	$ 4.00	$ 1,096		
Additional Mulch Sock Inlet Protection (3'x3')	204	lf	$ 3.50	$ 714		
Fine Grade Parking and Walk Areas	20,754	sf	$ 2.00	$ 41,508		
			Subtotal		**$ 652,952**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 31			**$ 652,952**
DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS						
Pavements / Hard Scapes						
Grass Swale at North Side	1,061	sf	$ 5.00	$ 5,305		
Sliding Gate at Yard	1	ls	$ 42,000.00	$ 42,000		
Site Furniture	1	allow	$ 75,000.00	$ 75,000		
Pavement Striping	1	ls	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 132,305**	
Landscaping & Irrigation						
Planting Beds	9,989	sf	$ 7.00	$ 69,923		
5-Gallon Shrubs	1,998	ea	$ 35.00	$ 69,923		
3-Gallon Shrubs	5,494	ea	$ 15.00	$ 82,409		
1-Gallon Shrubs	2,497	ea	$ 10.00	$ 24,973		
Sod	14,666	sf	$ 0.80	$ 11,733		
Shade Tree	10	ea	$ 1,200.00	$ 12,000		
Ornamental Tree	16	ea	$ 850.00	$ 13,600		
P2 & P3 - Pavers on Concrete Base	2,057	sf	$ 20.50	$ 42,169		
Steel Landscaping Edging	1,750	ls	$ 12.00	$ 21,000		
Irrigation	24,655	sf	$ 2.00	$ 49,310		
			Subtotal		**$ 397,039**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 32			**$ 529,344**
DIVISION 33 - SITE UTILITIES						
Site Storm Drainage						
Basement Drainage	1	ls	$ 65,000.00	$ 65,000		
4" PVC	649	lf	$ 65.00	$ 42,185		
8" PVC	510	lf	$ 95.00	$ 48,450		
12" PVC	154	lf	$ 105.00	$ 16,170		
Trench Drain	58	lf	$ 75.00	$ 4,350		
Curb Inlet	2	ea	$ 2,600.00	$ 5,200		
2x2 Grate Inlet	1	ea	$ 2,200.00	$ 2,200		
3x3 Grate Inlet	2	ea	$ 2,600.00	$ 5,200		
Manhole	3	ea	$ 5,000.00	$ 15,000		
Connect to Existing	1	ea	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200		
8x4 WYE	7	ea	$ 750.00	$ 5,250		
4x4 WYE	1	ea	$ 600.00	$ 600		
8x6 WYE	1	ea	$ 650.00	$ 650		
6x4 Reducer	1	ea	$ 500.00	$ 500		
Landscape Area Inlet	13	ea	$ 1,500.00	$ 19,500		
4" Cleanout	2	ea	$ 400.00	$ 800		
8" Cleanout	4	ea	$ 450.00	$ 1,800		
12" Cleanout	1	ea	$ 600.00	$ 600		
Trenching and Backfill	1,371	lf	$ 35.00	$ 47,985		
			Subtotal		**$ 282,640**	

Texas State University Round Rock - Esperanza Hall
BGK
DD Estimate
June 28, 2024 : RECONCILE 7-2-24

Basement	7,192	sf
Level 1	25,859	sf
Level 2	24,710	sf
Level 3	23,860	sf
TOTAL	81,621	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Site Fire / Domestic Water						
4" Domestic Line	78	lf	$ 70.00	$ 5,460		
8" Fire Line	86	lf	$ 100.00	$ 8,600		
12x8 TEE	1	ea	$ 900.00	$ 900		
8" GV	1	ea	$ 2,400.00	$ 2,400		
12" Cut-In Sleeve	1	ea	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500		
5x8 Precast Vault	1	ea	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500		
6" GV	1	ea	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000		
6" BFP	1	ea	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000		
8" 45-Degree Bend	5	ea	$ 450.00	$ 2,250		
4" 45-Degree Bend	2	ea	$ 425.00	$ 850		
4" 90-Degree Bend	1	ea	$ 425.00	$ 425		
8x4 TEE	1	ea	$ 700.00	$ 700		
Connect to Existing	1	ea	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500		
Trenching and Backfill	164	lf	$ 35.00	$ 5,740		
			Subtotal		**$ 47,825**	
Site Sanitary						
8" PVC Line	163	lf	$ 85.00	$ 13,855		
8" WYE	1	ea	$ 800.00	$ 800		
8" Cleanout	1	ea	$ 750.00	$ 750		
2-Way Cleanout	1	ea	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100		
Connect to Existing	1	ea	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200		
Trenching and Backfill	163	lf	$ 35.00	$ 5,705		
			Subtotal		**$ 23,410**	
Gas						
Gas Service Allowance	1	allow	$ 35,000.00	$ -	*Not Req'd*	
			Subtotal		**$ -**	
Communication Ductbank						
Communication Ductbank w/Manhole			$ -		*In DIV 26*	
			Subtotal		**$ -**	
Miscellaneous						
Demo / Patch / Repair for Utilities	1	ls	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000		
			Subtotal		**$ 15,000**	
			TOTAL DIVISION 33			**$ 368,875**
			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION			**$ 30,619,256**
			SEE SUMMARY SHEET FOR MARKUPS			

Description	Quantity	Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount
01-00-00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS			1,144,433
02-00-00.00 EXISTING CONDITIONS			70,405
03-00-00.00 CONCRETE			5,120,310
04-00-00.00 MASONRY			1,387,738
05-00-00.00 METALS			1,502,490
06-00-00.00 WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES			637,711
07-00-00.00 THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION			2,180,326
08-00-00.00 OPENINGS			1,252,837
09-00-00.00 FINISHES			2,824,065
10-00-00.00 SPECIALTIES			348,740
12-00-00.00 FURNISHINGS			56,293
14-00-00.00 CONVEYING EQUIPMENT			586,387
21-00-00.00 FIRE SUPPRESSION			390,575
22-00-00.00 PLUMBING			1,298,274
23-00-00.00 HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)			4,484,230
26-00-00.00 ELECTRICAL			5,296,502
27-00-00.00 COMMUNICATIONS			342,720
28-00-00.00 ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY			278,800
31-00-00.00 EARTHWORK			596,600
32-00-00.00 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS			511,904
33-00-00.00 UTILITIES			368,267

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total Unit Cost	Total Amount
	010000 General Requirements				
1220	Cleaning - Final Clean	79,751.00	SF	1.013 /SF	80,776
1220	Cleaning - Punch List Clean Up	79,751.00	SF	0.331 /SF	26,358
1220	Cleaning - Glass Cleaning	9,000.00	SF	1.301 /SF	11,706
1220	Temporary Dehumidification	79,751.00	SF	0.618 /SF	49,316
1220	Temporary Dehumidification - Electrical	3.00	MO	5,770.047 /MO	17,310
1220	Storage Trailer (Including delivery and return)	17.00	MO	230.29 /MO	3,915
1220	Equipment Rental - Fork Lift - 42'	8.00	MO	4,371.249 /MO	34,970
1220	Equipment Rental - Mobile Crane	8.00	MO	3,716.628 /MO	29,733
1220	Equipment Rental - Tower Crane w/ Operator	15.00	MO	42,646.328 /MO	639,695
1220	Equipment Rental - Fuel, Delivery, Return	29.00	MO	879.581 /MO	25,508
1220	Gang Boxes	2.00	EA	586.39 /EA	1,173
1220	Equipment Rental - Misc.	17.00	MO	586.387 /MO	9,969
1220	Equipment Rental - Boom Lift - 45'	3.00	MO	5,480.053 /MO	16,440
1220	Small Tools	1.00	LS	4,501.33 /LS	4,501
1220	Safety Barriers	3,332.00	LF	7.463 /LF	24,867
1220	Temporary Access Road	26,784.00	SF	5.384 /SF	144,208
1220	Laydown Yard Maintenance	30,000.00	SF	0.800 /SF	23,989
	010000 General Requirements				***1,144,433***
	020000 Demolition				
1000	Demo - Existing Sidewalks / Curb & Gutter	11,006.00	SF	6.397 /SF	70,405
	020000 Demolition				***70,405***
	030000 Concrete - Building				
1000	Piers - 18" - 55' to Bearing	6.00	EA	8,529.267 /EA	51,176
1000	Layout Verification & Control - Building Concrete	85.00	HR	399.809 /HR	33,984
1000	Piers - 24" - 55' to Bearing	9.00	EA	8,529.267 /EA	76,763
1000	Piers - 30" - 55' to Bearing	8.00	EA	8,529.265 /EA	68,234
1000	Piers - 36" - 55' to Bearing	63.00	EA	8,529.266 /EA	537,344
1000	Grade Beam	926.00	LF	213.232 /LF	197,452
1000	Piers - 18" - 55' to Bearing - Mechanical Yard	6.00	EA	8,529.267 /EA	51,176
1090	Slab - 10" Basement Slab	7,227.00	SF	14.660 /SF	105,945
1090	Slab - 12" Void Forms at Basement Slab	7,227.00	SF	6.397 /SF	46,231
1090	Cover Board for Void Forms - Basement	7,227.00	SF	1.599 /SF	11,558
1090	Slab - 12" Void Forms at 1st Floor Slab	18,394.00	SF	6.397 /SF	117,665
1090	Cover Board for Void Forms - 1st Floor	18,394.00	SF	1.599 /SF	29,416
1120	Walls - Basement Perimeter Walls	5,780.00	SF	31.985 /SF	184,872
1120	Wall Footing - 24" x 30"	340.00	LF	106.616 /LF	36,249
1120	Walls - Areaway Walls	1,000.00	SF	31.985 /SF	31,985
1150	Slab - Structural Elevated Pan Slabs	52,048.00	SF	42.646 /SF	2,219,656
1150	Concrete Columns - Class C	240.00	EA	1,599.237 /EA	383,817
1150	Slab - Add for Tiered Classroom	2,300.00	SF	21.323 /SF	49,043
1150	Slab - 10" Slab - 1st Floor	18,394.00	SF	14.660 /SF	269,650
1350	Elevator Pits	2.00	EA	13,326.98 /EA	26,654
1350	Tower Crane Foundation	1.00	LS	74,631.070 /LS	74,631
1350	Housekeeping Pads / Bases	1.00	LS	21,323.16 /LS	21,323
1350	Stairs - Fill Pan Stairs	4.00	FL	5,330.793 /FL	21,323
1350	Misc Concrete	1.00	LS	53,307.91 /LS	53,308
1350	Sump Pit	1.00	LS	21,323.16 /LS	21,323
	030000 Concrete - Building				***4,720,779***
	030100 Concrete - Site				
1000	Flatwork - Sidewalks - 5"	7,891.00	SF	7.463 /SF	58,891
1000	Pavers - Concrete Bed - 5" on 2" Compacted Base	2,068.00	SF	10.662 /SF	22,048
1000	Concrete Pavers - 6" x 12" Running Bond Off	485 1,015.00	SF	7.463 /SF	7,575

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total Unit Cost	Total Amount
	030100 Concrete - Site				
1000	Concrete Pavement - 5" - Parking	3,683.00	SF	6.397 /SF	23,560
1000	Concrete Pavement - 7" - Chiller Yard	3,775.00	SF	9.595 /SF	36,223
1000	Concrete Pavement - Curb	330.00	LF	21.323 /LF	7,037
1000	Flatwork - Replacement of Existing Sidewalks	11,006.00	SF	7.463 /SF	82,139
1000	Concrete Pavement - Repair Existing	1.00	LS	53,307.90 /LS	53,308
1000	Concrete Pavement - 6" - Chiller Yard Entry	1,070.00	SF	7.463 /SF	7,986
1000	Footings for Lighted Bollards	24.00	EA	319.848 /EA	7,676
1000	Footing - Seat Walls	260.00	LF	106.616 /LF	27,720
1000	Footings - Trellis	16.00	EA	2,985.243 /EA	47,764
1000	Allowance - Concrete - 10 CY	10.00	CY	160.009 /CY	1,600
1000	Allowance - Rebar - 8 Tons	8.00	TN	2,000.513 /TN	16,004
	030100 Concrete - Site				***399,531***
	040000 Masonry				
1000	Limestone "Austin Cream Stone"	7,631.00	SF	23.455 /SF	178,989
1000	Face Brick	17,000.00	SF	28.786 /SF	489,367
1000	CMU - 8" - Screen Wall	1,262.00	SF	20.257 /SF	25,564
1000	Allowance for Additional Masonry	1.00	LS	21,323.17 /LS	21,323
1000	Face Brick - Screen Wall	139.00	SF	28.786 /SF	4,001
1000	Cast Stone Headers - 18"	704.00	LF	79.962 /LF	56,293
1000	Cast Stone Sills - 8"	880.00	LF	63.969 /LF	56,293
1000	Cast Stone Band - 18" - Watertable	1,035.00	LF	106.616 /LF	110,347
1000	Limestone "Austin Cream Stone" - Interior Column Accent	1,000.00	SF	27.720 /SF	27,720
1000	CMU - 8" - Exterior Stair	1,177.00	SF	20.257 /SF	23,843
1000	Cast Stone Cap - Screen Wall	154.00	LF	85.293 /LF	13,135
1000	Cast Stone Crown - Screen Wall	2.00	EA	266.540 /EA	533
1000	Limestone "Austin Cream Stone" - Screen Wall	802.00	SF	23.455 /SF	18,811
1000	Cast Stone Band - 24" - Base	1,700.00	LF	95.954 /LF	163,122
1000	Cast Stone Band - 24" - Screen Wall	160.00	LF	95.954 /LF	15,353
1000	Seat Walls - Cast Stone Cap	260.00	LF	101.285 /LF	26,334
1000	Seat Walls - Brick	1,040.00	SF	28.786 /SF	29,938
1000	CMU - 8" - Basement Walls	2,268.00	SF	20.257 /SF	45,943
1000	CMU - 12" - Basement Walls	1,131.00	SF	24.522 /SF	27,734
1000	Cast Stone Cap - Low Roof	185.00	LF	85.293 /LF	15,779
1000	Waterproofing - Masonry Water Repellent	1.00	LS	37,315.54 /LS	37,316
	040000 Masonry				***1,387,738***
	050000 Steel Fabrication				
1000	Stairs - Egress	4.00	FL	15,992.375 /FL	63,970
1000	Monumental Stair	2.00	FL	26,653.955 /FL	53,308
1000	Elevator Steel	2.00	EA	15,992.375 /EA	31,985
1000	Steel Supply	70.00	Ton	5,597.331 /Ton	391,813
1000	Steel Supply - Miscellaneous Steel	25.00	Ton	6,183.718 /Ton	154,593
1000	Steel Erection	95.00	TN	1,332.698 /TN	126,606
1000	Steel Supply - Roof Deck	288.00	SQ	586.387 /SQ	168,879
1000	Stair Tower / Access	12.00	MO	4,797.713 /MO	57,573
1000	Custom Fabricated Hot Dip Galvanized Pergola System w/ Epoxy Coating - Balcony	1,070.00	SF	95.954 /SF	102,671
1000	Custom Fabricated Hot Dip Galvanized Pergola System w/ Epoxy Coating - Courtyard	770.00	LS	95.954 /LS	73,885
1000	Areaway Grating - Galv Steel	236.00	SF	15.992 /SF	3,774
1000	Stairs - Areaway	1.00	FL	15,992.38 /FL	15,992
1000	Areaway Egress Access Hatch and Ladder	1.00	EA	6,396.95 /EA	6,397
1000	Allowance - Structural Steel - 4 Tons	4.00	TN	6,001.405 /TN	24,006

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total Unit Cost	Total Amount
	050000 Steel Fabrication				***1,275,451***
	050200 Architectural Steel & Railings				
1020	Railing - Glass System - Main Stair	207.00	LF	533.079 /LF	110,347
1020	Railing - Stair 1 - Painted Steel Railing	135.00	LF	69.300 /LF	9,356
1020	Railing - Glass System - Atrium	90.00	LF	533.079 /LF	47,977
1020	Railing - Smoke Containment	100.00	LF	389.148 /LF	38,915
1020	Railing - Stair 2 - Painted Steel Railing	135.00	LF	69.300 /LF	9,356
1020	Railing - Stair 3 - Painted Steel Railing	130.00	LF	69.300 /LF	9,009
1020	Railing - Stair 3 - Painted Steel Railing (Wall Mounted)	30.00	LF	69.30 /LF	2,079
	050200 Architectural Steel & Railings				***227,038***
	060000 Rough Carpentry				
1000	Rough Carpentry - Building Core	39,360.00	SF	3.198 /SF	125,892
1000	Rough Carpentry - Roof	30,000.00	SF	3.732 /SF	111,947
1000	Safety Rails	466.00	LF	10.662 /LF	4,968
1000	Rough Carpentry - Building Shell	37,718.00	SF	0.533 /SF	20,107
	060000 Rough Carpentry				***262,914***
	060100 Finish Carpentry				
1000	Wood Base / Trim - WDB1	1,281.00	LF	63.969 /LF	81,945
1000	Wood Panels - WDP1 - Tiered Classroom	359.00	SF	127.939 /SF	45,930
1000	Study Booth - Seat and Fabrics	10.00	EA	4,797.712 /EA	47,977
1000	Banquette - Corridor	26.00	LF	1,332.698 /LF	34,650
1000	Wood Base / Trim - WDB2	73.00	LF	63.969 /LF	4,670
1000	Wood Base / Trim - WDT1	110.00	LF	63.969 /LF	7,037
1000	Wood Panels - WD1 - Lobby	311.00	SF	127.939 /SF	39,789
1000	Wood Veneer - WDV1 - Feature Wall	352.00	LF	53.308 /LF	18,764
1000	Banquette - Open Study	17.00	LF	1,332.697 /LF	22,656
1000	Banquette - Tiered Class	13.00	LF	1,332.699 /LF	17,325
1000	Central Stair - Fabric Seating	18.00	LF	106.616 /LF	1,919
1000	Central Stair - Solid Walnut Plank	260.00	SF	42.646 /SF	11,088
1000	Solid Surface Sills	550.00	LF	74.631 /LF	41,047
	060100 Finish Carpentry				***374,797***
	070000 Waterproofing, Insulation & Sealants				
1000	Fluid Applied Air Barrier	28,890.00	SF	6.397 /SF	184,808
1000	Moisture Protection and Drainage Mat at Basement Walls	5,780.00	SF	13.860 /SF	80,111
1000	Site Sealants	1.00	LS	42,646.33 /LS	42,646
1000	Sheet Metal Flashing	28,890.00	SF	4.265 /SF	123,205
1000	Rigid Insulation at Facade	28,890.00	SF	3.198 /SF	92,404
1000	Rigid Insulation at Soffits	4,800.00	SF	3.198 /SF	15,353
1000	Rigid Insulation at Basement Walls	5,780.00	SF	3.198 /SF	18,487
	070000 Waterproofing, Insulation & Sealants				***557,014***
	070500 Metal Wall Panels				
1000	Metal Wall Panel - MWP1 - Elevator Lobby	60.00	SF	85.293 /SF	5,118

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total Unit Cost	Total Amount
	070500 Metal Wall Panels				***5,118***
	070600 Roofing				
1000	Roofing - Standing Seam Copper Roof System	30,000.00	SF	46.911 /SF	1,407,329
1000	Caulking and Sealants	77,100.00	SF	1.066 /SF	82,201
1000	Gutters and Downspouts	953.00	LF	63.970 /LF	60,963
1000	Roofing - Mod Bit Roof System	1,000.00	SF	27.720 /SF	27,720
1000	Pavers - Pedestal Paver System at Balcony	750.00	SF	53.308 /SF	39,981
	070600 Roofing				***1,618,194***
	080000 Doors, Frames & Hardware				
1000	Door - HM - 3070	3.00	EA	586.39 /EA	1,759
1000	Frame - HM - 3070	7.00	EA	426.463 /EA	2,985
1000	Door - SCWD - 3080 - Solid	50.00	EA	852.927 /EA	42,646
1000	Hardware - Interior Doors	73.00	EA	1,279.390 /EA	93,395
1000	Hardware - Exterior Doors	9.00	EA	1,919.086 /EA	17,272
1000	Hardware - Adjustments and Handling	73.00	EA	165.255 /EA	12,064
1000	Door - SCWD - 3080 - Lite	18.00	EA	852.927 /EA	15,353
1000	Frame - AL - 3080	47.00	EA	426.463 /EA	20,044
1000	Frame - HM - 3080	10.00	EA	479.772 /EA	4,798
1000	Frame - AL - 5080	5.00	EA	533.078 /EA	2,665
1000	Frame - AL - 6080	2.00	EA	586.39 /EA	1,173
1000	Frame - HM - 6080	5.00	EA	639.694 /EA	3,198
1000	Door - HM - 3080	11.00	EA	639.695 /EA	7,037
1000	Installation of Doors and Hardware	82.00	EA	234.555 /EA	19,234
	080000 Doors, Frames & Hardware				***243,622***
	080300 Glass/Aluminum Assemblies				
1000	Storefront - Exterior	8,700.00	SF	74.631 /SF	649,290
1000	Curtainwall - Exterior w/ Spandrel Glazing	292.00	SF	133.270 /SF	38,915
1000	Aluminum Entry - 6080	8.00	EA	8,529.265 /EA	68,234
1000	Hardware - Aluminum Doors	18.00	EA	5,597.331 /EA	100,752
1000	Storefront - Interior	100.00	SF	63.969 /SF	6,397
1000	Glass - SCWD Infill	18.00	EA	239.886 /EA	4,318
1000	Film - GF1 - Frosted Glass	300.00	SF	15.992 /SF	4,798
1000	Sliding Doors	4.00	EA	8,529.265 /EA	34,117
1000	Aluminum Entry - 6080 - Terrace	2.00	EA	12,793.895 /EA	25,588
1000	Sealants - 3 Joints at Glazing	8,630.00	SF	8.529 /SF	73,608
1000	Glass - Fire Rated	1.00	LS	3,198.47 /LS	3,198
	080300 Glass/Aluminum Assemblies				***1,009,215***
	090000 Drywall & Acoustics				
1000	Interior Partition - 1/1 GWB - 3 5/8"	16,319.00	SF	9.595 /SF	156,588
1000	Interior Partition - 2/1 GWB + Channel - 3 5/8"	2,187.00	SF	13.860 /SF	30,312
1000	Interior Partition - 1/0 GWB TYP	6,510.00	SF	6.397 /SF	41,644
1000	Acoustic Panels - AWP1	425.00	SF	31.985 /SF	13,594
1000	Ceilings - Drywall - Corridors / Common Areas	9,018.00	SF	7.463 /SF	67,302
1000	Light Coves	870.00	LF	106.616 /LF	92,756
1000	Finish Protection at Corridors	8,634.00	SF	0.693 /SF	5,983
1000	Layout Verification for Drywall	45.00	HR	399.809 /HR	17,991
1000	Exterior Walls	38,000.00	SF	14.926 /SF	567,196
1000	Ceilings - ACS1 - Habitat Matter - Lobby/Corridors	782.00	SF	37.316 /SF	29,181
1000	Ceilings - ACS2 - Habitat Matter - Lobby/Corridors	565.00	SF	37.316 /SF	21,083
1000	Ceilings - APC1 - Armstrong - Classrooms	6,353.00	SF	6.397 /SF	40,640

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total Unit Cost	Total Amount
	090000 Drywall & Acoustics				
1000	Ceilings - APC2 - Armstrong - Corridors/Auditorium	3,395.00	SF	8.529 /SF	28,957
1000	Ceilings - APC3 - Armstrong - Corridors	966.00	SF	6.397 /SF	6,179
1000	Ceilings - APC4 - Armstrong - Back of House	571.00	SF	7.463 /SF	4,261
1000	Ceilings - AWC1 - Armstrong - Open Study	2,548.00	SF	69.300 /SF	176,577
1000	Furrdown	646.00	LF	53.308 /LF	34,437
1000	Wall Coverings - FWP1 - Tiered Classroom	623.00	SF	42.646 /SF	26,569
1000	Interior Partition - 2/0 GWB - 3 5/8"	17,708.00	SF	10.182 /SF	180,300
1000	Interior Partition - 1/1 GWB - 6"	2,795.00	SF	10.662 /SF	29,799
1000	Interior Shaftwall - MEP	5,507.00	SF	14.926 /SF	82,199
1000	Interior Shaftwall - Elevator	2,291.00	SF	14.926 /SF	34,196
1000	Feature Wall - Subframing/Rough Carpentry	1,140.00	SF	2.665 /SF	3,039
1000	Fiber Cement Fascia	950.00	SF	5.331 /SF	5,064
1000	Ceilings - Drywall - 2F Restroom Finish	561.00	SF	7.463 /SF	4,187
1000	Interior Partition - 1/1 GWB - 3 5/8" - 2F Restroom Finish	147.00	SF	9.595 /SF	1,411
1000	Interior Partition - 2/0 GWB - 3 5/8" - 2F Restroom Finish	1,396.00	SF	10.182 /SF	14,214
	090000 Drywall & Acoustics				***1,715,658***
	090100 Tile				
1000	Ceramic Tile - TL1 - Open Study	561.00	SF	17.059 /SF	9,570
1000	Ceramic Tile - TL2 - Water Fountain Backsplash	240.00	SF	17.059 /SF	4,094
1000	Ceramic Tile - TL3 - Restroom Walls	885.00	SF	23.455 /SF	20,758
1000	Ceramic Tile - TL4 - Restroom Walls at Sinks	322.00	SF	23.455 /SF	7,553
1000	Ceramic Tile - TL5 - Feature Wall	777.00	SF	66.102 /SF	51,361
1000	Ceramic Tile - TL3 - Restroom Walls - 2F Restroom Finish	692.00	SF	23.455 /SF	16,231
1000	Ceramic Tile - TL4 - Restroom Walls at Sinks - 2F Restroom Finish	300.00	SF	23.455 /SF	7,037
	090100 Tile				***116,604***
	090300 Flooring & Carpet				
1020	Sealed Concrete - SEC1 - Shell/Storage	771.00	SF	1.866 /SF	1,439
1020	Carpet Tile - CPT1 - Classrooms	1,220.00	SY	55.440 /SY	67,637
1020	Carpet Tile - CPT2 - Open Study	400.00	SY	55.440 /SY	22,176
1020	Sealed Concrete - SEC1 - Basement	6,590.00	SF	1.333 /SF	8,782
1020	Floor Prep	65.00	BG	165.255 /BG	10,742
1020	Carpet Tile - CPT3 - Conference Room	35.00	SY	55.44 /SY	1,940
1020	Entrance Mat - EM1 - Vestibule	153.00	SF	21.323 /SF	3,262
1020	Sealed Concrete - SEC1 - MDF/IDF	1,004.00	SF	1.333 /SF	1,338
1020	Static Dissapative Tile - SDT1 - Electrical	209.00	SF	21.323 /SF	4,457
	090300 Flooring & Carpet				***121,773***
	090400 Terrazzo				
1000	Terrazzo - Precast Treads	52.00	EA	2,345.548 /EA	121,969
1000	Terrazzo - Precast Landings	2.00	EA	5,863.87 /EA	11,728
1000	Floor Protection and Removal - Terrazzo Floors	8,478.00	SF	2.825 /SF	23,953
1000	Terrazzo Flooring - TZ1	6,603.00	SF	23.455 /SF	154,877
1000	Terrazzo Flooring - TZ2	1,875.00	SF	23.455 /SF	43,979
1000	Terrazzo Countertops - TZ3/TZ4	68.00	SF	85.293 /SF	5,800
1000	Floor Protection and Removal - Terrazzo Floors - 2F Restroom Finish	561.00	SF	2.825 /SF	1,585
1000	Terrazzo Flooring - TZ1 - 2F Restroom Finish	561.00	SF	23.455 /SF	13,159
1000	Terrazzo Countertops - TZ3/TZ4 - 2F Restroom Finish	48.00	SF	85.293 /SF	4,094

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total Unit Cost	Total Amount
	090400 Terrazzo				***381,142***
	090700 Painting				
1000	Painting - Building SF - Finished Areas	32,900.00	SF	6.930 /SF	227,998
1000	Painting - Building SF - Shell Areas Lv 2 (Fire Tape Only)	37,718.00	SF	0.533 /SF	20,107
1000	Painting - Touch Up Painting	32,900.00	SF	1.066 /SF	35,077
1000	Painting - Wall - 2F Restroom Finish	801.00	SF	2.132 /SF	1,708
1000	Painting - Trellis Structures	1.00	LS	63,969.49 /LS	63,969
	090700 Painting				***348,859***
	090800 Plaster				
1000	Plaster - Exterior Top of Wall	1,430.00	SF	19.191 /SF	27,443
1010	Plaster - Exterior Soffits	4,800.00	SF	23.455 /SF	112,586
	090800 Plaster				***140,029***
	100100 Display Surfaces				
1050	Markerboard - PMB1 - 4' x 10'	33.00	EA	1,172.774 /EA	38,702
	100100 Display Surfaces				***38,702***
	100200 Signage				
1000	Room / Door Signage	61.00	EA	213.232 /EA	13,007
1000	Aluminum Letters - "ESPERANZA" - 12"	9.00	EA	533.079 /EA	4,798
1000	Miscellaneous Signage	1.00	LS	10,661.58 /LS	10,662
1000	Building Dedication Signage	1.00	LS	5,330.79 /LS	5,331
	100200 Signage				***33,797***
	100300 Toilet Accessories & Partitions				
1010	Grab Bars	7.00	EA	319.847 /EA	2,239
1010	Grab Bars - 2F Restroom Finish	4.00	EA	319.848 /EA	1,279
1030	Toilet Paper Dispenser	11.00	EA	74.631 /EA	821
1030	Toilet Paper Dispenser - 2F Restroom Finish	8.00	EA	74.631 /EA	597
1060	Soap Dispenser	8.00	EA	79.963 /EA	640
1060	Soap Dispenser - 2F Restroom Finish	6.00	EA	79.962 /EA	480
1070	Mirror - Framed	9.00	EA	159.923 /EA	1,439
1070	Mirror - Framed - 2F Restroom Finish	8.00	EA	159.924 /EA	1,279
1090	Paper Towel Dispenser/Waste	5.00	EA	453.118 /EA	2,266
1090	Paper Towel Dispenser/Waste - 2F Restroom Finish	2.00	EA	453.115 /EA	906
1180	Janitor Shelf	1.00	EA	239.88 /EA	240
1180	Sanitary Napkin Disposal	8.00	EA	95.955 /EA	768
1180	Sanitary Napkin Disposal - 2F Restroom Finish	5.00	EA	95.954 /EA	480
1190	Toilet Partition - Ceiling Hung	11.00	EA	2,132.317 /EA	23,455
1190	Toilet Partition - Ceiling Hung - 2F Restroom Finish	8.00	EA	2,132.315 /EA	17,059
1200	Urinal Screen	3.00	EA	639.693 /EA	1,919
1200	Changing Station	3.00	EA	1,492.623 /EA	4,478
1200	Urinal Screen - 2F Restroom Finish	2.00	EA	639.700 /EA	1,279
	100300 Toilet Accessories & Partitions				***61,624***

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total Unit Cost	Total Amount
	100800 Fire Protection				
1000	Fire Extinguishers and Cabinets	9.00	EA	586.387 /EA	5,277
1000	Fire Extinguishers - Shell Space	9.00	EA	159.923 /EA	1,439
	100800 Fire Protection				***6,717***
	100900 Folding Partitions				
1000	Skyfold Partition - 40' - STC 55	1.00	EA	207,900.85 /EA	207,901
	100900 Folding Partitions				***207,901***
	120100 Window Shades				
1010	Window Shades - WT1	22.00	EA	1,279.390 /EA	28,147
1010	Window Shades - WT2	22.00	EA	1,279.390 /EA	28,147
	120100 Window Shades				***56,293***
	140000 Elevator				
1000	Hydraulic Elevator - Freight - 5,000 LB Capacity, 150 FPM	1.00	EA	373,155.38 /EA	373,155
1000	Hydraulic Elevator - Passenger - 3,500 LB Capacity, 150 FPM	1.00	EA	213,231.63 /EA	213,232
	140000 Elevator				***586,387***
	210000 Fire Sprinkler				
1000	Fire Sprinkler System - Finished Areas / Basement	36,023.00	SF	3.998 /SF	144,023
1000	Fire Pump - Electric Pump with Jockey Pump and Controller	1.00	EA	81,028.02 /EA	81,028
1000	Fire Sprinkler System - Shell Areas	43,728.00	SF	2.932 /SF	128,208
1000	Standpipe	1.00	EA	37,315.54 /EA	37,316
	210000 Fire Sprinkler				***390,575***
	220000 Plumbing				
1040	Plumbing System with Rough-In of Shell Spaces	79,751.00	SF	14.926 /SF	1,190,381
1040	Plumbing BIM	39,537.00	SF	0.235 /SF	9,274
1040	Roof Drains at Flat Roof	1.00	LS	47,977.12 /LS	47,977
1040	Fixtures - 2F Restroom Finish	19.00	EA	2,665.396 /EA	50,643
	220000 Plumbing				***1,298,274***
	230000 HVAC				
1000	Mechanical System with Connection to Existing Central Plant and Building Controls	79,751.00	SF	55.440 /SF	4,421,414
1000	Test and Balance	79,751.00	SF	0.480 /SF	38,262
1000	HVAC BIM	36,023.00	SF	0.267 /SF	9,602
1000	HVAC - 2F Restroom Finish	561.00	SF	26.654 /SF	14,953
	230000 HVAC				***4,484,230***
	260000 Electrical & Fire Alarm				
1000	Fire Alarm System	79,751.00	SF	3.625 /SF	289,092
1000	Site Electrical	491 1.00	LS	836,709.23 /LS	836,709

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total Unit Cost	Total Amount
	260000 Electrical & Fire Alarm				
1000	Distribution (Including Generator)	79,751.00	SF	25.854 /SF	2,061,909
1000	Power	79,751.00	SF	10.129 /SF	807,758
1000	Lighting	79,751.00	SF	11.195 /SF	892,785
1000	Rough-In - Low Voltage	79,751.00	SF	2.665 /SF	212,568
1000	Lightning Protection and Grounding	79,751.00	SF	1.919 /SF	153,049
1000	Electrical BIM	79,751.00	SF	0.235 /SF	18,706
1000	Electrical - 2F Restroom Finish	561.00	SF	42.646 /SF	23,925
1000	Card Readers (Per Hardware Schedule in the Specifications)	34.00	EA	6,930.028 /EA	235,621
1000	Security Camera - Fixed	9.00	EA	4,797.712 /EA	43,179
	260000 Electrical & Fire Alarm				***5,575,302***
	270000 A/V Systems				
1030	AV System - Core Areas	29,223.00	SF	6.930 /SF	202,516
1030	Telephone / Data - Core Areas	29,223.00	SF	4.798 /SF	140,204
	270000 A/V Systems				***342,720***
	310000 Earthwork & Asphalt				
1000	Termite Treatment	28,600.00	SF	0.373 /SF	10,672
1000	Dewatering	1.00	LS	31,984.74 /LS	31,985
1000	Clear and Grub Site	1.47	ACRE	2,985.245 /ACRE	4,388
1000	Strip and Stockpile	779.00	CY	10.662 /CY	8,305
1000	Excavation	9,174.00	CY	7.996 /CY	73,357
1000	Base for Carton Forms	1,064.00	TN	23.455 /TN	24,957
1000	Lime Stabilize Subgrade for Pavement	1,352.00	SY	21.323 /SY	28,829
1000	Machine Respread Onsite Soils	295.00	CY	42.646 /CY	12,581
1000	Layout and Minor Site Demo	1.00	LS	21,323.16 /LS	21,323
1000	Haul Off of Spoils	8,166.00	CY	12.794 /CY	104,475
1000	Mobilization	1.00	LS	25,587.80 /LS	25,588
1000	Cut and Fill with Select (Courtyards) - 5'	1.00	LS	159,923.730 /LS	159,924
1000	Select Fill at Slope and Overexcavation	1,536.00	CY	40.514 /CY	62,230
1000	Gravel Fill at Base of Wall	250.00	CY	47.977 /CY	11,994
	310000 Earthwork & Asphalt				***580,607***
	310100 Erosion Control				
1000	Erosion Control	1.00	LS	15,992.37 /LS	15,992
	310100 Erosion Control				***15,992***
	320000 Pavement Markings				
1000	Parking Stalls	9.00	EA	79.962 /EA	720
1000	Power Washing New Paved Areas	9,975.00	SF	0.426 /SF	4,254
1000	ADA Logos	6.00	EA	266.540 /EA	1,599
1000	Parking Stops	6.00	EA	159.923 /EA	960
1000	Signage - ADA	6.00	EA	693.003 /EA	4,158
1000	Crosshatching	326.00	SF	0.746 /SF	243
1000	Fire Lane	100.00	LF	7.463 /LF	746
	320000 Pavement Markings				***12,680***
	320100 Fences				
1000	Sliding Gate - Motorized - Service Yard (Inc. Operator, Pad, Track, Curbs)	1.00	LS	42,646.34 /LS	42,646

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total Unit Cost	Total Amount
	320100 Fences				***42,646***
	320200 Landscape				
1010	Irrigation	1.00	LS	53,307.91 /LS	53,308
1010	Furnishing - Bike Rack, Tables, Chairs (Landscape Forms)	1.00	LS	79,961.86 /LS	79,962
1010	Pavers - Site Pavers Layed in Concrete	2,068.00	SF	17.059 /SF	35,277
1010	Hardscape - Gravel Maintenance Band - 4" Depth	230.00	SF	17.058 /SF	3,923
1010	Hardscape - Mulch - 3" at Beds	2,511.00	CF	3.465 /CF	8,701
1010	Hardscape - Mulch - Trees	33.00	EA	31.985 /EA	1,056
1010	Hardscape - Coleman Turf Mix - 16" at Beds	496.00	CY	49.043 /CY	24,325
1010	Hardscape - Topsoil - 6" at Sod	292.00	CY	49.043 /CY	14,321
1010	Landscape - Tree - Ornamental, 65 Gal	13.00	EA	1,226.082 /EA	15,939
1010	Landscape - Tree - Shade, 100 Gal	10.00	EA	1,919.085 /EA	19,191
1010	Landscape - Shrub - 5 Gal	1,998.00	EA	31.985 /EA	63,906
1010	Sod - Bermuda 419	15,798.00	SF	0.800 /SF	12,632
1010	Landscape - Shrub - 3 Gal	5,494.00	EA	15.992 /EA	87,862
1010	Landscape - Shrub - 1 Gal	2,497.00	EA	10.662 /EA	26,622
1010	Hardscape - Gravel Maintenance Band - ILO Mow Strips	560.00	SF	17.059 /SF	9,553
	320200 Landscape				***456,577***
	330000 Utilities				
1000	Basement Drainage System	400.00	LF	159.924 /LF	63,969
1010	Wastewater - PVC - 8"	158.00	LF	95.954 /LF	15,161
1010	Wastewater - Connect to Existing	1.00	EA	7,996.18 /EA	7,996
1010	Wastewater - Cleanout	3.00	EA	1,172.773 /EA	3,518
1010	Water - PVC - 8"	82.00	LF	95.954 /LF	7,868
1010	Water - Vault - 5 x 8	1.00	EA	3,731.55 /EA	3,732
1010	Water - PVC - 4"	77.00	LF	63.969 /LF	4,926
1010	Water - Gate Valve - 6"	1.00	EA	1,599.25 /EA	1,599
1010	Water - Gate Valve - 8"	1.00	EA	2,292.23 /EA	2,292
1010	Water - Connect to Existing	1.00	EA	7,996.19 /EA	7,996
1010	Water - DCDA BFP Assembly - 8"	1.00	EA	28,253.20 /EA	28,253
1010	Water - Bends/Tees	7.00	EA	533.077 /EA	3,732
1010	Wastewater - Bends/Tees	1.00	EA	639.700 /EA	640
1010	Water - PVC - 12"	6.00	LF	127.94 /LF	768
1010	Water - Fire Riser Assembly	1.00	EA	5,330.79 /EA	5,331
1010	Water - Meter - Irrigation Meter Assembly	1.00	EA	5,863.87 /EA	5,864
1010	Water - Meter - Domestic Meter Assembly	1.00	EA	6,930.02 /EA	6,930
1010	Water - DCDA BFP Assembly - 2"	1.00	EA	3,465.02 /EA	3,465
1010	Stormwater - Cleanout - 12"	1.00	EA	639.690 /EA	640
1010	Stormwater - Cleanout - 8"	5.00	EA	639.696 /EA	3,198
1010	Stormwater - Cleanout - 4"	2.00	EA	639.695 /EA	1,279
1010	Stormwater - PVC - 12"	154.00	LF	127.939 /LF	19,703
1010	Stormwater - PVC - 8"	461.00	LF	95.954 /LF	44,235
1010	Stormwater - PVC - 6"	99.00	LF	79.962 /LF	7,916
1010	Stormwater - Manhole - 1-5'	3.00	EA	5,863.87 /EA	17,592
1010	Stormwater - PVC - 4"	668.00	LF	63.969 /LF	42,732
1010	Stormwater - Inlet - Grate - 3x3	2.00	EA	2,665.395 /EA	5,331
1010	Stormwater - Inlet - Area	16.00	EA	1,599.238 /EA	25,588
1010	Stormwater - Inlet - Grate - 2x2	1.00	EA	2,132.320 /EA	2,132
1010	Stormwater - Inlet - Curb	1.00	EA	6,610.17 /EA	6,610
1010	Stormwater - Connect to Existing	1.00	EA	2,665.40 /EA	2,665
1010	Stormwater - Trench Drain	58.00	LF	159.924 /LF	9,276
1010	Stormwater - Bends/Tees	10.00	EA	533.079 /EA	5,331

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total Unit Cost	Total Amount
	330000 Utilities			***368,267***

Estimate Totals

Description	Amount	Rate	Totals
Cost of Work	**30,679,606**		**30,679,606**
Insurance and Bonds			
Preconstruction Fee			
CM Fee	1,437,462	3.750 %	
General Conditions	2,687,096	7.010 %	
Indirect	**4,124,558**		**34,804,164**
Design Contingency	920,388	2.400 %	
Escalation Contingency	1,073,786	2.800 %	
CM Contingency	1,533,980	4.000 %	
Contingency Subtotal	**3,528,154**		**38,332,318**
Total (CCL)			***38,332,318***

TAB 6: TOTAL PROJECT COST

Total Project Budget

Total Estimated Construction Cost	$38,332,318
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL)	$38,332,318
CMR Pre-Construction Services	$75,000
Owner's Construction Contingency	$1,597,277
Architect/Engineer Fees	$3,965,682
Furnishings and Equipment	$1,319,856
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work	$1,767,997
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous	$1,391,688
Project Contingency	$1,458,749
Project Management Administrative Fees	$2,015,768
Public Art (includes full buildout):	$485,637
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC)	$52,409,972

This budget represents the University's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third-party construction estimates reconciled between the Architect's cost estimating consultant, Project Cost Resources; and the Construction Manager-at-Risk, Joeris.

TAB 7: COST COMPARISON TO SIMILAR PROJECTS

	TXST RR Nursing Building	TXST RR Willow Hall	**TXST RR Esperanza Hall**
Owner	TSUS	TSUS	**TSUS**
Location	Round Rock, TX	Round Rock, TX	**Round Rock, TX**
Date	2009	2018	**2026**
Delivery	CMAR	CMAR	**CMAR**
Contractor	Flintco	Beck Group	**Joeris**
Size (Square Feet)	76,456	107,708	**79,751**
Construction Cost	$26,218,918	$43,755,390	**$38,332,318**
Escalated Cost (2026)	$37,889,764	$57,820,933	**$38,332,318**
Cost per SF	$496	$537	**$481**

TAB 8: PROJECT SCHEDULE

Project Schedule

Board of Regents Presentation	08/08/2024
Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Approval	10/15/2024
Construction Documents Completion	10/31/2024
Notice to Proceed (NTP) Construction	11/15/2024
Substantial Completion	04/17/2026
Owner Occupancy	07/15/2026

TAB 9: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

Statement of Energy Conservation and Sustainability
Although Esperanza Hall will not be seeking LEED certification, the project will be designed with integrated sustainable design strategies. The addition of alternative energy devices has been determined to be economically unfeasible within the scope and budget of the project. (Texas Government Code-TGC Sec. 2166.403).

Sustainable Sites
The Round Rock campus currently does not meet the criteria for connectivity and public transportation, although that situation may change as the campus and the adjacent Austin Community College and Texas A&M University campuses continue to get built out. The design team has considered the value of several sustainable efforts, including using concrete paving, in lieu of asphalt; employing water quality controls for stormwater runoff and using overland runoff in lieu of potable water for irrigation.

Water Efficiency
Low water-use fixtures will be employed throughout the building. Plant material will be selected based on low water use, low maintenance requirements and the ability to withstand the campus environment.

Energy and Atmosphere
The building envelope will include high performance materials and design strategies (including insulation, air barriers, and drainage systems). The lighting systems will meet all current requirements. The project will be designed to comply with ASHRAE 90.1 and will comply with Texas State University's design guidelines. The design team is incorporating a number of energy conservation measures into the design of the project, including: low face velocity air handling units, high-efficiency lighting, pretreatment of outside air, and demand control ventilation strategies.

Materials and Resources
Where possible, materials supplied and extracted within a 500 mile radius of the project site will be specified and installed. Materials containing a high percentage of recycled content will be specified and installed. Construction waste will be sorted and recycled to the greatest extent possible. Specifying Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certified wood products will be considered.

Indoor Environmental Quality
Acoustic considerations are part of supporting the program, and will facilitate communications through control of background noise and minimizing noise intrusion from exterior sources. Products will be specified (paints, coatings, sealants, flooring, composite wood products, and insulations) in compliance with volatile organic compound (VOC) limits.

Innovation and Design
This project aims to feature particular aspects are particularly important and relevant to the Texas State Round Rock campus, such as indoor environmental quality and its relationship to the health and well-being of all building occupants.

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Planning and Construction Report

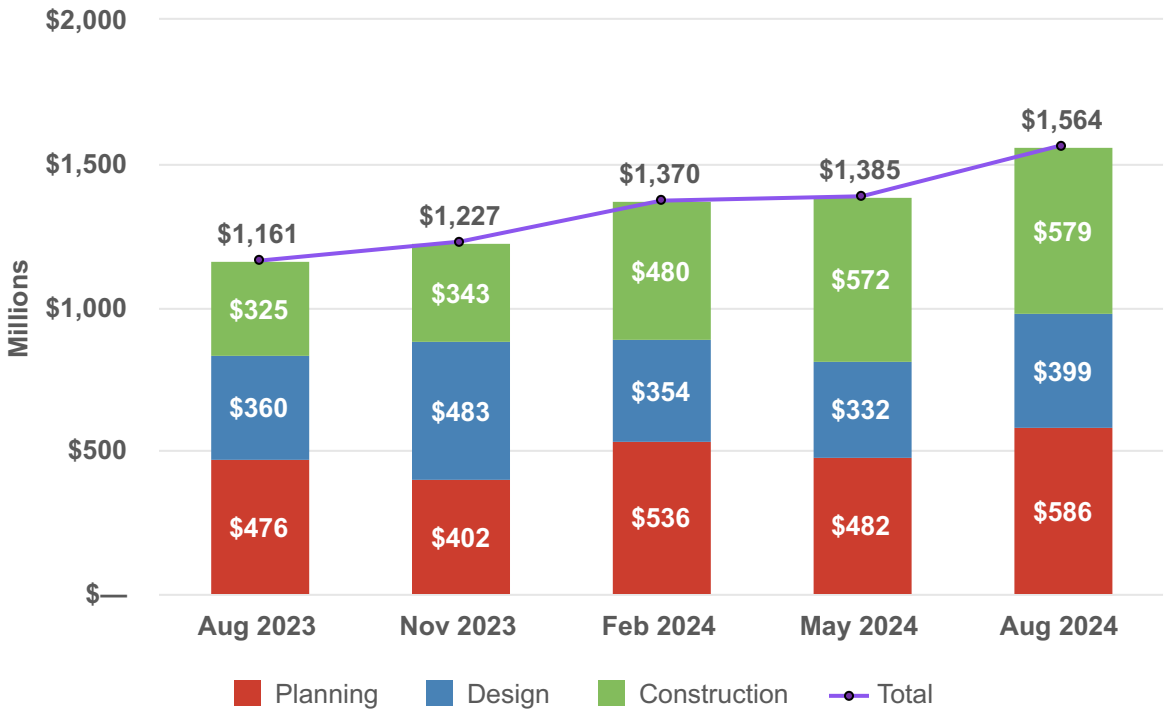
August 2024

Capital Project values, including post substantial completion projects, increased 11.66% in the current quarter from a value of $1,573 million to $1,756 million. Active Capital Projects in planning, design, or construction, totaling $1,564 million of project value increased 12.9% from the previous quarter's value of $1,385 million.

Summary of Active Capital Projects

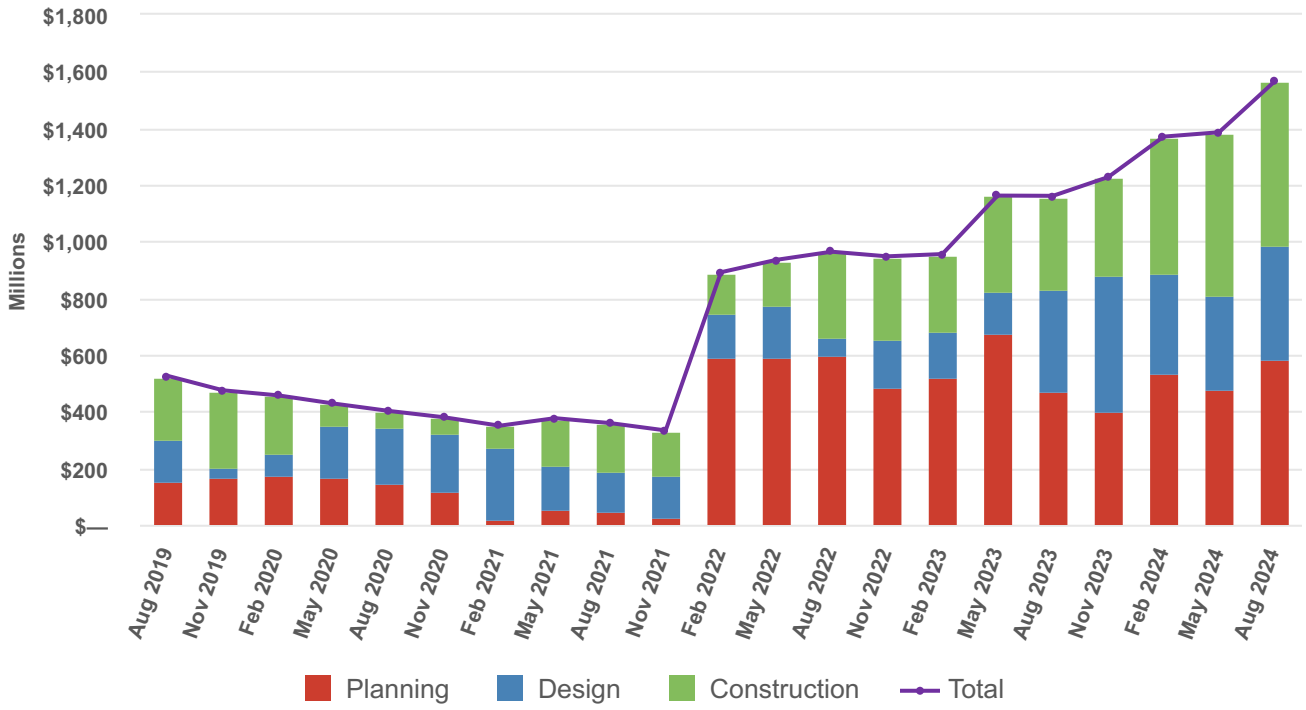
	Number of Projects	Project Value (millions)	Change from Previous Quarter
Planning	22	$ 586	21.6%
Design	16	$ 399	20.3%
Construction	28	$ 579	1.2%
Total:	**66**	**$ 1,564**	**12.9%**

Planning, Design, and Construction Activity

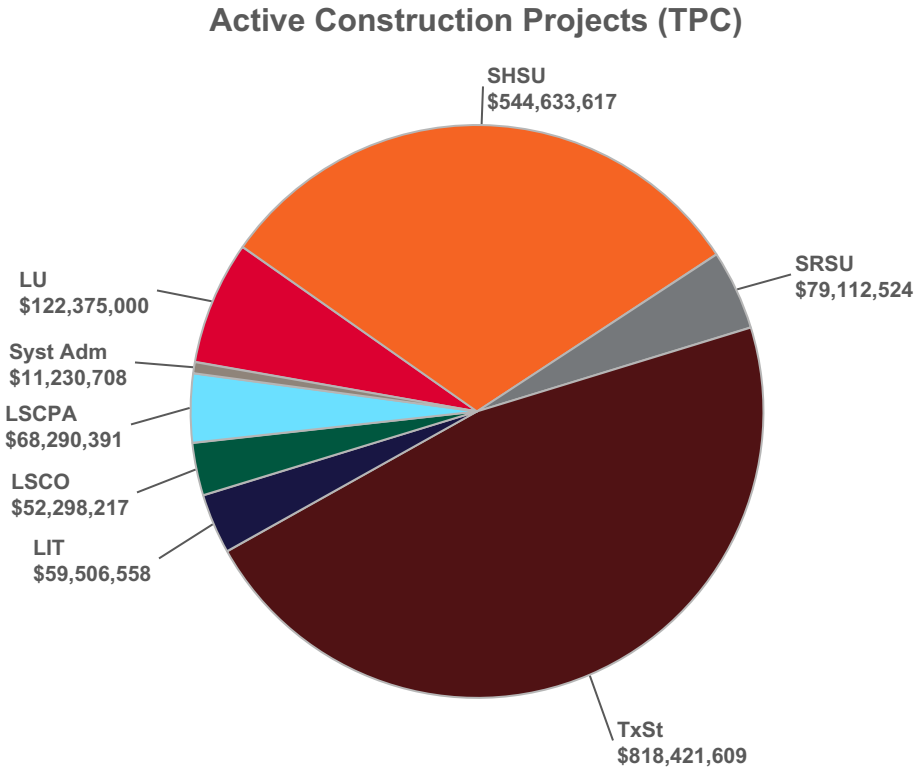


This long-term view shows the significant spike of funding beginning in February 2022 that reflects the generous capital funding appropriation of the 87th (3rd) Legislative Session.

Planning, Design, and Construction Activity



Active projects by member institutions are:



Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar University

As of June 25, 2024

	Central Storage Building	Tiny House Relocation	Galloway Building - Testing Centers Relocation	Cherry Engineering Building - 1000 Renovation
Total Project Cost	$3,700,000	$1,000,000	$1,200,000	$1,000,000
Institutional	$3,700,000	$1,000,000	$1,200,000	$1,000,000
Gift	$0	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Programming	Construction	Planning	Design Development
Authority	President	President	President	President
Architect/Engineer	TBD	BRW Architects	TBD	Gensler
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contractor	TBD	Preferred Facilities Group - USA, LLC	TBD	TBD
Construction Start Date	TBD	07/01/2024	TBD	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	09/02/2024	TBD	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	100 %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Procurement	Close Out	Programming	Construction Documents
Project Description	Since the marching band was reformed 12 years ago, they have been storing instruments in one of the practice halls in the Music Building. Due to space limitations, lockers are stacked, and uniforms are stored on top of the lockers and can only be accessed on a lift. Consequently, the Music Department needs a dedicated storage facility that is close to the band practice field and other Music Department venues. Cardinal Sports Network equipment and space for utilizing this equipment in communication courses will also be utilizing this space. IT's refresh program will also move to this centralized location. Other campus storage needs may be considered when programming starts.	The final location of the Tiny House Barbeque building at the Spindletop Museum grounds has been selected. The BBQ complex will includes the Tiny House for preparation and serving, and a covered pavilion for larger events.	The Pearson VUE and Prometric Testing Centers have been temporarily relocated while construction is underway in the Galloway Lobby. When construction is complete, both testing centers will return to the Galloway Building. Space will be modernized and expanded to comply with current accessibility requirements. The project scope also entails creation of a new accommodations testing center for Lamar's Accessibility Resource Center.	Renovation of a 2,400 sf existing tiered classroom in the Cherry Engineering Building. The existing space has antiquated built-in consoles that are not conducive to modern pedagogic technologies. The renovation will modernize the room and will include upgraded technology, furnishings, finishes, and infrastructures.
Scope Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Schedule Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Cost Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Additional Notes	Estimated budget has increased.		Project is currently on hold.	

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar University
As of June 25, 2024

	Cherry Engineering Building - 2nd Floor Reconfiguration	Engineering Annex	Chemistry Building Façade Replacement	Mary & John Gray Library Renovation
Total Project Cost	$2,900,000	$1,800,000	$7,900,000	$83,500,000
Institutional	$2,900,000	$1,800,000	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0	$44,922,833
Other	$0	$0	$7,900,000	$38,577,167
Phase	Schematic Design	Design Development	Construction	Construction Documents
Authority	President	President	System	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	Corgan	Gensler	PGAL Architects, Inc.	Stantec Architecture, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	N/A	11/06/2023	05/16/2024
Contractor	TBD	TBD	SETEX Construction Corp	Turner Construction Company
Construction Start Date	TBD	09/12/2024	03/25/2024	08/19/2024
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	03/30/2025	04/25/2025	08/07/2026
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	10 %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Design Development	Construction Documents	Close Out	Construction
Project Description	The second floor of the Cherry Engineering Building currently houses the Dean's office suite and other administrative functions. Engineering Department Chair Offices are scattered throughout the building. The second floor will be reconfigured and renovated to create a cohesive administrative suite. The renovation will also include a new Engineering student lounge.	In 2023, Lamar purchased the former 3,400 sf Kampus Korner Bookstore to utilize as the future home of the Carolyn J. Keating Center for Academic and Career Success in the College of Engineering. The Center will be a HUB for student success, with a strategic focus on promoting the development of crucial skills and nurturing career ready graduates.	Water infiltration through the brick veneer and windows of the Chemistry Building have been an ongoing concern. An assessment of the condition of the building envelope was conducted in 2022 and revealed several deficiencies similar to those of the Geology and Social and Behavioral Sciences buildings, all of which were built in the same era using similar construction methods. The entire brick veneer façade of the building will be removed and rebuilt to incorporate drainage and ventilation strategies applicable to today's standards. Window systems will also be removed and replaced with thermally isolated aluminum framing units with captured insulated glazing units that are capable of meeting the standards for wind pressures set forth by the Texas Department of Insurance.	The proposed renovation of the existing library includes replacing aged systems and upgrading the facility to meet current codes, including Texas Accessibility Standards, as well as the renovation of all eight floors to develop a learning commons environment where students have access to physical and virtual resources, collaborative spaces to work on projects with other students, and quiet spots to study. The overall programmatic focus is to strengthen the Library's role as a hub for learning to prepare graduates for entry into today's global workforce.
Scope Status	Pre-DD			
Schedule Status	Pre-DD			
Cost Status	Pre-DD			
Additional Notes				

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar University

As of June 25, 2024

	Mary & John Gray Library Elevator Replacement	New Intramural Fields	Student Health Center Relocation	Galloway Building - Lobby Renovation
Total Project Cost	$2,900,000	$3,400,000	$2,075,000	$2,000,000
Institutional	$2,900,000	$3,400,000	$2,075,000	$2,000,000
Gift	$0	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Construction	Construction Documents	Close Out	Close Out
Authority	President	President	President	President
Architect/Engineer	Corgan Associates, Inc.	BRW Architects	Corgan Associates, Inc.	Corgan Associates, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contractor	Construction Managers of Southeast Texas	TBD	Construction Managers of Southeast Texas	Construction Managers of Southeast Texas
Construction Start Date	04/01/2024	08/14/2024	10/27/2023	05/01/2023
Substantial Completion Date	12/01/2024	01/23/2025	05/20/2024	04/15/2024
Percentage Construction Complete	10 %	— %	99 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Construction	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	The four passenger elevators are failing on an almost daily basis with service repair results temporary and disruptions seemingly continuous. Given the current industry lead time for elevators, Lamar plans to proceed with elevator replacement as quickly as possible and not wait for the larger renovation project.	The University's intramural fields are currently at the site of the old golf driving range. The fields are not properly graded and there is no lighting for nighttime use. The new intramural fields will be created at the open area immediately north of the Wayne A. Reaud Administration Building. The fields will be nearby the residence halls and are intended to help animate the center of campus. The relocation will also allow the Athletics department to reclaim the driving range area. The new field is also intended to be used as the marching band practice field.	The existing building that houses the Student Health Center is in poor condition and the layout is not efficient. Relocation of the Student Health Center into available space in the Recreational Sports Center will integrate physical health services, mental and emotional health services, and wellness/recreational/ educational, and programming. Functions currently separated will be in one location. This significantly improves providing holistic wellness-centered services and programs for the campus to supplement medical and psychological services.	The Galloway Building was built in 1957. Public restrooms have undergone very little improvement since then. This project will upgrade the restrooms off the first floor lobby to be fully compliant with Texas Accessibility Standards. The two passenger elevator is also original to the building and will be replaced with a modern multi-passenger elevator in a different location across the lobby. One of the monumental stairs will be removed.
Scope Status				
Schedule Status				
Cost Status				
Additional Notes			We are currently in punch out phase.	We are currently completing minor cosmetic punch list items.

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar University

As of June 25, 2024

	Signature Centers Renovation	SBS Building Envelope Repair	North Plant Chiller Replacement
Total Project Cost	$2,700,000	$3,300,000	$3,000,000
Institutional	$1,925,000	$0	$3,000,000
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$775,000	$3,300,000	$0
Phase	Construction	Close Out	Planning
Authority	President	President	President
Architect/Engineer	M. Arthur Gensler Jr. & Associates, Inc.	PGAL Architects, Inc.	Affiliated Engineers, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contractor	SETEX Construction Corp.	SETEX Construction Corp.	TBD
Construction Start Date	07/28/2022	05/31/2022	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	08/09/2023	08/17/2023	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	95 %	100 %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Schematic Design
Project Description	LU identified formerly vacated space in the Cherry Engineering building and decided to create a combined "Signature Centers" office that includes the Center for Resiliency, the Center for Advances in Port Management and the Center for Midstream Management and Science. While each Center will have a unique identity within the suite, they can share combined office resources such as reception, conference space, break room and copy/work areas. The move will also free up valuable space in the Center for Innovation, Commercialization and Entrepreneurship and Science and Technology buildings for other uses. In addition to completely gutting and renovating the southeast corner of the Cherry Building, the exterior façade has been renovated to create new windows and a new dedicated suite entrance for visitors.	The Social and Behavioral Sciences (SBS) building was constructed in 1958. Over time, components of the building's exterior materials have deteriorated significantly. Although most of the windows were replaced in the early 2000's, the building continued to experience water infiltration after rain events. The problems were exacerbated by Hurricanes Harvey and Imelda. This project scope entails removal of all face brick, creation of an insulated cavity wall with new waterproofing, and replacement of all windows and flashing.	Chillers at both the north and south physical plants are at the end of life. The equipment is inefficient and Facilities is expending significant effort in time and cost to repair them. This project will entail replacing two 800-ton chillers at the North Plant with new energy-efficient models, new VFDs and potentially a new transformer.
Scope Status			
Schedule Status			
Cost Status			
Additional Notes	Project remains in closeout phase until the window testing is complete. A section of the storefront was removed in late March and found to be in non-compliance with the contract documents. Additional window removal, correction and testing will be required.	Windows have been retested and all have passed. Project is in close-out phase. We are currenlty working on the Close-Out Documents.	

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Sam Houston State University
As of June 25, 2024

	Ron Mafrige Field House Visitors' Locker Room Expansion (Phase 2)	Active Learning Center	Bowers Stadium Press Box Replacement and Stadium Improvements	Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 2)
Total Project Cost	$2,162,839	$39,951,332	$60,000,000	$11,900,000
Institutional	$85,000	$0	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$0	$11,900,000
Institutional Debt	$2,077,839	$15,105,666	$60,000,000	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$24,845,666	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Construction	Procurement	Design Development	Programming
Authority	President	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	PGAL, Inc.	TBD	Page Southerland Page, Inc.	TBD
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	TBD	08/08/2024	TBD
Contractor	Millennium Project Solutions	TBD	Hoar Construction, LLC	TBD
Construction Start Date	03/27/2024	TBD	TBD	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	09/13/2024	TBD	TBD	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	18 %	— %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Schematic Design	Construction Documents	Procurement
Project Description	The transition of Sam Houston State University's football program into Conference USA requires an expansion in the capacity of the Ron Mafrige Field House's visitors' locker room. Because construction can only occur in the off season, the project was split into two phases: Phase 1 renovated the existing visitors' locker room space. Phase 2 consists of a 1,500 gross square feet, single-level locker room addition facing the playing field.	This project will construct and equip a new facility to support active learning for student success with modern, activated teaching spaces. A feasibility study determined Academic Building III cannot be adapted for this purpose and should be demolished to make room for the new building. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be funded with Capital Construction Assistance Project funds and Higher Education Funds.	To meet the ticketing requirements of Conference USA and to provide the amenities expected of a Football Bowl Subdivision (FBS) program, this project will provide a larger press box with private suites and additional seating at Bowers Stadium. The project is on the 2024-2029 Capital Improvements Program.	Phase 2 of the New Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs will consist of a Meat Sciences and Food Technology building, an Equine Science facility, and an equipment shed. The estimated total project cost will be funded with gifts.
Scope Status		Pre-DD		Pre-DD
Schedule Status		Pre-DD		Pre-DD
Cost Status		Pre-DD		Pre-DD
Additional Notes	Severe weather events during May and June 2024 have impacted sitework and foundation pours.	Responses to the RFQ for A/E services were received on 6/3/2024. Total Project Cost reduced by $48,668 via transfer of Public Art funds to the Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion project.	Schematic Design commenced on 4/10/2024. The Design Development Submittal is being presented at the August 2024 Board of Regents meeting for consideration and approval.	Total Project Cost estimate updated prior to May 2024 Board Meeting.

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Sam Houston State University
As of June 25, 2024

	Health Professions Building	New University Hotel	The Woodlands Center Renovation	Chuck and Wanda Beckner Tennis Center
Total Project Cost	$70,000,000	$35,000,000	$13,500,000	$4,400,000
Institutional	$5,000,000	$0	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$0	$1,000,000
Institutional Debt	$0	$35,000,000	$13,500,000	$3,400,000
CCAP Debt	$65,000,000	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Construction	Planning	Procurement	Construction
Authority	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Delegated
Architect/Engineer	SmithGroup Inc.	TBD	TBD	PBK Sports
Design Documents Approval Date	02/22/2024	TBD	TBD	N/A
Contractor	Kitchell Contractors, Inc.	TBD	TBD	Jamail & Smith / Hellas
Construction Start Date	03/06/2024	TBD	TBD	07/06/2023
Substantial Completion Date	12/05/2025	TBD	TBD	07/29/2024
Percentage Construction Complete	3 %	— %	— %	80 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Procurement	Schematic Design	Close Out
Project Description	Programmatic investment in allied health fields of study will continue to accelerate for the University. The Health Professions Building will be home to Dietetics, a Doctorate in Physical Therapy, a Master of Science in Physician Assistant, and a Master of Science in Athletic Training.	This project consists of a new 130 room, full-service hotel with conference center. The project will include a fitness center, swimming pool, and lounge space, as well as approximately 10,000 square feet of meeting space. This will be a university focused, on-campus, light upscale hotel.	The University's Nursing program has demonstrated demand from potential students that exceeds the existing instructional capacity of The Woodlands Center, as currently configured. The programmed renovations will provide 40,479 assignable square feet to support 720 Nursing students. Spaces will include traditional classrooms, active learning classrooms, skills labs, simulation space, offices, and a student success center.	The new Tennis Complex will be constructed on property fronting Bowers Boulevard, directly opposite Don Sanders Stadium and will be home to the University's tennis program. To host future NCAA championship competitions, the project's master plan calls for six outdoor and two indoor tennis courts, locker room facilities and paved parking areas to be constructed in three phases. This initial phase includes the outdoor tennis courts, parking, and infrastructure to support future phases.
Scope Status		Pre-DD	Pre-DD	
Schedule Status		Pre-DD	Pre-DD	
Cost Status		Pre-DD	Pre-DD	
Additional Notes	Installation of building foundations began 06/14/2024.	Proposals for branded hotel operator are due 6/27/2024.	Responses to the RFQ for A/E services were received on 6/13/2024.	The delivery date for the canopies added in a change order moved back 10 days.

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Sam Houston State University
As of June 25, 2024

	College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure	Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)	Jackson-Shaver Deferred Maintenance	Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion
Total Project Cost	$26,200,000	$24,529,423	$3,441,355	$9,638,379
Institutional	$0	$29,423	$3,441,355	$4,889,711
Gift	$0	$8,500,000	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$26,200,000	$16,000,000	$0	$4,748,668
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Construction	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out
Authority	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	President	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	Kirksey Architects, Inc.	Priefert Complex Designs, LLC	Wylie Engineering	Stantec Architecture, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	11/17/2022	02/17/2022	N/A	11/18/2021
Contractor	Hoar Construction, LLC	Bartlett Cocke, L.P.	R.E.C. Industries	Kitchell Contractors, Inc.
Construction Start Date	01/27/2023	06/03/2022	05/15/2023	03/08/2022
Substantial Completion Date	08/19/2024	10/24/2023	06/01/2024	07/14/2023
Percentage Construction Complete	96 %	100 %	100 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	Construction of this parking structure is necessary to create space for the Health Professions Building within the existing surface parking lot at the University's Conroe campus. Hoar Construction is the selected Design-Build Contractor with Kirksey Architecture as the architect of record. The new parking structure will provide 983 parking spaces and include advanced parking guidance systems.	The new equestrian facility and agriculture labs project is located at the University-owned Gibbs Ranch property. Phase 1 consists of site work and site utilities to support both phases of the project, the Learning Center, the Plant Sciences facility with a head house and two greenhouses, a Multi-purpose Agricultural Center (Arena) with attached Rodeo Team Stall Barn, parking areas, landscaping, and support facilities.	This project replaces deteriorated cast iron sanitary waste and vent piping, upgrades resident bathrooms, and refreshes finishes throughout Jackson-Shaver Hall. The invasiveness of the work requires that the residence hall be placed offline throughout the project.	This project addresses the University's current shortage of indoor recreational sports facilities. It repurposes a portion of the existing Health and Kinesiology Center and renovates the existing Recreational Sports building to improve current spaces and create new fitness, personal training, multipurpose, and staff support areas.
Scope Status				
Schedule Status				
Cost Status				
Additional Notes	The parking garage was substantially complete and occupied on 5/13/2024. The reported Substantial Completion Date and Percent Complete reflect the landscape and hardscape improvements change order work currently underway.	The project is being held open for installation of Public Art.	The project achieved substantial completion six weeks ahead of schedule.	The project is being held open for installation of Public Art. The Total Project Cost increased by $138,379 via transfer of Public Art funds from the Active Learning Center and North Residence Hall projects.

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Sam Houston State University
As of June 25, 2024

	TEC Mechanical Systems Upgrades	San Jacinto Hall	Belvin-Buchanan Hall Roof and Waste Piping Replacement	Bowers Stadium Turf Replacement
Total Project Cost	$6,500,000	$62,110,289	$6,500,000	$2,800,000
Institutional	$6,500,000	$0	$6,500,000	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$62,110,289	$0	$2,800,000
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Construction	Close Out	Construction Documents	Construction
Authority	Delegated	Board of Regents	Delegated	President
Architect/Engineer	Jose I. Guerra, Inc.	EYP Architecture & Engineering	Arkitex Studio, Inc.	FieldTurf USA
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	02/18/2021	N/A	N/A
Contractor	R.E.C. Industries	DPR Construction	TBD	FieldTurfUSA
Construction Start Date	11/17/2022	03/31/2021	TBD	05/15/2024
Substantial Completion Date	08/08/2025	09/30/2022	TBD	08/17/2024
Percentage Construction Complete	40 %	100 %	— %	58 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Procurement	Close Out
Project Description	This deferred maintenance project replaces the mechanical air distribution system throughout the three-level Garrett Teacher Education Center (TEC). Acoustical ceiling tiles will be replaced, and light fixtures will be upgraded to LED units in select areas.	The San Jacinto Hall project has provided a net increase of 361 beds, including seven studio apartments, needed on the north side of the main campus per the 2012 Master Plan Update.	This project will replace Belvin-Buchanan Hall's roof and sanitary waste piping, upgrade bathrooms, and interior finishes. The existing roof and sanitary waste piping have deteriorated and are beyond their useful life.	This project will upgrade Bowers Stadium's artificial playing surface and remove its track. The existing playing surface is at the end of its useful life and the track is no longer utilized for competition. Removal of the track will provide a larger, unobstructed area for teams and equipment. A separate project for construction of a new track and field complex will be added to the CIP by a future motion.
Scope Status				
Schedule Status				
Cost Status				
Additional Notes	Work on Level 2 commenced May 10, 2024. Level 1 is 100% complete and Level 2 is 20% complete.	The project is being held open for installation of Public Artwork. The Total Project Cost was reduced by $89,711 via transfer of Public Art funds to the Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion project.	The target issue date for the RFP for CSP contractor is 8/1/2024.	Work commenced on 5/15/2024 and is on-schedule for completion this summer.

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Sam Houston State University
As of June 25, 2024

	Estill Hall Deferred Maintenance & Renovations	2456 Montgomery Road (Campus Edge) Renovations	Ron and Linda Mafrige Auditorium Repurpose	Science and Engineering Technology Complex
Total Project Cost	$7,000,000	$1,500,000	$2,500,000	$151,000,000
Institutional	$7,000,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0	$151,000,000
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Planning	Construction	Planning	Planning
Authority	System	President	President	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	TBD	English + Associates Architects, Inc.	TBD	TBD
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	TBD
Contractor	TBD	Millennium Project Solutions	TBD	TBD
Construction Start Date	TBD	05/08/2024	TBD	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	08/09/2024	TBD	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	25 %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Procurement	Close Out	Procurement	Programming
Project Description	This project will replace the roof, sanitary waste and vent piping, domestic water piping, as well as upgrade bathrooms and interior finishes at Estill Hall. The existing roof and sanitary waste piping have deteriorated and are beyond their useful life.	Sam Houston purchased 2456 Montgomery Road in November 2023, in order to convert its 48 apartments into 192 beds of campus housing for students. This project consists of repairs, renovations, and improvements necessary to bring the recently acquired, multi-family residential property up to Sam Houston State University Residence Life standards for student housing.	This project will reconfigure the Mafrige Auditorium for use as a simulated trading floor at the College of Business Administration. Modifications include removal of fixed seating, installation of structure to level the floor and associated infrastructure and finish work.	The new Science & Enginering Technology Complex will provide 146,400 gross square feet of space for the growing College of Science and Engineering Technology (COSET). It is anticipated that an "Engineering Quad" will be created as part of the project along with a 1,000 Ton expansion in the campus' chilled water capacity.
Scope Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD	Pre-DD
Schedule Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD	Pre-DD
Cost Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD	Pre-DD
Additional Notes	Procurement of A/E services to begin in September 2024.	This update reflects the initial phase of the project that includes exterior work and renovations to the North Building.	Procurement of A-E services to begin in September 2024.	Programming will commence in July 2024.

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Sam Houston State University
As of June 25, 2024

	Track and Field Complex
Total Project Cost	$4,000,000
Institutional	$0
Gift	$0
Institutional Debt	$4,000,000
CCAP Debt	$0
Other	$0
Phase	Programming
Authority	System
Architect/Engineer	TBD
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A
Contractor	TBD
Construction Start Date	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Procurement
Project Description	This phased project will construct a new track and field complex, suitable to host NCAA meets.

Scope Status	Pre-DD	
Schedule Status	Pre-DD	
Cost Status	Pre-DD	

Additional Notes	A site feasibility study is underway to determine which of two potential sites is selected for development.

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Sul Ross State University

As of June 25, 2024

	Academic Building	Fine Arts Facilities Expansion	Museum of the Big Bend Renovation	Campus Access (Phase II)
Total Project Cost	$33,119,359	$26,392,165	$1,500,000	$2,101,000
Institutional	$0	$0	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$33,119,359	$26,392,165	$0	$2,101,000
Other	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0
Phase	Planning	Schematic Design	Schematic Design	Close Out
Authority	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	System	Delegated
Architect/Engineer	TBD	BRW Architects, Inc.	BRW Architects, Inc.	Line and Space
Design Documents Approval Date	TBD	TBD	TBD	11/17/2020
Contractor	TBD	Banes General Contractors, Inc.	Banes General Contractors, Inc.	Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc.
Construction Start Date	TBD	TBD	TBD	02/10/2021
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	TBD	TBD	12/01/2023
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	— %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Programming	Design Development	Schematic Design	Close Out
Project Description	Eagle Pass has been identified as the location for the new academic building, on a 100-acre site donated to the University. The new site will become the new campus for Eagle Pass and the Middle Rio Grande region. The proposed multi-purpose academic building will serve as the first step towards the creation of a comprehensive four-year university. Master planning of the campus is underway and includes programming of the initial academic building.	The expansion of the Fine Arts Facility is part of the campus master plan and will address inadequate existing facilities. Expansion will provide more useable facilities that will help to enhance theatre productions and performance, providing a setting that is up-to-date and more accessible to the public. New state-of-the-art facilities will help satisfy existing needs, enhance student recruitment, and provide economic and cultural development in the region. To efficiently and cost effectively deliver this project, it is combined with the Museum of The Big Bend Renovation project and Fletcher Hall Renovation project under a single Design-Build agreement.	In 2020 Sul Ross State University applied for and was awarded a $750,000 National Endowment for the Humanities grant with a required match of $750,000 coming from the University. The Museum of the Big Bend was built in 1937 and has had small updates over the years but is in need of a few major renovations. To efficiently and cost effectively deliver this project, it is combined with the Fine Arts Facilities project and Fletcher Hall Renovation project under a single Design-Build agreement.	The project is being developed in conjunction with Campus Access Phase III. As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access II project addresses a walkway and seating area north of the Fine Arts Building to complete the pathway from Phase I; a centennial plaza gathering space in front of the Morelock Academic Building; enhancements to the circular drive-in front of the Briscoe Administration Building; and landscaping improvements in front of the Francois Fine Arts Building.
Scope Status	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	
Schedule Status	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	
Cost Status	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	
Additional Notes	Infrastructure improvements and negotiations with the City and TXDOT are ongoing at this time.	Design Build Team under contract and in place. Scope of project is being refined and timelines established. Progressing toward schematic design with an eye towards maximizing the utilization of funds to enhance and improve structures on campus to the greatest degree possible.		Final plants are scheduled to arrive 06/26/24 and will be planted before 6/28/24. A final walk through with the landscape architect will be conducted after which final payment can be made and the project closed out. Anticipated closeout to occur on or before 8/31/2024.

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Sul Ross State University

As of June 25, 2024

	Campus Access (Phase III)	Museum of the Big Bend Annex	Fletcher Hall Renovation
Total Project Cost	$2,500,000	$10,500,000	$3,000,000
Institutional	$0	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$3,000,000
CCAP Debt	$2,500,000	$5,500,000	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Close Out	Close Out	Schematic Design
Authority	Delegated	Board of Regents	System
Architect/Engineer	Line and Space	Page, Southerland, Page	BRW Architect, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	11/17/2020	12/07/2020	TBD
Contractor	Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc.	Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc.	Banes General Contractors, Inc.
Construction Start Date	02/10/2021	06/02/2021	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	12/01/2023	05/15/2023	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %	100 %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Design Development
Project Description	The project is being developed in conjunction with Campus Access Phase II. As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access III project will enhance connectivity from the southeast end of campus to the main campus utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, way finding, student gathering sites, and a walking/jogging trail.	The annex is located on the main campus directly behind the current museum and includes space for three exhibit areas featuring the Yana and Marty Davis Map Collection, Tom Lea Regional Southwestern Art, and an Archaeology Gallery that features the Livermore Cache in collaboration with findings from the Center for Big Bend Studies. Also included in the annex are additional secure collection storage and facilities to expand the adult and children's educational programs.	Fletcher Hall is currently unoccupied due to deferred maintenance needs and historically low occupancy rates within the overall housing operation. Recent Organizational changes have resulted in a significant increase in housing occupancy creating the need to place the building into service. To efficiently and cost effectively deliver this project, it is combined with the Fine Arts Facilities project and Museum of The Big Bend project under a single Design-Build agreement.
Scope Status			Pre-DD
Schedule Status			Pre-DD
Cost Status			Pre-DD
Additional Notes	Final plants are scheduled to arrive 06/26/24 and will be planted before 6/28/24. A final walk through with the landscape architect will be conducted after which final payment can be made and the project closed out. Anticipated closeout to occur on or before 8/31/2024.	Test and balance activities continues to uncover issues and a call to the manufacturer and vendor is scheduled to determine the source of deficiencies in the cooling and efficiency of the units. After corrections are made, an onsite visit with final walk through will take place. Anticipated final closeout to occur on or	The project is in the Schematic Design phase with the scope of work defined and a focus to optimize electrical and air conditioning improvements in order to modernize the building and allow for habitability. ADA accessibility will be limited to the ground floor. Fire safety is being scrutinized to ensure all aspects are

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Texas State University
As of June 25, 2024

	Hilltop II – Housing & Dining Complex	LBJ Student Center - Teaching Classroom	Pitching Lab and Batting Cages	Ballpark Clubhouse
Total Project Cost	$150,000,000	$1,029,386	$2,000,000	$9,996,898
Institutional	$146,250,000	$1,029,386	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$5,933,119
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0	$4,063,779
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
Other	$3,750,000	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Programming	Procurement	Planning	Planning
Authority	Board of Regents	President	President	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	TBD	BGK Architects	TBD	TBD
Design Documents Approval Date	TBD	N/A	TBD	TBD
Contractor	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Construction Start Date	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Procurement	Schematic Design	Programming	Programming
Project Description	This project will include the demolition of Arnold and Smith Halls, the construction of a new student housing complex of approximately 220,000 GSF, accommodating 850 beds and include a new 425 seat dining center that will provide additional on-campus dining options.	This project will renovate and upgrade the teaching theater at the LBJ Student Center.	This project will add a state-of-the-art pitching lab and additional batting cages to the baseball/softball fields.	The Baseball Clubhouse project will move the baseball locker room from the University Events Center to the baseball stadium, create a player lounge, increase spectator seating, and add additional hospitality areas to the ballpark.
Scope Status	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD
Schedule Status	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD
Cost Status	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD
Additional Notes		Due to the long lead of new AV equipment this work has been moved to Summer 2025.		

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Texas State University
As of June 25, 2024

	Centennial Hall Waste and Water Closet Replacement	DHRL – Bexar Hall Bathroom Upgrades	Esperanza Hall	Evans Liberal Arts Building Waste Piping Replacement
Total Project Cost	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$52,409,972	$1,500,000
Institutional	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$0	$1,500,000
Gift	$0	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$52,409,972	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Construction	Planning	Design Development	Construction Documents
Authority	President	President	Board of Regents	President
Architect/Engineer	N/A - In-kind Replacement	TBD	BGK Architects	N/A - In-kind Replacement
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	N/A	08/08/2024	N/A
Contractor	Falkenberg Construction	TBD	Joeris General Contractors, LLC	TBD
Construction Start Date	03/01/2024	TBD	11/15/2024	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	07/31/2024	TBD	04/17/2026	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	35 %	— %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Procurement	Construction Documents	Construction
Project Description	This project will replace the existing wastewater lines and water closets in Centennial Hall.	Bexar Hall has 58 small bathrooms that include a shower, toilet, and sink. The last renovation of these spaces occurred in the late 1990's and existing fixtures are in poor condition and do not meet modern water conservation standards. In addition, new flooring was previously laid over existing finishes creating a condition where standard toilet flange bolts can be difficult to secure. This project addresses the maintenance backlog item in this facility.	This will be the fourth academic building on the Round Rock Campus and includes space for classrooms, labs, and offices to support the College of Health Professions.	This project will replace the existing waste piping in the Evans Liberal Arts building due to its age. CSP solicitations were received and project was over budget. VE options are being considered before re-bidding.
Scope Status		Pre-DD		
Schedule Status		Pre-DD		
Cost Status		Pre-DD		
Additional Notes			The Design Development Submittal is being presented at the August 2024 Board of Regents meeting for consideration and approval.	

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Texas State University
As of June 25, 2024

	Music Building	Restoration and Repairs to Beverly Hutchison House	Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion	Central Plant- Chiller Installation
Total Project Cost	$90,000,000	$1,500,000	$37,000,000	$2,500,000
Institutional	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$2,500,000
Gift	$40,000,000	$0	$7,000,000	$0
Institutional Debt	$50,000,000	$0	$30,000,000	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Planning	Programming	Construction	Construction
Authority	Board of Regents	President	Board of Regents	President
Architect/Engineer	TBD	TBD	Pfluger Architects, Inc.	EEA Engineering
Design Documents Approval Date	TBD	N/A	02/23/2023	N/A
Contractor	TBD	TBD	White Construction	Johnson Controls
Construction Start Date	TBD	TBD	10/03/2023	09/25/2023
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	TBD	05/20/2025	07/31/2024
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	30 %	90 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Programming	Procurement	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	The new Music Building will include classrooms, offices, and rehearsal spaces to address the pressing needs of the School of Music. A draft program was prepared in 2010 and updated in June 2019, which resulted in a project size of 85,000 gross square feet. The program and concept renderings will be used for fund raising purposes as the project is to be funded largely through philanthropic means as well as System Revenue Bonds. This project is on the CIP and will be initiated pending successful fundraising.	The Beverly Hutchison House was built in 1896 and received a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark designation in 1968 by the Texas Historical Commission. It was entered in the National Register of Historic Places in 1983 by the National Park Service due to its historic nature on campus. Although the overall building is in good condition, a condition assessment report will identify the areas in need of restoration and repair to keep it in good repair. The Beverly Hutchison House is also known as The Alumni House.	This project involves additional breakout team rooms in the existing building; relocating the athletic performance center to open into the end zone; connecting the west and east concourse level balcony; and creating an alumni pavilion and deck on the roof of the building.	This project will install one new 2,500-ton, water cooled, electric, centrifugal chiller in vacant chiller bay number 2 in the Central Plant. The chiller is needed to provide capacity ahead of occupancy of the new Hilltop Housing Complex, currently under construction.
Scope Status	Pre-DD	Pre-DD		
Schedule Status	Pre-DD	Pre-DD		
Cost Status	Pre-DD	Pre-DD		
Additional Notes			New slabs for weight room and hydro-therapy have been poured.	Chiller is installed. Piping fabrication/installation is on-going. Electrical rough-in is on-going.

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Texas State University
As of June 25, 2024

	Canyon Residence Hall (James Street Housing)	JC Kellam Administration Building Lobby Reconfiguration and Parking	Jowers Center Roof Replacement	South Chiller Plant – Chiller Installation
Total Project Cost	$124,000,000	$4,000,000	$1,500,000	$3,000,000
Institutional	$0	$4,000,000	$1,500,000	$3,000,000
Gift	$0	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$124,000,000	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Construction	Completed	Construction	Construction Documents
Authority	Board of Regents	President	President	President
Architect/Engineer	Randall Scott Architects, Inc.	RVK Architecture	M. Arthur Gensler Jr. & Associates, Inc.	EEA Engineering
Design Documents Approval Date	11/16/2023	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contractor	SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.	Sullivan Contracting	OCG Roofing	TBD
Construction Start Date	12/12/2023	08/01/2023	04/01/2024	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	05/13/2025	04/02/2024	10/30/2024	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	15 %	100 %	30 %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out	Construction
Project Description	This project will construct a seven-story structure, comprised of 221,240 GSF, and accommodating 942 beds.	This project will reconfigure the entry lobby into the JC Kellam Administration Building, add a covered entry canopy, and modify the parking for drop-off/pick-up.	This project will replace approximately 95,000 square feet of existing built-up roofing that has reached its life expectancy.	This project will install one new water-cooled, electric, centrifugal chiller in vacant chiller bay number 3 at the South Chiller Plant. The chiller is needed to provide additional capacity ahead of the occupancy of the new STEM building.
Scope Status				
Schedule Status				
Cost Status				
Additional Notes		This project reached substantial completion on March 18, 2024.		

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Texas State University
As of June 25, 2024

	STEM Academic Building	Campus Potable Water System Upgrades (Phase I)	Campus Potable Water System Upgrades (Phase II)	Campus Potable Water System Upgrades (Phase III)
Total Project Cost	$137,409,972	$917,576	$1,575,000	$3,507,424
Institutional	$0	$917,576	$1,575,000	$3,507,424
Gift	$0	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$85,000,000	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$52,409,972	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Construction Documents	Close Out	Construction	Construction Documents
Authority	Board of Regents	Delegated	Delegated	Delegated
Architect/Engineer	PGAL, Inc.	Kimley-Horn	Kimley-Horn	Kimley-Horn
Design Documents Approval Date	02/22/2024	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contractor	Skanska USA Building, Inc.	JT Vaughn Construction, LLC	The Fence Lady	TBD
Construction Start Date	07/09/2024	11/01/2022	6/28/2024 (Projected)	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	09/12/2026	04/01/2023	12/31/2024	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	100 %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Construction	Final Report	Close Out	Construction
Project Description	The proposed 154,000 GSF Science, Technology, Engineering and Math (STEM) building will house the departments of Mathematics and Computer Science and will provide teaching space, class labs, departmental offices, and research labs for several other academic disciplines.	This project involves the cleaning of the interior and exterior of the existing elevated water tower at West Campus, making repairs as required, and re-painting the tower. The project will be completed in three phases: Phase (1) includes the water line extension from the University's water line to City of San Marcos water line, to provide the required water flows while the elevated tower is removed from service in Phase 3.	This project involves the cleaning of the interior and exterior of the existing elevated water tower at West Campus, making repairs as required, and re-painting the tower. The project will be completed in three phases: Phase (2) includes new pumps at Jackson Hall to maintain proper water pressure.	This project involves the cleaning of the interior and exterior of the existing elevated water tower at West Campus, making repairs as required, and re-painting the tower. The project will be completed in three phases: Phase (3) includes the rehabilitation of the elevated water tower.
Scope Status				
Schedule Status				
Cost Status				
Additional Notes				

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Texas State University
As of June 25, 2024

	Commons Hall Moisture and Structural Repairs	Elliott Hall 'C' Renovations	Hilltop Housing Complex (Alamito & Cibolo Halls)	JC Kellam Administration Building Reconfiguration
Total Project Cost	$3,000,000	$1,500,000	$125,165,442	$8,999,085
Institutional	$3,000,000	$1,500,000	$0	$8,999,085
Gift	$0	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$125,165,442	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Construction	Construction	Construction	Close Out
Authority	President	President	Board of Regents	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	Datum Engineering	Burcham Environmental Services	BGK Architects, Inc.	M. Arthur Gensler Jr. & Associates, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	N/A	02/17/2022	N/A
Contractor	JT Vaughn Construction, LLC	Sullivan Contracting	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Flintco Construction
Construction Start Date	07/23/2023	09/15/2023	05/10/2022	03/11/2023
Substantial Completion Date	08/15/2024	08/31/2024	06/28/2024	04/16/2024
Percentage Construction Complete	67 %	90 %	98 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out	Final Report
Project Description	This project will correct the structural deficiencies due to movement in the foundation. Micro-pile installation delayed due to unforeseen conditions found on site.	This project will remove all hazardous materials and mechanical equipment from the building, remove the plaster finish from the original stone walls, and remove the exterior walls to allow for use of the building as an open-air pavilion for students, faculty and staff.	This project will include the construction of two, seven-story student housing structures, accommodating 1,006 beds, comprising 241,000 gross square feet.	This project will convert the eleventh-floor meeting space into event/hospitality and meeting space for various functions.
Scope Status				
Schedule Status				
Cost Status				
Additional Notes				

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Texas State University
As of June 25, 2024

	Switchyard and Generator Replacement	Campus Wide Lighting Modifications	DHRL Hilltop Complex (Utilities)	Live Oak Hall
Total Project Cost	$1,500,000	$1,470,000	$5,000,000	$10,000,000
Institutional	$1,500,000	$1,470,000	$5,000,000	$10,000,000
Gift	$0	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed
Authority	President	Delegated	Board of Regents	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	HMG	Hubbell	BGK Architects	The Lawrence Group Architects
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	N/A	05/23/2019	02/18/2021
Contractor	Sullivan Contracting	Prism Electric	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
Construction Start Date		04/01/2020	06/28/2019	05/04/2021
Substantial Completion Date	03/10/2023	03/31/2021	03/31/2020	05/25/2022
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Final Report	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	This project replaces the existing medium voltage switchgear at the West Plant switchyard and replaces the transformer serving the Student Recreation Center.	This projects adds additional lighting on campus to improve student and faculty safety. Standardization of poles and fixtures across the campus and new technology LED lights will save money and maintenance time for the University.	The Hilltop Complex Utility upgrade project reached substantial completion in March 2020. This project is contractually tied to the Hilltop Housing Complex project and cannot be closed out until the entire project is completed.	This project provides much needed space for students pursuing a minor in filmography and media studies and provides a net gain in teaching labs that achieve a higher degree of acoustical performance for their specialized coursework.
Scope Status				
Schedule Status				
Cost Status				
Additional Notes				

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Texas State University
As of June 25, 2024

	Nueces Building Renovation	Steam and Condensate Line Upgrades	LBJ Student Center - Roof Repairs	Theater Building Remediation
Total Project Cost	$5,944,854	$2,000,000	$1,100,000	$1,646,000
Institutional	$5,944,854	$2,000,000	$1,100,000	$1,646,000
Gift	$0	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Completed	Close Out	Completed	Completed
Authority	President	President	President	President
Architect/Engineer	PBK Architects, Inc.	Bath Group, Inc.	N/A	N/A
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contractor	SpawGlass Construction Corp.	Falkenberg Construction	Falkenberg/Javier Oritz Construction	Falkenberg Construction
Construction Start Date	06/02/2022	12/07/2023	07/17/2023	09/26/2023
Substantial Completion Date	03/03/2023	05/31/2024	02/02/2024	11/30/2024
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	The Nueces Building Renovation project reached substantial completion on March 3, 2023.	This project will replace the aging underground steam and condensate line around the main campus.	Roof is original and over 25 years old and in need of repairs/replacement. Project will address specific hot spots/roof repairs in lieu of the the total 64,738 square foot replacement.	Water damage and remediation put back due to a failed fire sprinkler head causing flooding in the building.
Scope Status				
Schedule Status				
Cost Status				
Additional Notes				

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Texas State University
As of June 25, 2024

	Electric Circuit Cable Replacement	New Pedestrian Overpass & Improvements to Vista Street	Spring Lake & Sewell Park Improvements
Total Project Cost	$1,250,000	$3,000,000	$20,000,000
Institutional	$0	$3,000,000	$8,000,000
Gift	$0	$0	$4,000,000
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$8,000,000
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$1,250,000	$0	$0
Phase	Procurement	Planning	Planning
Authority	President	President	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	N/A - In-kind Replacement	TBD	TBD
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	TBD	TBD
Contractor	TBD	TBD	TBD
Construction Start Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Construction	Programming	Programming
Project Description	While performing preventive maintenance on a 30-year-old 15,000-volt feeder, the cable failed and went to ground. This work will replace the feeder with a new cable and repair deteriorated racks in the vaults.	This project will relocate the overhead utilities along Comanche Street underground, construct a new pedestrian overpass from the pedestrian mall above Alkek Parking Garage, to Vista Street (between Ingram Hall & Supple Science), and upgrade Vista Street for pedestrian access.	The project will re-create the river connection of Sewell Park, Spring Lake, and JCK ponds, allowing pedestrian navigation through, beneath, and around the river without the interruption of traffic. It will create modern restorations of outdoor environments that encourage learning and knowledge of place. It includes building improvements that create spaces for social gatherings, encouraging social interactions in a natural environment.
Scope Status			
Schedule Status			
Cost Status			
Additional Notes			

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar Institute of Technology
As of June 25, 2024

	Advanced Technical Center	Workforce and Allied Health Training Center	HVAC and Lighting Improvements	Truck Driving Center
Total Project Cost	$6,624,000	$37,435,695	$5,800,000	$2,229,344
Institutional	$0	$0	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$37,435,695	$0	$0
Other	$6,624,000	$0	$5,800,000	$2,229,344
Phase	Construction	Construction	Construction	Completed
Authority	Delegated	Board of Regents	Delegated	Delegated
Architect/Engineer	Corgan Associates, Inc.	PBK Architects, Inc.	Schneider Electric	PBK Architects, Inc
Design Documents Approval Date	09/11/2023	08/25/2025	N/A	N/A
Contractor	CMOST	SpawGlass Construction Corp.	Schneider Electric	SpawGlass Construction Corp.
Construction Start Date	02/22/2024	04/07/2023	07/30/2022	06/01/2021
Substantial Completion Date	12/06/2024	07/31/2024	03/30/2024	04/01/2022
Percentage Construction Complete	11 %	70 %	99 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	This project consists of the renovation of an existing 5,000 square foot warehouse building and a 10,000 square foot addition to create the Advanced Technical Center. This state-of-the-art Center will aid in providing technical training programs such as mechatronics, electrical, civil, mechanical, and plumbing. The completed Center will provide innovative learning spaces to include lecture classrooms, technical labs, multi-purposed industrial training spaces, and a high bay area lab that mimics industry environments. In addition to the teaching space this project will also replace all infrastructure servicing the existing building including electrical, plumbing, fiber, fire alarm, and HVAC systems. Due to years of exposure to the elements, the building envelope and roof will be replaced.	Pursuant to the updated Master Plan, LIT will build a 52,000 square foot Workforce and Allied Health Training Center for both credit and non-credit students. This will be a three-story building with an embedded high-bay instructional space. The first floor will hold the workforce instructional spaces, simulation environments, and task training room. The second floor will house allied health, and contain skills labs, pharmacy technician labs and a main testing room. The third floor will contain the Pharmacy Lab, classrooms, and staff offices.	This two-phase project replaces air handling units, control systems, indoor/outdoor lighting, and electrical infrastructure throughout the campus. It will result in energy performance savings and improved indoor air quality by upgrading existing mechanical and electrical systems, implementing healthy buildings initiatives, and creating an asset management tool to optimize inventory control to facilitate current and future planning and purchases.	LIT renovated the 6,192 gross square foot existing facility at 1150 Laurel Avenue. This renovation created two classrooms, a truck driving simulator area with instructor viewing, faculty offices, staff lounge, new restrooms, and a reception and welcome center.
Scope Status				
Schedule Status				
Cost Status				
Additional Notes				A Delegated project close-out report will be submitted to System Administration.

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar Institute of Technology
As of June 25, 2024

	Student Success Building Renovation/Replacement
Total Project Cost	$7,417,519
Institutional	$0
Gift	$0
Institutional Debt	$0
CCAP Debt	$7,417,519
Other	$0
Phase	Close Out
Authority	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	PBK Architects, Inc
Design Documents Approval Date	05/24/2018
Contractor	SETEX Construction Corp.
Construction Start Date	06/26/2018
Substantial Completion Date	10/30/2019
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out
Project Description	The Student Success Building (TA-1) provides space for a one-stop shop for student success including Admissions, Advising/Outreach, Recruiting, Student Government Association, Financial Aid, Student Activities and Career Services, Teaching and Learning Center, Testing Center, Online Learning, and an Adjunct Suite. Also included is a multipurpose room, computer lab, and student gathering spaces. The project included demolition of the existing TA-1 Building.

Scope Status		
Schedule Status		
Cost Status		

Additional Notes	

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar State College Orange
As of June 25, 2024

	Glycol Training Unit	Student Success Center	Electro-Mechanical Technology Building - Phase II	Lumberton Building Renovation
Total Project Cost	$2,500,000	$7,900,000	$2,500,000	$1,250,000
Institutional	$1,175,000	$0	$0	$0
Gift	$1,325,000	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$7,900,000	$2,500,000	$1,250,000
Phase	Construction	Construction	Close Out	Close Out
Authority	Delegated	Delegated	Delegated	Delegated
Architect/Engineer	PDG Architects, Inc.	PDG Architects, Inc	Sigma Engineers	PDG Architects, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	08/15/2023	11/09/2023	03/15/2022	10/22/2022
Contractor	Construction Managers of Southeast Texas	G&G Enterprises	Construction Managers of Southeast Texas, LLC	Construction Managers of Southeast Texas, LLC
Construction Start Date	12/19/2023	02/07/2024	08/31/2022	03/20/2023
Substantial Completion Date	06/30/2024	10/03/2024	08/31/2023	09/30/2023
Percentage Construction Complete	90 %	9 %	100 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	This project involves the placement of a new Glycol Hands on Training (HOT) unit that will be placed on a new concrete foundation. A 560 square foot pre-engineered metal building will house the unit, except where the unit will penetrate through a roof opening. The water and electrical service for the unit will be supplied via underground piping that turns on at the unit. New cyclone fencing will surround the unit. The unit will have data cabling that runs to a nearby classroom where computer terminals will allow for observation and control of the unit.	The historic First Baptist Church on Green Avenue was donated to the College to but was heavily damaged during Hurricane Laura. Lamar State College-Orange (LSCO) seeks to make it welcoming to new students and visitors as LSCO's official Student Success Center. It will be a one-stop location for students to learn about the campus, meet with an advisor about future classes, obtain a student ID, and other essential functions of the College in one welcoming iconic structure in historic downtown Orange. LSCO will partner with the City of Orange to enhance flood mitigation strategies in the vicinity of 5th Street and Green Avenue to ensure the investment is secured.	This project consists of two phases: Phase II includes the renovation of the façade and roof, and structural refurbishment of a 7,500 square foot metal building. Renovation consists of internal space reconfiguration including the addition of restrooms, a breakroom, offices, and a shop area, and electrical and HVAC upgrades. New parking, paving, and fencing are also part of the project. A Delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted System Administration.	This project renovates a purchased former medical clinic. The 2,900 square foot building will include two large 700 square foot classrooms divided by a folding partition door that can be opened to host larger events. The front drop-off area will be enclosed to create a large reception area with a walk-up registration/help desk providing assistance to potential students and visitors. Renovation work also includes a single office for the manager of the building, a small meeting room off the reception area, two unisex restrooms, and a large custodial closet. A Delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted System Administration.
Scope Status				
Schedule Status				
Cost Status				
Additional Notes			A Delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.	A Delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar State College Orange
As of June 25, 2024

	Academic Building
Total Project Cost	$38,148,217
Institutional	$0
Gift	$0
Institutional Debt	$0
CCAP Debt	$37,435,695
Other	$712,522
Phase	Construction
Authority	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	PBK Architects, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	11/17/2022
Contractor	Durotech, Inc.
Construction Start Date	03/14/2023
Substantial Completion Date	09/01/2024
Percentage Construction Complete	50 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out
Project Description	The 54,900 square foot two story Academic Building will replace an existing facility which consists of three repurposed buildings. The new facility will give students access to the latest innovations in teaching technology and will house classrooms, laboratories, faculty offices, and the Information Technology Department.

Scope Status	
Schedule Status	
Cost Status	

Additional Notes	

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar State College Port Arthur
As of June 25, 2024

	Madison Monroe Educational Building Renovation	Allied Health and Sciences Building	Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center	Industrial Training Center Renovation
Total Project Cost	$16,680,000	$37,711,757	$7,898,634	$6,000,000
Institutional	$0	$0	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$37,435,695	$0	$0
Other	$16,680,000	$276,062	$7,898,634	$6,000,000
Phase	Construction	Construction	Close Out	Close Out
Authority	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	System	System
Architect/Engineer	PDG Architects, Inc.	Stantec Architecture, Inc.	PDG Architects, Inc.	PDG Architects, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	05/16/2024	08/10/2023	11/01/2021	08/12/2020
Contractor	O'Donnell Snider Construction	Bartlett-Cocke General Contractors	O'Donnell/Snider Construction, LLC	H.B. Neild, Inc.
Construction Start Date	05/30/2024	11/06/2023	05/16/2022	03/23/2021
Substantial Completion Date	07/01/2026	05/07/2025	06/22/2023	06/17/2022
Percentage Construction Complete	1 %	16 %	100 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	Disaster mitigation efforts are needed for the Madison Monroe Educational Building. The 55-year-old building comprises both academic and administrative uses, is a focal point of the campus, and requires the replacement of environmentally impacted infrastructure so the College can provide a safe learning experience for its students. An aging and malfunctioning piping system, original to the building, requires replacement. The system is connected to the central plant and a coil failure would lead to a central plant malfunction. The project includes a means of decoupling the central plant from the building so equipment failures can be isolated. Project scope has been added including complete electrical upgrades, roof replacement, window and exterior door replacement, and possible interior renovations. The Design Development Submittal will be presented for approval at the May 2024 Board Meeting.	The new 54,735 square foot Allied Health and Science Building will be located adjacent to the existing Allied Health Building on Procter Street. The building will provide additional classroom and state-of-the-art laboratory space for future allied health programs and the college's current programs which include Registered Nursing (RN), Licensed Vocational Nursing (LVN), Certified Nurse Aid (CNA), and Surgery Technology.	LSCPA received a grant from the EDA to create a Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center on 26.69 acres donated by the Jefferson County Commissioners Court. The project includes a State Examination Center to support the timely flow of commercial drivers licensing.	The EDA awarded $4.8 million dollars to LSCPA for a building renovation and addition. The Industrial Training Center is designated to meet the growing needs for industrial craftsmen in Port Arthur, Texas. The training center is located in the existing Armory Building, which was previously inactive.
Scope Status				
Schedule Status				
Cost Status				
Additional Notes				

Overview of Active Capital Projects

The Texas State University System (System Administration)

As of June 25, 2024

	Field Research Station
Total Project Cost	$11,230,708
Institutional	$0
Gift	$0
Institutional Debt	$0
CCAP Debt	$11,230,708
Other	$0
Phase	Design Development
Authority	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	Energy Architects
Design Documents Approval Date	08/08/2024
Contractor	Benchmark Houston Builders
Construction Start Date	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Construction Documents
Project Description	Christmas Mountains serves as a 9,600-acre field laboratory for students and faculty conducting research, educational outreach, and networking. Opportunities are limited on the magnificent location due to inadequate infrastructure. To further the use of this property, TSUS seeks to build an approximate 7,000 square foot Field Research Station that will include classroom and gathering space, research space, overnight accommodations, and storage. Additionally, the Christmas Mountains is home to Ament Lake Dam, constructed in 1911, and in need of extensive repair to prevent any breach.

Scope Status		
Schedule Status		
Cost Status		

Additional Notes	The Design Development Submittal is being presented at the August 2024 Board of Regents meeting for consideration and approval.

APPENDIX – PRESIDENTS' REPORTS

Lamar University
President's Report
Presented to the Board of Regents
August 2024

ENROLLMENT, RETENTION & RECRUITMENT

Spring 2024 Enrollment

- Spring 2024 student credits hours are up 3.5% compared to Spring 2023; the highest Spring student credit hours, surpassing the previous high of Spring 2021 by 2%.
- Spring 2024 current headcount is 16,602, a 3.5% increase compared to Spring 2023; the highest Spring enrollment, surpassing the previous high in Spring 2021 by 1%.

Summer 2024 and Fall 2024 Recruitment

- Incoming undergraduate admissions:
  - Over the last two years, summer enrollments increased 14% in all new student populations and have increased by 8% for Summer 2024 vs Summer 2023
  - Summer and Fall 2024 incoming Freshman admissions numbers show positive increases across the entire funnel
    - Applications increased 10% for Fall 2024 vs Fall 2023
    - Admits increased 19% for Fall 2024 vs Fall 2023
    - Enrollments are currently up 83% for Fall 2024 vs Fall 2023

- Summer and Fall 2024 enrollments for all new undergraduate student populations are currently up 90% vs Summer and Fall 2023

- Incoming international admissions:
  - Incoming undergraduate enrollments increased 100% over Summer 2023 and increased admits 12% over Fall 2023
  - Incoming graduate admits increased to 38% over Fall 2023. The growth in the international population remains strong over a three-year period contributing to increases in STEM majors.
  - Active I-20 production accelerated with the growth of admits in Fall 2024 with an increase of 29%

- Incoming graduate admissions:
  - Enrollments for graduates increased 12% over Summer 2023 and 29% over two years
  - Fall 24 on-campus graduate admits increased by 37% over Fall 23 and 90% over two years

Enrollment Focus: Transfer and Outreach

- LU is committed to supporting our partnerships with local and regional community colleges across Texas. LU has hired a full-time staff member to focus on relationship building and transfer planning guides (TPG) for each partner institution to assist with seamless transfer opportunities. National Association of System Heads (NASH) project

will enhance our ability to work with schools locally and regionally to begin the following;

- Co-enrollment models currently at work:
  - Lamar Link: Launched Fall 2023
  - LSCO- Teacher Education with Alternative Certification option
  - LIT- General Business and Accounting
  - Blinn- Music
- Enhance ISD partnerships by drawing an increased interest from parents and students with greater need for higher education resources. This includes boot camp opportunities, increased TSI testing at no cost, and workforce workshops.
- Increased outreach regarding FAFSA simplification to ISDs, students, and parents. Offered both virtual and in person workshops to meet the needs of the community.

Student Success

- For the third year, Lamar University awarded over 5,600 degrees and certificates. LU has graduated almost 17,000 students in the last three years.
- 1-year persistence rate increased a total of two percentage points to 61%, and an increase of 4 percentage points within the last two years.
- The 4-year graduation rate has increased to 19.3%, which is an increase of over 3 percentage points over the last three years. LU has also surpassed the KPI target by 2.4 percentage points.

RESEARCH

Notable funded projects and research developments in this reporting period include:

- Dr. Helen Lou, Professor of Chemical Engineering and Associate Director of the Center for Midstream Management and Science, received $2 million from the U.S. Department of Energy's National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL), through congressionally directed spending supported by Rep. Weber, to create the Center for Data Analytics and Cybersecurity at Lamar University. The project aims to advance digital capacity and enhancement of cybersecurity and resiliency for industrial operations. With the establishment of this Center, Lamar University is taking a significant step towards enhancing the security of the U.S. energy infrastructure. This initiative comes in response to the increasing reliance of the energy, petrochemical, and port industries on digital technologies, which, while promising cost savings and improved operational performance, also present new challenges in the form of cyber threats. To foster knowledge exchange and skill development, the center will organize seminars, workshops, training sessions and symposiums.

- Mr. Gavin Jones, Director of the Texas Manufacturing Assistance Center – Southeast (TMAC-SE), received a sub-award contract of $375,000 from the University of Texas at Arlington to develop workforce development courses and platforms that aim to strengthen the manufacturing industries in Southeast Texas and the Gulf Coast Region through upskilling. The course offerings include industrial safety required by OSHA, advanced CNC machining, 3-D printing, 6-sigma certification, power and electronics, and construction management. Additional courses in the semiconductor industry are being developed. In addition to conventional in-person instruction and online delivery, select courses are delivered through virtual reality in the Hatchery space in Lamar University's CICE building. These courses will be provided to regional manufacturers at no cost.

- Dr. Clayton Jeffryes, Associate Professor in Chemical Engineering and Director of the Center for Advances in Water and Air Quality received a $50,000 grant from the US Department of Agriculture to develop environmentally friendly products to extend the life of road pavement in hot climates and to de-ice roads in cold climates. The research is a collaborative effort with partners at UC Davis, California State University at Chico and Washington State University to sustain the nation's highway transportation infrastructures. Specifically, mass and energy balances, process inputs and outputs and potential costs and revenues will be determined from the processes derived by the partners.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

ALUMNI NEWS

The Wayne A. Reaud Excellence in Education Award was created by the Beaumont Foundation to celebrate and recognize superior contributions of teachers whose leadership and dedication inspire a spirit of learning in students of all backgrounds and abilities. Award recipients were honored at a gala on May 14, 2024, where they received a crystal obelisk, a portrait, and $10,000. Lamar University is proud to celebrate 13 alumni as Reaud Excellence in Education Award winners.

- **Cheryl Spangler -** Dishman Elementary School, Beaumont ISD; 23 years teaching experience; 5th grade Gifted & Talented Regular Science; Grade Level Chair; Science Lead Teacher; Mentor Teacher.
- **Allison Morgan McBride -** Highland Park Elementary, Nederland ISD; 34 years teaching experience; 1st grade Reading, Language Arts, Math, Science, Social Studies, Health, Handwriting; Mentor Teacher.
- **Betsy Richter -** Silsbee Elementary School, Silsbee ISD; 32 years teaching experience, 2nd grade Math, Science; 2nd grade Team Leader; Mentor Teacher.
- **Cindy Brandenburg -** Buna Elementary School, Buna ISD; 12 years teaching experience; Kindergarten; Mentor Teacher.
- **Rodondria R. Bradley -** Pietzsch-MacArthur Pre-K – 8th Grade Center, Beaumont ISD; 9 Nine years teaching experience; 6th-8th grade Reading, Math and 8th Grade Science, Social Studies; Special Education Department Head.
- **Candace Abshier -** Hamshire-Fannett Middle School, Hamshire-Fannett ISD; 27 years teaching experience; 6th grade Social Studies Honors, 8th grade American History; Social Studies Department Head; 8th grade Team Leader; Mentor Teacher.
- **Staci Glach -** Vidor Middle School, Vidor ISD; 18 years teaching experience; 6th grade Advanced Math, Science; 6th grade Math Department Head; Mentor Teacher.
- **Brittany Granger -** Hardin-Jefferson Junior High School, Hardin-Jefferson ISD; 13 years teaching experience; 7th grade Mathematics; Lead Special Education Teacher.
- **Delcie Thomas -** Beaumont Early College High School, Beaumont ISD; 20 years teaching experience; 10th grade Path College Career 2; 10th grade Dual Credit College Psychology.
- **Robin McEachen -** Nederland High School, Nederland ISD; 18 years teaching experience; 9th grade English 1 Inclusion, English 1 General, English 1 Pre-AP; Mentor Teacher.
- **Daniel Auchenbach -** Bridge City High School, Bridge City ISD; 9 years teaching experience; 11th-12th grade AP Physics 1, AP Physics 2, Engineering Design 1, Engineering Design 2, Honors Computer Science 3.

- **Karissa Ellis -** Kountze High School, Kountze ISD; 11 years teaching experience; 9-12th grade English Second Language, 10th Grade English 2, Honors English 2; Secondary English Department Head.
- **Krystal Hayes -** Woodville High School, Woodville ISD ; 11 years teaching experience; 9th-11th grade Algebra 1; 10-12th grade Mathematical Models with Applications; Math Department Head.

RECENT MAJOR GIFTS

- Allan C. Bounds graduated from Lamar University in 1980, earning a Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing, and an MBA from Lamar in 1986. Allan served as the first president of Alpha Kappa Psi, a professional business fraternity, and was a member of Sigma Nu Fraternity during his tenure at Lamar. Allan met his wife Lisa at Lamar after Allen spent three years in the United States Navy. Allan's career spanned 37 years in the energy industry. He is grateful his time at Lamar put him on the road to a successful career and prepared him to work in a fast-paced industry. Lisa and Allan are happy and proud they are able to provide this assistance, in the form of the Lisa and Allan Bounds Scholarship in Marketing.
- Dr. Anita L. Riddle earned advanced degrees at Lamar University while working at ExxonMobil Refinery in Beaumont, Texas; a Master of Engineering management in 1993 and a Doctor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering in 1996. Anita retired from ExxonMobil after a 28-year career. While working, and after retirement, she served on several advisory councils and boards, including the Lamar University Foundation Board of Trustees, College of Engineering Advisory Council, Chemical Engineering Advisory Council and the Center for Midstream Management and Science. Anita was also a member of the Society of Women Engineers and the Society of Hispanic Professional Engineers. As a member of the Society of Women Engineers, Anita helped many engineering students, coordinating community service, professional and social activities. The successful integration and networking of members of the Society of Women Engineers motivated her to endow the Dr. Anita L. Riddle Endowment for the Society of Women Engineers supporting the Lamar chapter's activities with the goal of exposing engineering students to many opportunities and building strong professional networks.
- After earning bachelor's and master's degrees in chemical engineering and gaining six years of industrial experience at ExxonMobil, Dr. Jack Hopper transitioned to education, joining the faculty of Lamar University in 1969. In 1974 he was named chair of the Chemical Engineering Department and in 1999 became the seventh dean of the College of Engineering, a position he held until his retirement in 2013. After retirement, Dr. Hopper was given the title Dean Emeritus. Throughout his time at Lamar, he inspired many and is remembered by many students and colleagues who considered him a friend. After his death in 2022 John Via, the then current chair of the College of Engineering Advisory Council, successfully led an effort to endow the Dr. Jack R. Hopper Memorial Scholarship in Engineering. The scholarship was endowed with gifts from friends, family, and colleagues.
- Roy Huckaby was an active member of the United States Marines from 1952-1954, and a member of the reserves from 1954-1960. After his active duty, he attended Lamar University, where he was a student leader and active in many organizations. He graduated in 1957 with a BBA in Accounting and became a Certified Public Accountant in 1973. Student leadership and service was very important to Roy, and it had a profound positive

impact on his life. In addition to the companies he founded and worked at, he served as controller for Baptist Hospital of Southeast Texas during the computerization of the hospital. He later worked at Lindy Dennis Air Conditioning, Inc., serving in the positions of controller, vice-president, and president. Roy later became Director of the Lamar Small Business Assistance Center, which was part of the John Gray Institute, where he served until his retirement in 1996. He was an active member of the Beaumont and Lamar University communities and was a giant of a man when it came to service to his family and others. He touched many lives during his 90 years which inspired his daughter and son-in-law, Christopher '90 and Amy Graham, along with his grandson, Nathaniel Graham, to endow the Roy G. Huckaby Memorial Scholarship in Accountancy and Entrepreneurship.

- Jamie '84 and Scott '81 McCauley established the William F. "Bill" Kunetka Memorial Scholarship in Nursing hoping it will benefit aspiring nursing students at Lamar University – recognizing the outstanding care and compassion Bill received in his final days. Bill graduated from Lamar University in 1964 with a civil engineering degree and later earned his professional engineering license. He worked for 31 years at the Mobil Oil refinery as an engineer. After retiring early, the enjoyment of working on engineering projects drew him back to the refinery through various contract companies.

- The Locke Family Regents Scholarship in Theatre and Dance is one of seven scholarships established by Charles and Gloria Locke through the Helen Caldwell Locke & Curtis Blakey Locke Charitable Trust. Other scholarships support Lamar students pursuing degrees in business, engineering, and STEM teaching fields. The family's ties to Lamar University began with Charles Locke who graduated from Lamar College in 1944 with an Associate of Arts. Charles and Gloria Locke's son, David, earned a Bachelor of Business Administration in Management from Lamar University in 1976. Robert Cobb, the husband of Ann Locke Cobb (Charles and Gloria's daughter) graduated from Lamar University in 1978 with a Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing. Charles and Gloria Locke have supported Lamar in many other ways through Le Grand Bal, Friends of the Arts, and Friends of the History Department to name but a few.

- Julian Galiano, a longtime Southeast Texas newsman with an encyclopedic recall of sports, graduated in 1973 with a Bachelor of Science in Communication. During his time at Lamar, Julian had a hand in naming the college newspaper the "University Press." When Julian died in 2014, the executor of his estate directed funding to endow the Julian M. Galiano Memorial Scholarship in Communication indicating Julian would want to support the alma mater he loved so much.

- Dr. H. Stephan Grace, Jr. '64 endowed the Dr. Thomas C. McGill, Jr. Memorial Scholarship in Engineering. Thomas C. McGill received his Bachelor of Science from Lamar State College of Technology in 1964, and his Master of Science and Doctorate from Caltech in 1965 and 1969, respectively. A pioneering researcher in semiconductors, his research was aimed at the development of new devices based on the fundamentals of solid-state physics, including Schottky barriers and amorphous materials. Dr. McGill joined Caltech in 1971 as a member of the Division of Engineering and applied Science. He was the first faculty member hired in the new discipline of applied physics. He was the Fletcher Jones Professor of applied physics from 1985 to 1999 and became emeritus in 2008. He was known as an

engaging lecturer and teacher, a caring mentor, a passionate scientific leader, and contributor in many areas. Dr. McGill directed the theses of over 50 PhD students in electrical engineering, physics, and applied physics. He served for nearly 30 years as a consultant to the Defense Science Research Council of the Defense Advanced Research Project Agency, was a member of the congressionally mandated Semiconductor Technology Council and served as chief of the Naval Operations Executive Pan.

- Helen Ray Dunshie Johnsen graduated from Lamar State College (Lamar University) in 1957 with a degree in Elementary Education. Together with her husband, Walter, they built Walter. E Johnsen Greenhouses Inc. a division of Johnsen's Florist. During this time, she created and managed Johnsen's Florist in Hotel Beaumont. Helen also began her many years as a 1st grade teacher at Caldwood Elementary. She later became the Public Relations Coordinator for BISD during the troublesome efforts of joining two school districts in Beaumont. Through her estate, Helen endowed the Helen R. Johnsen Regents Scholarship.

- Dr. Grace D. England '55 describes her parents, Roy (1911-1996) and Leona Davis (1913-1993), as the classic example of the "Great American Dream". Their 60 years of marriage, which began in the Great Depression, were built upon teamwork, determination, and love. After marrying Leona and Roy resided in several Texas "oil patch" towns before settling in Beaumont where Leona worked as an interior decorator. She and Roy later built and operated Davis Art Supply and Book Shop near Lamar University on East Virginia Street. There they had an opportunity to encourage and support many young and aspiring artists. Leona was also inspired by the students who visited the shop; she began taking art lessons and discovered that she also had talent in painting. As the Davises continued to purchase "student art" at Lamar's Blotter Press productions, Leona began producing oil paintings that were greatly admired by friends and critiqued by students who became colleagues. In honor of her parents and their close connection to Lamar University, Dr. Grace England endowed the Roy N. and Leone Stiborik Davis Scholarship.

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

- The design development phase for the Mary and John Gray Library Renovation is completed and the project was presented at the May 2024 Board meeting. The renovation will be completed in two phases to allow the library to remain operational during construction. The Notice to Proceed was issued for August 19, 2024. All phases of the work will be completed summer 2026.

- The Chemistry Building envelope project is in the construction phase and is estimated to be completed in June 2025.

- Approximately 6,300 square feet of space in the Cherry Engineering Building was converted into shared administrative space for the Centers for Resiliency, Midstream Management and Science, and Advances in Port Management. The project remains in the closeout phase until the window testing is complete.

- The upgrades to the lobby of the Galloway School of Business Building are being finalized. The elevator was installed, and the new restroom finishes and fixtures are complete. The project is currently completing minor cosmetic punch list items.

- The construction for the Mary and John Gray Library elevator is underway. The work will be performed in two phases so two of four passenger elevators are always in service. The expected completion date is the end of 2024.

- Currently the Student Health Center is being relocated to the Sheila Umphrey Recreational Sports Center. The two-phase project also involved relocating the Rec Center staff. Currently the project is in punch out phase.

- Progress continues on the new Lamar University 10-year Campus Master Plan. A 31% draft of the master plan was presented to the steering committee on May 20, 2024. The next presentation meeting will take place on July 17, 2024. The new Master Plan will be presented to the Board for approval in 2024.

- Construction is planned in the coming weeks for the new location for the Tiny House and BBQ pit at the Spindletop Museum grounds. The BBQ complex will include the Tiny House for preparation and serving, a covered dining area and an additional covered pavilion for larger events. A communal fire pit has already been installed.

- The new Recreational Sports/Intramural Field is in construction document phase with construction expected to begin this fall, with completion by mid-January 2025. A storage building will be built as part of the project including restrooms and equipment storage. The field will also serve as the new home for marching band practice, and the complex will include a walking trail around the perimeter.

- Upgrades to the outdoor space for events at The Patio at the Sheila Umphrey Recreational Sports Center are planned. Progress on the project is pending review of budget and scope.

- The planning for the North Plant Chiller Replacement project has been initiated. The programming for the Central Storage Building has begun. The storage building will house music instruments, band uniforms, and IT equipment. The schematic design for the reconfiguration of the Dean's suite in Cherry Engineering is underway. Design development has begun on the following projects: the Keating Center for Academic and Career Success in the new Engineering Annex, modernization of the old computer lab in Cherry Engineering, and expansion of the President's Suite in the Montagne Center.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Completed Projects

- Campus Logic is now live in production for students and Financial Aid staff.
- The security team completed the 2024 security plan updates to DIR as per TGC 2054.

Current Projects

- ERP Operations is actively working to move our Intelligent Learning Platform into a Saas (Cloud) environment. This will ensure a more stable, up-to-date integration between Banner and BlackBoard.
- Lamar University Security Team is expanding the adoption of the new security operations and response automation (SOAR) solution to aid in recognizing and responding faster to security events.
- The Information Security Office is updating the IT policies with changes from the 2023 DIR control catalog and TSUS Policies.
- The security team is working on the information system survey per HB 2060.
- The enterprise apps team is migrating applications from the on-prem ADFS service to Entra ID. The project is 40% completed with projected completion in December 2024.
- The fiber installation for the Neches Federal Credit Union Project is waiting on NFCU to complete the new ATM in the Montagne Center Parking lot.
- The IT Operations team, in conjunction with Timeclock Plus, are currently configuring all portal and users settings based on guidance from Payroll and HR.
- Windows 11 deployment is ongoing.
- JAMF device management for Apple product solution is currently being deployed.
- Residence Hall Network is actively being deployed and expected go live will be prior to Fall semester.

New Projects

- Campus-wide rollout of physical access controls on every exterior door on campus.
- IT Operations is exploring the possibility of migrating campus phone system to a cloud-based solution.
- Network Services, in partnership with Campus Operations, is working to update all the network infrastructure and security infrastructure at the Boomtown Spindletop Museum.

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Sam Houston State University
President's Report
Presented to the Board of Regents
August 2024

ENROLLMENT, RETENTION, AND RECRUITMENT

Efforts are underway across the Strategic Enrollment and Innovation (SEI) division to achieve enrollment growth goals for the Fall 2024 semester. Data Analytics and Decision Support has deployed an Enrollment Forecaster that tracks registrations through the enrollment period and uses current and historical data to predict first-class-day enrollment. This tool will assist leadership in monitoring and reporting on the progress toward achieving our enrollment goals.

The Office of Admissions is leading several initiatives to increase awareness of the university's offerings and recruit/enroll new freshman and transfer students. For example, SHSU participated in the "Declaration Days 2024" campaign hosted by Fanatics. The campaign targets accepted students, asking them to declare their commitment to SHSU on social media. SHSU placed first in the nation for declarations among institutions in our size bracket. Admissions also uses ZeeMee, a social platform for college students, to enhance awareness of and engagement with the university. SHSU has remained within the top ten engaged communities in the country on the platform for several weeks. Additional initiatives include a Family Zoom series (attended by 1,800 family members in Spring 2024), improved processes and forms to enhance the student experience, enhanced communication campaigns for prospective students, and targeted campaigns and scholarships for prospective students who applied for admission in a previous semester but did not attend college.

The offices of Financial Aid and Scholarships, Admissions, and Innovation collaborated on a Fall 2024 enrollment campaign to communicate with prospective students who selected SHSU on the FAFSA but did not apply to the university. This effort is in progress, and as of July 1 it has yielded more than 427 new applications for admission.

To further encourage enrollment for Fall 2024, new students are being offered unique incentives to register for orientation, provide final high school transcripts at orientation, and enroll in classes. Financial Aid and Scholarships is collaborating with Admissions and Orientation on various scholarship campaigns for first-time freshmen and first-time transfer students. For example, the Sammy Bearkat Surprise Scholarship is being awarded to 10 freshmen students. SHSU staff are working with the students' families to determine the time and place to surprise students with an oversized check. The surprise scholarship check presentations are recorded and posted on social media to increase awareness about SHSU and generate buzz.

Continuing Student Outreach (CSO) campaigns to encourage spring-to-fall re-enrollment began in June and will continue throughout the summer. Targeted messaging is being sent via email and text to groups of students, such as those with advising or financial holds, to help them navigate any barriers preventing registration. As these groups get smaller, Enrollment staff will work with campus partners to launch calling campaigns. Additionally, Enrollment is assisting

academic departments with plans to communicate with students who stopped out of their programs and encourage them to re-enroll.

In the Division of Academic Affairs, SHSU Online is working with campus partners, including The Graduate and Professional School, to promote online educational offerings through digital advertising, lead nurturing, and organic social media campaigns. Additionally, using Carnegie (a digital advertising vendor), SHSU Online and Integrated Marketing Communications division have launched an enrollment campaign centering on key decision factors, such as cost, reputation, and flexibility.

RESEARCH

SHSU faculty and staff submitted 185 funding proposals for $99.4 million for the 2024 fiscal year. The university has been awarded 55 grants for $27.0 million in total funding. Notable grants for the third quarter of fiscal year 2024 include a $300,000 grant from the Welch Foundation and a $555,000 grant from the National Science Foundation to the College of Science and Engineering Technology for development of sustainable processes to generate synthetic molecules for industry; a $569,000 grant to the College of Criminal Justice from the U.S. Department of Justice to enhance public safety by providing crime analysis and technical assistance for de-escalation programs in law enforcement; a $389,000 grant to the College of Education from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to improve educational strategies for students with autism; and a $750,000 grant to the College of Science and Engineering Technology from the U.S. Department of Agriculture to develop and prepare programming and training that will enhance the educational law competence of preservice food, agriculture, natural resource, and human sciences (FAHN) teachers in Texas and Iowa.

In addition, Senator John Cornyn has announced that the U.S. Department of Education awarded Sam Houston State University a $2.2 million grant through the Rural Postsecondary and Economic Development Program. The funding will help expand career pathways for students with disabilities.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

University Advancement

University Advancement will host “Kickoff to Conference USA – Year 2” on August 24 at Wismer Distributing Company in Mont Belview, TX. The event is sponsored by SHSU alum and Wismer owners, Jimmy and Tonya Ferris**,** Ann Wismer and Michael Landolt**.**

University Advancement is partnering with Texas State University in an “Alumni Challenge” during the SHSU vs TXST football game September 28. The challenge will take place online through social media and focus on alumni engagement and giving. A strategic communication plan will be implemented in August to build awareness and excitement for the challenge and the football game.

As of July 1, University Advancement has raised $19.8 million in gifts and pledges for fiscal year 2024.

Alumni Relations and Annual Giving

The SHSU Alumni Association officially transitioned out of an annual membership program May 1. The team is focused on promoting Lifetime Membership. The next Alumni Association Board of Directors Meeting is scheduled for August 2 at SHSU-COM.

With the start of football in August, the Alumni Association will host tailgate events at home games along with pre-game receptions at select away games. The first SHSU football game is at Rice on August 31, and a pre-game reception will be held at the Black Walnut Kitchen & Bar in Rice Village.

The Annual Giving team facilitated SHSU's inaugural "Day of Giving" April 23 and raised a total of $251,875 from 795 gifts, supporting university scholarships, programs, athletics, and the Alumni Association.

Annual Giving's Engagement Center (i.e., call center) concluded its Spring Calling Campaign after 57-days of calling and raised $65,800 with 603 pledges. The 2024 Senior Class Giving campaign raised $5,070 from 215 gifts.

Sam Houston Memorial Museum and Republic of Texas Presidential Library

The Museum suffered water and wind damage from May storms; however, as repairs are ongoing, the Museum continues to repair and update facilities, flooring, woodwork, lighting, and more. The Museum is also preparing to install a new log cabin this summer.

The Museum hosted a grand opening for the summertime exhibit, "The Café Raven: Honoring Sam Houston." This exhibit highlights the historic Café Raven and celebrates its 40 years of service to Huntsville and its ties to Sam Houston.

ATHLETICS

Sam Houston baseball catcher Walker Janek won the Buster Posey National Collegiate Catcher of the Year Award. The men's golf team dominated the 2023-24 All-Conference USA teams, with Bret Gray on the first team and Hugo Trommetter, Josh German, and Ting-Wei Hsieh on the second team. Trommetter also made the All-Freshman team. The men's track team finished third at the 2024 Conference USA Outdoor Championships. Six Bearkat bowlers were named National Tenpin Coaches Association All-Academic Scholar Athletes: Alexia Cassman, Carli Betz, Kaia Gray, Katelyn Paris, Rachel Ong, and Stephanie McCoy. The bowling team won the Arlington Regional, securing a spot among the top four teams vying for the championship. The women's golf team earned the 10th seed in the Bryan Regional for the 2024 NCAA Division I Women's Golf Regionals.

OTHER INSTITUTIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

Capital Projects

Responses to the Request for Qualifications for architectural and engineering services for the Active Learning Center and The Woodlands Center Renovation were received in early June. Page Southerland Page, Inc. was selected as the Architect Engineer. Hoar Construction was selected as the Construction Manager-at-Risk for the Bowers Stadium Press Box. On June 14, the installation of building foundations began for the Health Professions Building. The

College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure was substantially completed and occupied on May 13.

Information Technology

Information Technology's (IT) Accessibility Coordinator introduced a strategic initiative aimed at fostering better communication and implementation of accessibility standards for campus. The proposed "Accessibility Champions" initiative seeks to empower volunteers from departments across campus to champion accessibility within their respective roles and departments, representing a university-wide, proactive step towards embedding accessibility principles through shared knowledge and experiences.

Information Security and Compliance worked with AT&T Cybersecurity through a state-funded program with the Department of Information Resources to conduct the annual Network Penetration Test. Results of the test are being analyzed, and appropriate IT teams are being notified to address any issues before a complimentary rescan is performed by the contractor.

As part of the Artificial Intelligence (AI) Inventory Report, due to the Department of Information Resources on July 1, 2024, Information Technology surveyed all vendors of SHSU-procured IT services of their products' use of AI. Many of the vendors responded, and IT sent "SHSU information system owners of IT systems with identified AI" a survey to gather responses for the mandated state report.

Community Involvement

Sam Houston State University continued to build on its prestigious reputation in the military community with a recent designation as a "Top 10 Military Friendly Institution" by the Military Friendly website. The new Top 10 classification represents the 2024-25 academic year and tops last year's Silver status. For the first time, the website also designated SHSU a Top 10 institution as a "Military Spouse Friendly School."

Sam Houston State University's state-of-art Dominey Observatory has seen much activity since its opening. It recently hosted a special guest, Kaleb Jordan, and his family. Kaleb is a 15-year-old from Tomball, TX, and a hobbyist astrophotographer with more than 500 followers on his Facebook page, "Stargazer Kaleb." In addition to his visit, he donated a metal print of the 2024 total solar eclipse to the observatory.

SHSU BOARD ITEMS

SHSU requests approval to offer a 16-semester-credit-hour, online undergraduate certificate in Occupational Health and Safety Technology. The certificate combines theoretical knowledge with practical application to serve manufacturing, construction, oil and gas, healthcare, and energy and utilities industries demand, which prioritize workforce well-being and a strict adherence to safety regulations.

SHSU requests approval to change the degree title of the Bachelor of Business Administration with a major in Business Administration to better identify the program and course offerings in the curriculum. By better aligning the program title with similar programs in Texas and nationally, the change will reduce confusion for both students choosing a degree program and employers

seeking to recruit graduates.

SHSU requests to offer a Bachelor of Science (BS) degree in Engineering Technology, delivered in both a fully online format (100%) and via face-to-face instruction. The addition of an online modality for this degree removes geographical constraints, expands access to the program, and allows the program to grow in enrollment.

SHSU requests to reduce the number of semester credit hours for the Doctor of Philosophy in Digital and Cyber Forensics. The reduction of SCHs from 85 to 74 aims to align with peer institutions, improve recruitment, expedite students' graduation, and streamline the curriculum to better target emerging industry needs.

SHSU requests authorization to reduce the approved rate of designated tuition and distance learning fee by $119 and $51, respectively, for students participating in the required 30 hours for the RN to BSN program. This change will better position SHSU to compete with peer institutions while strengthening healthcare in Texas.

SHSU requests authorization to set the M.Ed. in School Leadership Program Fee at $280 per semester credit hour, effective Spring 2025, for resident students. This market sensitive approach will place SHSU in line with peer institutions in what is listed as one of the top six fastest growing programs nationally.

SHSU requests authorization to reduce the approved rate of designated tuition and distance learning fee by $75 and $51, respectively, for students participating in the required 36 hours for the Master's Degree (M.Ed.) in Special Education with Diagnostician certification and the Master's Degree (MLS) in Library Science with School Librarian certification. A reduced cost model at SHSU will provide high-quality pathways that are market competitive for serving these high need fields in Texas.

Sul Ross State University
President's Report
Presented to the Board of Regents
August 2024

ENROLLMENT, RETENTION AND RECRUITMENT

Sul Ross State University has experienced an increase in applications and admitted students as of Summer 2024 compared to Summer 2023. The increase from 2023 to 2024 in applications is 8.4 percent (1,564 in 2023 to 1,696 in 2024) and the increase in accepted students is 23.3 percent (914 in 2023 to 1,127 in 2024).

These increases are driven by the creation and implementation of two full-ride scholarship programs, the Lobo Promise scholarship program and the transition from Division III to Division II athletics.

The inaugural Presidential PLUS Scholarship provides eligible new students with a full ride that includes tuition, fees, housing and meals. This scholarship is intended to not only increase enrollment but to foster partnerships with the 17 area school districts that surround the university, including Alpine, Balmorhea, Crane, Fort Davis, Fort Stockton, Grandfalls, Imperial, Marathon, Marfa, Monahans, Pecos, Presidio, Sanderson, Sierra Blanca, Terlingua, Valentine and Van Horn. Eligible students identified by their school district must show a financial need and excellence in their academic performance at their high school.

Sul Ross State University, Big Bend Reginal Medical Center and Workforce Solutions Borderplex have partnered to create the Nursing Pipeline Scholarship Program that also provides tuition, fees, housing and meals with the intent to fill the need for healthcare professionals in rural West Texas.

Lobo Promise will act as a "last dollar" scholarship and will leverage existing financial aid awards.

With the transition to Division II athletics, SRSU will have the ability to offer partial athletic scholarships.

INSTITUTIONAL EFFECTIVENESS

In March, SRSU submitted our SACSCOC Fifth-Year Interim Report, which included 22 standards from all areas of our campus, from finance to facilities, academic programs to student services, along with our report on the effectiveness of our Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP). After a thorough review, the SACSCOC Off-Site Fifth-Year Interim Review Committee found only one referral in our report, 8.2a Student Outcomes in Educational Programs. To give some perspective, only 35 percent of SACSCOC-accredited institutions receive zero or one referral, while 65 percent receive two or more referrals. In addition, standard 8.2a is the most frequently cited, with 39 percent of institutions receiving a referral. The Office of Institutional Effectiveness is already addressing working with academic programs to improve their assessments so that we can respond with a comprehensive response, due in 2025.

The Office of Institutional Research continues to build institutional dashboards and reports to be hosted on our website that will provide enrollment and other information for the public. Data will be a recurring agenda item at faculty and staff meetings to introduce data literacy and to provide tools for data-informed decisions.

The 87th Texas Legislature in Senate Bill 475 directed agencies with over 150 full-time employees to designate a Data Management Officer to actively support their organizations' operations by defining and driving the implementation of data governance and data management methodologies. SRSU, LSCPA, LSCO, LIT have recently entered into an MOU to promote shared services with regards to the position of Data Management Officer. The position will be posted and, when filled, housed on the SRSU Alpine campus.

The Texas Association of Higher Education Assessment (TxAHEA) will host its 4th annual conference in San Antonio Sept. 23-25. This conference brings together higher education professionals across Texas and the surrounding states to network and share innovative ideas about accreditation and assessment. SRSU's Institutional Effectiveness department was selected to present "One Size Fits All? Alignment Strategies for Assessments and Accreditation Requirements," introducing an internal institutional tracker to align SACSCOC standards, academic, administrative, and student success assessment, Strategic Plan strategies and more. This new organizational strategy grew out of the needs discovered while gathering information and evidence for the SACSCOC 5th Year Report.

RESEARCH

Center for Big Bend Studies

The Master of Arts in Anthropology was approved by the THECB in early June. The program will then be submitted by the end of June to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) for final approval. We expect to accept applicants for the Fall 2025 semester.

Dr. Bryon Schroeder and Dr. Devin Pettigrew, were awarded a Sul Ross Research Enhancement Award entitled, "Re-envisioning Past Big Bend Hunting: Analyzing Artifacts at the Museum of the Big Bend."

Additionally, Dr. Charles Koenig was awarded a Sul Ross Research Enhancement grant entitled, "Evaluating the Role of Earth Ovens and Agave at La Junta de los Rios."

CBBS sent a quarterly e-newsletter in June and the print newsletter, *La Vista de La Frontera*, at the end of May.

The Marks They Left: Indigenous Biographic Art and Early Ranching Boulder Glyphs Along the Rio Grande, written by CBBS Archaeologist Erika Blecha is now available for purchase on the CBBS website.

BORDERLANDS RESEARCH INSTITUTE

BRI and BRF hosted the third annual West Texas Conservationist of the Year celebration, honoring Cibolo Creek Ranch and John B. Poindexter at River Oaks Country Club in Houston. Over 260 people attended to honor Poindexter's commitment to restoring the history, culture and natural resources of Cibolo Creek Ranch.

BRI secured a challenge grant from Horizon Foundation to establish the West Texas Water Research Center. The center will be administered by BRI for the first three years, after which it will become an independent entity within Sul Ross. The West Texas Water Research Center will focus on establishing research priorities and will provide guidance to local municipalities, agencies and other stakeholders. The new center will also lead the development of curriculum in Water Resource Science which will be multidisciplinary in nature and complement existing SRSU programs.

BRI has partnered with Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service to fund a new position that is a joint appointment for both organizations. Dr. Silverio Avila has been selected for the role and will serve as Assistant Professor and Extension Range Specialist, embedded with the Borderlands Research Institute team at Sul Ross.

Rio Grande Research Center
The Rio Grande Research Center continues to monitor groundwater contributions in the form of spring flow into the Rio Grande in and downstream of Big Bend National Park. During times of low flow as we are experiencing now, these springs make up nearly 100 percent of the flow to the river above Amistad reservoir, to which they are critical for maintaining aquatic habitat and for providing water.

This is significant as Texas lawmakers have recently suggested withholding funding to Mexico due to lack of deliveries of water to the Rio Grande via the Rio Conchos. These delivery obligations are linked to a 1944 treaty; when Mexico is not delivering water, these springs are the only source of water in the river because the Rio Grande upstream of Big Bend is 100 percent allocated.

The center is working with Presidio County Underground Water Conservation District and the Brewster County Groundwater Conservation District in an effort to monitor groundwater levels. Additionally, the center is working to monitor the efficacy of stream channel restoration projects in upstream tributaries to the river.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Eagle Pass Instructional Facility
The Campus Master Plan has been completed and necessary infrastructure improvements are being pursued including access to utilities and roadway improvements in cooperation with city officials and TxDOT.

A proposed academic building will establish pre-engineering, pre-law and nursing education to serve a nine-county area. The new state-of-the-art facility will include classrooms, laboratories, specialized equipment and a replicated hospital setting.

Fine Arts Facility Expansion – Alpine
The kickoff meeting has been held and walkthrough of all facilities on campus involved in this project has taken place. The new Porter’s building has been scanned and further follow up meetings are scheduled to develop a timeline, overall project schedule and to further define the scope in looking at cost estimates. A contract is in place with Banes/BRW Architects and Terracon will come and do an assessment of the building to determine if there is a presence of lead or asbestos and whether abatement is necessary soon.

We are progressing toward schematic design for the various facets of this project including the Black Box Theater, Fine Arts Building remodel/renovation, Museum of the Big Bend mechanical upgrades and Fletcher Hall remodel.

Campus Access Phases Two and Three
This project is complete pending final billing, and it is expected that closeout documents will be completed and sent for review by the system office for the next quarterly meeting.

The vendor was having difficulty finding replacements for plants that had withered as part of the warranty. It is anticipated that by the second week of July the plants will be on site and a final walk-through conducted with anticipated closeout taking place by July 31.

Museum of the Big Bend Expansion
Tests and balance are ongoing to optimize mechanical systems and improve airflow at the museum. It is anticipated that closeout will occur before the end of July 2024.

OFFICE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The Office of Information Technology is actively distributing complimentary laptops to students as part of the NTIA grant. Additionally, OIT has recently upgraded the IT infrastructure in two buildings, implementing new networking switches, cabling and other connectivity equipment, including Wi-Fi antennas and arrays. A third building is scheduled to receive similar IT infrastructure enhancements by the end of the summer term. Furthermore, digital smartboards have been procured and will soon be installed in classrooms at our Del Rio, Uvalde and Eagle Pass campuses. OIT is also facilitating our university's transition to Ellucian for Banner managed services, and we are collaborating with the LSCO, LSCPA and LIT colleges to adopt Banner SaaS.

CAMPUS HIGHLIGHTS

Jimmy D. Case College of Literature, Arts and Social Sciences
Dr. Yen-Hsin Chen presented two papers, "Why Do You Protest Against Your Regime? Peasant and Worker Protest in China," and "Dances with the Wolf: Is China's Engagement appreciated by African People" at the meeting of Midwest Political Science Association in Chicago.

Dr. James Downing is a recipient of the Fulbright U.S. Scholar Award and will teach psychology at the University of Rijeka, in Rijeka, Croatia, for the 2024-25 academic year. Matthew Marsh attended the annual conference of the Association of Ancient Historians in Boston in April after receiving a subvention grant from the AAH to aid with costs of attendance.

Dr. Jessica Velasco attended the Council on Foreign Relations Educator's Workshop in New York City in March, the Pre-Law Advisors National Conference in New Orleans in June and the NCAA Regional Rules conference in Las Vegas, also in June.

She continues to coordinate activities as the academic representative for the Athletic Department and as the advisor for Pre-Law and student political groups.

Dr. Bryon Schroder, Dr. Charles Koenig and Dr. Devin Pettigrew arranged the successful approval of the new Master of Arts in Anthropology from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Dr. Kendra DeHart published a book review on *Texas Secessionists Standoff: The 1997 Republic of Texas "War"* in *The Journal of South Texas,* Spring 2024. She attended "Texas History in the 21st Century: Looking Back/Moving Forward" in April at TCU.

The Art Program hosted a successful recruiting event in mid-April called “Pots and Prints” that included guest artists from UTPB and several students from West Texas high schools. SRSU faculty hosted the all-day event that included demonstrations and workshops.

The Music Program partnered with Tartan Twang to host a trip to Scotland for over 20 students, who performed two choir concerts and toured several parts of the country during their weeklong stay. Dr. Andrew Alegria was invited to sing the National Anthem at the 20th Annual Texas Independence Day gala in February.

The Theatre Program began rehearsals for its 59th season of summer theatre with Ken Ludwig’s “Sherwood: The Adventures of Robin Hood,” opening July 5 at the Kokernot Outdoor Theatre. Theatre of the Big Bend also received a Brown Foundation grant for $25,000 and an $20,000 HOT grant from the City of Alpine for this year’s production. The Theatre Program has also been asked to be the Grand Marshals of the 4th of July parade this year. Several of our students and some of our visiting artists will participate on the float and pass out candy to parade-goers.

Our production of “Oleanna” by David Mamet, directed by faculty member Marjie Scott and designed faculty members Ross Fleming and Carolyn Barrientes, received an invitation to perform a selected scene at the Kennedy Center American College Theatre Festival (KCACTF) Region 6 in Abilene. Both actors in the production were nominated for Irene Ryan Awards, two of the student technicians won meritorious awards for stage management and props design, and Ms. Barrientes won a meritorious award for her costume design.

The Theatre and Art Programs collaborated this summer to bring back the Children’s Summer Theatre Camp, offering two weeklong day camp sessions. There were 14 kids in attendance at the June session and they worked hard and had fun all week, performing an original production for friends and family on the final day of camp. The July camp already has several children already enrolled.

College of Education and Professional Studies
In conjunction with Texas Tech University Science Center, our presentation proposal for the Healthier Texas Summit titled “How a West Texas Institution Develops a Mental Health Workforce” has been accepted. The summit takes place in Austin Oct. 10-11.

In conjunction with the University of Murcia, we have submitted a chapter publication to *Advances in Psychology Researc*h titled "Coping with COVID-19: Comparative analysis of U.S. and Spanish university students' strategies” by Juan Pedro Martinez-Ramon, Ph.D, Barbara Tucker, Ph.D, Gema Canizares, M.A., Glenn short, M.Ed, Cecilia Ruiz-Esteban, Ph.D, and Inmaculada Mendez, Ph.D.

Jose U. Mora, Ph.D, presented “Monetary Policy Effectiveness, Asymmetries, and Economic Freedom” at Pontificia Universidad Javeriana Colombia on June 14.

College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences
The Nursing Dept welcomed 16 new junior for the first summer term. Nursing has also relaunched the online RN to BSN degree program and is currently enrolling students for a fall start.
In conjunction with several partners including Permian Basin AHEC, Odessa College, Texas Tech University and regional school districts, Sul Ross hosted a very successful rural healthcare summer camp with faculty and students from Nursing and Kinesiology participating.

Using our Title III grant, ALPS has successfully piloted and expanded an internal STEM internship program, giving many students with limited access to outside internships the chance to develop professional skills in the sciences.

College of Humanities and Sciences – Eagle Pass
Dr. Wesley Wynne, professor of Psychology and chair of Natural and Behavioral Sciences, hosted "New Horizons for Helping: Introducing the South Texas All Abilities Center" conference on autism on April 13 in Eagle Pass in partnership with representatives from the South Texas All Abilities Center. Over 30 undergraduate students and guests attended.

Dr. Wynne and Dr. Martin Urbina, professor of Criminal Justice, and the Hon. Judge Sergio Gonzalez, adjunct professor of Criminal Justice, hosted a "Courtroom Classroom" for students on April 17 at the Val Verde County Courthouse.

MUSEUM OF THE BIG BEND

An endowment benefitting the Museum of the Big Bend was established at the Permian Basin Area Foundation in honor of Director Mary Bones, who retired this spring after 24 years. She began as the Curator of Collections, and later served as the Curator of Temporary Exhibits and Adult Programming.

In her time at the museum, she mounted over 50 exhibits including "Treasures from the Fred Remington Art Museum," "Fred Darge Paints the Big Bend and Beyond" and Andy Warhol's "Cowboys and Indians." She has been the lead curator of the "Trappings of Texas" exhibit since 2000 and through her hard work, the exhibit is nationally recognized as one of the finest western art and contemporary cowboy gear shows in the country.

In 2017, Mary became the Interim Director, and was named the Director a year later.

We hired an Office and Gift Shop Coordinator and Curator of Temporary Exhibits and Events this spring.

University and Foundation Endowments
Sul Ross State University's endowment had a market value of $27.77 million through June 2024. Additionally, the SRSU Foundation had a balance of $579,863.52 in endowments.

Advancement and Donor Relations
Sul Ross and its foundations received gifts from April 1 through June 30, 2024, totaling $1,043,027.50.

Texas State University
President's Report
Presented to the Board of Regents
August 2024

I have served as TXST's president since July 1, 2022, and I am proud how our university leaders and their teams have come together to make tremendous strides towards elevating student success, running to R1, increasing overall enrollment, growing the Round Rock Campus, and becoming an employer of choice. Since taking office, I have appointed seven new members to my Cabinet. They, along with our incumbent Cabinet members, have brought a fresh, creative approach to their roles by restructuring their divisions, hiring new personnel, and launching ambitious projects aligned with *Hopes & Aspirations High*, TXST's blueprint for its future. This report provides updates and celebrates the impactful work of so many.

1. RAISING TXST'S NATIONAL PROFILE AND REPUTATION

A. 2024 Presidential Debate

On June 24, 2024, the Commission on Presidential Debates (CPD) cancelled their 2024 debates, including the September 16 debate at TXST. After the presumptive presidential candidates announced other debate plans, we paused planning and spending on the debate to save public funds and resources. We are disappointed, but we understand the CPD's decision. As the only Texas university with a U.S. president as a graduate, we were eager to host Texas's first presidential debate. We are still proud to be the only Hispanic Serving Institution *ever chosen* for this honor. The silver linings include: being selected as a debate site drastically raised our national profile (in the week following the announcement that we had been selected, TXST experienced over five billion media impressions); preparing for the debate revealed that TXST's amazing employees are ready and able to make TXST shine on the global stage; and having the right of first refusal to be the host if there is a CPD-sponsored debate in the future.

B. Commemorating 125 Years of Excellence

On May 10, 2024, we held our first "Founder's Day" recognition, officially kicking off TXST's celebration of our university's 125th anniversary. A task force planned events for the coming academic year. Marketing and promotional items have been rolled out and merchandise is for sale. We have held several events this summer, including a June 11 reception at the Rayburn House Office Building in Washington, DC for TXST alumni, TXST McCoy College of Business students, and Texas Congressional Delegation members. Our annual homecoming is scheduled for November 14, and we will hold a community celebration featuring a parade, a spirit rally, live music acts, a drone show, and fireworks at the University Federal Credit Union Stadium.

2. RUNNING TO R1

Last summer, we submitted 11 doctoral program proposals to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). As of July 2, when this report was written:

- The PhD program proposals in Civil Engineering and in Integrated Molecular and Biophysical Chemistry had been approved by the THECB on April 25, and we are actively seeking students for Fall 2024 enrollment.
- The PhD program proposals in Construction Management, Engineering Management, Mathematics, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, and Civil Engineering and the Doctorate in Business Administration program proposal were expected to be on the THECB agenda for July 25.
- Virtual site visits, as part of the program review, for the Doctor of Nursing Practice and the PhD in Electrical Engineering program proposals had been scheduled to take place later in the summer.
- The site visit for the EdD in Curriculum and Instruction program was pending.

The last group of program proposals is expected to be on the October 24 THECB meeting agenda. Thus, we anticipate ten of the 11 program proposals to be approved within about a year of submission. The remaining proposal, the PhD in Sports Management program proposal, is currently being revised and will be resubmitted.

Our research enterprise continues to grow in magnitude. Through the third quarter for FY24:

- Total research and development expenditures were $90.5 million (+17% increase compared to our record-setting pace from the last fiscal year).
- The total requested amount from proposal submissions was $296 million (+8% increase).
- The total amount of awards received was $56.6 million (+8% increase).

For FY24, we are projecting:

- $49 million in federal and private research expenditures, which exceeds the $45 million Texas University Fund (TUF) threshold for two consecutive years.
- $160 million in total research and development expenditures, which exceeds last year's record high of $141.3 million by more than 13%.

We have also made significant progress in a key R1 metric – the requirement to have at least 70 PhD graduates per year for three consecutive years. For the Carnegie 2024 reporting period, TXST awarded 71 degrees, a 31% increase over the previous reporting period.

3. INCREASING OVERALL ENROLLMENT

Fall 2024 Enrollment Outlook: Below is a breakdown of students who have registered for classes as of June 30, 2024, compared to the same time last year:

- 33,709 total students (+8.8%)
- 30,342 undergraduate students (+9.4%)
- 5,024 first-time in college students (+48.3%)
- 3,367 graduate students (+3.8%)
- 946 new master's students (+20.5%)
- 111 new doctoral students (+52.1%)
- 298 continuing doctoral students (+12.5%)
- 418,499 student credit hours (+11.4%)
- 1,634 online students (+3.5%)
- 73,660 online SCHs (+10.3%)

Although it's early, the preliminary numbers for Fall 2024 are promising, and we are hopeful that we will surpass our Fall 2016 enrollment record of 38,940 students. We are confident in our path forward, anticipating our enrollment to reach 39,800 by Fall 2024 and 45,000 by Fall 2028.

As described below, our areas of focus beyond San Marcos include growing the Round Rock Campus and increasing enrollment by expanding our presence online, regionally, and internationally. These efforts will be augmented by a strategic recruitment plan set for launch in Fall 2024.

A. Growing the Round Rock Campus (RRC)

We continue to develop and implement strategic initiatives to increase enrollment to 10,000 students on the RRC. For example, in preparation for Fall 2024, we:

- Added 11 new degree programs, bringing the number of programs at the RRC to 27.
- Created course rotations that will allow RRC students to take all coursework on our RRC and to complete their degrees in a timely manner.
- Overhauled our RRC website and launched an aggressive marketing campaign.
- Rolled out "Bats to Cats," which streamlines the Austin Community College (ACC) to TXST transfer process. With an ACC campus directly across the street from our RRC, we anticipate a significant increase in transfer students from ACC.

These initiatives are generating a lot of excitement. As of June 30, 1,879 students had already enrolled for Fall 2024 courses at RRC, which is 12.4% higher than the same time last year.

We continue to pursue major projects that, when completed, will lead to significant growth for the RRC. For example:

- We have entered into a ground lease agreement with Johnson Healthcare (pending the outcome of an RFP to place a Veteran's Affairs clinic in the Round Rock area). The winner of the contract is expected to be announced by the end of 2024.
- We have worked with Concept Companies to design, develop, and construct the life sciences incubator. This summer, Concept Companies will refresh their market data and engage in negotiations with TXST. Construction is expected to commence in 2025.
- Our plans for Esperanza Hall are progressing, with groundbreaking set for December 4, 2024, and an anticipated completion of January 2026.

B. Increasing Online Enrollment

We are advancing toward our goal of providing high-quality, affordable, and workforce-relevant degree programs through an online platform. Four major projects are currently underway:

- We have worked with Risepoint (formerly Academic Partnerships) to market TXST's accelerated online programs to students throughout the United States. In Fall 2024 and Spring 2025, we will launch 41 online degree programs. By Summer 2025, we expect online enrollment to approach 1,500 students.
- We are working with another online education provider to market and drive enrollment into our new accelerated online programs to students outside the United States.
- We have worked with Podium Education to offer the TXST Global Career Accelerator, a for-credit, online program that equips undergraduates with in-demand skills and real-world experiences to prepare them for high-growth careers in the digital economy.
- We are finalizing plans to offer short semester ("mini-mester") courses, which will offer flexible learning options during the winter and the spring-summer (May) breaks. These courses will be offered either online or study abroad. The planned launch for the "Winter-mester" is 2024 and for the "May-mester" is 2025.
- We are working with another major online education provider to offer Bachelor of Science degree programs in Information Technology and Data Analytics.

C. Increasing Enrollment at Regional Locations

We have worked with Coast Flight Training, the City of San Marcos, and Texas Aviation Partners to offer a Bachelor of Applied Arts and Science in Aviation Sciences beginning in Fall 2024. The College of Applied Arts will offer the bachelor's degree, and Coast Flight Training will provide the pilot training at the San Marcos Regional Airport.

We have partnered with Collin College to begin offering TXST degrees on their Allen Technical Campus. Over the next two years, we will begin co-enrolling students into Bachelor of Science degree programs in:

- Computer Science,
- Electrical Engineering (with a computer engineering concentration),
- Engineering Technology (with an electrical engineering concentration), and
- Exercise Science (with a clinical laboratory concentration).

We are exploring similar partnerships with community colleges across the state, including Dallas College, San Jacinto College, Northeast Lakeview College, Lone Star College, and Laredo College.

We are developing a comprehensive strategy to stand up a new instructional location in Austin. This strategy will focus on innovative program offerings and micro-credentialling that are aligned with the workforce needs of major Austin-based employers.

D. Increasing International Enrollment

Historically, about 95% of our students have been from Texas. While we remain committed to serving Texans, we also want to expand our global impact. As such, we have finalized contracts with 44 international recruiting agencies, and we are at various stages of completing more than 35 international projects, including:

- Summer and winter study abroad hubs with international universities in countries such as Scotland, Spain, Italy, South Korea, Japan, New Zealand, and Australia.
- Online and in-person English as a Second Language programs.
- A passport office on the San Marcos Campus.
- 2+2 and 3+1 undergraduate and 1+1 graduate programs across multiple disciplines with universities in India.
- Transfer programs with universities in India, Scotland, Japan, Hungary, and Germany.

Our new recruitment initiatives are already bearing fruit. As of June 30, international student enrollment for Fall 2024 is 999 students, a 59% increase compared to this time last year.

4. BECOMING AN EMPLOYER OF CHOICE

Since my arrival as TXST president, one of my top priorities has been for TXST to become an employer of choice by investing in improving our workforce culture, building morale, increasing employee salaries, enhancing employee benefits, and adding more positions (to name a few). By Fall 2024, we will have taken two major steps toward that goal.

First, we will continue our efforts to invest in our TXST employees (resulting in an increase in our salary pool of about 5% for FY25). Specifically, we will allocate funds to:

- create about a 3% performance-based salary allocation pool for eligible employees.

- raise the salaries of all eligible staff members who are currently paid below their relevant market minimums.
- create 17 new staff positions.
- create a new promotion-eligible faculty title series: Professor of Instruction.
- fund TXST Longevity Pay and promotion raises.

Second, we will increase the tuition discount to the dependents of employees from 25% to 50% beginning this upcoming Fall semester.

5. FUTURE INITIATIVES AND AMBITIOUS GOALS

In addition to Esperanza Hall and the Life Science Incubator on the RRC mentioned above, TXST has many exciting construction projects underway on the San Marcos Campus, including:

- Alamito and Cibolo Residence Halls (Hilltop Housing Complex Phase I), which will be ready for occupancy for Fall 2024, and Canyon Residence Hall, which will be ready for occupancy in Fall 2025. When these projects are completed, TXST's on-campus bed count will exceed 10,000 beds.
- Construction of the Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) Classroom Building. When completed in the summer of 2026, it will house the Departments of Mathematics and Computer Science.
- The South End Zone project, new turf, and upgrades to the sound system at the United Federal Credit Union Stadium, which are on track for completion in Fall 2024.
- The San Marcos Hotel Project, which is now focused on discussing incentive packages with local and regional taxing authorities.

As exciting as these projects are, we have only just begun. We are currently developing our new master plan, with a focus on transportation and the blending of our natural resources, history, art, and museums to make TXST a cultural destination worthy of national recognition.

6. CHALLENGES

In spite of the tremendous progress TXST has made in the past two years, TXST shares four major pain points with other universities across the country:

- An increase in applicants and students with little financial capacity to pay for college.
- An increase in the number of incoming undergraduates who are not "college ready," as determined by the Texas Success Initiative Assessment.
- A decline in master's enrollment.
- The looming demographic cliff across the nation (declining traditional, college-age population) leading to fierce competition for students.

Overcoming these challenges and sustaining our momentum towards achieving our goals require us to be strategic and innovative in our financial decisions. To that end, we are taking a multifaceted approach to strengthening TXST's fiscal foundation for the future:

- We will redesign our budget model using Resource Center Management budget principles. This will align resources with needs, enhance strategic decision making, improve financial transparency and agility, and promote financial responsibility at the unit level. This project will take three to five years, but it will strengthen TXST's fiscal foundation for decades to come.
- We will continue to envision, develop, and implement ways to generate more revenue and to reduce unnecessary expenses.

Lamar Institute of Technology
President's Report
Presented to the Board of Regents
August 2024

ENROLLMENT, RETENTION AND RECRUITMENT

Spring 2024 Commencement

Lamar Institute of Technology conducted the Spring 2024 Commencement Ceremony on May 9, 2024 at the Neches Arena Montagne Center. LIT graduated 701 students who attained 746 degrees and certifications. There was a 6.05% increase in awards conferred compared to Spring 2023. Rachael Johnson, Radiologic Technologies graduate, was the keynote speaker. Of the total awards, there were 321 associate degrees and 425 certificates awarded, with Allied Health and Sciences conferring 174 awards; Business Technologies, 110 awards; General Education, 111 awards; Public Service and Safety, 63 awards; and Technology, 288 awards.

The spring 2024 class was broken down into the following demographics:

- Graduates ranged from age 16 to 84, with 585 (83%) between the ages of 18 and 49.
- Continuing to hold the designation of a minority serving institution, 405 (58%) graduates were non-white students.
- Females accounted for 46% of graduates with 320 awards, and males accounted for 54% with 381 awards.
- Dual credit students made up 37% of the class with 254 students.
- First-generation graduates totaled 570 students, obtaining 81 percent of the awards conferred.
- From the 701 applicants, 247 (35%) received financial aid assistance totaling $1,148,457 in their graduating semester.
- There were 15 graduates who are veterans.

Summer 2024 Enrollment

Enrollment for summer 2024 included 1310 (unduplicated) credited students. The college is actively enrolling for the Fall 2024 semester. Recruitment efforts have included classroom visits, career days, campus tours and tables at community events.

Recruitment and Retention

- The Dual Credit Department re-launched its "Make Your Summer Count" campaign, which offered a dual credit student the opportunity to accelerate their attainment of college courses at the reduced dual credit rate. Students are able to get ahead on coursework or re-take courses using this rate. Recent high school graduates are also eligible to take courses before becoming a first-time in college student.
- The Student Services Department is hosting guided admissions application sessions and campus tour days to support students through the acceptance and registration process, and introduce them to services and resources at LIT.
- The Student Services Department has spoken to approximately 43,806 prospective students. Across campus, LIT staff, faculty and advisors have met with a total of 13,860 students (duplicated).

Workforce Training and Continuing Education

- Forty individuals completed an eight-week English as a Second Language (ESL) Improvement I course, which was tailored for individuals seeking to learn English as an additional language, with a focus on the practical application within a professional context. The curriculum covers fundamental skills in reading, writing, speaking and listening, with content directly applicable to industry settings; vocabulary development; phonetic precision; refining both oral and written communication abilities; and sound system mastery. Due to the assistance of the Texas Mutual Workforce grant, tuition for this course was reduced to $40.
- The department offered an appliance repair course that teaches students how to diagnose and service refrigerators, freezers, window air conditioners, dryers, washers, dishwashers and domestic cooking equipment. The program was offered at a reduced tuition of $100 and students will be furnished with textbooks and other learning resources, thanks to the Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education grant. Upon completion of the course, graduates will receive tools valued at over $1000.
- The department held two Eaglet Camps for community youth this summer. The “Pathways to Industry” camp ran from July 15-18, 2024, for incoming seventh-12th graders. This camp is an immersive experience that provides resources, mentorship, and exposure to prominent industries in SETX. Students are introduced to careers and technology used in local industries including instrumentation, drafting, welding, industrial safety and HVAC. The “Pathways to Industry” camp was offered at no cost, thanks to a grant provided by Entergy. The "Who Dun It?" camp ran from July 22-25, 2024, for students entering the sixth through ninth grade. The camp provided students with a hands-on approach to forensic science and criminal investigation. Students delved into various aspects such as fingerprinting, bone examination, shoe print casting, blood spatter analysis, and more.
- In this term, 23 students received their forklift certification. LIT purchased two new forklifts for training, which has allowed the department to offer extra classes in July.

PLANNING, ASSESSMENT AND ACCREDITATION

Accreditation

- Dr. Parrish, the SACSCOC Vice-President assigned to the institution, visited the campus for an advisory visit on May 30-31, 2024.
- The college continues to prepare for its on-site reaffirmation committee visit scheduled for October 6-10, 2024.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Major Contributions

- The Sabine-Neches Chiefs’ Association hosted a golf tournament in April benefitting scholarships for LIT students. On June 5, 2024, the association presented the college with a $15,000 check. Since 2015, the Sabine-Neches Chiefs’ Association Scholarship Golf Tournament has provided over $166,000 in scholarships to 166 students that are studying in the Public Service and Safety programs at LIT.
- The Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo provided $33,500 for scholarships benefitting students in HVAC, computer drafting and utility line during the fall 2024 and spring 2025 semesters.
- Entergy awarded a grant in the amount of $4,987.68 to support the “Pathways to Industry” Summer STEM Camp.

Alumni Association

- The association organized a networking event for current Fire and EMS Academy students on May 1, 2024, that provided them with an opportunity to ask questions, gain advice and mingle with LIT alumni employed by Beaumont Fire and Rescue.
- A mixer was held at the 5 Under Golf Center on May 14, 2024, to congratulate new LIT alumni and welcome them into the Alumni Association.

Spring 2024 Scholarship Banquet
The Spring 2024 Scholarship Banquet was held April 29, 2024, honoring the Spring 2024 LIT Foundation endowment, annual donors and student recipients. With the help of our endowments and donors, LIT was able to distribute 201 scholarships worth over $159,000 this semester to students enrolled in over 36 different majors. Guest speaker, Dr. Belinda George, shared her life story with students and encouraging words at the event.

PROJECTS AND CONSTRUCTION

Advanced Technology Center
The Advanced Technology Center construction is underway with plumbing and slab work near completion. Structural steel erection is set as the next major milestone of the project. The work on the facility is on pace to be completed December 2024.

Workforce and Allied Health Training Center
The Workforce and Allied Health Training Center nears completion with final remaining steps including elevator installation, painting and ceiling tiles. The college is in preparation for a Fall 2024 completion.

Jean and Gus McFaddin Conference Room
The Jean and Gus McFaddin Conference Room located in the Cecil Beeson Building is undergoing a renovation with a scheduled completion of August 2024. The room was expanded by 150 square feet and received lighting and flooring upgrades, new A/C registers, a drop-down projector and a new furniture set.

Parking Lot Refresh
The main campus received a restriping of all parking lots. In addition to enhancing the lots for aesthetic purposes, this will help campus security to clearly identify parking violations on campus. The Dental Hygiene Clinic now has designated parking spots for their patients as a result of the project.

STUDENT AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Relay for Life of the Greater Golden Triangle
LIT served as the "Olympic Torch" (Torches of Hope Sponsor) and sponsored a plaque in memory of Vernon Pierce, LIT Foundation Board Scholarship Chair, at the 2024 Relay For Life of the Greater Golden Triangle event. Additionally, employees participated on the LIT For A Cure Team raising $3,370 for the cause.

NISOD Award
Allied Health and Sciences Instructor Melanie Daleo, Accreditation Specialist Chelsea Graves, Alumni Coordinator Patrick Anderson and Adjunct Instructor Christopher Bates were recognized as 2024 National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development (NISOD) Excellence Award recipients. The NISOD Excellence Award is presented to faculty or staff members from NISOD member colleges who are recognized for their exceptional dedication and outstanding work on their campuses. This award signifies their commitment to LIT students and colleagues, both inside and outside the classroom. Additionally, Daleo and Graves attended the NISOD Conference May 25-28.

SETXWORKS Externs
LIT hosted three area high school teacher externs from the Southeast Texas Workforce Solutions Teacher Externship Program June 3-7, 2024. Teachers from Vidor, Port Arthur and Port Neches-Groves ISD’s were able to learn about selective programs, career pathways, advising, dual

enrollment, transfer pathways and developmental education and student success. Interns attended general education courses, and got an up-close look at the functions of the pharmacy technology, respiratory technology and sonography programs.

Erhart Signing Day
The LIT Dual Credit Department hosted a signing day for the Erhart School's first class of freshman early college high school students on June 20, 2024. Teachers, administrators, family and friends gathered at the LIT Multi-Purpose Center to celebrate the 21 students who have made the commitment to simultaneously work towards both high school and college credits during their high school career. Leading up to the event, the students participated in a Summer Bridge Orientation Program, an immersive experience in college life, to help set students up for success before school starts.

ExxonMobil 409 Energy Scholars
The ExxonMobil 409 Energy Scholars are a group of students selected from Beaumont ISD high schools to participate in a two-week, industry immersive program. The scholars were introduced to various programs in the LIT Technology Department, were given the opportunity to ask faculty questions and toured the campus and technical learning labs. Additionally, LIT hosted the group's final presentations and luncheon to cap off the program.

SGA Banquet
The LIT Student Government Association hosted their annual banquet, "An Eagles' Soiree," on May 6, 2024. All students were invited to attend to celebrate the end of the 2023-2024 academic year and honor outstanding students in each department for their excellence. Our Skills USA students were also recognized for their participation in their competition in April. Lastly, the newly elected SGA members were introduced and sworn in under the SGA Constitution for the 2024-2025 academic year.

Eagle Learning Essentials Launch
LIT has collaborated with Barnes and Noble College to offer the Eagle Learning Essentials book bundle, an affordable textbook rental program through the Barnes and Noble Bookstore, beginning fall 2024. Through this program, students can receive required textbooks, lab manuals, access codes and electronic books conveniently before the first day of class for the low cost of $14 per semester credit hour. This bundle is expected to save students up to 35-50% on their course materials.

5G Alpha Umi
Career Services invited Dr. Carrie Root, 5G Alpha Umi CEO, to lead a series of trainings on customer experience, conflict resolution, organizational culture, winning mindset, emotional intelligence and team building. Selected faculty and staff attended two days of training to become a certified facilitator. These facilitators will be qualified to lead 5G Alpha Umi trainings both internally at the college and for community partners.

KEY APPOINTMENTS
Key appointments include Mohamad Al hashish, Director of Infrastructure Services and Michael Hatton, Director of Dual Credit.

Lamar State College Orange
President's Report
Presented to the Board of Regents
August 2024

ENROLLMENT AND STUDENT PROGRESS

In Spring 2024, LSCO experienced significant growth and achievement across various metrics, showcasing our ongoing commitment to academic excellence and student success. The certified headcount reached 2,945, marking a 26% increase from Spring 2023's 2,330. Certified contact hours also saw a notable rise, increasing by 19% to 497,936 from 417,728. Additionally, certified semester credit hours grew by 18%, from 19,352 to 22,828.

The Spring 2024 commencement was historic, with 349 total graduates representing a 45% increase over Spring 2023's 240 graduates. This milestone is the largest in the LSCO's history, with these graduates earning a total of 438 degrees and certificates.

Workforce enrollment for the 2023-2024 academic year is already surpassing expectations. With only three quarters completed, a preliminary count of 2,059 students have enrolled in workforce courses, which already represents a 7% increase over the total annual enrollment for 2022-2023.

Fall 2023 saw the highest enrollment ever with 3,154 students. Preliminary enrollment trends for Fall 2024 indicate an increase compared to this time last year. Preliminary data for Summer 2024 indicates a 1% increase over Summer 2023, with registration still ongoing for Summer II.

PLANNING AND BUDGETING

LSCO's FY25 Budget remains relatively flat with a few new programs coming onboard and a few departments receiving small increases that were requested in the Budget Hearings. A modest raise has been calculated into the FY25 Budget with some additional increases for potential faculty and staff positions. FY24 revenue has exceeded the budgeted amount by 3%, so the result is increased fund balances. Shared services continue to expand and has now been implemented in the Finance and Student A/R areas of the Business Office. Teams from the three two-year institutions are working together to make processes and practices more consistent across the three 2-year colleges.

CAPITAL PROJECTS

With substantial completion of September 1, 2024, the new Academic Building's progress is coming together nicely. The roof is complete, and drywall and bathroom tiling is on-going with the building having permanent power the week of June 24th.

Construction of the Student Success Center continues as the building pad is being completed, compaction testing and MEP rough-in continues. Structural steel delivery is expected the week of June 24th. The general contractor, G&G Enterprises, continues to find alternate solutions to minimize cost impact to the project.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Ongoing Information Services department projects include the construction of the new Academic Center, construction of the new Student Success Center, Financial Aid implementation of period-based budgeting, implementation of the Statewide Course Sharing Pilot, implementation of eTranscripts with National Student Clearinghouse, Wi-Fi Access Point upgrade, automatic indexing of purchase orders into imaging system, and the Banner SaaS strategic analysis sessions and project

planning.

ACADEMIC AND TECHNICAL NEWS
LSCO hosted a ribbon-cutting ceremony on Wednesday, May 1 to unveil the new Hands-On-Training (H.O.T) Unit for Process Technology students. The $1.3 million dollar unit is undergoing testing and will be ready for students to begin training this Fall.

The Texas Board of Nursing recently approved the Standalone Generic Associate Degree Nursing Program to be introduced to LSCO in January 2025. This will allow students the opportunity to complete a full two-year RN program without first completing the Vocational Nursing program.

The National Council for State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements (SARA) has approved Lamar State College Orange as an institutional participant in SARA. The Council was established to expand students' access to educational opportunities and ensure more efficient, consistent and effective regulation of distance learning programs.

In partnership with Workforce Solutions of Southeast Texas, LSCO hosted area teachers and counselors to participate in a teacher externship initiative in June. The externship program matches middle school and high school teachers and counselors with a higher education institute, a business in the petrochemical/manufacturing industry, or a health care/medical training site so they can advise their students of college and career opportunities in Southeast Texas.

Kristin Walker, TSUS Polk County Center Executive Director, was selected to serve as a board member for the Texas Association of College Technical Educators (TACTE). LSCO's membership with TACTE provides access to professional development as well as representation in annual conference planning.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES
LSCO Student Life focused on student self-care during the last few weeks of the spring semester by sending reminders to students about how to access Timely Care resources that are available to them. Additionally, Samaritan Counseling provided on-campus seminars to student groups on topics such as avoiding burnout, alleviating depression and anxiety, conflict resolution, and sexual assault awareness.

Student Life hosted award-winning speaker Marissa Cohen as a Sexual Assault Awareness Day guest speaker. Marissa spoke about her own survivor story and provided students with information about protecting themselves from unhealthy relationships. Local community partners, including Samaritan Counseling, Spindletop Center, and the Crisis Center of Southeast Texas, were also on campus to provide information and resources to sexual assault survivors.
Student life finished the spring semester with several events for our students. Prior to the start of finals, Student Life sponsored Fuel Up for Finals, a free breakfast event to fuel students through their final exams. Student life also hosted a Game Day to help students unwind following their finals. Students enjoyed a free lunch while playing board games, video games, and rehashing the semester with fellow students.

For the spring semester, the Gator Food Pantry served 83 individual students representing 280 community members helped because of the pantry's support.

Lamar State College Port Arthur
President's Report
Presented to the Board of Regents
August 2024

ENROLLMENT, RETENTION & RECRUITMENT

The LSCPA Quality Enhancement Plan is focused on student retention, and many of the interventions such as an online platform for faculty to share teaching ideas is designed to engage and retain students, a book club where the reading and discussion will be focused on student retention, and workshops designed to engage students and their families.

The Spring 2024 Semester ended with the award of 186 and 181 degrees and certificates, respectively. Enrollment for the Fall 2024 Semester is ongoing, and projections indicate that enrollment will exceed the previous year's enrollment.

PLANNING, ASSESSMENT AND ACCREDITATION

LSCPA is working in collaboration with LSCO and LIT to establish a center in Livingston. All three institutions will offer programs this fall. A ribbon-cutting ceremony for the Polk County Center will be held on August 14th.

LSCPA continues to comply with all SACSCOC accreditation requirements, following the reaffirmation of our accreditation in June 2023. The campus began implementing the Quality Enhancement Plan focused on student retention and striving to maintain excellence in our policies and processes.

INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT

The LSCPA Foundation, a 501(3)(c) foundation was created in late spring. The Foundation is in the process of identifying trustees to serve on the Foundation board.

The *Sabine Showdown Golf Tournament* was held April 4, 2024. The sold-out event was successful, and revenue was increased by 30% with a new format. The *Sabine Showdown Fishing Tournament* is scheduled for September 7, 2024. Soliciting of sponsors and teams is underway.

ATHLETICS

Ten student-athletes received Region XIV All-Academic Team for earning a 3.25 or higher. Team membership is being finalized and a new women's softball coach will be selected before the Fall 2024 Semester.

OTHER INSTITUTIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

Capital Projects

The Construction Manager at Risk for the *Madison Monroe Building Renovation*, O'Donnell Snider Construction, was issued a notice to proceed on May 22nd and mobilized onsite June 17th. Demolition has begun and abatement is scheduled to begin end of June. The *Health and Science Building* is progressing. Underground storm and sewer work continue, and the gas and water meter process are underway. The steel structure was completed in July.

Community Involvement

The City of Port Arthur and LSCPA partnered again to present a July 4th Celebration for LSCPA and the community.

Finance and Budget

As we wind down the fiscal year, LSCPA's trend from FY 2023 to FY 2024, continues to show significant improvements in not only headcount but also contact hours. Summer enrollment is flat, but holding steady in spite of inflation and other factors that compete for our students' attention. In addition, LSCPA has presented to the TSUS board for approval the College's FY 2025 budget. As in the past, the budget is conservative in nature even though an overall increase is expected when comparing to FY 2024. The FY 2025 budget includes a 3% merit increase for employees that qualify. Lastly, planning for FY 2024 year-end financial reporting has begun and will continue through the first of December.

Information Technology

The Office of Information Technology successfully completed the migration to the new website CMS platform, Omni. Additionally, the IT infrastructure at the Livingston Polk County Center is now operational and actively serving faculty, staff, and students.

Currently, LSCPA is engaged in a Texas Cyber-Security Framework Assessment, a TAC 202 mandated independent biennial security compliance review. Simultaneously, IT is actively involved in the Health and Science Building project to ensure that IT related equipment and network infrastructure are aligned with project requirements.

IT conducted a pre-kickoff meeting for SaaS with all campus stakeholders. IT also completed the SaaS Strategic Analysis Engagement workshops in July for each functional area.

Recognition / Events

The Port Arthur Masonic Lodge presented Dr. Reynard with the Educators Award on July 4th and the Port Arthur Rotary Club presented LSCPA with a scholarship donation on June 27th.

A ribbon-cutting ceremony was held in June at the Deep East Texas College and Career Alliance Center in Jasper to celebrate the launch of the Vocational Nursing Program.

Dr. Blas Canedo Gonzales, Chair of the Commercial Music and Visual and Performing Arts Department, played the lead role in the opera "Maria de Buenos Aires", performed in Milwaukee in May. Dr. Canedo Gonzales was invited to perform as a guest artist based on his reputation as an internationally renowned baritone opera singer.

Workforce Development and Continuing Education

The Commercial Driving Program continues to expand into new locations including Livingston, Jasper, and Pineland. Three U.S. Representatives have filed community projects to provide additional driving and training spaces. Representatives Nathanial Moran, Brian Babin, and Morgan Luttrell have filed community projects for 1) $1.5 million dollars to create a driver training space in Pineland, 2) $5 million to create a new high-demand job training center in Jasper and 3) $3 million to create a driver training and examination space in Polk County, respectively.

The Department continues to provide a variety of training programs. The Departments FY23 Wagner-Peyser Grant funds training for riggers and structural iron workers for the Sempra LNG construction project. And the Department recently signed a five-year contract to provide commercial driver training at the low security federal prison. The Workforce Development and Continuing Education was notified that the department was awarded a Wagner-Peyser Grant for FY25.

Texas State University System

Lamar University

Sam Houston State University

Sul Ross State University

Texas State University

Lamar Institute of Technology

Lamar State College Orange

Lamar State College Port Arthur